

say

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ to say something again 再说一遍 参见 **repeat**
- ▶ to say that someone has done something bad or illegal 说某人做了不好或违法的事 参见 **accuse**
- ▶ when people say something that may or may not be true 某人说了可能真实、也可能不真实的事 参见 **rumour**
- ▶ see also 另见 **tell, speak, talk, shout, explain, criticize, mention, insist, thank**

1 to say something 说某事

- ▶ say
- ▶ pronounce
- ▶ mention
- ▶ point out
- ▶ express
- ▶ put it
- ▶ comment
- ▶ remark
- ▶ add

say /seɪ/ [v T] to say something using spoken or written words 说话; 说道; 写道: 'I must be going,' she said. “我必须走了。”她说。| 'Where's Pam going?' 'I don't know. She didn't say.' “帕姆要去哪里?” “我不知道, 她说。” | It says in today's paper that gas prices are going up again. 今天报纸上说汽油又要涨价了。| + (that) James wrote to the bank and said we needed a loan. 詹姆斯写信给银行, 说我们需要一笔贷款。| Did Peter say that he would be late? 彼得有没有说他要晚一点? | + what/where/why etc Did they say how long the operation would take? 他们有没有说手术要多长时间? | say hello/sorry/no etc (to sb) Lauren came over to say goodbye to us. 劳伦过来和我们道别。| I asked Dad if he'd lend me some money, but he said no. 我问爸爸可否借我一些钱, 他说不行。| say sth to sb What did you say to her? 你对她说了什么? | something/anything to say I couldn't think of anything to say. 我想不出该说什么。| say so If there's anything you're not happy about, please say so. 如果你有什么不满意的地方, 请你指出来。

pronounce /prəˈnaʊns; prɔːˈnaʊns/ [v T] to make the sound of a word or a part of a word in a particular way – use this also to ask or say what is the correct way to say something 发...的音〔也用于询问或说出某事的正确说法〕: How do you pronounce your name? 你的名字怎么念? | Some students find it difficult to pronounce the word 'the'. 有些学生觉得这个词很难发音。| Words like 'chicken' and 'cheese' were once pronounced with a 'k'. chicken 和 cheese 等单词中的 ch 以前念 k。 — **pronunciation** /prəˈnʌnsiˈeɪʃən/ [n C/U] British and American pronunciation is often very different. 英国和美国的发音经常很不一样。

mention /ˈmenʃən; ˈmenʃən/ [v T] to talk about someone or something, but without giving details or saying very much about them 提及, 提起: He mentioned something about a party, but he didn't say when it was. 他提起过聚会的事, 但没说什么时候举行。| When I mentioned her name, he looked embarrassed. 我提到她名字的时候, 他显得很窘迫。| + (that) I forgot to mention that I won't be in tomorrow. 我忘了说我明天不在家。| + where/when/who etc Did he mention where he went to school? 他有没有说他在哪里上学? | it is worth mentioning that It is worth

mentioning that young children are particularly vulnerable to accidents in the home. 值得一提的是, 幼儿在家特别容易发生意外。

point out /ˌpɔɪnt ˈaʊt; ˌpɔɪnt ˈaʊt/ [phr v T] to tell someone something that they had not noticed or had not thought about 指出: As Sharon pointed out, the story was rather hard to believe. 正如莎伦所指出的, 这个故事很难令人置信。| point out sth He pointed out the dangers of setting off without the right equipment. 他指出没有适当装备就出发的种种危险。| point out (that) It's worth pointing out that very few people ever die of this disease. 值得一提的是, 很少有人死于这种疾病。| point sth out He never used to notice when people took advantage of him, so I started pointing it out. 他以前从来都不觉有人在利用他, 所以我就给他指出来。

express /ɪkˈspres; ɪkˈspres/ [v T] to let someone know your feelings, by putting them into words 表达〔情感〕: Ollie found it hard to express his feelings about the war. 奥利觉得很难表达他对战争的感受。| Parents have expressed concern about the amount of violence in some children's shows. 家长对一些儿童节目中的大量暴力行为表示担忧。| express yourself (=make people understand what you are thinking or feeling) 表达自己〔的想法和感受〕Young children often find it difficult to express themselves in words. 幼儿往往觉得很难用语言表达自己。

put it /ˈpuːt ɪt; ˈpʊt ɪt/ [v phrase] to express an idea in a particular way, choosing your words carefully to explain what you mean simply or clearly (用某种方式) 说; 解释: put it another way If you don't understand, I'll try and put it another way. 如果你不明白, 我试试换个方式再说一遍。| to put it bluntly/briefly/simply etc Their performance, to put it bluntly, atrocious. 他们的表演, 说得不客气一点, 很糟糕。| put it this way spoken (=use this when you are trying to say something in the clearest possible way) 〔口〕说得明白些吧 Put it this way: if we don't make a profit, we're out of a job. 这么说吧, 我们如果不获利, 就会失业。

comment /ˈkæmɪnt; ˈkɒmɪnt/ [v I/T] to say what your opinion is about someone or something that you have seen, heard, or read about (对所看到、听到或读到的人或事) 发表意见; 评论: 'He only wears those clothes to prove that he's rich,' commented Harold. “他穿这些衣服只是想表明自己很有钱。”哈罗德说道。| Journalists asked General Curran how the campaign was going, but he refused to comment. 记者问柯伦将军战况如何, 但他拒绝发表意见。| + on/upon The prime minister was asked to comment on the crisis. 首相被要求对这次危机发表评论。| + that Some critics have commented that the film lacks originality. 有些评论家说这部电影缺乏创意。

remark /rɪˈmɑːk; rɪˈmɑːk/ [v I/T not in passive 不用被动态] to say what you have noticed about a particular person, situation etc or to express an opinion about them (就某一个人或某一个情形等) 说起, 谈到: 'There's a strange smell in here,' she remarked. “这里有股怪味。”她说。| + that Kate remarked that it was amazing how much her kids knew about science. 凯特说她的孩子对科学的了解是那么多, 这很不可思议。| + on (=notice something and then say something about it) 谈论 A lot of our customers remark on the quality of our workmanship. 我们的许多顾客都谈论到我们的工艺质量。

add /æd; æd/ [v T] to say something more, after what has already been said or written 补充, 继续说: Is

there anything you'd like to add, Peter? 你还有什么要补充的吗, 彼得? | 'Finally', she added, 'I would like to thank my family for their support'. “最后,” 她补充说, “我想感谢家人对我的支持。” | + that I should add that I do not agree with Doctor Mitchell. 我想补充一下, 我不同意米切尔博士的观点。

2 to say something publicly or officially 公开或正式地说某事

- | | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| ▶ say | ▶ make/issue a statement |
| ▶ announce | ▶ lay down |
| ▶ state | ▶ be worded |
| ▶ declare | |

say /seɪ/ [v T] to say something publicly or officially, using spoken or written words 表示; 说明: + (that) The President said he had no intention of resigning. 总统说他没有辞职的打算。 | The rules say that sports shoes must be worn in the gym at all times. 规定上说健身房里必须穿运动鞋。 | + what/how/who etc The police are refusing to say where Davies is being held. 警方拒绝透露戴维斯被关押在哪里。

announce /əˈnaʊns/; əˈnaʊns/ [v T] to officially tell people what has happened or what will happen, in a written or spoken public statement 宣布: The Company announced profits of about \$400 million. 该公司宣布它的利润为四亿美元左右。 | + (that) The Prime Minister has just announced there is to be a General Election next month. 首相刚刚宣布下个月举行大选。 | announce your engagement (=to officially tell people that you are going to get married) 宣布订婚 They announced their engagement last year, but have still not set a date for their wedding. 他们去年宣布订婚, 但现在还没有确定婚礼日期。

state /stet/; stert/ [v T] formal to say something publicly or officially, especially in clear, definite language [正式] [公开或正式] 说明: The government needs to clearly state its policy on possible military action. 政府需要明确说明它可能要采取军事行动的政策。 | + that The law states that you are innocent until proved guilty. 法律规定, 你在被证明有罪之前是清白的。 | Justice Cohen stated clearly that no further action would be taken. 科恩法官明确地说明, 不会有进一步的行动。

declare /diˈkleɪ; diˈkleə/ [v T] to officially state that a particular situation exists or a person or thing is in a particular condition 宣布, 声明: declare sb insane/unfit/a traitor etc In the last century, mothers of illegitimate babies could be declared insane. 在上个世纪, 生有私生子的母亲可被定为有精神病。 | After nearly forty years' membership, the party declared him a traitor. 他入党近四十年以后, 该党宣布他是叛徒。 | + (that) Finally, the doctor declared that the man was dead. 最后, 医生宣布那人已经死亡。 | declare war/an amnesty/a state of emergency In 1941 the US declared war on the Axis powers. 1941年, 美国向轴心国宣战。 | A state of emergency has been declared in Bangladesh. 孟加拉国已宣布进入紧急状态。

make/issue a statement /ˌmek, ɪʃu əˈsteɪtmənt/; ˌmek, ɪʃu əˈsteɪtmənt/ [v phrase] to say or write something publicly in order to tell people what you intend to do, what your opinion is etc - use this especially about politicians, business leaders, and other people in authority [尤指政治家、公司领导人或其他当权者等] 发表声明: The party's environment spokesman intends to make a statement either today or

tomorrow. 该党的环境事务发言人打算在今天或明天发表一份声明。 | The president's press corps issued this statement today. 总统的记者团今天发表了这份声明。

lay down /leɪˈdaʊn; leɪˈdaʊn/ [phr v T] to officially state the rules that say what is allowed in a particular situation 制定 [规章制度], 规定: lay down sth The new law lays down strict rules about the way guns may be bought and sold. 新的法律对枪支买卖作出了严格的规定。 | lay down that It is laid down in the club rules that guests are not allowed in unless they are accompanied by a club member. 俱乐部规则里写明, 宾客若无会员陪同不得入内。

be worded /biˈwɜːdɪd; biˈwɜːdɪd/ [v phrase] if something such as an official statement or document is worded in a particular way, the speaker or writer has deliberately chosen their words in that way to get a particular effect [正式的声明或文件] 措辞: His speech to the police officers about racial violence had to be very carefully worded. 他向警官发表的关于种族暴力的讲话措辞必须非常小心。 | The Defence Secretary made a public statement about the crisis, but it was worded in such a way as to give very little information. 国防部长就这次危机发表了公开声明, 但他措辞谨慎, 没有透露多少情况。

3 to say that something is definitely true 说某事肯定是真实的

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| ▶ claim | ▶ swear |
| ▶ maintain | ▶ certify |
| ▶ assert | ▶ insist |
| ▶ confirm | ▶ protest |
| ▶ testify | ▶ deny |

claim /kleɪm; kleɪm/ [v T] to say that something is true, even though it has not been proved and people may not believe it 声称, 宣称: + (that) Martin claimed that he was with friends at the time of his wife's murder. 马丁称, 妻子被杀时他和朋友在一起。 | She claimed she was fired from her job for being pregnant. 她声称她是因为怀孕而被解雇的。 | + to be sth She claims to be a descendant of Charles Dickens. 她自称是查尔斯·狄更斯的后裔。 | + to have done sth Doctors claim to have discovered a cure for the disease. 医生称已经找到治疗这种疾病的方法。 | + responsibility/credit etc No one has yet claimed responsibility for planting the bomb. 目前还没有人宣称对放置炸弹负责。

maintain /menˈten; meɪnˈten/ [v T] to repeatedly say that something is true, especially when other people do not believe you 坚称, 坚持说 (尤指别人不相信时): + (that) My mother always maintains that I learned to talk at six months. 我母亲总是坚持说我六个月大就学说话了。 | The authors of 'Superdiet' maintain you can lose pounds without eating less. 《特效减肥法》的作者坚称, 不用少吃也能减轻体重。

assert /əˈsɜːt; əˈsɜːt/ [v T] to state very firmly that something is true 坚决主张, 断言, 坚称: + (that) Professor Sykes has asserted that the skeleton, which was said to be man's first ancestor, is in fact a fake. 赛克斯教授断言, 这具据称是人类最早祖先的骸骨实际上是假的。 | After 1947, Nehru began to assert his supremacy and sack party chiefs who opposed him. 1947年以后, 尼赫鲁开始维护他的最高统治地位, 把党内反对他的领导人踢了出去。 | If women are to have equal opportunity, they must loudly assert their ability to do all traditional 'male' jobs. 妇女若要享有

平等的机会,就必须明确地说明自己的能力,能做什么有传统上由“男人”做的工作。

confirm /kən'fɜ:m; kən'fɜ:m/ [v T] if you **confirm** something that other people have already said is true, you say publicly that it is definitely true 证实; 进一步确定: *Mr Eastwood refused to confirm or deny the rumour.* 伊斯特伍德先生对谣言不置可否。| + (that) *Police have confirmed that they are questioning a woman about the disappearance of baby Kelly Truman.* 警方已经证实,他们正在向一名妇女盘问小凯莉·杜鲁门失踪的事。

testify /'testə'fai; 'testɪ'fai/ [v I/T] to make a formal statement of what is true, especially in a court of law 证明,证实;〔尤在法庭上〕作证: *Police had to guard him in hospital until he was well enough to testify.* 警方只得在医院里守着他,直到他身体康复,可以出庭作证。| + **that** *I'm prepared to testify in court that I was in Carolyn's apartment that night.* 我准备出庭作证,说那天晚上我在卡罗琳的公寓里。| + **against sb** (=say something intended to prove someone is guilty) 作证指控某人 *The witness who had testified against him withdrew her allegation.* 曾经作证说他犯罪的那名证人已经撤销指控。

swear /swɜ:/ swɔ:/ [v T] informal to say very firmly that what you have said is the truth [非正式] 发誓; + (that) *It was a mistake - she swears that she didn't mean to do it.* 这是个错误——她发誓自己不是有意那么做的。| *The plane flew so low that Geoff swears he saw one wing touch the top of a tree.* 飞机飞得那么低,杰夫发誓说他看到一个机翼擦到树梢了。| **swear blind (that)** (=used for emphasizing that someone is telling the truth) 坚决地发誓说 *She swears blind that she never met the man.* 她一口咬定从没见过那个男人。

certify /'sɜ:tə'fai; 'sɜ:tɪ'fai/ [v T] if someone such as a doctor or another professional person **certifies** something, they officially say that it is true [医生或其他的专业人员] 证实; + (that) *Doctors have certified that the suspect was in a lot of pain at the time of the incident.* 医生证实说该嫌疑犯在案发时处于极度痛苦之中。| **certify sb fit/denied/insane etc** *The doctor certified me unfit to go to work for the next month.* 医生证明我接下去一个月不宜上班。

insist /m'ɪnst; m'ɪstɪ/ [v T] to say and repeat that something is true, especially when a lot of people think that it might not be true 坚持认为〔尤指许多人都认为可能不是真实时〕: + (that) *Though there are no other witnesses, she insists she saw a man in the yard that night.* 虽然没有其他证人,但她坚持说当晚她在院子里看到一个男人。| *UFO spotters will always insist that their data is correct.* 不明飞行物的观测者总会坚持他们的资料是正确的。

protest /prə'test; prə'test/ [v T] to firmly and repeatedly state that you have not done something wrong 一再申明,声辩,坚称〔自己没有做错事〕: + (that) *Marge protested that she had never had any kind of affair with Lawrence.* 玛吉一再申明自己从来没有和劳伦斯有过什么暧昧关系。| **protest your innocence** (=say repeatedly that you did not commit a crime) 坚称自己是无辜的 *Throughout the trial Reilly protested his innocence.* 在整个审判过程中,赖利始终坚称自己是无辜的。

deny /dɪ'naɪ; dɪ'naɪ/ [v T] to say that you have not done something bad that people say you have done 否认: *Bowlam denied all charges of selling drugs to children.* 鲍拉姆否认了说他向儿童出售毒品的一切指控。| + (that) *The singer denies that he copied the*

tune from an old Beatles song. 那歌手否认那曲子是抄袭了披头士乐队的一首老歌。| + **doing sth** *Did he actually deny meeting Jenny that night?* 他真的否认那天晚上遇见珍妮了吗? | **flatly/categorically deny** (=deny very strongly) 断然否认 *The foreman had not informed us that the paraffin might explode. In fact he had categorically denied there was any danger.* 工头没有告诉我们煤油可能会爆炸。事实上,他矢口否认有危险。

4 to say clearly what your opinion is 明确说明自己的观点

- ▶ say what you think
- ▶ speak your mind
- ▶ air your views
- ▶ have your say
- ▶ argue

say what you think /,se hwat ju 'θɪŋk; ,sei wɒt ju: 'θɪŋk/ [v phrase] 说出自己的想法: *She usually says what she thinks even if it offends her political colleagues.* 即使是会得罪她的政治同僚,她也通常是想什么就说什么。| + **about/of** *I'll make a few suggestions, and the rest of you can say what you think about them.* 我提几个建议,你们其他人可以说说对这些建议的看法。

speak your mind /,spɪk ju: 'maɪnd; ,spɪk jɔ: 'maɪnd/ [v phrase] to say what you think, even though what you say might upset or offend other people 说出心里话〔而不怕得罪别人〕: *She's very direct and believes in speaking her mind.* 她非常率直,认为有话就该直说。| *We thought that the process of filming might stop people from speaking their minds.* 我们觉得拍摄过程可能会使人不愿意说出心里话。

air your views /,ɛr ju: 'vjuz; ,eə jɔ: 'vjuz:/ [v phrase] to say publicly what you think about something important, especially in a situation where it can be discussed 发表自己的观点〔尤指在可以进行讨论的情况下〕: *Every Friday there is a meeting at the factory where the workers can air their views and discuss problems.* 每个星期五工厂都召开一次会议,工人们可以各抒己见,一起来讨论问题。| *For a long time citizens were denied the right to air their views fully or to hold public debates.* 有好长一段时间,公民没有权利畅所欲言,也不能进行公开的辩论。

have your say /,hæv ju: 'se; ,hæv jɔ: 'seɪ/ [v phrase] to be allowed to say what you think about something, for example in a meeting or among a group of people 〔在会上或一组人中等〕有发言机会: *You've had your say - now let someone else speak.* 你已经发表过意见了,现在让其他人说说吧。| + **about** *At a public meeting yesterday, environmentalists were finally permitted to have their say about the future of the ancient forest.* 在昨天的一个公众会议上,环保人士终于获准就原始森林的未来发表意见。

argue /ɑ:ɡju:/ 'ɑ:ɡju:/ [v I/T] to state, giving clear reasons, that something is true, should be done etc, although other people are disagreeing with you 〔在别人反对的情况下〕力争,提出理由: + **that** *She argued that taxes must be increased to pay for public services.* 她提出理由说必须提高税收以支付公共服务的开支。| *Film makers themselves would no doubt argue that their films do not influence people's behaviour.* 制片商自己肯定会争辩说他们的电影不会影响人们的行为。| + **for** (=argue that something should be done) 据理力争 *He argued for changes to the tax system so that it assisted people who undertook training.* 他据理力争改革税务制度来帮助接受培训的人。| + **against** (=argue that something should not be done) 坚决反

对 *Senator Harvey argued strongly against taking any form of military action.* 哈维参议员强烈反对采取任何形式的军事行动。

5 to say that something you previously said was true is not true 收回原来所说的话

- ▶ take back
- ▶ withdraw

- ▶ retract

take back /tek 'bæk; teik 'bæk/ [phr v T] to say that something you said previously is not true, especially because you now know it was unfair or wrong to say it 收回〔说过的话, 尤因现在觉得这么说不公平的或不正确的〕: **take back sth** *I want to take back some of the things I said yesterday.* 我想收回昨天所说的一些话。| **take sth back** *If you don't take that back I'll never speak to you again.* 如果你不收回那句话, 我就再也不和你讲话了。| *Look, I'm sorry I accused you — I take it all back.* 听我说, 我很抱歉责怪了你——我收回我的话。

withdraw /wið'drɔ; wið'drɔ:/ [v T] to publicly say that something you said earlier is not true, especially something offensive or unfair you have said about someone〔公开地〕收回〔尤指冒犯某人或对人不公平的话〕: *He has been asked to withdraw remarks he made in a national newspaper about the honesty of the president.* 他被要求收回在一家全国性报纸上质疑总统诚信的那些话。| *She withdrew her allegations of sex discrimination at work.* 她收回了声称自己在工作遭遇性别歧视的话。| **withdraw sth unreservedly** (=withdraw it completely) 完全收回所说的话 *Mary said that she was very sorry and that she withdrew the accusation unreservedly.* 玛丽说她非常抱歉, 并完全收回她的指责。

retract /ri'trækt; ri'trækt/ [v T] to formally or officially state that something you previously said is not true〔正式地〕收回: *He confessed to the murder then later retracted his statement.* 他承认这起凶杀案是他干的, 但后来又翻供了。| *Galileo was not the first scientist to be forced to retract his theories.* 伽利略并不是第一个被迫收回自己理论的科学家。

6 to say something in an indirect way 间接地说某事

- ▶ imply
- ▶ suggest
- ▶ hint

- ▶ drop a hint
- ▶ in a roundabout way

imply /im'plai; im'plai/ [v T] to say something that seems to mean that another thing is true, but without saying the other thing directly 暗示, 暗指: *You seem to be implying something that is not quite true.* 你好像在暗示什么, 可那不是真的。| + (that) *Michael did imply that I could have the job if I wanted it.* 迈克尔确实暗示过, 我若是想要这个工作, 就可以得到。| *The article implied that unemployed people are lazy and do not want to work.* 这篇文章言外之意是说, 失业的人都很懒, 不想工作。

suggest /səg'dʒest; sə'dʒest/ [v T] to say something in an indirect way, especially something bad that you prefer not to say directly 暗示〔尤指不愿直说的不好的事〕: *What are you suggesting? Do you think I'm a thief?* 你是什么意思呢? 你认为我是小偷? | + (that) *His letter seemed to suggest that he wasn't satisfied with my work.* 他信中的意思好像是对我的工作不满意。| **I'm not suggesting** (=used for telling someone

you are not criticizing them) 我并不是说 *I'm not suggesting you deliberately tried to mislead us, just that you made a mistake.* 我并不是说你有意在误导我们, 只是说你搞错了。

hint /hint; hint/ [v I/T] to say something in a very indirect way, but so that other people can guess what you mean 暗示, 示意: + (that) *Harry hinted that his friendship with Mona might have contributed to his marriage breakup.* 哈里暗示说, 他和莫娜的友情可能促成了自己婚姻的破裂。| + at *The President hinted at the possibility of military action.* 总统暗示有可能要采取军事行动。—**hint** [n C] *His comments were a clear hint that tax rises might be necessary.* 他的评论明确地暗示可能需要加税。

drop a hint /,drɒp ə 'hint; ,drɒp ə 'hint/ [v phrase] to say something that suggests that you want to do something or that you want someone to do something, but without saying it directly 作出暗示: + about *She kept dropping hints about her birthday, just to make sure none of us forgot about it.* 她不停地向我们暗示她的生日, 就想让我们谁也别忘了。| *My mother dropped several hints about us wallpapering her sitting room.* 妈妈好几次暗示我们给她的客厅贴墙纸。

in a roundabout way /in ə ,raʊndəbaʊt 'we; in ə ,raʊndəbaʊt 'we:/ [adv] if you say something in a roundabout way, you say it in an indirect way, especially to avoid offending or embarrassing someone 拐弯抹角地〔尤指为了避免显得无礼或令某人窘迫〕: *I told him, in a roundabout way, that he wasn't really good enough to join my English class.* 我拐弯抹角地跟他说, 他成绩实在不够好, 不能上我的英语课。

7 to say something suddenly or unexpectedly 突然或出其不意地说某事

- ▶ exclaim
- ▶ blur out
- ▶ come out with

exclaim /ik'skleim; ik'skleim/ [v T] to say something suddenly and loudly because you are angry, surprised, or excited 惊叫; 大叫〔因生气、惊奇或激动〕: *'What a beautiful house!' she exclaimed.* “多漂亮的一幢房子!” 她惊叹道。| *'Aha!' he exclaimed triumphantly.* “We knew you'd come.” “啊哈!” 他得意地惊呼道, “我们知道你会来的。”

come out with /,kʌm 'aʊt wið; ,kʌm 'aʊt wið/ [phr v T] to suddenly say something, in an unplanned way, which other people find unusual or surprising〔令人感到意外地〕突然说出: *It was strange to hear a little old lady come out with a swear word like that.* 很奇怪听到一个小老太太竟然说出这么一句骂人的话来。| *I don't want to make a speech — I'll only come out with something stupid that everyone will laugh at.* 我可不想发言——我只会说一些让大家发笑的蠢话。| *You never know what he'll come out with next.* 你永远也不会知道他接着会说出什么话来。

blur out /blɜ:t 'aʊt; blɜ:t 'aʊt/ [phr v T] to suddenly say something without thinking, especially something embarrassing or something that should be kept secret 脱口说出, 无意中泄露〔尤指令人尴尬或应该保密的事〕: **blur out sth** *She had blurted out my secret when she was upset, and now everyone knew about it.* 她有一回不开心脱口说出了我的秘密, 现在大家都知道了。| **blur sth out** *He couldn't go through the agony of lying to them again, so he blurted everything out.* 他再也经受不了向他们撒谎的痛苦, 所以就把所

有的事情都和盘托出。| **blurt out that** *She couldn't think of a good excuse, so blurted out that she was pregnant.* 她想不出什么好的借口, 所以就脱口而出说她怀孕了。

8 to say something quietly or unclearly 轻声地或含糊地说某事

► whisper
► mutter
► mumble
► murmur

► say sth under your breath
► grunt

whisper /'hwɪspə; 'wɪspə/ [v I/T] to say something very quietly, using your breath rather than your voice 悄声说; 低语; 耳语: *'Don't wake the baby,' whispered Jemima.* “别吵醒孩子。” 杰迈玛悄声说道。| *You don't have to whisper – there's no one around.* 你不需要小声地说——这里没有人。| **whisper sth in sb's ear** *Fran leant over and whispered something in her sister's ear.* 弗兰弯下身子, 贴着妹妹的耳朵小声地说着什么。

mutter /'mʌtə; 'mʌtə/ [v I/T] to say something quietly, especially when you are annoyed but do not want someone to hear you complaining 小声地抱怨; 嘟哝; 咕哝: *'Why do I have to do all the work?' she muttered.* “为什么所有工作都要我来做?” 她嘟哝道。| *Grant went out, muttering something about having to see a client.* 格兰特出去了, 叽叽咕咕地说什么要去见一个客户。| **mutter to yourself** *He was always muttering to himself about all the experiments he had to do that week.* 他老是一个人咕咕哝哝的, 说那个星期要做这么多实验。

mumble /'mʌmbəl; 'mʌmbəl/ [v T] to say something quietly without pronouncing the words clearly, so that it is difficult to understand 含糊地说; 咕哝: *He mumbled something I didn't hear.* 他咕哝了一句什么, 我没有听见。| **+ that** *All I could do was mumble that I regretted I hadn't taken my degree.* 我只能含糊地说了一句, 我后悔没有取得学位。| **mumble a reply/an apology/your thanks etc** *Kaye could only mumble an apology.* 凯只能咕哝地道了个歉。

murmur /'mɜ:mə; 'mɜ:mə/ [v T] to say something in a soft low voice, that is difficult to hear clearly 小声道; 咕哝: *He began stroking her hair and gently murmuring her name.* 他开始抚摸她的头发, 喃喃地呼唤着她的名字。| *The child murmured something in its sleep.* 那孩子咕咕哝哝地说了句梦话。| *She heard the priest murmuring a prayer at the front of the church.* 她听到牧师在教堂前面轻声祷告。— **murmur** [n C] *There were excited murmurs as the President entered the hall.* 总统进来了, 礼堂里一片激动的低语声。

say sth under your breath /,se (sth) ʌndəˈjʊə 'breθ; ,seɪ (sth) ʌndəˈjɔ: 'breθ/ [v phrase] to say something extremely quietly, especially a criticism or something rude, so that no one will hear what you are saying 压低声音说 [尤指批评或无礼的话]: *'Stupid idiot,' he said under his breath as the old man walked away.* “白痴。” 老人走开时他低声骂道。

grunt /grʌnt; grʌnt/ [v T] to say a few words in a low rough voice, especially when you are not really interested in what someone is saying to you 咕哝着说 [尤因对别人说的话不是真的感兴趣]: *'What about a strip wallpaper for this room?' 'I dunno,' he grunted.* “这房间贴条纹墙纸怎么样?” “我不知道。” 他咕哝着说。| *She grunted something I didn't catch.* 她咕哝了一句什么, 可我没有听清。

9 to say something angrily 生气地说某事

► growl

► snarl

growl /graʊl; graʊl/ [v T] to say something in a low angry voice, especially in order to make someone feel afraid 低声吼叫, 咆哮着说 [尤为了使某人害怕]: *'Come over here and say that,' he growled.* “你过来说呀。” 他低声吼道。| *He walked into the house, growled a few words at my mother and then went upstairs to bed.* 他走进屋里, 冲着我母亲吼了几句, 就上楼睡觉去了。

snarl /snaɪl; sɪnəl/ [v T] to say something in a nasty angry way 咆哮着说; 怒吼: *'Keep your dirty hands off me,' he snarled.* “拿开你的脏手。” 他怒吼道。| *Every time he asked her a question she snarled a bad-tempered answer.* 每次他问她问题, 她都是吼着给他一个没好气的回答。

10 not saying anything 不说话

► silent

► be lost for words/be at a loss for words

► be struck dumb

► clam up

► speechless

► tongue-tied

► I don't know what to say

► words fail me

► bite your tongue

► see also 另见 shy

silent /'saɪlənt; 'saɪlənt/ [adj not before noun] 不用于名词前] especially written not speaking [尤书面] 不说话的, 沉默的: *Phil was silent for a moment as he thought about his reply.* 菲尔沉默了一会, 想着该怎么回答。| **remain silent** *I wanted to say 'please don't go,' but instead I remained silent, and she left.* 我想说“请你别走”, 可最后还是保持沉默, 她就走了。

fall silent (=become silent) 安静下来 *The woman fell silent, though she kept darting angry glances at Jessica.* 那女人安静下来了, 可还是不停地向杰茜卡投去愤怒的目光。

be lost for words/be at a loss for words /biˌlɒst fəˈwɜ:dz, biˌtəˈlɒst fəˈwɜ:dz; biˌlɒst fəˈwɜ:dz, biˌtəˈlɒst fəˈwɜ:dz/ [v phrase] to be unable to say anything because you are very surprised or because you are not prepared for the situation that has suddenly happened 说不上话来 [因非常惊奇或因突然发生意外情况]: *No matter what happens he never seems lost for words.* 不管发生什么, 他好像从来都不会慌乱得说不出话来。| *She stared at his letter, clearly at a loss for words.* 她盯着他的信, 显然是不知道说什么才好。

be struck dumb /biˌstrʌkˈdʌm; biˌstrʌkˈdʌm/ [v phrase] to be suddenly unable to say anything because you are extremely surprised or shocked and cannot believe what has happened [因非常惊讶或震惊而] 目瞪口呆: *Amy was struck dumb.* Was it possible that her own son had deceived her? 埃米目瞪口呆, 自己的儿子怎么可能骗她呢? | **+ with** *When he arrived at the scene of the disaster, he was struck dumb with horror and amazement.* 他赶到受灾现场, 吓得目瞪口呆。

clam up /ˌklæmˈʌp; ˌklæmˈʌp/ [phr v I] informal to suddenly become unwilling to talk [非正式] 闭口不言, 沉默不语: *He always clams up when I ask him about his job – do you think he's doing something illegal?* 我问到他的工作, 他总是闭口不谈——你说他会不会在做什么非法的事? | *The police took her in*

for questioning, but she clammed up when they asked about her boyfriend. 警方把她带去盘问, 可是问起她的男友时, 她就不吭声。

speechless /'spitʃləs; 'spɪtʃləs/ [adj] not before noun 不用于名词前 unable to say anything because you are very angry, surprised, or upset (因极度愤怒、惊奇或不安而) 哑口无言的, 说不出话来的: *Anna was speechless. She had never seen such luxury before.* 安娜惊讶得话都说不出来了, 她以前从没见过这么豪华的场面。| **+ with** *Laura stared at him, absolutely speechless with rage.* 劳拉盯着他, 气得完全说不出话来。| **leave/render sb speechless** (=make someone speechless) 使某人哑口无言 *His words dented her pride and left her speechless.* 他的话伤到了她的自尊心, 使她哑口无言。

tongue-tied /'tʌŋ ,taɪd; 'tʌŋ taɪd/ [adj] not before noun 不用于名词前 unable or unwilling to say anything because you are nervous or embarrassed (因紧张或窘迫而) 张口结舌的, 说不出话的: *She became tongue-tied when she looked at the handsome man sitting beside her.* 看到这位英俊男子坐在她的旁边, 她都不会说话了。| *Nervousness affects people in different ways. While some people become tongue-tied, others cannot stop talking.* 紧张会对人有不同的影响, 有的人会说不出话来, 有的人则是不停地说话。

I don't know what to say /aɪ ,dɒnt nəʊ wɒt tə 'seɪ/ spoken say this when someone gives you an unexpected present, or does something bad or shocking, and you cannot express how happy, angry etc you feel 【口】我不知道该说什么: *You're so kind! I don't know what to say.* 你真好! 我不知道说什么才好。| *Well, I don't know what to say. It's absolutely disgraceful!* 我不知怎么说才好, 实在太丢人了!

words fail me /wɜːdz 'feɪl mi; wɜːdz 'feɪl mi:/ spoken say this when you are so shocked or angry that you cannot think of anything to say to express how you feel 【口】(因震惊或愤怒而) 说不出话来: *Just look at this mess. Look at it. It's... Words fail me!* 你看看这乱七八糟的样子, 你看看, 这样子——我都不知道说什么才好!

bite your tongue /baɪt jʊr 'tʌŋ; baɪt jɔː 'tʌŋ/ [v phrase] to not say anything even though you want very much to say what you think 保持缄默, 忍住不说: *I had to bite my tongue to stop myself telling Neil exactly what I thought of his stupid plan.* 我拼命忍住, 不让自己告诉尼尔, 对他那个愚蠢的计划我心里是怎么想的。| *She's so temperamental that even if you disagree with her it's better to bite your tongue and say nothing.* 她这人很喜怒无常, 即使你不同意她, 也最好保持沉默, 什么都不要说。

11 something someone says 某人说的话

- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| ▶ remark | ▶ statement |
| ▶ comment | ▶ announcement |
| ▶ thing to say | ▶ declaration |
| ▶ point | ▶ observation |

remark /rɪ'mɑːk; rɪ'mɑːk/ [n C] something that you say, for example about what you think or something that you have noticed 言论, 话语: *What do you mean by that remark?* 你这话是什么意思? | *I'm fed up with your snide remarks.* 我已经听厌了你这些挖苦的话。| *Elliot had been accused of making racist remarks.* 埃利奥特被指控发表带种族歧视的言论。| **+ about** *I ignored his rude remark about my clothes.* 我没有理会他对我衣服所作的无礼评论。| **+ on**

Some further remarks on this subject will be made in the next chapter. 这个题目在下一章里还有进一步的阐述。| **make a remark** *Mr Hill sat down and made a few remarks about the weather.* 希尔先生坐下来说了几句关于天气的话。| **casual/chance remark** (=something that you say for no particular reason) 随口说说的话 *It was just a casual remark - I didn't mean anything by it.* 这只是随便说的一句话, 我并没有别的意思。

comment /'kɒment; 'kɒment/ [n C] something that you say or write, especially to give an opinion 评论, 意见: *OK, that's what we are suggesting - does anyone have any comments?* 好啦, 这是我们的建议。大家有什么意见吗? | **+ on/about** *He made some comment about my dress, then carried on reading his book.* 他对我裙子说了些看法, 又继续看他的书。| *Her comments on interest rates had little impact on financial markets.* 他就利率问题所作的评论对金融市场没什么影响。| **make a comment** *We were discussing her new movie, and Jill made some interesting comments about it.* 我们讨论了她的新电影, 吉尔也作了一些有趣的评论。

thing to say /θɪŋ tə 'seɪ; θɪŋ tə 'seɪ/ [n phrase] a strange/stupid/horrible etc thing to say a remark that is strange, stupid etc 奇怪/愚蠢/可怕等的话: *What an awful thing to say about your mother!* 这么说你母亲太不像话了! | *I know it's a terrible thing to say, but sometimes I wish I'd never been born.* 我知道这么说不好, 但有时我真是希望我没有出生。

point /poɪnt; poɪnt/ [n C] something you say, that people had not thought about or discussed until you mentioned it (某人提出的) 看法, 观点: **+ about** *Michael's point about training is an interesting one.* 迈克尔关于培训方面的观点很有意思。| **good point** *That's a good point, and we should take it into consideration.* 说得对, 我们应该考虑。| **make a point** (=say something in a discussion, which people had not thought of before) 提出一个观点 *In his speech, Marks made the point that far more people died from smoking tobacco than from taking drugs.* 马克斯在发言时提出这样的观点, 吸烟造成的死亡人数远远超过吸毒造成的死亡人数。

statement /'stetmənt; 'stɜːtmənt/ [n C] something that someone says or writes publicly in order to tell people what they intend to do, what their opinion is etc 声明; 陈述: *In a statement, the BBC admitted that it had given incorrect information.* 英国广播公司在一份声明中承认曾经发布了错误信息。| **make a statement** (=say something publicly) 发表声明 *The President will make a statement to the press this afternoon.* 今天下午总统要向媒体发表一份声明。

announcement /ə'naʊnsmənt; ə'naʊnsmənt/ [n C] a public or official statement telling people what has happened or what will happen 通告, 通知: *The announcement was heard by millions of radio listeners this morning.* 今天早上有上百万人从收音机里听到了这个通告。| **+ of/about** *I read the announcement of her death in today's paper.* 我在今天的报纸上看到她的讣告。| **make an announcement** *Silence, please. Mr Bennett is about to make an announcement.* 请大家安静, 贝内特先生有事要宣布。

declaration /ˌdek'lə'reɪʃn; ˌdek'lə'reɪʃən/ [n C] an important official statement, especially about what a government or organization intends to do (尤政府或机构的) 宣言; 公告; 重要声明: **+ that** *They issued a declaration that it will be attempting to take over another three British companies.* 他们发表声明说, 将

试图收购另外三家英国公司。| **declaration of war/independence/intent etc** On the 19th of July a declaration of war was delivered in Berlin. 7月19日, 柏林下了宣战书。

observation /ˌəbzəˈveɪʃən; ˌɒbzəˈveɪʃən/ [n C] a remark in which you say what you think or have noticed about something 评论, 评述: + **that** The inspector began his report with the observation that the school was a happy place. 督学在报告开头评论说那所学校是一个快乐的地方。| + **about** I agree with your observations about the pricing of products. 我同意你在产品定价方面的观点。| **make an observation A** tour of Washington DC inspired one visitor to make some interesting observations about the gap between the rich and the poor. 一次华盛顿之旅使一名游客突发灵感, 对贫富差距作了一些有趣的评论。

12 what people say about something

人们就某事所说的话

- ▶ according to
- ▶ rumour has it
- ▶ they say/people say
- ▶ apparently
- ▶ there is talk of
- ▶ supposedly

according to /əˈkɔːdnɪ tuː; əˈkɔːdnɪ tuː/ [prep] use this to tell someone what someone else has said or written 根据...所说: According to today's paper, 20 people died in the fire. 根据今天报纸上所说, 火灾中有 20 人丧生。| Rob's got a new girlfriend, according to Janine. 据珍妮妮说, 罗布有了一个新的女朋友。

rumour has it British [英] /rumor has it American [美] /ˌrʊməˈhæz ɪt; ˌruːməˈhæz ɪt/ spoken say this when you are telling someone something that you heard from someone else, which may not actually be true 【口】有传闻说, 据说: To join the club, rumor had it, you had to be earning more than \$100,000 a year. 据说要参加这个俱乐部, 你一年的收入得在 10 万美元以上。| + (that) Rumour had it that she only married him for his money. 听说她嫁给他只是为了他的钱。

they say/people say /ðe 'seɪ, ˌpiːpl 'seɪ; ðeɪ 'seɪ, ˌpiːpəl 'seɪ/ spoken use this to say what a lot of people believe and say 【口】他们说, 据说: + (that) They say her husband's in prison. 他们说她丈夫在坐牢。| so they say (=use this when you are not sure whether something is true) 他们是这么说的 The test isn't difficult, or so they say. 考试不难, 他们是这么说的。

apparently /əˈpærəntli; əˈpærəntli/ [adv] spoken use this to say what you have read or been told, although you do not directly know about it yourself 【口】据说: It's going to be hot this weekend, apparently. 据说这个周末会很热。| Apparently, Jim's a really good tennis player. 据说吉姆是一名非常出色的网球运动员。

there is talk of /ðeɪz 'tɔːk ɒv; ðeəz 'tɔːk ɒv/ spoken use this to tell someone about what may happen in the future, that you have heard other people talking about 【口】有人说, 有传言 (将来可能要发生什么事): He was doing very well at college and there was talk of him being accepted for Harvard. 他在大学里功课非常好, 大家在传他被哈佛录取了。| The company already does business with Germany and Japan and there's been some talk of a deal with the French. 这家公司已经同德国和日本在做生意了, 据说还会跟法国人交易。

supposedly /səˈpɒzɪdli; səˈpɒzɪdli/ [adv] spoken say this when you have heard people saying that something is true but you do not believe it 【口】据说, 听说 (指听别人这么说但自己不相信): Richard was

supposedly a tall, dark-eyed handsome man. 据说理查德是个高个子, 黑眼睛的英俊男子。| He was supposedly delivering some papers to her but I think it was just an excuse to see her. 他说是给她送什么报纸, 可是我觉得那只是想见她的借口。

school/university

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ leave school or college 从学校毕业 see 参见 leave (19-21)
- ▶ someone who studies at a school or university 在校大学生 see 参见 study
- ▶ see also 另见 teach, learn, subject, class, grade

1 school 学校

▶ school

school /skul; skuːl/ [n C/U] a place where children go to learn and be taught, up to the age of 18 学校: My mother is a teacher at the local school. 我母亲是本地学校的老师。| The nearest school was 10 miles away. 最近的学校有十英里远。| I always liked school, but my sister hated it. 我一向喜欢上学, 可是姐姐讨厌上学。| All the kids around here take the bus to school. 这附近所有的孩子都乘公共汽车上学。| at school especially British (=attending school) 【尤英】在上学 She must be about 16 - she's still at school. 她肯定是 16 岁左右, 她还在上学嘛。| in school especially American 【尤美】Kyle is one of the most popular boys in school. 凯尔是学校里最受欢迎的男孩之一。| out of school (=no longer at school) 离开学校 I've only been out of school a couple of years, but I've forgotten all the math I learned. 我离开学校不过几年时间, 可是以前学的数学全都忘了。| go to school (=attend school) 上学 Jessica's still too young to go to school. 杰茜卡上学还是太小了。| drop out of school (=stop going to school before you finish) 辍学 Jake dropped out of school and started working at the bowling alley. 杰克退了学, 开始在保龄球场打工。| state school British [英] /public school American [美] (=a school that is paid for by the government) 公立学校 Teachers are complaining that the public schools do not receive adequate funding. 老师们抱怨公立学校得不到足够的经费。| private school ALSO 又作 independent school British [英] (=a school that is paid for by parents) 私立学校 Many parents want to send their children to private school because class sizes are smaller. 许多父母都想送孩子上私立学校, 因为私立学校班级人数较少。| public school British (=a school for rich people that their parents pay for) 【英】(家长付费的) 公学 He argued for the abolition of the public schools, which he says are elitist. 他辩称应该取消公学, 认为那是精英教育。| school uniform The children were all wearing school uniforms. 孩子们都穿着校服。

2 schools for very young children 幼童就读的学校

- ▶ nursery school
- ▶ kindergarten
- ▶ preschool

nursery school /ˈnɜːsəri skul; 'nɜːsəri skul:/ [n C/U] a school for children aged between about two and five where they play and do activities with other children (供两岁至五岁儿童玩耍和活动的) 幼儿园; *Ian will soon be old enough to go to nursery school.* 伊恩很快就要到上幼儿园的年龄了。

preschool /ˈprɪskul; 'pri:skul:/ [n C/U] American a school for children aged between about two and five 【美】〔两岁至五岁儿童的〕幼儿园: *Eastin is calling for a plan to provide free preschool for all 4-year-olds.* 伊斯廷正呼吁制定一个计划, 为所有四岁的儿童提供免费的学前教育。 — **preschooler** [n C] *The educational program is aimed at preschoolers.* 这个教育方案是针对学龄前儿童的。

kindergarten /ˈkɪndəˌɡɔːtən; 'kɪndəɡa:tən/ [n C/U] American the first year of school for children aged 5 【美】〔为五岁儿童开设的〕幼儿园, 学前班: *Katie was one of the few children who could read when she started kindergarten.* 凯蒂是少数几个上学前班的时候就会认字的孩子之一。 | *Mrs. Marks was my kindergarten teacher.* 马克斯太太是我上学前班时候的老师。 — **kindergartner** /ˈkɪndəˌɡɔːtən; 'kɪndəɡa:tən/ [n C] American 【美】 *The kindergartners were making pictures with construction paper.* 学前班的小朋友正在用美工纸拼图。

3 schools for children between the ages of about 5 and 12 5至12岁儿童就读的学校

▶ primary school

▶ elementary school/grade school

primary school /ˈpraɪməri skul; 'praɪməri skul:/ [n C/U] in Britain, a school for children aged between five and eleven (英国的) 小学: *My father entered primary school in 1958.* 我父亲是在1958年上小学的。 | *Primary school children know more today than we did at that age.* 现在的小学生比我们在他们这个年龄的时候懂得多。

elementary school/grade school /eləˈmentəri skul; 'ɡred skul; el; 'mentəri skul; 'ɡred skul:/ [n C/U] in the US, a school for children aged between five and twelve in some places, and five and ten in other places (美国的) 小学: *In grade school, Karen sang in the school chorus.* 卡伦上小学的时候参加了学校合唱队。 | *The senator met with a group of elementary school students learning about how government works.* 参议员接见了一群正在学习政府运作方式的小学生。

4 schools for older children 较大儿童就读的学校

▶ secondary school
▶ middle school
▶ junior high school
▶ high school

▶ comprehensive school
▶ sixth form college

secondary school /ˈsekəndəri skul; 'sekəndəri skul:/ [n C/U] in Britain, a school for children aged between 11 and 18; in the US, a name for middle school, junior high school, and high school considered together as a group 中等学校, 中学: *Everyone in his family had at least completed secondary school.* 他家里每个人都至少读完了中学。 | *As children enter secondary school, parents often do not have the necessary knowledge to help with homework.* 孩子进入中学以后, 家长往往没有足够的知识辅导他们做家庭作

业。

middle school /ˈmɪdl skul; 'mɪdl skul:/ [n C/U] a school for children aged between 9 and 13 in Britain and 10 and 14 in some parts of the US (英国9至13岁儿童上的) 中间学校; (美国10至14岁儿童上的) 初中, 中学: *Kim attends Byrd Middle School in Sun Valley.* 金在太阳谷的伯德中学上学。 | *The arts and crafts fair is geared toward middle school students.* 这场手工艺展销会是为初中学生而设的。

junior high school /dʒuːniə 'haɪ skul; dʒuːniə 'haɪ skul:/ [n C/U] a school for children aged between 12 and 14 or 15, especially in some parts of the US (尤指美国部分地区的) 初中: *I started taking French in junior high school.* 我念初中的时候开始学法语。 | *Drug use among junior high school students has fallen.* 初中学生吸毒的情况已经减少了。

high school /haɪ skul; 'haɪ skul:/ [n C/U] in the US, a school for children aged between 15 or 16 and 18 (美国的) 高中: *Brad was the captain of his high school football team.* 布拉德上高中时是学校足球队队长。 | *The program requires high school students to take at least one college-level course.* 这个计划要求高中学生至少上一门大学水平的课程。 | **go to high school** *Where do you go to high school?* 你在哪里上高中? | **graduate from high school** (=successfully complete high school) 高中毕业 *He's been working full time since graduating from high school last June.* 去年6月份高中毕业以后, 他就全职工作了。

comprehensive school /ˌkɒmpriˈhensɪv skul; ˌkɒmpriˈhensɪv skul:/ [n C/U] in Britain, a school for children aged 11-16 or 11-18 that most students attend because it accepts people of all abilities and is paid for by the government (英国招收各种能力的学生的、由政府付费的) 综合中学

sixth form college /ˈsɪksθ fɔːm kəlɪdʒ; 'sɪksθ fɔːm kəlɪdʒ/ [n C/U] in Britain, a college for students aged between 16 and 18 (英国的) 预科学校, 六年级学校

5 a place where people over 18 can study 供18岁以上人士读书的地方

▶ university

▶ college

▶ school

▶ law school/medical school/business school

▶ post-secondary

▶ postgraduate

▶ higher education

▶ adult education

university /ˌjuːnɪˈvɜːsəti; juːnɪˈvɜːsəti/ [n C/U] a place where students study one or two subjects at a high level, in order to get degrees 大学: *The University of Chicago* 芝加哥大学 | *In 1986 32% of Saudi Arabian university professors were women.* 1986年沙特阿拉伯有32%的大学教授为女性。 | **go to university** British 【英】 *She wants to go to university to study biology.* 她想上大学读生物。 | **be at university** British 【英】 *Both my sisters are at university.* 我的两个姐姐都在上大学。

college /ˈkɒlɪdʒ; 'kɒlɪdʒ/ [n C/U] in the US a university; in Britain, a place where people can study academic subjects or practical skills after they leave secondary school, but which does not give degrees (美国的) 大学; (英国的) 高等专科学校; 学院: *The grant money is for low-income college students.* 这助学金是给低收入家庭的大学生的。 | **go to college** *My brother never went to college, but he still has a very good job.* 我哥哥从未上过大学, 但他还是有

一份非常好的工作。| **be at college** British 【英】/ **be in college** American 【美】 *Our youngest daughter is in college now.* 我们最小的女儿现在已经上大学了。| **graduate from college** *We hadn't seen each other since we graduated from college.* 我们大学毕业以后就再也没见过面了。| **college graduate** (=someone who has successfully completed college) 大学毕业生 *Many college graduates are unable to find work in their field.* 许多大学毕业生都找不到和自己专业有关的工作。

school /skul; sku:l/ [n C/U] American informal a university or similar institution 【美, 非正式】大学; 学院; **go to school** (=study at a college or university) 上大学 *Phil gave up his job, and he's going back to school next year.* 菲尔辞掉了工作, 打算明年回去读大学。

law school/medical school/business school /'lə sku:l, 'medɪkəl sku:l, 'biznɪs sku:l/ [n C] a university or part of a university where you study law, medicine, or business 法学院/医学院/商学院: *My father always wanted me to go to law school.* 我父亲一直想让我上法学院。| *Harvard Business School* 哈佛商学院 | *He's applied to all the best medical schools in the country.* 他向国内所有最好的医学院都提出了申请。

post-secondary /post 'sekəndəri; pəʊst 'sekəndəri/ [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] American use this about education that takes place after a student has finished high school 【美】中学后的: *Eighty-five percent of high school students in the program go on to post-secondary education.* 这个计划中有85%的高中学生继续接受中学后的教育。| *post-secondary institutions* 中学后教育机构

postgraduate especially British 【尤英】/graduate American 【美】/post 'grædʒuət, 'grædʒu:t; pəʊst-'grædʒu:t, 'grædʒu:t/ [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] use this about advanced education that takes place after a student has finished a university degree, or about students who study at this level 研究生的: *She got a degree in history last year, and now she's doing a postgraduate course.* 她去年获得了历史学学位, 现在在读研究生课程。| *postgraduate research* 研究生的研究工作 | *We met when we were both graduate students at Berkeley.* 我们是一起在伯克利读研究生的时候认识的。

higher education /haɪə 'edʒə'keɪʃən; haɪə 'edʒə'keɪʃən/ [n U] education at a university or similar institution 高等教育: *The U.S. community college system is the largest system of higher education in the world.* 美国的社区大学教育体系是世界上规模最大的高等教育体系。| *More women than ever are going on to higher education.* 现在女子接受高等教育的情况比以往任何时候都多。

adult education /ædʌlt 'edʒə'keɪʃən; ædʌlt 'edʒə'keɪʃən/ [n U] classes for adults, often in the evenings, either because they want to improve their skills or for interest and enjoyment 成人教育: *The government needs to do more to fund adult education for the unemployed.* 政府需要作出更大努力, 资助失业人士接受成人教育。

6 one of the periods into which the year is divided at school, university etc 学校、大学等的一个学期、学年等

- ▶ term
- ▶ the school year/the academic year
- ▶ semester
- ▶ quarter

term /tɜ:m; tɜ:m/ [n C] one of the three periods that the year is divided into at British school and most British universities; in the US, a name for any of the main periods into which a school year is divided 学期 [英国的学校及大部分大学一年分三个学期, 美国则两个、三个不等]: *As a graduate student, he spent a term at Wichita State University.* 他读研究生的时候, 在威奇托州立大学度过了一个学期。| *The main exams are at the end of the summer term.* 大考在夏季学期末举行。

semester /sə'mestə; sɪ'mestə/ [n C] one of the two or three periods that the year is divided into at American schools and most American universities (美国的) 学期: *He attended Bennington College for three semesters.* 他在贝宁顿大学读过三个学期。| **fall/spring semester** *Fall semester starts the 28th of August.* 秋季学期在8月28日开学。

the school year/the academic year /ðə sku:l 'jɪr, ðɪ 'ækədəmɪk 'jɪr; ðə sku:l 'jɪə, ðɪ 'ækədəmɪk 'jɪə/ [n singular] the period of the year when there are school or university classes 学年: *In Japan the school year starts in April and ends in February or March.* 在日本, 一学年从4月份开始, 2月份或3月份结束。| *The end of the academic year with its final exams is very stressful for many students.* 每学年结束的时候有期终考试, 对许多学生来说都非常紧张。

quarter /kwɔ:tə; 'kwɔ:tə/ [n C] one of the four main periods that the year is divided into at some American schools and universities (美国部分学校和大学的) 学季: **fall/winter/spring/summer quarter** *She was back in Michigan in time to teach spring quarter.* 她及时回到密歇根教春季学期的课。

7 what you get when you finish a course successfully 学完一门课程后获得的资格

- ▶ diploma
- ▶ qualification
- ▶ degree
- ▶ master's degree/master's
- ▶ doctorate/PhD

diploma /dɪ'pləmə; dɪ'pləʊmə/ [n C] in Britain, a document that shows that someone has successfully completed a course of study or passed an examination; in the US, a document showing that a student has successfully completed their high school, college, or university education (在英国完成课程或通过考试后获得的) 证书; (美国的) 毕业文凭: *Everyone was given a diploma at the end of the course.* 课程结束后, 每个人都获发了证书。| **high school/college diploma** *Anyone with a high school diploma can enroll in the course.* 凡有高中文凭者均可报读这门课程。

qualification /kwɒləfə'keɪʃən; kwɒlɪfɪ'keɪʃən/ [n C usually plural 一般用复数] British you get a **qualification** when you finish a course and pass examinations at the end of it 【英】(完成一门课程并通过考试后获得的) 合格证书: *The two-year course leads to a teaching qualification.* 修完这门为期两年的课程可以获得教学资格证书。| *List your qualifications in the space below.* 在下面空白处列出你所有的资格证明。| **academic qualification** *She left school at 16, with no academic qualifications.* 她16岁辍学, 没有任何学历证书。

degree /di'ɡri; dɪ'ɡri/ [n C] the qualification that you get when you successfully finish a course at university (大学的) 学位 (资格): *Cohn has a degree in political science from the University of Chicago.* 科恩有芝加哥大学的政治学学位。| *Her dream is to get a degree in computer science and then get a high-paying*

job. 她的理想是拿到一个计算机科学的学位, 再找一份高薪的工作。| **do a degree/take a degree** British (=study in order to get one) [英] 攻读学位 Maggie is doing a degree in psychology. 玛吉在攻读心理学学位。

master's degree/master's /ˈmæstəz dɪɡri/, 'mæstəz; 'mɑːstəz dɪɡri/, 'mɑːstəz/ [n C] an advanced degree that you get by studying for one or two years after getting your first degree 硕士学位: Getting a master's should help you get a better job. 读一个硕士学位应该可以帮助你找一份更好的工作。| + in Successful applicants will have a master's degree in social work. 应聘者须持有社会工作专业的硕士学位。

doctorate/PhD /ˈdɒktərɪt, 'pi etʃ 'di; 'dɒktərɪt, 'pi etʃ 'di:/ [n C] the most advanced type of degree, which you study for on your own for several years, doing work and writing a long report explaining what you have discovered 博士学位: Bedell later earned a doctorate from Columbia University. 比德尔后来在哥伦比亚大学获得了博士学位。| + in She had a PhD in industrial robotics. 她有工业机器人专业的博士学位。

8 the process of studying and being taught 研究和学习的过程

- ▶ education
- ▶ academic
- ▶ educational

education /ˈedʒəˈkeɪʃən; edjəˈkeɪʃən/ [n U] the whole process by which people learn and develop their minds in schools, colleges, and universities 教育: The government should spend more on education. 政府在教育上应该投入更多的钱。| My parents wanted me to have a good education. 我父母希望我受到良好的教育。| Kerry hasn't decided if she'll continue her education or not. 克丽还没有决定好是否继续读书。| **public education** especially American (=paid for by the government) 【尤美】公共教育 All children in the state have a right to public education. 本州的所有儿童都有权接受公共教育。| **private education** (=paid for by parents, not provided by the government) 私立教育 Many parents cannot afford private education for their children. 许多家长都负担不了让孩子接受私立教育。

educational /ˈedʒəˈkeɪʃən; edjəˈkeɪʃənəl/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前 relating to education 教育的: Different children have different educational needs. 不同的孩子在教育上有不同的需求。| We offer a wide range of educational and sporting activities. 我们有各式各样的教育和体育活动。| **educational institution/establishment** (=a school, college, or university) 教育机构 Many educational institutions have not been able to make needed improvements because of funding cuts. 由于削减经费, 许多教育机构都未能作出必要的改进。| **educational system** The American educational system is in need of reform. 美国的教育制度需要改革。| **educational opportunity** Low-income children do not have the same educational opportunities as children from wealthier families. 低收入家庭的孩子没法和有钱人家的孩子享受同样的教育机会。

academic /ˌækəˈdemɪk; ˌækəˈdemɪk-/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前 relating to education, especially at college or university level 【尤指学院或大学】教学的; 学术的: Leon was unemployed, and had no academic qualifications. 利昂没有工作, 也没有学历证书。| Increased self-confidence can help improve academic achievement. 增强自信心有助于提高学习成绩。| Her name is well known in academic

circles. 她在学术界颇有名气。| The new law raises concerns about academic freedom. 新法规提高了人们对学术自由的关注。

score

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ a letter or number that shows how well you have done in a test 分数, 成绩 see 参见 **grade**
- ▶ see also 另见 **game, sport/game, result, test, throw** (2)

1 to get points in a game or sport 在比赛或运动中得分

- ▶ score
- ▶ get
- ▶ make
- ▶ hit

score /skɔː; skɔː/ [v I/T] to get points in a game, competition, or sport [在比赛或运动中] 得分: San Francisco scored twice in the last ten minutes of the game. 圣弗朗西斯科队在比赛的最后十分钟里两次得分。| **score a point/goal** Tottenham scored the first goal of the game. 托特纳姆热刺队在比赛中率先入球得分。| In Scrabble you score points by making words on the board. 拼字游戏中, 在板上拼出单词就能得分。

get /ɡet; ɡet/ [v T] informal to score points in a game, competition, or sport 【非正式】[在比赛或运动中] 得[分]: When you get a total of 5 points it's your turn to throw the dice. 你总分达到五分时就轮到你扔骰子了。| Stevens got only 10 goals in 41 games, and decided to leave the Boston Bruins. 在41场比赛中, 史蒂文斯只取得10分, 于是他决定退出波士顿棕熊队。

make /mek; meɪk/ [v T] especially American to score points in a game, competition, or sport 【尤美】[在比赛或运动中] 得分: Jordan made 34 points to put his team into the lead. 乔丹得了34分, 使他的球队处于领先地位。| He ran 30 yards to make his second touchdown of the quarter. 他奔跑了30码, 在这一节中第二次持球触地得分。

hit /hɪt; hɪt/ [v T] to get a point or points by hitting a ball etc 击球得分: The batter hit a home run. 击球员击出一个本垒打。| Greg Davis didn't disappoint his teammates, hitting six field goals in six attempts. 格雷格·戴维斯没有让他的队友失望, 六次投球全中。

2 when two teams or players have the same score 两个球队或两名球员得分相同

- ▶ draw
- ▶ be two all/be four all etc
- ▶ equalize

draw especially British 【尤英】/tɪə/ especially American 【尤美】/drɔː; taɪ; drɔː; taɪ/ [n C] when both players or teams have the same number of points at the end of a game 平局, 平手: 'What was the result of the Barcelona v Real Madrid game?' 'It was a draw.' '巴塞罗那队和皇家马德里队的比赛结果如何?' "打平了。" | The game ended in a tie. 比赛打成了平局。

be two all/be four all etc /biːtuː ɔːl; biːtuː ɔːl/ [v phrase] spoken say this when both players or teams have two points, four points etc in a game 【口】二平/四平 etc: It's two all at the moment, but United seems the better team. 现在是二平, 但是联队看来实力更

强。| 'What was the final score?' 'One all.' “最后比分是多少？”“一平。”

equalize /ˈiːkwəlaɪz/ 又作 **equalise** British 【英】/ˈiːkwəlaɪz/ [v I] to score a goal or point in a team game such as football, so that the number of points or goals that each team has is equal (足球比赛等中)打成平局: *Liverpool equalized in the last minute.* 利物浦队在最后的一分钟里打成了平局。| *Manchester United were a goal down against Real Madrid when Bobby Charlton equalized.* 曼彻斯特联队落后皇家马德里队一分,这时博比·查尔顿进球扳平了比分。

3 the points scored in a game or sport 比赛或运动的得分

- | | |
|---------|----------|
| ▶ point | ▶ result |
| ▶ score | ▶ run |
| ▶ goal | |

point /pɔɪnt/ [n C] a unit you get when you achieve something during a game or competition (比赛的)得分: *Steve Jones is 15 points ahead.* 史蒂夫·琼斯领先15分。| *Damon Hill leads the Formula 1 Championship, with 58 points from 6 races.* 一级方程式锦标赛中,戴蒙·希尔6场比赛共得58分,处于领先地位。

score /skɔːr/ [n C] the number of points that the two teams or players have in a game 比分: *What's the score? 比分是多少?* | *The score at half-time was 12-18.* 中场休息时比分是12:18。| **final score** (=the score at the end of the game) 最终的比分 *The final score went up on the scoreboard, and the crowd let out a roar.* 积分板上亮出了最后的比分,观众发出了欢呼。

goal /ɡoʊl/ [n C] the point you get when you make the ball go into the net in sports such as football or hockey (足球、曲棍球等运动的)进球,得分: *Goal! Right in the last minute, England have scored.* 射门!就在最后的时刻,英格兰队进了一球。| **get/score a goal** *Florin Raducioiu scored four goals, putting Romania in the lead.* 弗洛林·拉杜乔尤进了四球,使罗马尼亚队处于领先地位。

result /rɪˈzʌlt/ [n C] especially British the final number of points at the end of a competition 【尤英】(比赛的)最后结果,最后的比分: *Turn to BBC1 for the latest football results.* 请调到英国广播公司一台收听足球赛的最新结果。| *D'you know the result of the Arsenal game?* 你知道阿森纳队这场比赛的最后结果吗?

run /rʌn/ [n C] the point you get in cricket or baseball (板球或棒球的)得分: *The West Indies beat Australia by 273 runs.* 西印度群岛队以273分打败了澳大利亚队。| **score/get/hit a run** *Camilli scored 936 runs in 12 major-league seasons.* 卡米利在12个大联盟赛季中一共得了936分。

scream /skriːm/ [v I/T] to make a loud, high noise, or say something in a loud, high voice, because you are excited, frightened, angry, or in pain (因激动、害怕、愤怒或疼痛而)尖叫;尖声说: *Everyone panicked, and people started screaming.* 大家都惊慌了,人们开始尖叫起来。| *'Go away!' she screamed.* “走开!”她尖声叫道。| **+ at** *Sammy screamed at me to stay back.* 萨米尖声喊着叫我往后退。| **+ for** *The boy screamed for help.* 那男孩尖声求救。| **scream with pain/delight/terror etc** *She woke up screaming with terror.* 她惊恐得尖叫着醒了过来。

shriek /ʃriːk/ [v I/T] to make a sudden short screaming sound or shout something because you are very frightened, excited etc 尖叫,尖声喊叫: *Bella turned and shrieked his name.* 贝拉转身尖声喊他的名字。| *'Keep away from me!' she shrieked.* “离我远点!”她尖声说道。| **shriek with excitement/laughter/fear etc** *The children began shrieking with hysterical laughter.* 孩子们尖叫起来,歇斯底里地狂笑。| **+ at** *The two women shrieked at one another over the noise of the machines.* 那两个女人在机器的吵闹声中互相喊着说话。

screech /skriːtʃ/ [v I/T] to make long, high unpleasant sounds or shout something in an unpleasantly loud, high voice, especially because you are angry 尖叫,发出尖锐刺耳的叫声(尤因生气): *Sue grabbed him, screeching, and started hitting him with her fists.* 休抓着他,尖叫着用拳头打他。| *'Get out!' she screeched angrily.* “滚出去!”她生气地尖叫着,“我恨你!”| **+ at** *Maria suddenly started screeching at Bruno.* 玛丽亚突然冲着布鲁诺尖叫起来。

squeal /skwiːl/ [v I/T] to make a sudden very high screaming sound, because you are excited, amused, frightened, or in pain (因激动、开心、受惊或疼痛)突然地尖叫: *The children squealed and fought among themselves.* 孩子们尖叫着互相打起来。| *'Don't you dare!' Bobby squealed.* “你敢!”博比尖叫道。| **squeal with excitement/laughter/delight/pain etc** *The boy squealed with pain and surprise.* 那男孩又痛又吃惊,尖叫了起来。| *They all tumbled into the water, squealing with delight.* 他们都一窝蜂地走到水里,开心地尖叫着。

yelp /jelp/ [v I] to give a short cry because you have just been hurt (疼痛的时候)尖叫,大叫: *The boy grinned, and then yelped as someone hit him in the back.* 那男孩咧着嘴笑,后来有人揍他的背,他就大叫了起来。| *Sophie yelped with pain and dropped the pan.* 索菲痛得大叫了一声,手里的锅掉落在地上。

let out a scream/shriek /let aʊt ə ˈskriːm, ˈʃriːk/ [v phrase] to scream or shriek suddenly 突然发出尖叫声: **+ of** *Karen let out a scream of terror, as if she had seen a ghost.* 卡伦发出一声惊恐的尖叫,像是见了鬼似的。| *The children ran down the hill, letting out shrieks of delight.* 孩子们往山下跑,开心地尖叫着。

2 the sound of someone screaming 某人尖叫的声音

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| ▶ scream | ▶ squeal |
| ▶ shriek | ▶ yelp |

scream /skriːm/ [n C] 尖叫声: *We could hear screams coming from inside the blazing building.* 大楼在熊熊燃烧,我们能听到里面有人在尖叫。| *The battlefield echoed with the screams of the wounded and the dying.* 战场上回响着受伤和垂死的人的尖

scream

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ see also 另见 **shout, frightened/frightening, pain, angry**

1 to scream 尖叫

- | | |
|-----------|---------------------|
| ▶ scream | ▶ yelp |
| ▶ shriek | ▶ let out a scream/ |
| ▶ screech | shriek |
| ▶ squeal | |

叫声。

shriek /frik; frɪk/ [n C] a sudden short screaming sound made by someone who is very frightened, excited, or amused [某人因非常害怕、激动或开心而发出的] 尖利的叫声: *I was woken up by a loud shriek from the bathroom.* 我被浴室传出的一声尖叫惊醒了。 | **a shriek of delight/laughter** *With a shriek of delight, she threw herself into the water.* 她欢呼一声, 纵身跳入了水中。 | *Almost before he started speaking they all burst into shrieks of laughter.* 他还没有来得及开口说话, 他们就爆发出一阵尖声大笑。

squeal /skwiːl; skwiːl/ [n C] a sudden high screaming sound, when frightened or excited [害怕或激动时] 突然的尖叫: *Suddenly there was a bump and an awful squeal.* 突然传来“砰”的一声, 随之就是一声惨叫。 | **squeals of delight/joy/laughter** *The sight of the food brought squeals of delight from the children.* 孩子们一看到食物就高兴得尖叫起来。

yelp /jelp; jelp/ [n C] a short cry of pain because you have just been hurt [因疼痛而发出的] 痛苦的尖叫声: *She jumped back from the fire with a sudden yelp of pain.* 她突然痛得大叫了一声, 从火里跳了回来。

secret

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ to tell someone a secret 告诉某人一个秘密
see 参见 **tell (11-16)**
- ▶ to take part in something secret 参与秘密活动
see 参见 **take part/be involved (7)**
- ▶ thoughts and feelings you want to keep secret 秘而不宣的思想和感情 see 参见 **private**
- ▶ see also 另见 **spy, know/not know**

1 secret information/plans/places/activities 秘密的情报/计划/地点/活动

- ▶ **secret**
- ▶ **confidential**
- ▶ **classified**
- ▶ **sensitive**
- ▶ **covert**
- ▶ **undercover**
- ▶ **be veiled in secrecy/shrouded in secrecy/cloaked in secrecy**
- ▶ **hush-hush**
- ▶ **cloak-and-dagger**

secret /sɪkrɪt; 'sɪkrɪt/ [adj] if something is secret, not many people know about it, and they agree not to tell anyone else about it 秘密的, 机密的: *The letter was written in a secret code.* 这封信是用密码写的。 | *Secret documents containing details of Britain's defence plans have been stolen.* 含有英国国防计划详情的机密文件被偷了。 | *The president's schedule is secret, but there is speculation that he will visit UN troops in the area.* 总统的行程没有公开, 但有人猜测说他将访问那个地区的联合国部队。 | **remain/stay secret** *I hope you see how vital it is that our conversation remains secret.* 我希望你明白, 我们这次谈话内容保密是很重要的。 | **top secret** (=when an official document, piece of information etc is very secret) 绝对保密的: *The experiments were top secret.* 这些试验绝对保密。 | **secret ballot** (=a secret vote) 无记名投票: *The Leader of the House will be selected by secret ballot.* 议长将通过无记名投票选出。

confidential /ˌkɒnfɪ'denʃəl; ˌkɒnfɪ'denʃəl/ [adj] confidential information is known only by a few official people, and must not be told to anyone else, for example because it contains military secrets or private

details about people 机密的, 机要的: *We hold confidential records on each employee.* 我们有每一位雇员保密的记录。 | *Always protect confidential files by locking them with a password.* 机密文件一定要用密码锁起来。 | *An employee secretly gave confidential memos to the press.* 一位雇员暗中向媒体透露了机密的备忘录。 | **highly confidential** (=very confidential) 高度机密的: *The information we received is of a highly confidential nature and relates to national security.* 我们收到的情报极其机密, 关系到国家安全。

classified /ˈklæsəfaɪd; ˈklæsɪfaɪd/ [adj] classified information or documents are ones that the government has ordered to be kept secret [情报或文件] 保密的; 机密的 (由政府下令保密): *There is evidence that Huang had access to classified information.* 有证据显示黄接触过机密文件。 | *Only licensed companies are eligible to receive, store, or send classified material.* 只有持许可证的公司才有资格收发或保存绝密材料。

sensitive /ˈsensətɪv; ˈsensɪtɪv/ [adj] information or documents that are sensitive are likely to cause problems or embarrassment if they are made public and therefore they are kept secret [情报或文件] 敏感的, 需小心处理的; 高度机密的: *A teenager used his personal computer to break into sensitive US Air Force files.* 一名少年利用他的个人电脑侵入了美国空军的机密文件。 | *Your competitors may have access to the company intranet, so never discuss commercially sensitive issues on-line.* 你的竞争对手可能会进入公司内部网络, 所以千万别在网上讨论商业上的敏感话题。 | **highly sensitive** *The minister admitted that highly sensitive documents had been leaked to the press.* 部长承认, 有高度机密的文件泄露给了媒体。

covert /ˈkəvət; ˈkəvət/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前] done secretly, especially by a government or official organization, often involving breaking the law [尤指政府或官方机构的行动] 秘密的: *The chief investigator resigned, amid allegations of covert and probably illegal operations.* 总调查员被指涉嫌进行违法的秘密行动而辞去了职务。 | *The abuse of residents in the home was confirmed by covert video surveillance.* 养老院住客受虐待的事件, 由秘密的录像监控得到了证实。 — **covertly** [adv] *We're able to operate covertly to monitor the situation.* 我们可以采取秘密行动, 监视事态的发展。

undercover /ˌʌndəˈkʌvə; ˌʌndəˈkʌvə/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前] working secretly — use this about the activities of the police, the army etc [警方或军队等的行动] 秘密进行的, 暗中进行的: *Six members of a drug-smuggling gang were arrested after an 18-month undercover police operation.* 经过警方 18 个月的秘密行动, 一个毒品走私团伙的六名成员被捕。 | *The unit is equipped to deal with a variety of situations, including undercover surveillance.* 安装这个设备是为了应付多种情形, 其中包括秘密监控。 — **undercover** [adv] *work/go undercover* *Griffiths plays a New York police officer who goes undercover to investigate the murder of a young Jewish man.* 格里菲斯扮演一名纽约警察, 暗中调查一名犹太青年被杀的案件。

be veiled in secrecy/shrouded in secrecy/cloaked in secrecy /bi ˌveɪld ɪn 'sɪkrəsi; ˌʃraʊdɪd ɪn 'sɪkrəsi; ˌkləʊkt ɪn 'sɪkrəsi; bi ˌveɪld ɪn 'sɪkrəsi; ˌʃraʊdɪd ɪn 'sɪkrəsi; ˌkləʊkt ɪn 'sɪkrəsi/ [v phrase] if something is veiled, cloaked, or shrouded in secrecy, very little is known about it and it seems very mysterious 隐在秘密之中; 不为外人所知: *In Japan, the private lives of the Emperor and his family were*

once veiled in secrecy. 在日本, 天皇及其家人的私生活曾经是不为外人所知的。| *The President's exact itinerary was cloaked in secrecy for security reasons.* 出于安全原因, 总统的确切行程对外保密。| *This ground-breaking work is shrouded in secrecy on the instruction of the company's lawyers.* 在公司律师的指示下, 这项突破性的研究被保密了起来。

hush-hush /hʌʃ ˈhʌʃ/, ˈhʌʃ ˈhʌʃ/ [adj] informal kept officially secret 【非正式】保密的: *His death was really hush-hush. It was so covered up that you wondered if it wasn't a suicide.* 他的死讯非常保密, 遮掩得让你怀疑那不是自杀。| *'The Manhattan Project' was the insiders' name for the hush-hush project.* “曼哈顿计划”是这个对外保密的计划的内部名称。

cloak-and-dagger /ˈkloʊk ənd ˈdægə/, ˈkloʊk ənd ˈdægə/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前] use this about methods and activities that involve a lot of secrecy, especially when this seems unnecessary [方法或活动] 神秘秘密的, 秘密的〔尤指似乎不必要的〕: *He was arrested after a cloak-and-dagger operation involving the CIA and MI6.* 他在中情局和军情六处联合展开的秘密行动中被捕。

2 something that is secret 秘密

► secret

► skeleton in your cupboard

secret /ˈsɪkrɪt; ˈsɪkrɪt/ [n C] something that you do not want other people to know about 秘密: *I'm not supposed to be telling you this, it's a secret.* 我不应该告诉你, 这是个秘密。| *Only Jasper knew my secret.* 只有贾斯珀知道我的秘密。| *tell sb a secret* Come over here, Luke wants to tell you a secret. 到这里来, 卢克要告诉你一个秘密。| *remain/stay a secret* We lived in a small village and I knew that the news wouldn't remain a secret for very long. 我们住在一个小村子里, 我知道这个消息是保密不了很久的。| **trade secret** (=information that a company keeps secret from other companies) 商业机密 *The task force will concentrate on stopping the theft of trade secrets.* 工作组将集中于防范商业机密被人窃取。| **state secret** (=information that a government keeps secret) 国家机密 *A scientist has been arrested for revealing state secrets concerning chemical weapons.* 一名科学家因为泄露涉及化学武器的国家机密而被捕。| **family secret** (=one that only some members of a family know about) 家庭秘密 *It's one of those family secrets that we don't talk about much.* 这件事属于家庭秘密, 我们不大说起。| **a closely-guarded/well kept secret** (=one that is kept very secret) 严守的秘密 *His whereabouts are a closely-guarded secret.* 他的行踪严格保密。| **the secret is out/the secret comes out** (=when people get to know something that was being kept secret) 秘密泄露了 *Yes, the secret's out I'm afraid. I'm to be a grandmother.* 是呀, 恐怕秘密泄露了, 我要当祖母了。

skeleton in your cupboard British [英] /ˈskelɪn ɪn jʊə ˈkʌbəʊd, ˈskelɪn ɪn jʊə ˈkʌzɪt; ˈskelɪtən ɪn jɔː ˈkəbəd, ˈskelɪtən ɪn jɔː ˈkɪləzɪt/ [n phrase] a secret about yourself that you have kept hidden for a long time because you are ashamed or embarrassed about it 不可告人的丑事; 隐情: *None of us is perfect – we all have a little skeleton somewhere in the closet that we'd rather other people didn't know about.* 我们谁都不是完人——每个人心里都有点隐私不愿意让别人知道。

3 secret organizations and people who do secret work 秘密组织和从事秘密工作的人

► secret

► underground

► clandestine

► undercover

secret /ˈsɪkrɪt; ˈsɪkrɪt/ [adj] 秘密的: **secret police/agent/society etc** *She was kept under surveillance by the secret police for over three years.* 她被秘密警察监视了三年多。| *The film tells the story of a Swiss secret agent who masquerades as a grocer in order to uncover a drugs ring.* 这部影片讲述一名瑞士特工伪装成食品店老板揭发一个贩毒团伙的故事。| *a senior member of the secret service* 秘密警察部队的一位高级官员

underground /ˈʌndəˈgraʊnd; ˈʌndəˈgraʊnd/ [adj/adv] **underground organization/newspaper/movement etc** one that is secret and opposes the government, especially when it is too dangerous to do this publicly 地下组织/报纸/运动等: *Slowly, the underground resistance movement grew.* 地下反抗运动渐渐地发展起来。| *Nearly 2,000 defeated fighters joined the underground forces concealed in the delta.* 将近2,000名败兵加入了潜藏在该三角洲的地下部队。| *He was suspended from his job for writing an editorial in an underground paper.* 他因为在地下报纸上写了一篇社论而被停职。| **go underground/be forced underground** (=become an underground organization) 转入地下/被迫转入地下 *In 1795, the United Irish Society went underground as a revolutionary movement.* 1795年, 爱尔兰联合会转入地下从事革命运动。

clandestine /ˈklændɪstɪn; ˈklændɪstɪn/ [adj] **clandestine organization/force/operation etc** one that is secret, and usually illegal (通常为非法的) 秘密组织/部队/行动等: *The doctor was arrested after she was named as a member of a clandestine socialist movement.* 这位医生被揭发是一个秘密的社会主义运动的成员后就被逮捕了。| *His clandestine meetings with PLO officials had been secretly recorded.* 他和巴勒斯坦解放组织官员的秘密会晤被暗中录了音。

undercover /ˈʌndəˈkʌvə; ˈʌndəˈkʌvə/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前] **undercover agent/police officer/investigator etc** one who works secretly for the police or government in order to catch criminals 秘密情报员/警察/调查员等: *He was arrested after trying to sell guns to an undercover FBI agent.* 他试图向一名联邦密探出售枪支而被逮捕。| *People dived aside as undercover cops ambushed a planned post office raid.* 暗中埋伏的警察突然出动, 打击一场有预谋的抢劫邮局行动, 人群顿时散向两边。

4 to not tell other people about a secret 不把秘密告诉别人

► not tell

► keep sth secret

► can keep a secret

► keep quiet

► keep sth from

► keep sth under wraps

► discretion

► secrecy

► confidentiality

not tell /nɒt ˈtel; nɒt ˈtel/ [v phrase] **to not tell someone about something** 不告诉: *I told you not to tell anyone!* 我叫你不要告诉任何人! | *'Who's that letter from?' 'I'm not telling you.'* “那封信是谁写的?” “不告诉你。” | **not tell sb what/how/why etc** *Henry wouldn't tell me what the surprise was.* 亨利不肯告诉我那惊喜是什么。| *Penny laughed, but she wouldn't tell me why.* 彭妮笑着, 但是不肯告诉

我为什么笑。| + about Vinny didn't tell the police about his visit to Mahoney's apartment. 文尼没有告诉警察他去过马奥尼的公寓。| You'd better not tell Elizabeth about this. 这事你最好不要告诉伊丽莎白。| + of Margaret had not yet told her sons of her planned engagement. 马格丽特还没有告诉儿子她已定好的约会。| + (that) Carl felt I'd been deceiving him all these years by not telling him I was gay. 这么多年来我一直没有告诉卡尔我是同性恋者, 他觉得我这是在欺骗他。| without telling sb I was annoyed that he'd left without telling me. 我很生气, 他不和我说一句就走了。

keep sth secret /ˌkɪp (sth) 'sɪkrɪt; ˌkɪp (sth) 'sɪkrɪt/ [v phrase] to not tell other people something, because you want it to remain secret 将某事保密, 隐瞒某事; They wanted to keep their relationship secret for as long as possible. 他们希望他们之间的关系尽可能久地保密。| The graves were covered up in a deliberate attempt to keep the killings secret. 这些坟墓是有意掩藏起来的, 那是为了隐瞒屠杀事件。| So you've been keeping it secret all this time? 所以这事你就一直保密着? | + from Mary kept her illness secret, even from family members. 玛丽一直隐瞒病情, 连家人都不知道。

can keep a secret /kən ˌkɪp ə 'sɪkrɪt; kən ˌkɪp ə 'sɪkrɪt/ [v phrase] someone who can keep a secret will not tell your secrets to other people, so you can trust them with secret information 能保守秘密: Can you keep a secret? 你能守得住秘密吗? | 'Can I trust you?' 'I'm honest, and I can keep a secret.' “我能相信你吗?” “我是诚实的人, 能保守秘密。”

keep quiet /kɪp 'kwaɪət; kɪp 'kwaɪət/ [v phrase] to deliberately not talk about something in public, especially something you are ashamed or embarrassed about 保持沉默, 不声张 (尤指对不光彩或令人尴尬的事): Parotti had threatened to expose the illegal arrangements unless he was paid \$50,000 to keep quiet. 帕罗蒂威胁说要揭发这个违法活动, 除非给他 50,000 美元, 他才会保持沉默。| Some people disagree with what the government is doing, but they keep quiet for fear of reprisals. 有些人不赞同政府的做法, 但是他们不敢声张, 害怕报复。| + about We used to keep quiet about some of the things that went on in the prison. 过去我们对监狱里的有些事情都守口如瓶。| + over I think they should have kept quiet over that. 我想他们应该把那件事保密。| **keep sth quiet** (=keep something secret) 为某事保密 The minister denied that the case had been kept quiet or hidden. 部长否认有意隐瞒这件事。| **keep sb quiet** (=do something to stop someone telling a secret) 使某人闭口 She'd been brutally murdered to keep her quiet. 她惨遭杀人灭口。

keep sth from /ˌkɪp (sth) frəm; ˌkɪp (sth) frəm/ [phr v T] to deliberately not tell someone about something, especially because you think they would be upset if they knew the truth 向...隐瞒某事: Edward never told anyone about his illness. He even tried to keep it from his wife. 爱德华从来没有告诉过别人自己的病, 他甚至还想瞒着自己的妻子。| The president has a reputation for keeping key decisions from even his closest aides. 人所共知, 总统的一些重要决定就连他最亲密的助手都不知道。| She tried in every way to keep the truth from her parents. 她想尽办法不让父母知道真相。

keep sth under wraps /ˌkɪp (sth) ʌndə 'ræps; ˌkɪp (sth) ʌndə 'ræps/ [v phrase] to not allow people to know about something that has been officially planned

or decided 将某事保密, 不公开某事: be kept under wraps It's been suggested the report was kept under wraps to avoid controversy. 有人建议不公开这份报告, 以免引起争议。| Ford's new range of cars is being kept firmly under wraps until the Geneva auto show. 福特的新款汽车严格保密, 直到日内瓦汽车展时才露面。

discretion /dɪ'skreʃən; dɪ'skreʃən/ [n U] the ability to judge when you should or should not tell people things that you know about someone or something 决断能力; 谨慎, 慎重: Absolute discretion is required from everyone working for the Royal Family. 为皇室服务的每个人都必须做到绝对谨慎。| leave sth to sb's discretion I leave it to your discretion as to whether you should tell your colleagues. 要不要告诉你的同事, 我让你自己来决定。| show/exercise discretion TV commentators have shown great discretion, glossing over the problems in her personal life. 电视评论员表现得非常谨慎, 对她个人生活中的问题避而不谈。| Can junior managers be trusted to exercise discretion when making decisions? 可以相信初级经理能作出慎重的决定吗? | be the (very) soul of discretion (=be the sort of person who will never tell something that should be kept secret) 是 (极为) 谨慎的人 You can tell Martin anything - he's the very soul of discretion. 你什么话都可以跟马丁说——他是个很谨慎的人。

secrecy /'sɪkrɪsi; 'sɪkrɪsi/ [n U] when what someone does or says is kept very secret, so that only a few people know about it 保密, 秘密状态: There is a great deal of secrecy within the organization. 组织内部非常保密。| Why all the secrecy? You've got nothing to be ashamed of. 为什么要藏着不说? 你又没有什么见不得人的事。| utmost secrecy Our commanding officer emphasized the need to maintain the utmost secrecy about the operation at all times. 我们的指挥官强调这次行动任何时候都要绝对保密。| swear sb to secrecy (=make someone promise that they will not tell other people a secret) 让某人发誓保密 Anna swore me to secrecy on the subject of her family until her book came out. 安娜要我发誓在她的书出版之前不告诉她家里的事。| a veil/shroud/cloak of secrecy The gunmen tracked down their target, despite the shroud of secrecy surrounding his whereabouts. 尽管他行踪神秘, 持枪歹徒还是追踪到了他。

confidentiality /ˌkɒnfəˌdɛnʃiːəlɪti; ˌkɒnfɪdɛnʃiːəlɪti/ [n U] the trust that exists between people who share secrets, especially between a professional person such as a doctor or lawyer and someone who gives them private advice 机密, 保密; 秘密 (尤指专业人士如医生或律师与其当事人之间): Alexander declined to comment, citing attorney-client confidentiality. 亚历山大拒绝作出评论, 说是律师和当事人之间有保密协定。| Researchers should always be able to guarantee complete confidentiality for their subjects. 研究人员一定要能够保证研究对象的资料得到绝对保密。| Data encryption ensures the privacy and confidentiality of email messages. 资料加密可以确保电子邮件内容的私密性。| breach/violate confidentiality (=to break confidentiality by telling someone a secret) 违反保密协定 The health clinic has again been caught violating patient confidentiality. 这家诊所再一次被发现违反了为病人保密的协定。| breach of confidentiality Your doctor should not have told your parents about the abortion - that was a blatant breach of confidentiality. 你的医生不该告诉你父母你做过人

工流产的事——那公然违背了保密协定。

5 done secretly 秘密地做

- ▶ secretly/in secret/ in secrecy
- ▶ on the quiet
- ▶ behind closed doors
- ▶ in private/privately
- ▶ behind sb's back
- ▶ surreptitiously
- ▶ furtively

secretly/in secret/in secrecy /ˈsɪkrɪtli, m 'sɪkrɪt, m 'sɪkrɪt; 'sɪkrɪtli, m 'sɪkrɪt, m 'sɪkrɪtʃi/ [adv] done without anyone else knowing 秘密地: Many civilians were secretly killed and buried by soldiers. 许多平民被士兵秘密杀害后掩埋了。| My parents didn't approve of our relationship, and we had to meet in secret. 我父母不赞成我们的关系, 所以我们只得偷偷见面。| Operating in secrecy, intelligence agencies are often seen as mysterious and unaccountable for their actions. 由于行事秘密, 情报机构在人们眼里往往显得很神秘, 他们的行动也令人费解。

on the quiet /ɒn ðə 'kwaɪət; ɒn ðə 'kwaɪət/ [adv] if you do something on the quiet, you do it secretly, especially because you think that people will disapprove of what you are doing 偷偷地〔尤因认为人们不赞成你所做的〕: His doctor has told him he mustn't drink, but he still has the occasional brandy on the quiet. 医生嘱咐他不要喝酒, 可他有时还是要偷偷地喝一杯白兰地。| He used to flirt with the two girls, on the quiet, when his wife wasn't looking. 以前他会趁妻子不注意的时候, 偷偷地和那两个女孩子调情。

behind closed doors /bɪˈhaɪnd kloʊd 'dɔːr; bɪˈhaɪnd kloʊd 'dɔːz/ [adv] if important official meetings, discussions, or decisions take place behind closed doors, they take place secretly without the public being allowed to see or hear them〔重要的官方会议、讨论或决定〕暗中, 秘密地: The board members met behind closed doors to discuss the deal. 董事会闭门讨论这笔生意。| Although America is a democracy, a lot of key decisions are made behind closed doors by unelected advisers. 美国虽然是个民主国家, 但是许多重大事情还是由未经选举的总统顾问私下决定的。

in private/privately /ɪn 'praɪvɪt, 'praɪvɪtli; ɪn 'praɪvɪt, 'praɪvɪtli/ [adv] if you do something in private or privately, you do it where other people cannot see or hear you 私下地: Can I have a word with you in private? 我同你私下里说句话好吗? | Although party officials give the President their public support, many are saying in private that he may have to resign. 虽然党内官员在公开场合对总统表示拥护, 但有许多人私下在说他可能得辞去职务。| Generations of Native American children in state schools were punished for speaking their own language, even privately. 在公立学校里, 一代又一代的印第安儿童因为说自己的语言而受到了惩罚, 即使是私下里说说也不行。

behind sb's back /bɪˈhaɪnd (sb's) 'bæk; bɪˈhaɪnd (sb's) 'bæk/ [adv] if you do something or say something unpleasant about someone behind their back, you do or say it without telling them in someone's back, 背地里: I thought you were my friend. Now I find you've been talking about me behind my back. 我原以为你是我的朋友, 现在我发现你居然在背后议论我。| People laughed at him behind his back. 人们都在背后笑他。| He agrees with his boss to his face, but then criticizes him behind his back. 他当面迎合老板, 背后却批评他。| go behind sb's back I'm not happy about you going behind my back like that. You should have told me. 你竟背着我这样, 我很不高兴。你应该

告诉我的。

surreptitiously /ˌsʊpəˈtɪʃəsli; ˌsʌrəˈtɪʃəsli/ [adv] if you do something surreptitiously, you do it while other people are not looking because you do not want them to see you doing it 偷偷摸摸地: She glanced surreptitiously up at the clock. 她偷偷地抬头看了一下钟。| I found myself studying his face surreptitiously. 我发现自己在偷偷地打量着他的脸。| Greenpeace claim that toxic waste has been dumped surreptitiously on west coast beaches. “绿色和平”组织称, 有人在西海岸的海滩上偷偷地倾倒入毒废料。

furtively /ˈfɜːtvɪli; ˈfɜːtrɪvli/ [adv] if you do something furtively, you do it in a way which makes you look as if you are keeping something secret, especially something wrong that you have done 偷偷摸摸地, 鬼鬼祟祟地: She looked around furtively to make sure no one was watching. 她鬼鬼祟祟地张望了一下, 确保没人看着她。| The older boys hovered furtively outside the school gates, clutching thinly rolled cigarettes. 那几个年龄一点的男孩鬼鬼祟祟地在校门外徘徊, 手里夹着细细的香烟。

6 behaving as if you have a secret 表现得好像有秘密似的

- ▶ secretive
- ▶ cagey
- ▶ play your cards close to your chest
- ▶ furtive
- ▶ secret
- ▶ closet

secretive /ˈsɪkrɪtɪv; 'sɪkrɪtɪv/ [adj] unwilling to let other people know what you are doing, or to give them information about yourself 遮遮掩掩的; 守口如瓶的: Years of living alone had made her secretive and unwilling to trust anyone. 多年的独居生活使她对自己的事守口如瓶, 不愿相信任何人。| Why did Stephen always have to be so secretive in his business dealings? 斯蒂芬在生意上为什么总是要这样神秘? | Much of the discussion focused upon the highly secretive nuclear program. 讨论的焦点主要是高度隐秘的核计划。| + about Kath's very secretive about her past, isn't she? 凯瑟对自己的过去真是讳莫如深, 不是吗?

cagey /ˈkeɪdʒi; 'keɪdʒi/ [adj] informal unwilling to tell people definitely what your plans, intentions, or opinions are – use this especially when you cannot think of a good reason for someone doing this【非正式】〔对于计划、意图或意见〕隐秘不说的, 谨言慎行的〔尤用于表示你不知道某人为什么要这样做〕: He gets very cagey whenever I ask him about his job. 每次我问他起的工作, 他都隐秘不说。| + about She's very cagey about what she spends her money on, don't you think? 她绝口不提她的钱花在哪里, 你说呢? | play it cagey American【美】Coach Bob Dwyer is playing it cagey over his choice of a replacement skipper. 鲍勃·德怀尔教练对接替队长的人选讳莫如深。

play your cards close to your chest British【英】/play your cards close to your vest American【美】/ple jʊr ˌkɑːdz kloʊs tə jʊr 'tʃest, ple jʊr ˌkɑːdz kloʊs tə jʊr 'vest; plei jɔː ˌkɑːdz kloʊs tə jɔː 'tʃest, plei jɔː ˌkɑːdz kloʊs tə jɔː 'vest/ [v phrase] if someone plays their cards close to their chest or vest, they do not allow other people to know what they are planning to do next〔对自己的下一步计划〕守口如瓶, 秘而不宣: Roslin, known for playing his cards close to his vest, declined to comment. 罗斯林拒绝评论, 他是出了名守口如瓶的。

furtive /ˈfɜːtvɪ; ˈfɜːtrɪv/ [adj] someone who is furtive

or behaves in a **furtive** way looks as though they are keeping something secret, especially something wrong that they have done 偷偷摸摸的, 鬼鬼祟祟的: *His movements were quick and furtive, and he spoke in a whisper.* 他的动作又快又鬼祟, 而且压着声音说话。| *Miss Baggely appeared unconfident, almost furtive.* 巴格利小姐显得很不自信, 有点躲躲闪闪的。| *The two girls exchanged furtive glances across the dinner table and tried hard not to giggle.* 这两个女孩隔着餐桌诡秘地交换眼色, 拼命地忍住不笑出来。

secret /sɪkɪt/; 'sɪkrɪt/ [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] doing something only in secret, so that other people do not know you are doing it 秘密的, 不公开的: *I actually think he's probably a secret Republican voter.* 我其实认为他也许偷偷地投了共和党一票。| *He hid the fact that he was a secret drinker from his employees for many years.* 他有偷偷酗酒的习惯, 但是他向雇员隐瞒了好多年。

closet /'kloʊzɪt/; 'klɒzɪt/ [adj] **closet alcoholic/homosexual/partly member** etc one who is secretly an alcoholic, homosexual etc 秘密的嗜酒者/同性恋者/党员等: *He finally came out in 1998, after years as a closet homosexual.* 他多年来一直不公开表明是同性恋者, 终于在1998年站出来承认了。

see

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ to understand something 明白某事 **see** 参见 **understand**
- ▶ **see** also 另见 **watch, look, notice/not notice, clear/not clear**

1 to see someone or something

看见某人或某物

- ▶ **see**
- ▶ **catch sight of/catch a glimpse of**
- ▶ **spot**
- ▶ **set eyes on**
- ▶ **witness**
- ▶ **sight**
- ▶ **get a look (at)**
- ▶ **see first hand**

see /si/; sɪ/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] 看见, 看到: *I saw your brother in town this morning.* 今天早上我在镇上看到你弟弟。| *Have you seen my pen anywhere?* 你有没有在哪里看到过我的钢笔? | *If you see either of these men, inform the police immediately.* 如果你们看到这两名男子, 请立即通知警方。| *Did you see a white van parked out here earlier today?* 今天早些时候, 你有没有看到一辆白色小货车停在这外面? | *When did you last see your dog?* 你最后一次看到你的狗是什么时候? | *see sb doing sth I saw Matt coming out of the cinema with Jane.* 我看到马特和简一起从电影院里走出来。| *I first saw her feeding the ducks in the park.* 我初次看到她在公园里喂鸭子。| *see sb do sth She saw him get into a Porsche driven by a dark-haired woman.* 她看见他上了一个由一个黑发女子开的保时捷。| *I didn't see her arrive because I had my back turned.* 她来的时候我没有看到, 因为我正好转身背对着。| *see who/what/where etc It was too dark for her to see who the woman was.* 太黑了, 她看不清楚那女人是谁。| *Have you seen what Jake's done to his bedroom?* 你看到杰克把他的卧室折腾成什么样子了吗? | *can see sb/sth Shh! I can see someone moving in the bushes.* 嘘! 我看到灌木丛里有人在动。| *see sth with your own eyes (=see*

something or someone yourself, especially something strange or surprising) 亲眼见到某事物 'How do you know it's true?' 'Because I saw it with my own eyes!'

“你怎么知道这是真的?” “因为这是我亲眼看到的!”

catch sight of/catch a glimpse of /kætʃ 'saɪt əv/; kætʃ 'ə 'gɪmpəs əv/; kætʃ 'saɪt əv/; kætʃ 'ə 'gɪmpəs əv/ [v phrase] especially written to see someone or something for only a very short time, and not very clearly 【尤书面】看见/瞥见: *Rick caught sight of the driver's face as the car raced by.* 汽车疾驰而过, 里克正好看到了司机的脸。| *Lynn caught a brief glimpse of herself in the mirror.* 琳恩很快地照了一下镜子。

spot /spɒt/; spɒt/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] to suddenly see someone or something that you have been looking for, or something interesting or unusual 突然看到 (在寻找的人或物, 或有趣、奇特的事物): *A resident spotted a man sitting in his car watching the explosion and notified the police.* 一位居民看到一名男子坐在车上看着爆炸的场面, 于是报了警。| *He was spotted in the Manhattan area in mid-May.* 5月中旬的时候, 他被发现在曼哈顿地区露面。| *I spotted this article about it in the paper.* 我在报纸上看到关于这事的这篇文章。

set eyes on **also** 又作 **clap eyes on** British [英] /set 'aɪz ɒn/; klæp 'aɪz ɒn/; set 'aɪz ɒn/; klæp 'aɪz ɒn/ [v phrase] to see someone or something – use this either when talking about the time when you first saw them, or when saying strongly that you have never seen them or never want to see them again 看到 (用于谈论第一次见到某人或某物, 或强烈表明从未见过或再也不想见他们时): *This was the woman he was going to marry – he knew it the moment he set eyes on her.* 这就是他想要娶的女人, 他第一次看到就认定是她了。| *I'd never clapped eyes on the guy before in my life.* 我这辈子从来没见过这个人。| *I hoped we would never set eyes on one another again.* 我希望我们以后再也不会看到对方。

witness /'wɪtnɪs/; 'wɪtnɪs/ [v T] to see something happen, especially an accident, a crime, or an important event 看见, 目击 (尤指事故、罪行或重要事件): *Police are appealing for information from anyone who witnessed the attack.* 警方呼吁目击这起袭击事件的人提供线索。| *The crash was witnessed by millions of viewers who were watching the race on TV.* 正在电视上观看比赛的上千万观众都目击了这次撞车事件。 — **witness** [n C] *In court, a witness said he had seen O'Grady punch the woman in the face.* 一名证人在法庭上说看到奥格雷迪用拳头打了那女人的脸。| **+ to** *Police are appealing for witnesses to an arson attack on an apartment block.* 警方呼吁公寓大楼纵火案的目击者出来作证。

sight /saɪt/; saɪt/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] especially written to suddenly see something or someone from a long distance, especially when you have been looking for a long time 【尤书面】突然看见, 发现 (远处的某物或某人, 尤指长久以来一直在寻找的目标): *The missing boys were sighted by a rescue helicopter.* 失踪的男孩们被一架救援直升机发现了。| *At least ten birds have been sighted feeding on the lake this year.* 今年至少看到有十只鸟在湖上觅食。| *We sighted a fishing boat in the distance.* 我们看到远处有一艘渔船。 — **sighting** [n C] **+ of** *No further sightings of the fur seal were reported until the early 90s.* 直到90年代初才有人报告说再次发现海狗。| **the first sighting** (=when something is seen for the first time) 首次见到 *the first sighting of Halley's Comet* 第一次

发现哈雷彗星

get a look (at) /,get ə ˈlʊk (æt); ,get ə ˈlʊk (æt)/ [v phrase] to be able to see someone or something clearly, even though you see them for only a very short time 清楚地看到〔即使只在很短的时间内〕: **get a good/proper look (at)** *Hold it up to the light so I can get a proper look at it.* 把它拿到灯下来,让我看清楚些。| *I don't think I could identify him. I didn't really get a good look.* 我想我认不出他,我当时没有好好看清楚他。| **get a better look (at)** *She stood on her toes to get a better look.* 她踮起脚,想看得更清楚些。| **get a close look (at)** *I didn't get a close look at the driver, but I think he was middle-aged.* 我没有看清楚那司机,不过我想他是个中年人。| *We drove into the prohibited zone, to get a closer look.* 我们开车进了禁区,想看得更清楚些。

see first hand ALSO 又作 see at first hand British [英] /,si fɜːst ˈhænd; ,si ət fɜːst ˈhænd; ,si: fɜːst ˈhænd; ,si: ət fɜːst ˈhænd/ [v phrase] if you see first hand something that is happening, you see it yourself, rather than being told about it by someone else 亲眼看到: *Travelling in rural Thailand, I saw first hand the devastating effects of economic reform.* 我在泰国的农村地区旅行时,亲眼目睹了经济改革所带来的惊人影响。| *Central News has been to South America to see at first hand the lives that Oxfam hopes to improve.* 《中央新闻报》已去过南美,对乐施会希望改善的生活作了实地考察。

2 to be able to see something, but with difficulty 好不容易看到某事物

► make out

► distinguish

make out /,mek ˈaʊt; ,meɪk ˈaʊt/ [phr v T not in progressive 不用进行时] to see someone or something, but only with difficulty 勉强看到: **make out sth** *Among the trees below, he could make out a yellow pick-up truck.* 他在下面的树丛里隐约看到一辆黄色的小货车。| *I could just make out Murphy in the bed next to mine.* 我只能勉强看到墨菲躺在我隔壁的那张床上。| **make it out** *Some crystals are so small, a microscope is needed to make them out.* 有些晶体小得要用显微镜才能看见。| **make out what/where/who** *It was difficult to make out where the rocks ended and the sea began.* 很难辨认出哪里是岩石和海的界线。| *At first, I couldn't make out what I was seeing.* 起初,我不知道我看到的是什么。

distinguish /dɪˈstɪŋɡwɪʃ; dɪˈstɪŋɡwɪʃ/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] formal to see the shape of someone or something with difficulty 【正式】(费力地)看清; 辨认出〔某人的身影或某物的形状〕: *The room was too dimly lit for me to distinguish anything clearly.* 房间里灯光太暗,我什么都看不清楚。| *It was just possible to distinguish the darkened village below.* 下面黑糊糊的村子依稀可辨。

3 when something happens in a place where everyone can see 某事发生在大家都看得见的地方

► in full view of

► in front of

► before your (very) eyes

► in broad daylight

in full view of /ɪn ˈfʊl ˈvju əv; ɪn ˈfʊl ˈvju: əv/ [prep] if someone does something, especially something unpleasant or shocking, in full view of a group of people, they do it in a place where people can see it

clearly 在众目睽睽之下〔尤指做不好或令人震惊的事〕: *The muggers stole his mobile and wallet in full view of a crowd of shoppers.* 那些行凶抢劫者就在购物者的众目睽睽之下抢走了他的手机和钱包。| *He made an obscene gesture in full view of TV cameras.* 他就当着电视摄像机做了个下流手势。

in front of /ɪn ˈfrʌnt əv; ɪn ˈfrʌnt əv/ [prep] if something happens in front of someone, it happens where they can see it, especially when it is shocking or unpleasant 当着…的面〔尤指令人震惊或不快的事发生〕: *The man was shot in front of his wife and three children.* 那人当着他妻子和三个孩子的面被开枪打死。| *The waitress complained that her employer had humiliated her in front of customers.* 服务员投诉老板当着顾客的面羞辱她。| **right in front of sb** (=use this to emphasize how shocking something is) 就当着某人的面 *Mom grabbed my arm and scolded me, right in front of all my friends.* 妈妈就当着所有朋友的面,抓着我的胳膊骂我。

before your (very) eyes /bɪˈfɔːr jʊr (veri) ˈaɪz; bɪˈfɔːr jɔː (veri) ˈaɪz/ [adv] if something surprising or shocking happens before your eyes, it happens very close to you, so that you can see it clearly (就)在你的眼前: *Before our very eyes, he produced \$50,000 out of his suitcase and offered to buy the house.* 他就当我们的面从旅行箱里拿出五万美元,说要买下这房子。| **right before your eyes** *When you see someone murdered right before your eyes, you don't forget it easily.* 如果有人就在你面前被杀,你是不会容易忘记的。

in broad daylight /ɪn ˈbrɒd ˈdeɪlaɪt; ɪn ˈbrɒd ˈdeɪlaɪt/ [prep] if a crime or something shocking happens in broad daylight, it happens during the day in a public place where people can see it 在光天化日之下: *He gunned down a man in broad daylight and got away.* 他在光天化日之下开枪击倒一名男子后逃之夭夭。| *A woman was attacked in broad daylight, right in front of our office.* 一名女子光天化日之下遭到袭击,就在我们办公室前面。

4 something that you see 见到的事物

► sight

► view

► scene

► panorama

► spectacle

► visual

sight /saɪt; saɪt/ [n C/U] something that you see, or when you see something 看到的東西; 景象; 看見: *Sunrise over the Himalayas is a magnificent sight.* 喜马拉雅山的日出是一个壮观的景象。| *It was a sight so awe-inspiring we could have stayed for hours.* 那景色令人惊叹,我们可以几个小时流连忘返。| **the sight of sth** (=when you see something) 看到某物 *I can't stand the sight of blood.* 我不能忍受看到血。| **at the sight of sth** *Even Charles cheered up at the sight of the food.* 看到食物,就连查尔斯都欢呼雀跃了起来。| **(at) first sight** (=the first time you see someone or something) 第一次见到 *When I met my husband, it was love at first sight.* 我对他丈夫是一见钟情的。| *It was our first sight of land after 15 months at sea.* 那是我们在海上航行了15个月以后第一次见到陆地。| **on sight** (=as soon as you see someone or something) 一看到就… *The superintendent issued orders to shoot looters and arsonists on sight.* 警局发布命令,一见到抢劫者和纵火者就开枪。| **a familiar/common sight** (=something that you often see) 熟悉的景象 *Homeless kids are now a familiar sight on London's streets.* 现在,无家可归的孩子在伦敦的街头已是司空见惯的。

了。| **a sorry sight** (=someone or something that makes you feel sad or sympathetic) 可怜兮兮的模样 *Gavin looked a sorry sight – his jaw was broken, and he had a black eye.* 加文看上去一副可怜兮兮的样子——下巴破了，一只眼睛也乌青了。| **quite a sight** (=used to emphasize how impressive, beautiful, funny etc something looks) 值得一看的场面 *We looked at the huge crowd gathering below us. 'It's quite a sight, isn't it?'* 我们看着下面聚集的大片人群，“多么热闹的场面啊！”

view /vjuː vjuː/ [n C] the area you can see from a window or place, especially when it is beautiful or when you are able to see something from a place [从窗户或某个地方看出来的] 景色，风景： *We lived in a town house, with a spectacular view of the East China Sea.* 我们住在连栋房屋里，看上去就是东中国海的壮丽景色。| *Is it the superb views that bring you back here each year?* 这是美丽的景色让你每年都回来吗？| **+ of** *Edwina's office was south-facing, with a view of the lake.* 埃德温娜的办公室朝南，看上去就是湖。| **get/have a good view (of sth)** (=be able to see all of it) 看得很清楚 (某物) *We had a good view of the fireworks display from Ron's balcony.* 我们在罗恩的阳台上观看烟火表演，非常清楚。| **provide/afford/offer a view** (=to have very good views – used especially in advertisements) 可看到…的景色 [尤用于广告] *The hotel is situated on a hill, providing panoramic views of the city.* 酒店坐落在山上，俯瞰城市全景。| *The open-air terrace affords unparalleled views of the Big Apple.* 从露天平台上可以看到纽约无与伦比的景色。

| **a room/apartment/office etc with a view** *We were very, very lucky to get an apartment with a view.* 我们运气非常好，租到了一套能看到风景的公寓房。| *Dan was delighted to get a room with breathtaking views of the Los Angeles basin.* 丹非常高兴，他住的房间能看到洛杉矶内港，景色令人叫绝。

scene /sin/ sin/ [n C] what you see in a place – used especially when you are describing a place where something unusual or shocking is happening 场面，景象 [尤指有异常或令人震惊的事发生的地方]： *The village is a scene of devastation after the heavy rains.* 暴雨过后，村子里一片狼藉，到处都遭到了破坏。| *I had to laugh at the absurdity of the scene.* 这荒唐的场面，我只能一笑置之。| *Reporters described the horrific scenes which followed the bombing.* 记者们对爆炸发生以后的可怕场面作了报道。| **+ of** *There are scenes of confusion here as refugees pour out of the city.* 难民如潮水般地涌出城市，这里的场面一片混乱。

panorama /ˌpænəˈræmə; ˌpænəˈrɑːmə/ [n C] an impressive view of a very large area that stretches a long way across in front of you 全景： *At sunrise, they surveyed the vast panorama of snow-covered hills and mountains.* 日出的时候，他们看到了一片群山连绵、白雪皑皑的壮观景象。| *The white limestone formed a dramatic panorama against the darkening sky.* 白色的石灰岩衬着渐渐灰暗下来的天空，构成了一幅令人叫绝的全景图。— **panoramic** /ˌpænəˈræmɪk; ˌpænəˈræmɪk/ [adj] **panoramic view** *an apartment with panoramic views of the Hudson River* 可以看到哈得孙河全景的一套公寓房

spectacle /ˈspektəkl̩; ˈspektəkəl/ [n C usually singular 一般用单数] something that you see that is very surprising, strange, or shocking 令人震惊的景象；奇观： *the spectacle of Visitors to London are often shocked by the spectacle of people begging in the streets.* 到伦敦来的游客常常为人们在街头行乞的景象所震惊。| **a strange/bizarre/tragic etc spectacle** *The sight of European tourists dancing in grass skirts made a bizarre spectacle.* 欧洲游客身穿草裙翩翩起舞，蔚为奇观。| **make a spectacle of yourself** (=to do something silly, surprising, or shocking when a lot of people can see you) 使自己出洋相 *She knew she was making a spectacle of herself with her childish outburst, but she couldn't seem to help herself.* 她知道自己孩子般地乱发脾气很出洋相，可她似乎控制不住自己。

visual /ˈvɪʒuəl; ˈvɪʒuəl/ [adj usually before noun 一般用于名词前] designed to be seen or having a particular effect when seen 视觉的： *The movie is greatly enhanced by its stunning visual effects.* 这部影片因为有着惊人的视觉效果，质量大大提高。| *Teachers have been using visual aids in the classroom for decades.* 教师几十年来都在课堂上使用直观教具。| *Children learn to read by interpreting visual symbols.* 儿童是通过对形象符号的理解来学习识字的。— **visually** [adv] *As well as being nutritious, food needs to be visually attractive.* 食物除了要有营养，还要在视觉上吸引人。| *Use a variety of bright bold colors to make your design visually attractive.* 运用各种鲜亮显眼的颜色，可以让你的设计产生视觉上的美感。

5 when something can be seen

某物可以看见

- ▶ **visible**
- ▶ **visibility**
- ▶ **in sight/within sight**
- ▶ **show**
- ▶ **in view**
- ▶ **appear**
- ▶ **come into sight/come into view**

visible /ˈvɪzəbəl; ˈvɪzɪbəl/ [adj] 看得见的；可见的： *Detectives found no visible signs of a struggle.* 侦探没有发现可见的挣扎迹象。| **+ from/at/above etc** *The church tower is visible from the next village.* 教堂大楼从隔壁的村子都可以看得见。| *Only the top of his head was visible above the water.* 只看到他的头顶露出水面。| *A single headlight was suddenly visible far below them.* 突然，在他们下面很远的地方亮起了一盏车头灯。| *Trim any visible fat before frying the meat.* 把看得见的肥肉全部去掉再煎。| **clearly visible** *The bullet holes are still clearly visible in the walls.* 墙上的弹孔依然清晰可见。| **barely/hardly/scarcely visible** *The marks are in faint gold, and hardly visible.* 记号是淡金黄色的，几乎看不见。| **visible to the naked eye** (=visible without using special instruments to help you) 肉眼可辨的 *These stars are barely visible to the naked eye.* 这些星星肉眼几乎看不见。— **visibly** [adv] **visibly upset/moved/shaken etc** (=when you can see that someone is upset etc) 显然很不高兴/感动/吃惊等 *The Kings were visibly shaken when the judge passed sentence.* 法官宣布判决的时候，金氏一家显然很吃惊。| *The questions made her visibly nervous.* 这些问题显然使她很紧张。

visibility /ˌvɪzəˈbɪləti; ˌvɪzɪˈbɪlɪti/ [n U] how far it is possible to see, especially when this is affected by weather conditions – used especially in weather reports 能见度 [尤用于气象预报]： *Fog has reduced visibility to under 20 metres.* 大雾使能见度降低至20米以内。| **good visibility** (=when the air is clear so you can see a long distance) 能见度良好 *Conditions are perfect for the yacht race; there is a light wind and visibility is good.* 这次帆船比赛天气条件很理想，风小，能见度良好。| **poor/zero/low visibility** (=when it is difficult to see very far) 能见度差/为零/低 *Poor*

visibility made skiing extremely hazardous. 能见度差, 滑雪非常危险。| *Most modern planes can land in zero visibility.* 大多数现代飞机在能见度为零的时候也能降落。

in sight/within sight /ɪn 'saɪt, wɪðɪn 'saɪt; ɪn 'saɪt, wɪðɪn 'saɪt/ [adv] if something or someone is **in sight** or **within sight**, you can see them from where you are 能看见, 在视野内: *The only building in sight was a small wooden cabin.* 唯一能见到的建筑物是一栋小木屋。| *The boat was stopped by the US coastguard within sight of shore.* 小船在看得见海岸的地方被美国海岸警卫队截住了。| *It was a glorious summer day, with not a cloud in sight.* 那是个阳光灿烂的夏日, 看不到一片云。| *It was late afternoon, and there wasn't a soul in sight.* 那是傍晚时分, 看不见一个人影。| *Meredith looked around - there was no-one in sight.* 梅雷迪思四处张望——看不到一个人。| *The taxi driver was still nowhere in sight.* 出租车司机还是毫无踪影。| **come in/within sight of** (=to come close enough to a place to see it) 看到 *It was several hours before the three men came within sight of the city.* 几个小时以后, 那三个人看到了那座城。

show /ʃoʊ/ [v] if something **shows**, people can see it, especially when you do not want them to 显露出来, 看得出: *Don't worry about that mark - it won't show.* 不要担心那块斑——看不出来的。| *Your slip is showing, did you know?* 你的衬裙露出来了, 你知道吗?

in view /ɪn 'vjuː; ɪn 'vjuː/ [adv] if something or someone is **in view**, they can be seen from where you are and are not hidden by anything (某物或某人) 在视线之内; 看得见地: *David pulled the blankets up so only the top of his head remained in view.* 戴维把毯子拉上来, 只把脑袋露在外面。| *There were no buildings in view to suggest the presence of any humans.* 看不到有任何建筑物, 表示没有人迹。| **keep sb in view** *Place the child's desk near the teacher's, so that the child can keep the teacher in view.* 把这孩子的书桌放到老师的书桌旁边, 让他看得老师。

appear /ə'pɪr; ə'piə/ [v] if someone or something **appears**, you begin to see them or you suddenly see them 出现: *The stars appeared one by one in the sky.* 星星一颗接一颗地在天空中出现。| **+ at/in/on etc** *At that moment, Kenny appeared in the doorway.* 就在那时, 肯尼在门口出现。| *I heard a tap, and Lila's face appeared at the window.* 我听到有人敲窗的声音, 莉拉的脸出现在窗口。| *A drop-down menu appeared on the screen, and I clicked "Format".* 屏幕上出现一个下拉菜单, 我点击了“格式化”。| **+ from behind/under etc** *A man suddenly appeared from behind the bushes.* 一个男人突然从树丛后面钻了出来。| **appear (as if) from nowhere** (=appear suddenly, without any warning) 不知从哪里冒了出来 *Just then, Gillian appeared as if from nowhere.* 就在这时, 吉利恩不知从哪里冒了出来。| *A gray sedan appeared from nowhere in the fast lane.* 快车道上不知从哪里冒出了一辆灰色的大轿车来。

come into sight/come into view /ˌkʌm ɪntə 'saɪt, ˌkʌm ɪntə 'vjuː; ˌkʌm ɪntə 'saɪt, ˌkʌm ɪntə 'vjuː/ [v phrase] if someone or something **comes into sight**, they move into a position where you can see them 进入视线: *The crowd cheered as the President's motorcade came into sight.* 总统的车队进入了视线, 人群欢呼了起来。| *I heard the splash of oars, and a rowing boat came into view.* 我听到了划桨划水的声音, 一只划艇出现在眼前。

6 when something cannot be seen or is difficult to see 某物看不见或很难看见

- ▶ invisible
- ▶ out of sight
- ▶ lose sight of
- ▶ dim
- ▶ indistinct
- ▶ blind spot

invisible /ɪn'vɪzəbəl; ɪn'vɪzəbəl/ [adj] if something is **invisible**, it cannot be seen 看不见的: *The gas is invisible but highly dangerous.* 这种气体看不见, 但非常危险。| *Word Perfect uses invisible codes for many different functions.* 完美文字处理软件的许多不同功能都用了隐形代码。| *He nodded toward the distant ship, invisible in the darkness.* 他朝着远处黑暗中看不到的轮船点点头。| **invisible to the naked eye** (=invisible without using special instruments to help you) 肉眼看不到的 *The space probe can photograph parts of the electronic spectrum that are invisible to the naked eye.* 太空探测器可以拍摄到肉眼看不见的部分电子光谱。

out of sight /aʊt əv 'saɪt; aʊt əv 'saɪt/ [adv] if someone or something is **out of sight**, you cannot see them, for example because they are too far away or they are behind something else [因太远或隐藏在其他东西后面] 看不见: *Jim waited until his parents' car was out of sight and then left the house.* 吉姆等到他父母的汽车消失了, 然后离开了家。| *It's best to keep your purse out of sight in this office.* 在这个办公室里最好把钱包放在看不到的地方。| **drop/pass out of sight** (=move to a position where you cannot be seen) 移至看不见的地方 *We both quickly dropped out of sight behind the desk.* 我们俩赶紧在书桌后面躲了起来。| *The car passed out of sight over the hill.* 汽车绕过山那边看不见了。| **+ of** *He would punch and kick me as soon as we were out of sight of the teachers.* 老师一看不到我们, 他就会对我拳打脚踢。

lose sight of /ˌlʊz 'saɪt əv; ˌlʊz 'saɪt əv/ [v phrase] to no longer be able to see someone or something because they have moved too far away from you, especially when you are chasing them 不再看得见 [尤指在追赶某人或某物时]: *Police lost sight of the man when he ran into a crowd of people.* 那人跑进人群里, 警察再也看不到他了。| *They gave up the chase, losing sight of the car as it turned the corner.* 汽车拐弯消失了, 他们就放弃了追赶。

dim /dɪm; dɪm/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前 **dim shape/outline/figure etc** one that is difficult to see because it is too far away or because there is not enough light 隐约的形状/轮廓/身影等: *He saw the dim outline of the taxi-driver's head inside the cab.* 他隐约看到出租车里司机头部的轮廓。| *There was enough starlight coming in the window to make out the dim shapes of bunkbeds and rucksacks.* 星光透过窗户照进来, 使双层床和背包的轮廓隐约可见。| **dimly** [adv] *The distant coastline was dimly outlined against the evening sky.* 夜空下, 远处海岸线的轮廓依稀可见。

indistinct /ɪn'dɪstɪŋkt; ɪn'dɪstɪŋkt/ [adj] something that is **indistinct** is difficult to see because its edges are unclear or it is very small 模糊的, 不清楚的: *Even with the binoculars, I could barely make out the indistinct shapes gliding through the water.* 即使使用了双筒望远镜, 我也好不容易才看到有隐隐约约的身影在水上滑行。| *All the police have to go on is a grainy, indistinct video clip.* 警方所能依据的只是一段粗糙、模糊的录像。

blind spot /ˈblaɪnd spɒt; ˈblaɪnd spɒt/ [n phrase] part of a place that is within the area that you can see, but

that you cannot see properly or easily 盲点, 看不到的地方: *His son walked into his blind spot just as he was reversing the car.* 就在他倒车的时候, 他的儿子走进了他视线的盲点。| *The recent escapes have prompted prison officers to install video camera surveillance of the blind spot.* 最近的几起越狱事件促使狱警安装摄像机监视看不到的地方。

7 something you think you see that is not really there 你以为见到但实际上并不存在的事物

- ▶ hallucination
- ▶ illusion
- ▶ mirage
- ▶ vision
- ▶ be seeing things

▶ see also 另见 imagine

hallucination /həˈluːʃən/ [n] C an experience of seeing something which is not really there, for example because you have been taking drugs or because you are ill (因吸毒、生病等而产生的) 幻觉: *suffer/have hallucinations I suffered horrendous hallucinations and flashbacks, and quit using LSD.* 因为我出现了可怕的幻觉, 而且幻觉不断地重现, 所以我就把迷幻药戒掉了。| *In tests, the drug caused patients to have hallucinations.* 这种药品在试验的时候使病人产生了幻觉。

illusion /ɪˈluːʒən/ [n] C something that you imagine you can see, that is either not there at all, or is actually something else 错觉; 假象: *The road appears to get narrower as you look into the distance, but it's just an illusion.* 你往远处看, 路好像越来越窄, 但这只是错觉。| *give/create an illusion of sth It's a small room, but the mirrors create an illusion of space.* 这房间很小, 但是这些镜子造成一种错觉, 让人觉得空间很大。| *She isn't particularly tall, but her upright posture gives an illusion of height.* 她不是特别高, 但是她姿势挺拔, 给人一种错觉她很高。

mirage /mɪˈrɑːʒ/ [n] C something, especially an area of water in a desert, that you think you can see in the distance but which is not really there, caused by hot air conditions (尤指沙漠里的) 海市蜃楼: *She thought at first it must be the edge of the sea, then realised it was a mirage.* 起初她以为是到了大海的边际, 后来才明白那是海市蜃楼。| *an eerie no-man's land where travellers see mirages* 一个荒无人烟的恐怖地方, 旅行者常在那里看到海市蜃楼

vision /ˈvɪʒən/ [n] C something that you imagine you can see, especially as part of a strong religious experience 梦幻; 异象 (尤指一种宗教体验): *In her vision, Joan of Arc saw an angel telling her to go and fight for France.* 圣女贞德在梦幻中看到天使叫她去为法国而战。| *+ of Three days before she died, Rita was blessed with a vision of Our Lord.* 丽塔去世的前三天见到我主显异象。| *have visions Many people claim to have had visions while praying at Lourdes.* 许多人称在卢尔德祈祷时见过异象。

be seeing things /biˈsiːŋ θɪŋz/ [v phrase] spoken to imagine that you are seeing something that is not there – use this especially to say that you are so surprised at something that you see that you almost cannot believe it 【口】产生幻觉 (尤表示不相信自己所看到的事): *I thought I saw Patty arrive.* 我以为看到帕蒂来了, 今天我一定是见鬼了。

8 something you can see through 透明的东西

- ▶ clear
- ▶ transparent
- ▶ see-through

clear /klɪr/ [adj] if water, air, or glass is clear, you can easily see through it 清澈的; 明亮的; 明净的; 晴朗的: *The lake was so clear you could see the plants on the bottom.* 湖水清澈得连湖底的水草都看得见。| *On a clear day, you can see Mount Fuji from Tokyo.* 在晴朗的天气, 在东京都能看到富士山。| *I only realised later that the clear liquid in the glass must have been vodka.* 我后来才明白, 玻璃杯里的透明液体一定是伏特加酒了。| **crystal-clear** (=use this to emphasize how clear something is) 清澈透明的 *The water was crystal-clear, edged by sparkling white sand.* 海水清澈透明, 岸边是亮闪闪的白沙。

transparent /trænsˈspərənt/ [adj] use this about objects or materials that you can see through 透明的, 透光的: *The box has a transparent plastic lid so you can see what's inside.* 那盒子有一个透明的塑料盖, 可以看到里面的东西。| *The boy's arms and hands were so thin they seemed almost transparent.* 那男孩的胳膊和手非常瘦小, 简直就像透明的一样。

see-through /siˈθruː/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前 **see-through** clothes are made of thin material that you can see through (衣服) 透明的, 透视的: *a see-through blouse* 一件透明的衬衫 | *She posed for 'Vogue' in a see-through black teddy.* 她穿一件黑色透视连身内衣为《时尚》杂志拍照。

9 something you cannot see through 不透明的东西

- ▶ opaque
- ▶ frosted

opaque /oʊˈpek/ [adj] 不透明的: *As the liquid cools it becomes cloudy and opaque.* 液体慢慢冷却, 变得混浊起来。| *Keep herbs and spices in opaque glass bottles to protect them from sunlight.* 把香料保存在不透明的玻璃瓶里避免光照。

frosted /ˈfrɒstɪd/ [adj] glass that is frosted is fairly thick and with an uneven surface that is difficult or impossible to see through (玻璃) 毛面的, 磨砂的: *Two frosted glass doors opened into an elegant lobby.* 打开两扇磨砂玻璃门, 里面是一个雅致的大厅。| *Alice took another long drink from the tall frosted glass.* 艾丽丝拿起高磨砂杯又痛饮了一口。| *The frosted windows let in a weak light.* 磨砂玻璃窗透进一丝微弱的光线来。

10 when something makes you unable to see 某物使你看不见

- ▶ blind
- ▶ dazzle

blind /blaɪnd/ [v T] if a light blinds you, it is so bright that you cannot look into it and it makes you unable to see for a few moments afterwards (光线亮得) 使看不见, 使目眩: *Onlookers were blinded by the flash of the explosion.* 旁观者被爆炸的闪光照得什么都看不见。| *She adjusted the mirror to avoid being blinded by the glare.* 她调整了镜子的位置, 以免反光看不见。| *The floodlight had blinded him and he couldn't see to reload his gun.* 泛光灯照得他眼睛发花, 使他不能给枪装子弹。— **blinding** [adj] *The light was blinding, and she covered her face.* 那光照得什么都看不见, 她于是蒙起了脸。| *The first bomb*

exploded with a blinding flash. 第一颗炸弹爆炸, 发出眩目闪光。

dazzle /ˈdæzəl/; ˈdæzəl/ [v T] if a very bright light dazzles you, it is so strong that you cannot see anything else, especially when this may have dangerous results (强光)使眼花(尤指可能会引起危险的后果): If you are dazzled by oncoming traffic, slow down and look for a place to stop. 如果你被迎面开来的汽车照得眼睛发花, 就减速找个地方停下来。| She slowly opened her eyes, only to be dazzled by a strong shaft of sunlight. 她慢慢睁开眼, 然而一束强烈的太阳光照得她睁不开眼。| I moved aside so that the light no longer dazzled me. 我走到一边, 不让那光线再刺到我的眼睛。—**dazzling** [adj] The brightness of the sunlight was dazzling after so long in the gloom. 长时间待在阴暗的地方, 就觉得太阳的光亮很耀眼。

11 unable to see 看不见的

► blind

► can't see

blind /blaɪnd; blaɪnd/ [adj] someone who is blind cannot see at all 瞎的, 失明的: Blake is now over 90, and almost blind. 布莱克已经九十多岁, 眼睛几乎瞎了。| The operation left their son blind and brain-damaged. 那次手术给他们儿子带来的是失明和脑损伤。| There's a blind man who sells popcorn on the corner. 角落里有个盲人在卖爆米花。| go blind (=become blind) 失明 Without treatment, the patient will go blind. 如果不治疗, 病人会失明。| the blind (=people who are blind) 盲人 a radio programme specially for the blind 专门为盲人播出的一档广播节目 —blind [v T often in passive 常用于被动态] to make someone unable to see, either for a short time or permanently 使看不见; 使失明: The crash happened after drivers were blinded by a mixture of fog and thick black smoke. 雾气加上浓浓的黑烟阻挡了司机的视线, 导致这次撞车事故的发生。| A riding accident left her blinded in one eye. 一次骑马事故使她的一只眼睛失明了。—**blindness** [n U] This tiny black fly is the biggest cause of blindness in Central Africa. 这种黑色的小苍蝇是中非许多人失明的罪魁祸首。

can't see /kænt 'si/; kɑ:nt 'si/ [v phrase] especially spoken if you can't see, you are unable to see things, either because there is something wrong with your sight, or because something is preventing you seeing clearly (尤口) 看不见: He makes fun of me because I can't see that well. 我看不清楚, 他就嘲笑我。| It was pitch black and I couldn't see. 那里一片漆黑, 我看不见。| You can't see from here, but they're out there. 你在这里看不见, 但他们确实在外边。| That was the morning I got up, and I couldn't see. 就在那天早上, 我起了床, 什么也看不见。

12 unable to see very well 看不清楚的

► short-sighted

► visually impaired

► long-sighted

► as blind as a bat

► partially sighted

short-sighted /ˌʃɔ:t 'saɪtɪd/; ˌʃɔ:t 'saɪtɪd/ [adj] unable to see things that are far away 近视的: 'Are you short-sighted then?' 'Yeah, can't see a thing without my lenses.' “这么说你是近视眼。”“对, 不戴隐形眼镜我什么也看不见。”

long-sighted British 【英】/fɑ: 'saɪtɪd/ American 【美】/lɒŋ 'saɪtɪd/, /fɑ: 'saɪtɪd/; /lɒŋ 'saɪtɪd/ [adj] only able to see things that are far away and unable to see things that are close to you such as

the writing in a book 远视的: My daughter's long-sighted and wears reading glasses. 我女儿远视, 要戴阅读镜。| Many people become far-sighted as they grow older. 许多人年纪大了就变成远视。

partially sighted /pɑ:ʃəli 'saɪtɪd/; pɑ:ʃəli 'saɪtɪd/ [adj] not able to see things very well at all, although not completely blind 弱视的: Tape copies are available free of charge to blind and partially sighted people. 盲人和弱视者可免费获得磁带副本。| I am partially sighted, which makes me a lot more vulnerable. 我有弱视, 所以很容易受伤。

visually impaired /ˌvɪʒuəli ɪm'peəd/; ˌvɪʒuəli ɪm'peəd/ [adj phrase] completely blind or unable to see much — use this especially to talk about special services or equipment for this group of people with visual impairments (尤用于指为这一人群提供的特别服务或设备): Instructions can also be obtained in Braille for the visually impaired. 说明书还提供了盲文版本, 方便有视力障碍者使用。| Visually impaired people have as much right to full access to educational courses as anyone else. 有视力障碍者和任何人一样, 都有修读教育课程的权利。

as blind as a bat /əz 'blaɪnd əz ə 'bæt/; əz 'blaɪnd əz ə 'bæt/ [adv] informal having great difficulty in seeing things 【非正式】像瞎子一样; 视力很差: Didn't you see me coming? You must be as blind as a bat! 没看到我过来吗? 你一定是眼睛瞎了! | She's as blind as a bat without her glasses. 她不戴眼镜几乎就像瞎子一样。

13 the ability to see 视觉; 视力

► sight

► vision

► eyesight

► can see

sight /saɪt; saɪt/ [n U] the ability to see 视觉; 视力: There are five senses: sight, smell, hearing, taste, and touch. 人有五种官能: 视觉、嗅觉、听觉、味觉和触觉。| **partial sight** (=when someone can only see a little) 有部分视力 'Has Peter got any sight at all now?' 'Only partial sight, in one eye.' “现在彼得还能看得见东西吗?” “只有一只眼睛还有点视力。”| **impaired sight** (=damaged) 有障碍的视力 Nicole has suffered since birth from impaired sight as a result of cerebral palsy. 妮科尔患有脑瘫, 一生下来就有视力障碍。| **lose your sight** (=become unable to see) 丧失视力, 失明 She lost her sight at the age of 12 following an illness. 她12岁的时候病了一场, 之后就失明了。

eyesight /ˈaɪsaɪt/; ˈaɪsaɪt/ [n U] the ability to see — use this to talk about how well or badly someone can see 视力 (用于指视力的好坏): My eyesight's got a lot worse over the last few years. 这几年我的视力差多了。| **an eyesight test** 视力测试 | **good/bad eyesight** You must have good eyesight. I can't even make it out from here. 你的视力肯定很好, 我在这里连看都看不清。

vision /ˈvɪʒən/; ˈvɪʒən/ [n U] the ability to see — use this especially about damage to someone's sight or when someone's sight is affected by an injury, by alcohol etc 视力 (尤表示视力受损或受酒精等影响): When he woke up he had a splitting headache and his vision was blurred. 他醒来时头痛欲裂, 视力也模糊不清。| When I have a migraine, I can't stand up without vomiting and my vision is distorted. 我偏头痛发作的时候, 一站起来就要呕吐, 看到的東西也变形。| **have vision** (=be able to see) 能看见; 有视力 My aunt still has some vision in her left eye — she

can make out colours and shapes. 我姨妈左眼还有一点视力——还能分辨颜色和形状。| **double vision** (=when you seem to see two of everything) 重影, 影 *He complained that the new lenses gave him double vision and headaches.* 他抱怨说他戴新的隐形眼镜有重影, 而且头痛。| **20-20 vision** (=perfect vision) 很好的视力 *Until she was eighteen she had 20-20 vision - now she has to wear glasses.* 她18岁之前视力良好, 但是现在要戴眼镜了。

can see /kən 'si:/ kən 'si:/ [v phrase] if you can see, you are able to see things, especially after you have been unable to 能看见 [尤指以前是看不见的]: *Thanks to a new operation, Ann can see for the first time in her life.* 多亏了一个新的手术, 让安有生以来第一次见到了光明。| *Turn the light on so we can see!* 把灯打开, 让我们看看!

seem

1 to seem 看来, 好像

- ▶ seem
- ▶ appear
- ▶ look
- ▶ sound
- ▶ come across as
- ▶ give the impression
- ▶ strike sb as
- ▶ show signs of
- ▶ have all the hallmarks of
- ▶ smack of

seem /sim; si:m/ [v not in progressive 不用进行时] if someone or something seems happy, dishonest, true etc, that is what you think they are, even though you are not completely certain 看来, 好像, 似乎: **seem nice/happy/strange etc (to sb)** *Katie seems happy at her new school.* 凯蒂在新的学校好像很开心。| *The whole situation seems very strange to me.* 在我看来这个情况好像很奇怪。| **+ to be/do sth** *Lack of money seems to be the main problem.* 缺钱似乎是主要问题。| *Ricky graduated, but didn't seem to know what to do with his life. He was drifting.* 里基毕业了, 可他好像对生活无所适从, 就这么漂泊着。| **it seems (that)/it seems to sb (that)** (=use this to say what you think about a situation) 好像/对某人来说似乎 *It seems that someone forgot to lock the door.* 似乎是有人忘记锁门了。| *It seemed to Jim that Amy was worried about something.* 吉姆觉得艾米好像在担心什么事情。| **seem like** especially spoken (=seem to be) 【尤口】看来好像 *Kevin seems like a nice guy.* 凯文看来是个不错的家伙。| *'Why did you move to New York?' 'It seemed like a good idea at the time.'* “你为什么搬到纽约来住呢?” “那个时候觉得是个不错的主意。”| **there seems to be** *There seems to be something wrong with the TV.* 电视机好像有问题。| **it seems as if** *There seems to be so many delays - it seemed as if we would never get home.* 总是误点, 误点——我们好像永远也到不了家似的。| **it seems likely/possible/probable (that)** *It seems likely that they will release the hostages soon.* 看来他们很快就会释放人质了。

appear /ə 'pi:/ ə'pi:/ [v not in progressive 不用进行时] formal to seem 【正式】看来, 好像, 似乎: **appear to be/do sth** *My father appeared to be in good health.* 我父亲似乎身体不错。| *The archaeologists uncovered both domestic structures and what appear to have been commercial buildings.* 考古学家发现了民居结构和看上去像商用的建筑。| **appear calm/rude/angry etc** *It's difficult to ask someone their age without appearing rude.* 问别人的年龄总难免有点

失礼。| *The city appeared calm after the previous night's fighting.* 前一夜上的战斗结束了, 城里显得一片宁静。| **it appears (that)** *Police said it appeared that John Seidler's death was an accident, but an investigation continues.* 警方说约翰·塞德勒的死看来是一个意外, 但是调查还在继续。

look /lʊk; lɒk/ [v] if someone or something looks good, bad, tired etc, that is how they seem to you when you look at them 看上去, 显得: *That book looks interesting.* 那本书看上去很有意思。| *Warren looked tired after his long drive.* 沃伦长途驾驶后看上去很疲倦。| *We had run out of money, and the situation looked pretty hopeless.* 我们用光了钱, 形势看来已到山穷水尽的地步了。| **look like sth** *She's really pretty - she looks like a model.* 她真漂亮, 看上去像模特儿。| *The burglar was holding what looked like a shotgun.* 那小偷手里拿着像猎枪一样的东西。| **look as if** *You look as if you haven't slept all night.* 你看上去好像一整晚都没睡。| **it looks as if** (=use this to say how a situation seems to you) 看来似乎 *It looks as if we are going to need more help.* 看来我们好像需要更多的帮助。

sound /saʊnd; saʊnd/ [v] if someone or something sounds good, bad, strange, angry etc, that is how they seem to you when you hear about them, read about them, or hear them 听上去, 听起来: 好像: *Istanbul sounds really exciting.* 伊斯坦布尔听上去真够刺激。| *He sounds a pretty strange person.* 他这个人好像怪怪的。| *I called my dad and told him what has happened. He sounded really angry.* 我打电话给我爸爸告诉他发生的一切, 他似乎大为光火。| **sound like** *'We're all going clubbing tomorrow night.'* *'That sounds like fun.'* “明天晚上我们都要去夜总会。”“那听起来很好玩嘛。”| **it sounds (to me) as if** (=use this to say how a situation seems to you when you hear about it) (在我) 听来好像 *It sounds to me as if he needs to see a doctor.* 在我听来他需要去看医生。

come across as /kʌm ə'krɒs æz; kʌm ə'krɒs æz/ [v phrase] to seem to have particular qualities or characteristics, especially because of the way you talk to or behave towards other people 给人的印象是, 显得: *In the book, Strayhorn comes across as a sympathetic human being, while Stan Getz emerges as a volatile character with a violent temper.* 在书中, 斯特霍恩好像是个有同情心的人, 而斯坦·盖茨则显得脾气暴躁, 喜怒无常。| **come across as being sth** *He often comes across as being rather cold and arrogant.* 他给人的印象经常是相当冷淡而又傲慢。| **come across well/badly** *She doesn't come across well in interviews, but she's very good at her job.* 她面试的时候给人的印象不是很好, 但是她工作做得非常不错。

give the impression /gɪv ðɪ ɪm'preʃən; gɪv ðɪ ɪm'preʃən/ [v phrase] if someone or something gives the impression that something about them is true, they make other people think it is true, especially when it is not (某人或某事物) 给人…的印象; 使人觉得: **+ (that)** *Paul liked to give everyone the impression that he knew a lot about cars.* 保罗喜欢让每个人都觉得他对汽车很在行。| *We always leave the lights on when we go out at night, to give the impression there's someone in the house.* 我们夜里出去时总是把灯开着, 让人觉得家里有人在。| **+ of** *Mirrors are used in the dining room in order to give the impression of space.* 饭厅里装有镜子, 给人一种宽敞的感觉。

strike sb as /straɪk (sb) æz; 'straɪk (sb) æz/ [v phrase] if a person or situation strikes you as strange, interesting, unusual etc, this is your opinion of how they

seem 给某人…的感觉, 让某人觉得: *What strikes me as odd is the fact that she didn't report the burglary to the police.* 让我觉得奇怪的是, 她家里遭窃, 她却没报警。| *She didn't strike me as the type who would want to become a teacher.* 她给我的感觉不像是想当老师的人。| **strike sb as being/having sth** *He never struck me as being very interested in politics.* 在我的印象中从来都不太热衷于政治。

show signs of /ˌʃoʊ ˈsaɪnz ɒv/; ʃəʊ ˈsaɪnz ɒv/ [v phrase] if someone or something **shows signs of** age, improvement, tiredness etc, some features of their appearance or behaviour make them seem old, better, tired etc (某人或某事物)有…的迹象〔如变老、改善、疲倦等等〕: *The economy is showing no signs of any improvement.* 经济没有任何好转的迹象。| *Doctors at the hospital say Mr Crowther is beginning to show signs of recovery, although he is still in intensive care.* 医院的医生复, 克劳瑟先生虽然仍在重症监护室, 但已开始有康复的迹象了。| **show signs of doing sth** *If the soil shows signs of drying out, water it sparingly.* 土壤如果出现失水变干的迹象, 就浇一点水。

have all the hallmarks of /hæv ɔl ðə ˈhɒlmɑːks ɒv/; hæv ɔl ðə ˈhɒlmɑːks ɒv/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] if a thing or event **has all the hallmarks of** something, it has all the typical features of someone's work or actions, and therefore seems to have been done or made by them (东西或事件)具有…的全部特征: *The explosion has all the hallmarks of a terrorist attack.* 这次爆炸事件是一次不折不扣的恐怖袭击。| *The painting isn't signed by Matisse, but it has all the hallmarks of one of his later works.* 这幅画作没有马蒂斯的署名, 但是具有他后期作品的所有典型特征。

smack of /smæk ɒv/; ˈsmæk ɒv/ [phr v T] to seem to involve or be caused by a particular attitude, feeling, or intention, especially a bad one 有〔尤指不好〕的意味: *The government's new asylum bill seems inhumane, and smacks of racism.* 政府新的政治庇护议案显得不近人情, 还带有种族歧视的味道。| *The chairman's decision is disturbing, and smacks of dishonesty.* 主席的决定令人不安, 有点不诚实的味道。

2 ways of saying what seems to be happening 表示好像要发生什么的说法

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| ▶ on the surface | ▶ seemingly |
| ▶ outwardly | ▶ apparent |
| ▶ to all appearances | ▶ seeming |
| ▶ on the face of it | ▶ superficial |

on the surface /ɒn ðə ˈsʌfɪs/; ɒn ðə ˈsʌfɪs/ [adv] if a person, place, or situation is pleasant, normal, calm etc **on the surface**, they seem that way until you know them better (某人、某地或某情况)在表面上: *On the surface, life seemed normal in Beirut at that time.* 那时候在贝鲁特的生活表面上好像很正常。| *Mike was very pleasant on the surface, but he had a nasty temper.* 迈克表面上很和蔼可亲, 但他其实脾气很坏。

outwardly /ˈaʊtwədli/; ˈaʊtwədli/ [adv] if someone is **outwardly** calm, happy etc, that is how they seem to be, but in fact they are probably nervous, unhappy etc (某人的)外表上, 表面上: *Outwardly she seemed contented and happy with life.* 表面上她好像对生活既满足又开心。| **outwardly calm/unconcerned etc** *Henry remained calm and outwardly unaffected by the terrible events of the previous day.* 亨利仍然很平静, 从表面看, 前一天发生的可怕事情对他好像没有什么影响。

to all appearances /tu ɔl əˈpɪərənsɪz/; tu ɔl əˈpɪərənsɪz/ [adv] use this when something seems to be true about someone or something especially when it is not true 从各方面看: *To all appearances, they were a happily married couple.* 从各方面看来, 他们是一对幸福的夫妻。

on the face of it /ɒn ðə ˈfeɪs ɒv ɪt/; ɒn ðə ˈfeɪs ɒv ɪt/ [adv] use this to say that something seems true, you mean that it seems true, but you are not at all certain that it actually is, because you do not know all the facts 表面上看: *On the face of it, this seems like a perfectly good idea — we must wait and see if it turns out well.* 表面上这好像是个绝好的主意——但我们必须等等, 看看是不是真的很好。| *On the face of it, he appeared to be an ideal candidate for the position.* 从表面看, 他好像是这个职位的理想人选。

seemingly /ˈsiːmɪŋli/; ˈsiːmɪŋli/ [adv] **seemingly impossible/endless/unimportant etc** seeming to be impossible, endless, unimportant etc, especially when this is not actually true 似乎不可能/没有尽头/不重要等: *Running a mile in under 4 minutes was a seemingly impossible task.* 四分钟之内跑一英里似乎是不可能的事。| *I looked down at the seemingly endless expanse of green of the Serengeti Plain.* 我低头俯视塞伦盖蒂平原那看来宽广无垠的一片绿色。| *The music was strange, seemingly without a melody.* 那音乐很怪, 好像没有旋律似的。

apparent /əˈpərənt/; əˈpərənt/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 **apparent** abilities, feelings, or attitudes seem to be real, but you cannot be sure if they are (能力、感觉或态度)显得…的, 表面上的: *She was upset by her father-in-law's apparent dislike of her.* 公公好像并不喜欢她, 她很难过。| *What shocked me was the parents' apparent lack of interest in their child.* 让我感到震惊的是, 这对父母好像对自己的孩子没有兴趣。—**apparently** [adv] *He walked away from the crash, apparently unhurt.* 他从撞车的地方走开, 看来没有受伤。

seeming /ˈsiːmɪŋ/; ˈsiːmɪŋ/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 **seeming** to be true about someone's feelings, attitudes, or abilities 【正式】(感觉、态度或能力)似乎的, 表面上的: *I wondered about Richard's seeming reluctance to talk about his family.* 理查德好像不愿说起自己的家人, 我不知道这是为什么。| *The professor became frustrated by his students' seeming inability to understand simple questions.* 学生连简单的问题都似乎理解不了, 教授对此颇为沮丧。

superficial /ˌsʊpəˈfɪʃəl/; ˌsʊpəˈfɪʃəl/ [adj] feelings, attitudes, or qualities that are **superficial** are not real or true, even though someone or something seems to have them (感觉、态度或品质)表面上的: *The people are friendly, but only in a superficial way.* 人们很友好, 但只是表面上友好。| *The landscape bore a superficial resemblance to England's green and pleasant land, and each house had a small suburban garden.* 那景色表面上像英格兰绿意融融的大地, 每一栋房子都带一座有城郊特点的小花园。

3 when you think that something will happen or is true because of the way something seems 从表面推知某事将会发生或某事是真实的

- | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ▶ judging by/judging from/going by | ▶ you'd think/anyone would think |
| ▶ from the way | ▶ from |

judging by/judging from/going by /ˈdʒʌdʒɪŋ baɪ, 'dʒʌdʒɪŋ frəm, 'ɡoʊɪŋ baɪ, 'dʒʌdʒɪŋ baɪ, 'dʒʌdʒɪŋ frəm, 'ɡoʊɪŋ baɪ/ [prep] 依据…判断, 从…来看: *Judging by Michael's expression I'd say he wasn't in a very good mood today.* 从迈克尔的表情来看, 我觉得他今天心情不是很好。| *She looks like a student, judging from the number of books she's carrying under her arm.* 从她怀里夹着那么多书判断, 她似乎是个学生。| *Going by the quality of the runners, I think this week's 800 metres final could produce a new Olympic record.* 从赛跑运动员的素质来看, 我觉得本周的 800 米决赛将产生一项新的奥运会纪录。

from the way /frəm ðə 'weɪ; frəm ðə 'wei/ [conjunction] use this to say that something seems to be true because of the way someone or something looks or the way they do something 从…的样子看: *It was clear from the way Dorothy spoke that she was worried about something.* 从多萝茜说话的样子看, 她在担心着什么。| *From the way the body was lying, I'd say it was suicide.* 从尸体躺卧的姿势看, 我觉得那是自杀。

you'd think/anyone would think /jʊd 'θɪŋk, ,eniwʌn wʊd 'θɪŋk; ju:ð 'θɪŋk, ,eniwʌn wʊd 'θɪŋk/ use this when you want to say that someone is making a situation seem much more serious or important than it really is 你会以为/谁都会以为〔用于指某人在小题大作〕: *He's only cut his finger but you'd think he was bleeding to death, the amount of noise he's making.* 他只是割破了手指, 但是看他那大喊大叫的样子, 你还以为他快要流血至死了呢。| *Mary's spent at least three days cleaning up and preparing the meal – anyone would think she was expecting royalty!* 玛丽至少花了三天时间打扫和准备食物, 谁都会以为是皇室的人要来呢!

from /frɒm; frəm; strong 强调 frəm; frəm/ [prep] **from sb's face/voice/clothes etc** use this to say that because of the way someone's face etc looks or sounds, something seems to be true 从某人的脸/嗓音/衣服等来看: *From his voice I'd say he was born somewhere in the North of England.* 听他的声音, 我觉得他是出生在英格兰北部某个地方的人。| *She looked from her clothes like some kind of high-powered executive.* 从她的衣着看来, 她像是什么高级主管。

4 when something or someone is different from the way they seem

某物或某人不同于表面上的样子

- ▶ there's more to sb/sth than meets the eye
- ▶ deceptively
- ▶ not be what you seem
- ▶ deceptive

there's more to sb/sth than meets the eye /ðeəz ,mɔ:tə (sb/sth) ðən ,mi:ts ði 'aɪ; ðeəz ,mɔ:tə (sb/sth) ðən ,mi:ts ði 'aɪ/ use this to say that someone or something is more interesting, important, intelligent etc than they seem to be 某人/某物比外表更〔有趣、重要、聪明等〕: *'I didn't know he wrote poetry.'* 'Yes – he also does painting. *There's more to him than meets the eye.*' “我不知道他会写诗。” “是呀——他还会画画呢, 他这个人不可貌相啊。” | *People think of Bradford as a dull industrial city, but there is more to it than meets the eye.* 人们都以为布拉德福德是一个沉闷的工业城市, 但其实并非如此。| *It looks like a simple case of burglary, but there may be more to it than meets the eye.* 这案子看上去像一起纯粹的盗窃案, 但也许并不是这么简单。

deceptive /di'septɪv; di'septɪv/ [adj] seeming to be good, friendly, safe etc, but in fact being very different 造成假象的; 欺骗性的: *The sea here is very deceptive – it looks calm but is in fact very dangerous.* 这一片海域容易造成假象——看上去风平浪静, 但其实非常危险。| *Federal organizations have been monitoring the Internet for deceptive advertisements, consumer fraud, and other unlawful activities.* 一些联邦机构一直在监控互联网上是否有做虚假广告、欺骗消费者等的违法活动。| **appearances can be deceptive** (=what seems to be true may not be true) 外表不一定可靠 *I know appearances can be deceptive, but Jeffrey didn't seem like a wife-beater.* 我知道人不可貌相, 可是杰弗里并不像是个会打老婆的人。

deceptively /di'septɪvli; di'septɪvli/ [adv] **deceptively simple/easy etc** seeming simple, easy etc, but actually very difficult 看上去简单/容易等的: *The first question seemed deceptively simple.* 第一个问题看上去似乎很简单。| *The cycling route looks deceptively easy, especially when seen from a car.* 骑车路线看上去容易, 尤其从汽车里看上去更是如此。

not be what you seem /nɒt bi hwɒt ju 'si:m; nɒt bi: wɒt ju: 'si:m/ [v phrase] use this to say that someone is not what they seem to be, especially because they are deliberately trying to trick you 不像你看上去的那样〔尤因某人在故意欺骗〕: *There's something odd about him – I don't think he's what he seems. He might be a cop.* 他有点怪——我觉得这不是他的真实身份, 他可能是警察。| *I've been doing a little research – our Mr Malamute is not what he seems.* 我在做一个小小的调查——我们的马拉穆特先生不像他看上去的那样。

5 the way something seems

某物的外表

- ▶ appearance
- ▶ impression
- ▶ semblance of

appearance /ə'piərəns; ə'piərəns/ [n C] if someone or something has the **appearance** of being a particular kind of person or thing, they seem to be like that, but in fact they may not be 外表; 表面, 表象: **give the appearance of** (=seem like) 表面上好像是 *Karen gives the appearance of being confident, but she isn't really.* 凯伦表面上很自信, 其实不然。| *The wall was painted with little squares to give the appearance of mosaic.* 墙面漆成一个个小方格, 看上去像马赛克的样子。| **appearances can be deceptive** (=what seems to be true may not be true) 外表不一定可信 *This mushroom looks harmless enough, but appearances can be deceptive and it is in fact very poisonous.* 这种蘑菇看上去无害, 但是外表不一定可信, 其实它毒性很大。

impression /ɪm'preʃən; ɪm'preʃən/ [n C] your **impression** of someone or something is the way they seem to you (对某人或某物的) 印象: **+ of** *What's your impression of Frank as a boss?* 你对弗兰克这个老板印象如何? | **get the impression (that)** (=think something is a fact because it seems true) 有…的印象 *We got the impression that Sally wasn't very pleased to see us.* 我们觉得萨莉见到我们不是很高兴。| *For some reason she got the impression that you didn't like her.* 不知道为什么, 她觉得你不喜欢她。| **give the impression (that)** (=make people believe something, by making it seem to be true) 给人…的印象 *In her book, she gives the impression that she was a close friend of the Prince, but in fact she only met*

him twice. 在她的书中, 她让人觉得她是王子的密友, 但其实她只见过他两次。| **a good/a bad/the wrong impression** In an interview don't say anything negative about your current employer - it gives a bad impression. 面试的时候不要说自己现在的老板有什么不好——那会给人留下坏印象。| *If she joked with him, he would think she was flirting, and she didn't want him to get the wrong impression.* 如果她和他开玩笑, 他会认为她是在和他调情, 她不想让他对自己产生错误的印象。| **first impression** (=how someone or something seems to you the first time you see them) 第一印象 *My first impression of England was of a grey and rainy place.* 我对英格兰的第一印象是, 那是个灰蒙蒙的、多雨的地方。

semblance of /ˈsɛmbləns əv; 'sɛmbləns əv/ [n singular] **semblance of truth/normality/stability etc** when something seems to be true, normal etc - use this especially in negative sentences when something seems only very slightly true, normal etc, or to say that it does not seem this at all 真实/正常/稳定等的假象 (尤用于否定句): *Any semblance of democracy quickly disappeared when the military government announced it was taking over.* 军政府宣布它要接管, 民主的假象一下子就消失了。| *A novel needs to have some semblance of truth, or the reader will quickly lose interest in it.* 小说要稍微接近事实, 否则读者很快就会失去兴趣。

selfish/ not selfish

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 **generous/not generous, proud**

1 selfish 自私的

- ▶ selfish
- ▶ self-centred
- ▶ egocentric
- ▶ think of nobody but yourself/only think about yourself
- ▶ look out for yourself/look after number one

selfish /ˈselfɪʃ; 'selfɪ/ [adj] someone who is selfish only thinks about what they need or want, and never thinks about how other people feel or what other people want 自私的: *Amy, don't be selfish. Let the others have a turn.* 艾米, 别自私了, 让别人也有个机会吧。| *Carter has never been a selfish player.* 卡特从来都不是自私的球员。| *It's not that I'm selfish. I just don't loan out my tools anymore.* 不是我自私, 我只是不再出借工具了。| *Sometimes it's all right to be a little selfish, and forget about everyone else for a change.* 有时候不妨转变一下, 自私一点, 忘记别人。—**selfishly** [adv] *Her husband behaved extremely selfishly.* 她的丈夫表现得极度自私。

self-centred British 【英】/selfˈsɛntəd/ American 【美】/selfˈsɛntəd/ [adj] paying so much attention to yourself that you do not notice what is happening to other people 自我中心的, 只顾自己的: *He was too self-centred to notice how unhappy Ruth was.* 他只顾自己, 没有注意到露丝是多么的不开心。| *Jill's attractive and pleasant to talk to, but she's extremely self-centred.* 吉尔长得漂亮, 跟她交谈也很愉快, 但她极为自我中心。| *Our whole society*

has become selfish and self-centered. 我们的整个社会都变得自私, 以自我为中心。

egocentric /ˌjɛɡəˈsɛntrɪk; ˌjɛɡəʊˈsɛntrɪk/ [adj] someone who is egocentric believes that what they do and think is much more important than what anyone else thinks or does 自我中心的; 个人主义的; 自私自利的: *Fox plays an egocentric movie star.* 福克斯扮演是一位自私自利的电影明星。| *He was a man of undoubted genius, but bad-tempered, egocentric, and impossible to live with.* 他是一个毋庸置疑的天才, 但是脾气暴躁, 自我中心, 根本不可能和他共同生活。| *Older children are less egocentric than younger ones, and more willing to accept other people's ideas.* 较年长的孩子没有较年幼的孩子那么以自我为中心, 也更愿意接受他人的意见。

think of nobody but yourself/only think about yourself /θɪŋk əv ˌnɒbədi bət jʊrˈself, ɒnli ˌθɪŋk əbaʊt jʊrˈself; θɪŋk əv ˌnəʊbədi bət jɔːˈself, əʊnli ˌθɪŋk əbaʊt jɔːˈself/ [v phrase] informal to be selfish, especially when you are making plans or arrangements 【非正式】(尤在制定计划或作安排时) 心里只想着自己: *Before I had children, I only thought about myself and what I wanted.* 在我有孩子之前, 我心里只想着自己, 只想着自己要什么。| *You never think about anyone but yourself - we needed that money!* 你除了自己之外从来都不会想到别人, 我们需要那笔钱!

look out for yourself/look after number one /lʊk ˌaʊt fɔː jʊrˈself, lʊk ˌæftə ˌnʌmbə ˈwʌn; lʊk ˌaʊt fɔː jɔːˈself, lʊk ˌɑːftə ˌnʌmbə ˈwʌn/ [v phrase] informal to behave selfishly, especially in a situation where this is necessary because everyone else is doing the same 【非正式】只顾自己; 为自己着想 (尤在因大家都如此而必须这么做的时候): *I don't blame anyone for looking out for themselves, that's human nature.* 我不会责备只为自己着想的人, 那是人的本性。| *In the 1980s, the message was clear - look out for number one and give no thought to the rest of society.* 在20世纪80年代, 那意思很明白——只顾自己, 根本不考虑社会上的其他人。

2 selfish behaviour or a selfish attitude 自私的行为或自私的态度

- ▶ selfishness
- ▶ self-interest
- ▶ I'm all right, Jack

selfishness /ˈselfɪʃnɪs; 'selfɪnɪs/ [n U] 自私, 自私自利: *At the time, I didn't see my decision as selfishness.* 当时, 我并不认为我的决定是自私的。| *I was appalled by the greed and selfishness of some of the men I worked with.* 和我共事的一些人, 他们的贪婪和自私让我震惊。| *pure selfishness* *Miller's crime, that of espionage, was a crime motivated by pure selfishness, said the trial judge.* 主审法官说, 米勒的罪行, 那种间谍行为, 动机纯粹是自私。

self-interest /selfˈɪntərɪst; selfˈɪntrɪst/ [n U] a selfish attitude that makes you do things only for selfish reasons, especially in business or politics 私利, 利己 (尤指在商业或政治中): *Advertising is most effective when it appeals directly to people's self-interest.* 广告直接迎合人们的个人利益时效果是最好的。| *Our country's role in the world must be determined by economic self-interest.* 我们的国家在世界上的地位必须由自身的经济利益来决定。

I'm all right, Jack /aɪm ɔːl ˈraɪt ˌdʒæk; aɪm ɔːl ˈraɪt ˌdʒæk/ British informal someone with an I'm all right, Jack attitude is only concerned that their own life is

satisfactory, and does not care about other people – used especially in newspapers [英, 非正式] 我过得很好(指只顾自己, 不理睬别人的态度; 尤用于报纸上): *The Prime Minister criticized people for their 'I'm all right, Jack' approach to social policy.* 首相指责人们在社保政策上只抱着“我过得就行”的态度。

3 not selfish 不自私的

► **unselfish**

► **altruistic**

► **selfless**

unselfish /ʌn'selfɪʃ; ʌn'selfɪʃ/ [adj] 无私的: *She is an outgoing, unselfish, and loving person.* 她是个性格外向的人, 不自私, 有爱心。| *It's a good team – they listen to the coaching and they're unselfish with the ball.* 这是一支很好的球队——他们服从教练的安排, 打球不抱私心。| *Abernathy was a man of great courage and an unselfish dedication to a just cause.* 阿伯纳西是个英勇无畏的人, 为了正义的事业克己奉公。—**unselfishly** [adv] *Throughout her career she unselfishly devoted herself to the cause of free, universal education.* 她的整个职业生涯都无私地奉献给了普及免费教育的事业。

selfless /sɛlfɪs; 'selfɪs/ [adj] caring only about other people's needs, not your own, and never behaving selfishly 无私的, 不考虑自己的: *The idea of the selfless, self-sacrificing mother is not one that appeals to most women these days.* 当一个无私的、具有自我牺牲精神的母亲, 如今对大多数妇女来说都不会有吸引力了。| **selfless devotion/sacrifice/concern etc** *We must remember the selfless sacrifice of our soldiers.* 我们必须牢记我们士兵无私的牺牲精神。—**selflessly** [adv] *The medical staff here work selflessly and tirelessly, seven days a week.* 这里的医务人员一周七天孜孜不倦、无私地工作着。

altruistic /æltru'ɪstɪk; æltru'ɪstɪk/ [adj] sincerely concerned about other people and willing to help them or give money to them if they need it, without trying to get any advantage for yourself 利他的, 无私的: *You can't expect a large corporation to be altruistic.* 大公司不可能没有私心。| *Companies that donate books or equipment to schools that collect their tokens are not being entirely altruistic – after all, you have to buy the products to get the tokens.* 公司向获得他们礼券的学校捐赠书本或设备, 并非完全出于无私的动机。毕竟, 你得去购买他们的产品才能得到这些礼券。—**altruism** /æltru'ɪzəm; æltru'ɪzəm/ [n U] *Top politicians aren't usually motivated by altruism.* 那些高层政客的动力并不常是无私的。

sell

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► *see also* 另见 **buy, shop/store, cost, advertising, business, expensive, cheap**

1 to sell something 出售某物

► **sell**

► **sell off**

► **export**

► **sell up**

► **serve**

► **deal in**

► **the sale of sth**

► **flog**

► **peddle**

► **trading**

change for money 出售, 卖: *Tom's thinking of selling his motorcycle and buying a new one.* 汤姆在考虑把摩托车卖了, 再买一辆新的。| *If you can, wait to sell until prices are high.* 你如果能等的话, 就等到价格高了再卖。| *Postcards and souvenirs were being sold outside the cathedral.* 教堂外面有明信片 and 纪念品出售。| **sell sb sth** *The company sold Braugh \$100,000 worth of computers at discounted rates.* 公司以优惠价向布劳夫出售了价值 10 万美元的电脑。| **sell sth to sb** *It is illegal to sell tobacco to anyone under the age of 18.* 向 18 岁以下者出售烟草是非法的。| *The painting was sold to an art gallery in Philadelphia.* 这幅画卖给了费城的一家画廊。| **sell sth for £250/\$50 etc** *The antique buttons are very valuable, and we sell them for £100 and upwards.* 这些古董纽扣非常值钱, 我们卖一百英镑或以上。

sell off /sɛl 'ɒf; 'sɛl 'ɒf/ [phr v T] to sell something, usually a group of things, at a reduced price in order to get rid of it quickly, because you need the money soon, or because it will not last a long time 廉价出售, 廉价处理掉: **sell sth off** *The bakery usually sells its cakes off at half price just before closing time.* 面包店通常在关门前半价出售糕点。| **sell off sth** *After the funeral the house contents were sold off quickly to pay all his debts.* 葬礼后, 屋里的东西被迅速变卖来偿还他的债务。| *The school district may be forced to close schools and sell off land in order to make much-needed repairs.* 这个学区可能要被迫关闭学校、变卖土地, 以便进行急需的修缮工作。

export /ɪk'spɔ:t; ɪk'spɔ:t/ [v T] if a country or a company exports its products, it sends them to another country in order to sell them 出口 [产品]: *Japanese televisions and hi-fi systems are exported all over the world.* 日本的电视机以及高保真音响设备出口到世界各地。| *Ancient artefacts cannot be exported.* 古代的手工艺品不得出口。| **export sth to France/the UK/Japan etc** *In 1986 they exported 210,000 cases of wine to the UK.* 1986 年他们向英国出口了 21 万箱葡萄酒。—**exporter** [n C] *Saudi Arabia is one of the world's leading exporters of oil.* 沙特阿拉伯是世界上主要的石油出口国之一。—**export** [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] *Export earnings are lower than last year.* 出口收益比去年低。

sell up /sɛl 'ʌp; 'sɛl 'ʌp/ [phr v I/T] British to sell your house, your business, or other things you own in order to move to a different place or to do something different [英] (因要搬地方或从事别的工作) 卖光; 卖掉所有东西或财产: *Why don't we sell up and move to Canada? Property is really cheap there!* 我们为什么不卖掉房子移居加拿大呢? 那儿的地产很便宜! | *My parents sold up the farm and went to live in Glasgow.* 我父母卖掉农场, 住到了格拉斯哥。

serve /sɜ:v; sɜ:v/ [v T] if someone who works in a shop or a bar serves a customer, they help them to buy or choose the goods that they want 接待 [顾客]: *There was a line of people in front of me who were all waiting to be served.* 我前面排了一队人, 都等着有人来服务。| *Estrada was serving a customer when the fire started.* 起火时埃斯特拉达正在接待一位顾客。| *It is illegal to serve alcoholic drinks to anyone under 18.* 向 18 岁以下的人出售酒精饮料是非法的。

deal in /dɪl m; 'di:l m/ [v T] to buy and sell a particular kind of goods as part of your business 买卖, 经营 [某类产品]: *The gallery deals mostly in paintings but they do sometimes sell photographs.* 这家画廊主要经营画作, 但有时也卖一些摄影作品。| *Tax agents are visiting more than 5,000 businesses that deal in expen-*

sell /sɛl; sɛl/ [v I/T] to give something to someone in ex-

sive items such as cars, boats, and jewels. 税务员采访了五千多家公司, 这些公司都经营汽车、船只和珠宝等高价商品。

the sale of sth /dɔː'sel əv (sth); dɔː'seɪl əv (sth)/ [n phrase] when something is sold 某物的出售: *The rebels are using money from the sale of drugs to buy weapons.* 叛军在利用贩毒所得的钱购买武器。| *The law prohibits the sale and consumption of alcohol on unlicensed premises.* 法律禁止在没有经营许可证的场地出售和饮用酒类。

flog /flʌg; flog/ [v T] British informal to sell something, especially something that is of low quality or that has something wrong with it 【英, 非正式】出售, 卖 (尤劣质的或坏的东西): *There was a man at the market who was flogging watches for £10 each.* 市场上有个人在出售手表, 每块 10 英镑。| **flog sb sth** *Don't let him flog you his car - he's had endless trouble with it.* 别让他把汽车卖给你——那辆车毛病不断。

peddle /ˈpedl; 'pedl/ [v T] to sell goods, usually things that are cheap, especially by going from place to place rather than selling them in a shop (尤指到处) 兜售 (廉价物品): *Street vendors peddled flowers and candles.* 街头小贩兜售鲜花和蜡烛。| *Belloni started her bakery business by peddling her homemade bread to local stores.* 贝洛妮的面包店生意是从她向当地商店推销她自制的面包做起的。

trading /ˈtreɪdɪŋ; 'treɪdɪŋ/ [n U] the activity of selling goods or shares in companies 交易: *Trading started briskly on the New York Stock Exchange this morning.* 今天早上纽约证券交易所开盘时交投活跃。| **stop/cease trading** *The company ran out of money and was forced to cease trading.* 公司没有钱了, 只得把生意停了。

2 to sell illegal goods 出售非法物品

- ▶ peddle
- ▶ deal in
- ▶ push
- ▶ trafficking
- ▶ black market

peddle /ˈpedl; 'pedl/ [v T] to sell illegal drugs to people 贩卖 (毒品): *The gang earned as much as \$10 million a month peddling heroin and cocaine.* 这个黑帮贩卖海洛因和可卡因, 一个月有多达一千万美元的收入。| **peddle sth to sb** *Stricter punishments will be given to those convicted of peddling drugs to children.* 对于向儿童出售毒品的罪犯, 将会加重量刑。

deal in /ˈdi:l ɪn; 'di:l ɪn/ [v T] to buy and sell illegal goods such as drugs or weapons 买卖 (非法物品, 如毒品或武器): *The police suspect him of dealing in stolen goods.* 警方怀疑他买卖赃物。| *Police believe Fry was dealing in narcotics.* 警方认为弗莱伊在从事毒品交易。| *The article accuses Davis of dealing in arms.* 文章指控戴维斯在从事军火交易。

push /puʃ; pʊʃ/ [v T] informal to sell illegal drugs, especially to people who are trying them for the first time, to make them want more 【非正式】贩卖 (非法毒品, 尤指向第一次尝试的人): *Anyone caught pushing heroin or cocaine is given a long prison sentence.* 凡因贩卖海洛因或可卡因被捕的人, 都要判长期徒刑。

trafficking /ˈtræfɪkɪŋ; 'træfɪkɪŋ/ [n U] selling large quantities of illegal drugs or taking them into another country in order to sell them 毒品走私: *In Thailand the penalty for drug trafficking is death.* 在泰国, 毒品走私要判死刑。| *Customs officials claim to have uncovered a major drug-trafficking ring.* 海关官员称已破获一个很大的毒品走私团伙。| **+ in** *The two girls*

were arrested for trafficking in hard drugs. 这两个女孩因走私硬毒品被捕。

black market /ˌblæk 'mɑːkɪt; 'blæk 'mɑːkɪt/ [n C usually singular 一般用单数] the system by which people illegally buy and sell goods or foreign money, especially for high prices, often because these things are difficult to obtain legally (非法买卖货品或外汇的) 黑市: *Authorities are worried about the growing black market in the city.* 当局担心市内黑市规模在扩大。| **on the black market** *You can get a much better rate for your dollar on the black market than in a bank.* 黑市上的美元汇率比银行的高多了。| **+ in** *The immigration service is concerned about a thriving black market in phoney ID cards and working permits.* 移民局担心黑市伪造身份证和工作许可证的生意越来越畅旺。—**black market** [adj] *A man came up to me in the street and offered to sell me some black market cigarettes.* 街上有个男人走上来自我兜售黑市香烟。| *The people here are forced to pay exorbitant black market prices for everyday goods such as food and clothes.* 这里的人被迫要出高过分的黑市价购买食物、衣服等日用品。

3 to sell something to the person who offers the most money 把某物售予出价最高的人

- ▶ auction
- ▶ auction
- ▶ put sth up for auction
- ▶ come/go under the hammer

auction ALSO 又作 **auCTION** off /ˈɔːkʃən, ɔːkʃən ɒf; 'ɔːkʃən, ɔːkʃən ɒf/ [v T] 拍卖: *One of the Beatles' guitars is being auctioned for charity.* 披头士乐队的一把吉他正在进行慈善拍卖。| *The contents of the house were auctioned to pay off the family's debts.* 家中物品被拍卖掉用来清偿家里的债务。

auCTION /ˈɔːkʃən; ɔːkʃən/ [n C] a public meeting at which things are sold to the person who offers to pay the most money 拍卖会: *The buyer did not attend the auction, but sent a representative to place the bids.* 买主没有出席拍卖会, 而是派了一名代理人来出价。| **hold an auction** *Sotheby's decided to hold auctions in Japan twice a year.* 苏富比决定在日本一年举行两次拍卖。| **at (an) auction** *Bikes that have not been claimed by the owners will be sold at a public auction January 11.* 无人认领的自行车将于 1 月 11 日举行公开拍卖。| *How much do you think the painting would fetch at auction?* 你觉得这幅画在拍卖会上可以卖多少钱?

put sth up for auction /ˌpʊt (sth) ˌʌp fə 'ɔːkʃən; ,pʊt (sth) ˌʌp fər 'ɔːkʃən/ [v phrase] to arrange for something to be sold at a public meeting to the person who offers to pay the most money 将某物交付拍卖: *After months trying to sell the farm, they decided to put it up for auction.* 这家农场几个月都没卖掉, 他们决定将它拍卖。| *One of the world's finest collections of vintage cars is to be put up for auction.* 一辆世界上最好的古典老爷汽车之一将要进行拍卖。

come/go under the hammer /kʌm, go ʌndə ðə 'hæmə; kʌm, goʊ ʌndə ðə 'hæmə/ [v phrase] informal if something comes or goes under the hammer, especially something valuable such as a famous painting, it is sold at an auction 【非正式】(尤指名画等贵重物品) 被拍卖: *A collection of prints and paintings by Picasso came under the hammer at Sotheby's yesterday.* 毕加索的一批版画和油画昨天在苏富比进行拍卖。

4 someone who sells things in a shop

店员

- ▶ shopkeeper
- ▶ proprietor
- ▶ merchant
- ▶ sales assistant
- ▶ salesman/saleswoman/salesperson
- ▶ sales staff
- ▶ vendor

shopkeeper /ˈʃɒp.kɪpə; ˈʃɒp.kɪpə/ [n C] especially British someone who owns or is in charge of a small shop [尤英] (小商店的) 店主, 店老板: *The shopkeeper chased the boys out of his shop, accusing them of stealing.* 店老板追着把这几个男孩赶出店, 说他们偷东西。| *Many immigrants have been highly successful as shopkeepers.* 许多移民开店做生意都非常成功。

proprietor /prəˈpraɪətə; prəˈpraɪətə/ [n C] formal someone who owns a small shop [正式] 店主, 老板: *Proprietor Ginny Gavin serves fresh croissants and fruit at breakfast to guests at her inn.* 老板娘金妮·加文用新鲜的羊角面包和水果做早餐招待住在她客店里的客人。| *+ of Dan Conrad, the proprietor of Conrad's Bookstore, says that small stores such as his offer service and convenience.* 康拉德书店的老板丹·康拉德说, 像他这样的小书店既提供服务, 又提供便利。

merchant /ˈmɜːtʃənt; ˈmɜːtʃənt/ [n C] American written someone who owns or is in charge of a shop [美, 书面] 店主: *Local merchants have had trouble with vandals breaking windows.* 当地店主苦恼的是, 常有流氓砸打橱窗。| *Merchants say sales have not been affected by the road repairs.* 店主说生意没有受到修路的影响。

sales assistant ALSO 又作 shop assistant British [英] /sales clerk American [美] /ˈselz ə.sɪs.tənt; ˈʃɒp ə.sɪs.tənt; ˈselz ˈklɜːk/ [n C] someone who deals with customers in a shop and sells them things 营业员, 店员: *Rowan worked as a sales assistant in a Beverly Hills shopping mall.* 罗恩在贝弗利山庄的一个购物中心里当营业员。| *She's a shop assistant in the shoe department.* 她是皮鞋部的营业员。| *Get advice from a knowledgeable sales clerk.* 问问营业员的意见, 他们很在行。

salesman/saleswoman/salesperson /ˈselz.mən; ˈselz.wʊmən; ˈselz.pɜːsn; ˈseɪlzmən; ˈseɪlz.wʊmən; ˈseɪlz.pɜːsn/ [n C] someone whose job is to persuade people, shops, and companies to buy their company's products 推销员, 售货员: *I worked for a while as a salesman for a big computer corporation.* 我给一家大型电脑公司当过一会儿推销员。| *Gail has been the firm's top saleswoman for the last two years.* 近两年盖尔一直是公司的最佳推销员。

sales staff /ˈselz ˌstɑːf; ˈseɪlz ˌstɑːf/ [n C with singular or plural verb in British English 英国英语中用单数或复数动词] the members of a company whose job is to persuade people to buy that company's products, or to sell goods to people in a shop 销售人员: *The company has a sales staff of 600.* 这家公司有 600 名销售人员。| *Customers liked the personal service the sales staff provided.* 顾客喜欢销售人员提供的贴心服务。

vendor /ˈvɛndə; ˈvɛndə/ [n C] someone who sells things to people in the street 小贩: *Outside the theatre, there was a row of flower vendors.* 剧院外面有一排卖花的小贩。| *Frank stopped to buy the evening paper from a news vendor.* 弗兰克停下来向报贩买了一份晚报。| *street vendor* *Flags sold by street vendors fluttered in the crowd of about 5,000.* 街头小贩卖出的

旗子在五千人左右的人群中飘扬。

5 a person or company that sells goods, shares etc 出售商品、股票等的人或公司

- ▶ retailer
- ▶ wholesaler
- ▶ merchant
- ▶ dealer
- ▶ trader
- ▶ seller

retailer /ˈrɪtələ; ˈrɪteɪlə/ [n C] a company or person that sells goods to the public in a shop – used especially in business contexts 零售商 (尤用于商业方面): *Our products are sold through the Body Shop and other well-known retailers.* 我们的产品通过美体小铺等一些著名的零售店出售。| *Retailers face their slowest business period in January and February.* 1月份和2月份是零售商生意最不景气的时候。| *clothing/furnishings/women's etc retailer* *Talbot's is a women's retailer with 20 stores in California.* 塔尔博特是一家女性用品零售公司, 在加利福尼亚州有 20 家分店。| *high-street retailer* British (=a company that has shops in the main shopping area of several towns) [英] 大型零售公司 *One high-street retailer has gone out of business.* 有一家大型零售公司倒闭了。

wholesaler /ˈhɒl.sɛlə; ˈhɑːl.seɪlə/ [n C] a person or company that sells goods in large quantities and at low prices, especially to other companies that then sell the goods to the public 批发商, 批发公司: *The early morning market is for wholesalers only, the general public have to wait until later in the day.* 早市只为批发商开放, 普通民众必须等到晚些时候。| *fish/meat/clothing etc wholesaler* *Fishermen are involved in a price dispute with fish wholesalers.* 渔民和鱼商之间出现了价格纠纷。

merchant /ˈmɜːtʃənt; ˈmɜːtʃənt/ [n C] a person or company that buys and sells large quantities of goods such as wine, or basic materials such as coal and wood (从事酒类或煤、木材等基本材料买卖的) 商人; 批发商, 批发公司: *She was born in 1432, the daughter of a wealthy London merchant.* 她出生于 1432 年, 是伦敦一名富商的女儿。| *arms/wine/antiques etc merchant* *an international arms merchant* 跨国军火商

dealer /ˈdɪlə; ˈdɪlə/ [n C] a person or a company that buys and sells a particular type of goods, or that sells a particular company's products (专门经营某一类货品或某个公司产品的) 商人; 经销商: *Make sure you buy your used car from an authorised dealer.* 旧车一定要到获授权的经销商那里去购买。| *'The market has been strong,' said one dealer.* “市场处于强势。”一名经销商说。| *art/car/antique etc dealer* *She bought the painting from a Swiss art dealer.* 她是从瑞士一位艺术品交易商那里买来这幅画的。| *bond/securities/currency etc dealer* *According to a senior currency dealer, the pound is likely to continue to rise against the dollar.* 根据一位资深货币交易商说, 英镑兑美元的汇价有可能继续上升。

trader /ˈtreɪdə; ˈtreɪdə/ [n C] someone who buys and sells goods, especially in a very far away place, or who buys and sells shares on the financial market (尤指在异地买卖货物的) 商人, 贸易商; (金融市场的) 交易商: *Traders enter the amount of stock they want to buy or sell, and the computer calculates a price.* 交易者输入他们想要买卖的股票数量, 电脑便会计算出一个价格。| *fur/slave/arms etc trader* *Montreal was founded by French fur traders in the 17th century.* 蒙特利尔是法国皮货商在 17 世纪建立的。| *bond/*

currency/stock etc trader *Bond traders worried that inflation have driven up interest rates on long-term bonds.* 债券交易员担心通货膨胀抬升了长期债券的利率。

seller /ˈsɛlə; 'sɛlə/ [n C] the person who sells something to another person or company in a business deal 卖方; 销售者: *Both buyer and seller should agree on the terms before the contract is signed.* 买卖双方应该在合同签署以前商定条款。

6 someone who sells things illegally 非法出售物品的人

► **pusher/dealer**

► **tout**

pusher/dealer /ˈpuʃə; 'dɪlə; 'pʊʃə; 'di:lə/ [n C] someone who buys and sells illegal drugs 毒品贩子: *Dealers were selling heroin outside the stadium.* 毒贩在体育馆外面兜售海洛因。| *Drug pushers have been warned to stay away from the club.* 卖毒品的人已经被警告远离这个俱乐部。| *Residents complain of cocaine and heroin dealers selling on the streets outside their homes.* 居民投诉说,有毒贩在他们家门外的街头上卖可卡因和海洛因。

tout British [英] /**scalper** American [美] /taʊt; 'skælpə; taʊt; 'skælpə/ [n C] someone who stands outside a sports event or concert and sells tickets for it at high prices [体育比赛或音乐会的] 票贩子,黄牛党,倒卖者: *Touts were selling tickets to the match for £50 or more.* 票贩子们把比赛的票卖到 50 英镑或者更高。| *Organisers of the concert were worried there would be trouble from ticket touts.* 音乐会的举办方担心会有票贩子的问题。| *Scalpers wanted \$150 for seats that normally sell for \$40.* 一般卖 40 美元的票,票贩子要卖到 150 美元。

7 something that is sold 卖出的东西

► **goods**

► **product**

► **merchandise**

► **export**

goods /ɡʊdz; ɡɒdz/ [n plural] things that are produced in order to be sold 商品: *The store sells a wide range of goods.* 这家商店出售各式各样的商品。| *The cost of almost all goods and services soared when price controls were removed.* 取消价格限制之后,几乎所有的商品和服务费用都在飞涨。| *We import a lot of electrical goods from Japan.* 我们从日本进口许多电器商品。

product /ˈprɒdʌkt; 'prɒdʌkt/ [n C] something that is made, grown, or designed in order to be sold 产品: *There is less demand now for products like coal and steel.* 现在煤和钢等产品的需求没有以前大了。| *The new product took more than three years to develop before being put on the market.* 这种新产品投入市场之前开发了三年多时间。| *The company manufactures and delivers paper and paper products.* 这家公司生产并运送纸张和纸制品。

merchandise /ˈmɜːtʃɪzənˌdaɪz; 'mɜːtʃɪzənˌdaɪz/ [n U] things that are produced in order to be sold, especially when they are shown for sale in a shop – used especially in business contexts 商品 [尤指陈列的商品; 尤用于商业方面]: *The merchandise is attractively displayed and the assistants are friendly and helpful.* 商品陈列得很漂亮,店员态度友好,服务周到。| *The fire at the warehouse destroyed merchandise valued at over \$2 million.* 仓库的那场火灾烧毁了价值二百多万美元的商品。

export /ˈeksɒrt; 'eksɒrt/ [n C usually plural] 一般用复

数] goods that are sent to a foreign country in order to be sold 出口商品: *The value of China's exports to the US rose by over 50% last year.* 去年中国对美国的出口额增长了 50% 以上。| *Britain's total exports to the other EU member states now exceed imports.* 现在英国对其他欧盟成员国的出口总量超过了进口量。| *The country's main export is coal.* 该国的主要出口商品是煤。

8 to make something available for people to buy 使大家可以买到某物

► **put sth on the market**

► **put sth up for sale**

► **bring out**

► **launch**

► **publish**

► **release**

put sth on the market ALSO 又作 **come/go on the market** /ˌpʊt (sth) ɒn ðə 'mɑːkɪt, kʌm, ɡoʊ ɒn ðə 'mɑːkɪt; ˌpʊt (sth) ɒn ðə 'mɑːkɪt, kʌm, ɡoʊ ɒn ðə 'mɑːkɪt/ [v phrase] 把某物投放市场出售; 上市: *We put our house on the market last September and we still haven't sold it.* 我们去年9月把房子投放市场出售,到现在还没卖掉。| *The drug came on the market in the late 1990s and has been widely prescribed.* 这种药于 20 世纪 90 年代末投放市场,并广泛使用。| *The car will probably sell for around \$50,000 when it goes on the market.* 这款汽车上市将能卖到 50,000 美元左右。| *Most wines are left to mature before they are put on the market.* 多数葡萄酒都留待酿熟后才上市出售。

put sth up for sale /ˌpʊt (sth) ʌp fə 'seɪl; ˌpʊt (sth) ʌp fə 'seɪl/ [v phrase] to make something such as a house, business, or piece of land available for people to buy 将某物出售: *The historic property has been put up for sale.* 这个具历史意义的建筑在出售。| *After the merger, parts of the business are likely to be put up for sale.* 合并之后,公司的有些部分可能要出售。

bring out /ˌbrɪŋ 'aʊt; ˌbrɪŋ 'aʊt/ [phr v T] if a company brings out a new product that they have made, they make it available for people to buy 推出 [新的产品]: **bring out sth** *Kodak brought out a camera which stores up to 100 images on a computer disc.* 柯达公司推出一款相机,在一张电脑磁盘上能储存多达 100 张图片。| **bring sth out** *The two cookbooks have sold well, and Doubleday is bringing them out in new paperback editions.* 这两本烹饪书销量很好,道布尔迪公司正要推出新的平装本。

launch /lɒntʃ; ˌlɒntʃ/ [v T] if a company launches a new product, they publicly announce, especially with a lot of advertising, that it is available for people to buy 把 [新产品] 推出市场 [尤指做大量的广告]: *Fiat launched a tiny 'city car' especially for Europe's narrow, crowded streets.* 菲亚特公司推出了一款迷你型的“城市汽车”,是专为欧洲狭小而拥挤的街道设计的。| *Fezza, the clothes designer, launched his first collection in 1980.* 1980 年,服装设计师费扎推出了他的第一个系列。

publish /ˈpʌblɪʃ; 'pʌblɪʃ/ [v T] to print a book, magazine, or newspaper and make it available for people to buy 出版,发行 [书、杂志或报纸]: *Ladybird published books for young children.* 瓢虫公司出版幼儿图书。| *Amateur Photographer is published every Tuesday.* 《业余摄影师》每周二出版。| *Rowling's latest Harry Potter novel sold millions of copies as soon as it was published.* 罗琳最新的《哈利·波特》小说一出版就卖了几百万册。—**publication** /ˌpʌblɪˈkeɪʃən; ˌpʌblɪˈkeɪʃən/ [n U] when something is published 出

版: Since the publication of her book, she's received thousands of letters from women who have had similar experiences. 自她的书出版以来, 她收到了数千封来信, 都是有相似经历的妇女写来的。—**publisher** [n C] a company that publishes books 出版商, 出版公司: None of the big UK publishers wanted to do a paperback version of the book. 英国没有一家大的出版公司愿意出版这本书的平装版。

release /rɪ'liːs/ [v T] if a company releases a record or film, it makes it available for people to buy or see 发行 [唱片或电影]; 上映: Her new album will be released at the end of the month. 她的新专辑将于本月底发行。| Carrey's new comedy is due to be released in the US very soon. 凯瑞的新喜剧片很快就要在美国上映。—**release** [n C] something that has been released 发行物: The band's latest release (=record that has been released) should be in the stores Friday. 该乐队的最新唱片应该于周五有售。

9 available for people to buy 有售

- ▶ for sale
- ▶ be on sale
- ▶ be up for sale
- ▶ on the market

for sale /fə 'seɪl/ [adj phrase] if something is for sale, the person who owns it wants to sell it 待售: There are several houses for sale in our street. 我们这街上有好几幢房子出售。| There was 'for sale' notice in the car's window. 车窗里有“待售”的告示。| The festival will have food and crafts for sale, games for children, and music. 这次节庆活动有食品和手工艺品出售, 还有儿童玩的游戏、音乐等。

be up for sale /bi ʌp fə 'seɪl/ [v phrase] if something such as a house, a shop, or a piece of land is up for sale, it has been publicly announced that it is available for people to buy [房子、商店或土地] 在出售, 上市: The house has been up for sale for months. 房子已上市数月了。| Several subsidiary businesses are up for sale. 有几家子公司在出售。

be on sale /bi ɒn 'seɪl/ [v phrase] if a product is on sale, you can buy it in the shops [产品] 上市, 有售: These cameras are on sale in most electrical stores. 这些相机在大多数电器商店里都有售。| **go on sale** (=begin to be available) 上市: The new model Toyota goes on sale next month. 新款的丰田汽车将于下月上市。

on the market /ɒn ðə 'mɑːkɪt/ [adj phrase] goods that are on the market are available for people to buy – use this especially when you are comparing products of the same general type 上市的, 有售的 [尤用于同类产品的比较]: It's one of the cheapest computers on the market. 这是市场上最便宜的电脑之一。| There may be better shoes on the market, but this is the one the kids want. 市场上也许是有更好的鞋子, 但小孩子要的就是这种。| + **for** The house was on the market for \$475,000. 这房子在市场上卖475,000美元。

10 to stop selling something 停止出售某物

- ▶ take sth off the market
- ▶ withdraw
- ▶ recall

take sth off the market /ˌteɪk (sth) ɒf ðə 'mɑːkɪt/ [v phrase] if a company takes a product off the market, it stops producing it and shops stop selling it 把某物撤出市场: The mineral water was taken off the market while tests were being

made. 这种矿泉水在做检测的时候被撤出了市场。| Sales of the newspaper were so poor that it was taken off the market within a couple of months. 这份报纸的销量很差, 不到几个月就撤出市场了。| The Federal Drug Administration has said that all products containing the additive must be taken off the market immediately. 美国食品和药物管理局说, 凡是含这种添加剂的产品都必须立即撤出市场。

withdraw /wɪð'drɔː/ [v T] if a shop or a company withdraws a product, it makes it unavailable for people to buy by removing it from shops [商店或公司] 收回 [产品]: Newsagents across the country have withdrawn the magazine after numerous complaints from women's groups. 接到妇女团体的诸多投诉之后, 全国各地的报刊经销店都收回了这份杂志。| After two children had been hurt, the company was forced to withdraw the toy from store shelves. 两名儿童受伤以后, 这家公司被迫把这种玩具从货架上撤了下来。| **withdraw sth from sale** Christmas decorations were withdrawn from sale yesterday following a fire-risk warning. 昨天发出了火灾隐患警告之后, 圣诞节装饰品都停止销售了。—**withdrawal** [n U] Stores have agreed to the withdrawal of the offending videos. 各家商店都已同意收回这些带有冒犯性的录像带。

recall /rɪ'kɔːl/ [v T] if a company recalls a product, they ask all the shops that sell it and the people that have bought it to send it back to them for checking, because there may be something wrong with it 收回 [可能有问题的产品]: Thousands of car baby-seats have had to be recalled after a fault was discovered in the safety harness. 安全带发现有故障之后, 有数千个汽车婴儿座须要收回。| The company voluntarily recalled about 11,000 of the devices to check them for defects. 该公司主动收回约11,000个这种装置, 以检查是否有缺陷。—**recall** /rɪ'kɔːl/ [n U] They put a notice in the press ordering the recall of all the baby food that might have been contaminated. 他们在报上登了一则通知, 下令收回所有可能受到污染的婴儿食物。

11 the amount of something that is sold 某物卖出的数量

- ▶ sales
- ▶ turnover

sales /seɪl/ [n plural] the number of products that a business sells, or the value of the products it sells 销量, 销售额: A big price increase led to a fall in sales. 大幅涨价使销量下滑。| + **of** Sales of the book have been astonishing. 这本书的销量令人惊奇。| Coupons for discounts on certain products have increased sales of those products. 某些产品的折扣券使该等产品的销量增加了。

turnover /ˈtɜːn, ɒvə/ [n singular] the value of goods or services that a company sells over a particular period of time [公司在一段时期内的] 营业额, 成交量: Turnover at the two restaurants was about \$7.4 million this year. 今年这两家餐厅的营业额约为740万美元。| Recently the company has been trying to increase its turnover by diversifying into other fields. 近来这家公司试图扩大经营范围至其他领域, 以此来增加营业额。

12 when a lot of something is sold 某物畅销

- ▶ sell
- ▶ best-selling
- ▶ best-seller/bestseller/best seller
- ▶ outsell
- ▶ be selling like hot cakes
- ▶ do a roaring trade

sell /sel; sel/ [v I] 畅销, 有销路: *Books that don't sell are sent back to the publishers.* 没有销路的图书就退还出版商。| *The handcrafted rocking horses have sold well across the United States.* 这种手工制的木马畅销全美。| *The last model didn't sell as well as they'd expected.* 上一个型号卖得不如他们预期的好。

best-selling /best 'selɪŋ; best 'selɪŋ-ɪ/ [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] a **best-selling** product is one that is sold in large numbers, especially more than any other product of the same type 最畅销的: *Agatha Christie is said to be the world's best-selling author.* 阿加莎·克里斯蒂据说是世界上最畅销的作家。| *a list of the week's best-selling music and children's videos* 本周最畅销的音乐和儿童录像清单 | *Chanel Number 5 is the best-selling scent of all time.* 香奈儿5号一直是最畅销的香水。

best-seller/bestseller/best seller /best 'selə; best 'selə/ [n C] a book, game, video, record etc that has been bought by a very large number of people 畅销产品: *Several TV movies have been based on best sellers by Danielle Steel.* 已有好几部电视电影是根据丹尼尔·斯蒂尔的畅销小说拍成的。| *Every year there's a toy that becomes a hard-to-find best-seller.* 每年都有一种玩具成为市面难求的畅销品。| **best-seller list** (=an official list of what has sold most) 畅销商品排行榜 *All four Harry Potter books are currently on the bestseller list.* 目前四本《哈利·波特》都在畅销书榜上。

outsell /aut'sel; aut'sel/ [v T] if one product **outsells** another, more of it is sold than the other product 比...销得好: *His latest album has outsold all his other records put together.* 他的最新专辑比他其余所有唱片加起来都卖得好。| *Chardonnay continues to outsell other wines.* 霞多丽白葡萄酒的销量继续超越其他葡萄酒。

be selling like hot cakes /bi 'selɪŋ laɪk 'hɒt 'keɪks; bi: 'selɪŋ laɪk 'hɒt 'keɪks/ [v phrase] informal if a product is **selling like hot cakes**, it is being sold very quickly and in large amounts because people very much want to buy it【非正式】十分畅销, 很抢手: *Grisham's new book is selling like hot cakes.* 格里沙姆的新书很畅销。

do a roaring trade /du ə 'rɔɪərɪŋ 'treɪd; du: ə 'rɔɪərɪŋ 'treɪd/ [v phrase] British if a shop or a person that sells a particular type of goods is **doing a roaring trade**, they are selling large quantities of goods because a lot of people suddenly want to buy them【英】生意兴隆: *Since the heatwave started, ice cream vendors have been doing a roaring trade.* 进入酷暑以后, 卖冰淇淋的生意很兴隆。| + **in** *The shops outside the station were doing a roaring trade in umbrellas.* 车站外面的店铺雨伞生意很兴隆。

13 when all of something has been sold 某物售完

- ▶ sell out
- ▶ be a sell-out
- ▶ be out of stock
- ▶ be booked up/fully booked

sell out /,sel 'aʊt; ,sel 'aʊt/ [phr v I] if a shop, ticket office etc **sells out** of goods or tickets, or if goods or tickets **sell out**, all of them are sold so there are no more available 卖完: *I went to the store to get some bread but they had sold out.* 我到商店里去买面包, 但是已经卖完了。| *Sunday newspapers often sell out by 10 o'clock.* 星期日报纸经常到10点钟就卖完了。| + **of** *They opened at 8 o'clock, and by 8.30 they had sold out of*

tickets for the big game. 他们8点钟开门, 到8点半就卖完了这场大赛的门票。| **be sold out** (=when all the tickets for a performance or sports event have been sold)【门票】卖完了 *We couldn't get tickets anywhere - the show was completely sold out.* 我们哪里也买不到票, 演出门票全部售完了。

be a sell-out /bi ə 'sel aʊt; bi: ə 'sel aʊt/ [v phrase] if a play, football game, concert etc is a **sell-out**, it is very popular and all the tickets for it have been sold【戏剧、足球赛、音乐会等】爆满, 满座: *The band's European tour was a sell-out.* 该乐队的欧洲巡回演出场场座满。| **sell-out crowd** *The Mariners beat the Angels in front of a sell-out crowd.* 水手队在满场观众面前打败了天使队。

be out of stock /bi 'aʊt əv 'stɒk; bi: 'aʊt əv 'stɒk/ [v phrase] if a product or the shop selling the product is **out of stock**, the shop does not have any of that product available now, because they have sold all of it【产品或商店】没有现货: *The scooters are popular and are often out of stock.* 这种踏板车很畅销, 经常卖光。| *We're out of stock, but we can put one on order for you.* 我们没有现货了, 但是可以为你订购。

be booked up/fully booked /bi 'bʊkt 'ʌp, 'fʊli 'bʊkt; bi: 'bʊkt 'ʌp, 'fʊli 'bʊkt/ [v phrase] if a hotel, restaurant, or organized trip somewhere is **booked up** or **fully booked**, all the places have been bought and there are no more available【旅馆、餐厅或团体旅游等】订满: *Flights to the US are all booked up this time of year.* 每年这个时候去美国的航班都订满。| *Popular campsites are fully booked on weekends for most of the summer.* 夏天大部分时间的周末, 一些热门营地都全部订满。| *All the hotels in the area are booked up months in advance.* 这地区所有旅馆都是提前几个月就订满了。

send

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 **letter, message**

1 to send a letter, message, parcel etc 寄信、发送信息、寄包裹等

- ▶ send
- ▶ post
- ▶ fax
- ▶ email/e-mail
- ▶ send off
- ▶ send in
- ▶ send out
- ▶ circulate
- ▶ dispatch/despatch
- ▶ get sth off
- ▶ put sth in the post

send /send; send/ [v T] 送出, 发出; 寄出: *Send a cheque for £50 with your order.* 随订单附寄一张50英镑的支票。| *How many Christmas cards did you send?* 你寄出了多少张圣诞卡片? | **send sb sth** *Perhaps I should send him a note of apology.* 也许我应该给他写封道歉信。| *She sent him a furious email.* 她给他发了一封愤怒的电子邮件。| **send sth to sb/sth** *He sent a dozen red roses to his girlfriend on her birthday.* 女朋友生日那天, 他送了一打红玫瑰给她。| *M15 intercepted a message sent from a business firm in Paris to The Hague.* 军情五处截获了巴黎一家商业公司发到海牙的一条情报。—**sender** [n C] *The sender of the first correct answer wins a trip to London.* 第一个来信答对的人可赢得一次伦敦之旅的机会。

post British【英】/mail especially American【尤美】

/post, mel; pəʊst, meɪl/ [v T] to send a letter, package etc by putting it in a letter box or taking it to the post office 邮寄, 寄出: *I must remember to post Joey's birthday card.* 我一定要记住给乔伊寄生日贺卡。| *You may choose not to mail the payment until the due date.* 你可以等到到期那天才寄货款。| **post/mail sth to sb** *Could you mail those photographs to me?* 你可以把那些照片寄给我吗? | *Tickets will be posted to you unless otherwise requested.* 若无特别要求, 票将邮寄发送。| **post/mail sb sth** *I mailed my dad a postcard from Alaska.* 我从阿拉斯加给我爸寄了一张明信片。

fax /fæks; fæks/ [v T] to send someone a copy of a document or message electronically down a telephone line, using a fax machine 传真: *Shall I fax the report or mail it?* 我用传真发送那份报告还是邮寄? | **fax sth to sb** *The order will be faxed directly to the manufacturer.* 订单将直接传真给生产商。| **fax sb sth** *They've agreed to fax us their proposals tomorrow.* 他们同意明天把他们的提议传真给我们。—**faxed** [adj] *sent by fax* 通过传真发送的: *In a faxed letter, he said he would not be returning to work.* 在一封传真发来的信中, 他说他不回来上班了。

email/e-mail /'i:meɪl; 'i:meɪl/ [v T] to send a message directly from one computer to another computer, using the Internet 发送电子邮件: *You can email Richard in Sydney.* 你可以发电子邮件到悉尼给理查德。| **email sb sth** *I'll e-mail you his address when I get home.* 我到家后把他的地址发电子邮件给你。| **email sth to sb** *She spent the next hour e-mailing her resume to prospective employers.* 接着的一小时里, 她通过电子邮件发个人简历给有可能成为雇主的公司。

send off /,send 'ɔ:f; ,send 'ɒf/ [phr v T] to send something somewhere so that it can be dealt with 寄出; 发送〔以便处理〕: **send sth off** *I must send this film off to be processed.* 我必须把这胶卷送去冲洗。| **send off sth** *When did you send off your application form?* 你的申请表是什么时候寄出去的?

send in /,send 'ɪn; ,send 'ɪn/ [phr v T] to send something to an organization by mail, so that it can be dealt with 寄送, 寄去〔某机构以便处理〕: **send sth in** *We've sent our passports in to get them renewed.* 我们已把护照寄去更新了。| **send in sth** *The final date for sending in completed application forms is July 3rd.* 填写完整的申请表最后寄还日期是7月3日。| *Almost 1,000 questionnaires have already been sent in.* 问卷已经寄出了将近1,000份。

send out /,send 'aʊt; ,send 'aʊt/ [phr v T] to send something to a lot of people 发出, 分发〔给许多人〕: **send out sth** *The club sends out a monthly newsletter to all its members.* 俱乐部给所有会员发一份每月一期的简讯。| *Officials are sending out information packs to 4,000 firms in the area.* 政府官员将给本区的4,000家公司发送信息包。| **send sth out** *We posted the wedding invitations in batches, rather than sending them all out at the same time.* 我们分批邮寄婚礼请柬, 而不是同时寄出。

circulate /'sɜ:kjə,let; 'sɜ:kjə,let/ [v T] to send a letter or written message to each person in a group in order to make sure that everyone receives the information you want them to receive 分发, 传阅〔信件或书面信息〕: *While Shelley was still at school, he circulated a pamphlet attacking religion.* 谢利还在读书的时候就散发过攻击宗教的小册子。| **circulate sth around/to/through etc** *Sneed had circulated a letter round the department explaining the new pay*

cuts. 斯尼德在部门里传阅过一封信, 解释新近的减薪计划。| *A list of well-known fraudsters was circulated to all local police chiefs.* 著名诈骗犯的名单传发给了当地所有的警长。| **be widely circulated** (=circulated to a lot of people) 被广泛传阅 *The results of the survey were widely circulated.* 这次调查的结果被广泛传阅。

dispatch/despach /di'spætʃ; di'spætʃ/ [v T] formal to send something to someone, especially something they have ordered or are expecting 【正式】分发, 发送〔尤对方订购或期待的东西〕: *The seller had agreed to dispatch the goods free of charge.* 卖方同意免费送货。| **dispatch sth to sth** *The proofs were then despatched to London for printing.* 然后校样被送到伦敦打印。

get sth off /,get (sth) 'ɔ:f; ,get (sth) 'ɒf/ [phr v T] informal to send something by mail, especially when it is urgent 【非正式】寄出〔尤指紧急的邮件〕: *She managed to get all the letters off before five o'clock.* 她设法在5点之前把所有的信都寄了。| **+ to** *I'll get this off to you first thing in the morning.* 我明天一早就把它寄给你。

put sth in the post /,put (sth) ɪn ðə 'pɒst; ,put (sth) ɪn ðə 'pəʊst/ [v phrase] British to put a letter, parcel etc into a post box or take it to a post office to be sent 【英】邮寄某物: *I'll put a cheque in the post for you tonight.* 今天晚上我寄一张支票给你。

2 to send something to someone after it has come to you 收到某物后把它转给某人

► forward
► send on

► send back/return
► redirect

forward /'fɔ:wəd; 'fɔ:wəd/ [v T] to send something to another person after it has come to you, so that they can deal with it 转交, 转送; 转寄: *I asked the landlord to forward all my mail, but he didn't.* 我叫房东转寄我所有的邮件, 可他没有这样做。| **forward sth to sb** *After the report had been translated, it was forwarded to Admiral Turner.* 报告翻译好以后就转交给了特纳上将。| **forward sb sth** *Could you forward me her email, and I'll get back to her.* 你把她的电子邮件转发给我好吗, 我再和她联系。

send on /,send 'ɒn; ,send 'ɒn/ [phr v T] to send someone's letters or possessions to them at their new address because they have moved house 〔因为某人已搬家而把信件或所有物〕转寄至新地址: **send sth on (to sb)** *If any letters arrive, please send them on to me in Los Angeles.* 如果有信, 请帮我转寄到洛杉矶来。| **send on sth** *I promised that I'd send on her final salary cheque.* 我答应把她最后一个月的工资转寄给她。

send back/return /,send 'bæk, rɪ'tʃn; ,send 'bæk, rɪ'tʃn/ [v T] to send something back to the person who sent it. Return is more formal than send back and is used especially in writing 寄回; 退还〔return 更正式, 尤用于书面〕: **send sth back** *She sent all Patrick's letters back without opening them.* 帕特里克的所有来信, 她拆都没拆就退了回去。| **send back sth** *Complete all the details, then send back the form.* 表格详细填写好再寄回来。| **return sth (to sb)** *I would be grateful if you would sign the attached copy of this letter and return it to me.* 敬请在本函所附的文件上签字后寄还给我。

redirect /,rɪdɪ'rekt; ,rɪdɪ'rekt/ [v T] to write someone's new address on a letter or parcel that has arrived

for them, and send it to them [写上新地址后] 寄: *I've asked the new owners to redirect all our letters.* 我请新业主把他们所有的信件都改寄给我们。| **redirect sth to sth** *I'm redirecting all his letters to his college.* 我把他所有的信都改寄到他学校去。

3 to send someone somewhere 派遣某人到某地

- ▶ send
- ▶ pack off
- ▶ dispatch/despatch
- ▶ send in
- ▶ send out
- ▶ be posted
- ▶ be stationed

send /send; send/ [v T] to make someone or something go somewhere 派遣; 打发; 送往: **send sb/sth out/to/back etc** *He sent the children out of the room so we could talk.* 他把孩子们打发到房间外面去, 这样我们就可以谈话了。| *There are no plans to send British troops to the area.* 没有计划派英国军队到该地区。| *He travelled all over the world, but decided to send his son to school in England.* 他游历了世界各地, 但还是决定送儿子去英格兰上学。

pack off /ˈpæk ˈɒf; ˈpæk ˈɒf/ [phr v T] to send someone to another place very quickly, especially so that you do not have to deal with them or they do not cause you any problems 匆匆把...打发走: **pack sb off (to)** *They gave her her supper and then packed her off to bed.* 他们让她吃了晚饭就打发她上床了。| **be packed off (to)** *To prevent a scandal, John was rapidly packed off to another city.* 为了避免丑闻, 约翰被匆匆调往别的城市。

dispatch/despatch /drɪˈspætʃ; drɪˈspætʃ/ [v T] formal to send someone or something to a place, especially so that they can help in a difficult or dangerous situation [正式] 派遣; 发送 [尤为了帮助解决困境或危险]: *The government dispatched 150 police to restore order.* 政府调派了150名警察去恢复秩序。| *As soon as the news reached them, a second airplane was dispatched.* 消息一传到他们那里, 第二架飞机就派出去了。| **dispatch sb/sth to A** *recovery vehicle was immediately dispatched to the area.* 一辆抢救车被立刻派往那个地区。

send in /send ˈɪn; send ˈɪn/ [phr v T] to send a group of soldiers, police, medical workers etc somewhere to deal with a difficult or dangerous situation 派遣, 调派 [士兵、警察、医护人员等以处理困境或危险情况]: **send in sb** *After the earthquake, the Red Cross sent in medical teams from around the world.* 地震发生之后, 红十字会从世界各地派来了医务小组。| **send sb in** *Sending troops in would only make the situation worse.* 派兵只会使形势恶化。

send out /send ˈaʊt; send ˈaʊt/ [phr v T] to send someone somewhere to do a particular job, especially somewhere far away 派出 [某人到远方做某工作]: **send out sb** *The paper sent out several teams of reporters to follow the progress of the war.* 这家报社派出了好几个记者团跟进报道战事。| *Their top computer engineers were sent out to tackle the problem.* 他们最顶尖的电脑工程师被派去处理这个问题了。| **send sb out** *We'll send a mechanic out as soon as we can.* 我们会尽快派一名机械工过来。

be posted /bi ˈpəʊstɪd; bi ˈpəʊstɪd/ [v phrase] if someone such as a soldier or government official is **posted** to a place, especially somewhere abroad, they are sent there to do their job 派驻, 调派 [尤指士兵、政府官员等到国外]: **+ to** *My father was posted to Hong Kong when I was six.* 我六岁时父亲被派往香港。|

He joined the company three years ago and is hoping to be posted to Asia soon. 他三年前加入这家公司, 希望不久能被派到亚洲去。| **+ as** *Terry's just heard he's been posted as liaison officer on the USS Nebraska.* 特里刚得知他要调到美国军舰内布拉斯加号上当联络员。

be stationed /bi ˈsteɪʃnd; bi ˈsteɪʃnd/ [v phrase] if a member of an army, navy, or air force is **stationed** somewhere, they are sent to that place for a period of military duty [陆军、海军或空军] 被派驻: **+ in/at/there etc** *My uncle was stationed in Burma during the war.* 战时我叔叔驻扎在缅甸。| *At the weekend, all the local bars were full of soldiers stationed at Fort Bragg.* 周末的时候, 当地的酒吧家家满座, 都是驻扎在布拉格堡的士兵。

4 when something sends out signals, light, heat etc 某物发出信号、光、热等

- ▶ send out
- ▶ give out
- ▶ give off
- ▶ emit
- ▶ radiate
- ▶ cast/throw

send out /send ˈaʊt; send ˈaʊt/ [phr v T] 发出: *The beacon sends out a beam of light every thirty seconds.* 灯塔每隔30秒就发出一柱亮光。| *He lit a fire, which sent out clouds of dense smoke.* 他生了一堆火, 火堆冒出团团浓烟。| *The radar sends out radio waves and listens for echoes from enemy craft.* 雷达发出无线电波, 捕捉敌机的反射信号。

give out /gɪv ˈaʊt; gɪv ˈaʊt/ [phr v T] to send out light, sound, heat etc 发出 [光、声音、热等]: *The oil lamp gave out a pleasant yellowish light.* 油灯发出柔和的黄色亮光。| *The musical triangle gives out a clear, beautiful note when struck.* 三角铁敲击时会发出清脆悦耳的声音。| *The stun gun, when applied to the body, gives out a sharp electric shock.* 电击枪击中人体产生强烈的电击。

give off /gɪv ˈɒf; gɪv ˈɒf/ [phr v T] to send out heat, smells, gas etc as a result of a natural or chemical process [由于自然过程或化学过程而] 发出 [热、气味、气体等]: *The plant gives off a delicate smell of lemons.* 这种植物发出一种柠檬清香。| *Gas heaters should only be used in well-ventilated rooms as they give off carbon monoxide.* 煤气炉会释放一氧化碳, 所以必须放在通风良好的房间里使用。

emit /ɪˈmɪt; ɪˈmɪt/ [v T] formal to send out heat, light, smells, gas etc [正式] 发出 [热、光、气味、气体等]: *When minerals such as quartz are heated, they emit light.* 石英等矿物加热后会发光。| *The Earth emits natural radiation.* 地球会发出自然辐射。

radiate /ˈreɪdɪeɪt; ˈreɪdɪeɪt/ [v T] especially written to send out light or heat in all directions from a central point [尤书面] 散发, 放射 [指从中心向四处散发光或热]: *The sun radiates both warmth and light.* 太阳散发光 and 热。| *The old and faded lights radiated a feeble glow upon the walls.* 那些已经褪色的古老的灯散发着微弱的红光映照在墙上。

cast/throw /kæst, θrɔ; kɑ:st, θrɔ:/ [v T] to send out light onto a surface or onto a particular area – used especially in stories and descriptions 投射, 照射 [尤用于故事或描写中]: *The sun shining through the trees cast a pattern of light and shade on the footpath.* 太阳照过树丛, 在小路上投下斑驳的影子。| *Candles in tarnished holders threw a warm light over the room.* 蜡烛在失去光泽的烛台上发出融融的光, 照亮了整个房间。

sensible

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: **stupid/silly, crazy**
 ▶ see also 另见 **logical, calm**

1 people 人

- ▶ **sensible**
- ▶ **reasonable**
- ▶ **responsible**
- ▶ **mature**
- ▶ **rational**
- ▶ **practical/realistic/pragmatic**
- ▶ **no-nonsense**
- ▶ **down-to-earth**
- ▶ **talk sense**
- ▶ **have your head screwed on**
- ▶ **sane**

sensible /ˈsɛnsəbəl/; ˈsɛnsɪbəl/ [adj] someone who is **sensible** is unlikely to do anything stupid, because they judge situations well and make good decisions 明智的, 明白事理的: *Laura's a pretty sensible girl. I don't think she'd talk to strangers.* 劳拉是个十分懂事的女孩, 我想她不会跟陌生人说话。| *He's one of the few sensible people on the council.* 他是政委会里少数明白事理的人之一。| **be sensible** spoken 【口】 *Be sensible – you can't go out without a coat in this weather.* 明智一点, 这种天气不穿外套是不能出去的。| **+ about** *People are far more sensible about what and how much they drink these days.* 现在的人对喝什么、喝多少都讲究多了。

reasonable /ˈrɪzənbəl/; ˈrɪzənəbəl/ [adj] someone who is **reasonable** makes sensible decisions that are fair to everyone 讲道理的, 合情理的: *She's usually very reasonable as a boss, but now and again her temper flares up.* 她作为老板通常都很讲道理, 不过偶尔也会发脾气。| *Let's try and discuss this in a calm and reasonable way.* 我们试着心平气和地来讨论这个问题吧。| **be reasonable** spoken 【口】 *Be reasonable, Paul – I'm only trying to help.* 讲点道理, 保罗, 我只是想帮忙而已。

responsible /rɪˈspɒnsəbəl/; rɪˈspɒnsɪbəl/ [adj] someone who is **responsible** can be trusted to do what they should do and to think about the results of their actions 有责任心的: *We aim to educate our children to become socially responsible citizens.* 我们的目的是要把孩子培养成有责任心的公民。| *I'm a responsible adult.* 我是一个负责的成年人, 我自己的事情可以自己选择。 — **responsibly** [adv] *People should have their driving licences taken away if they can't drive responsibly.* 如果他们开车不能认真负责, 就应该没收他们的驾驶执照。

mature /məˈtʃʊr/; məˈtʃʊə/ [adj] a child or young person who is **mature** behaves in a sensible way, as you would expect an older person to behave (孩子或年轻人) 成熟的, 明白事理的: *She's very mature for her age.* 她在这个年龄来说是很成熟的。| *After two years of college, the students have a much more mature attitude.* 读了两年大学以后, 学生的处世态度成熟多了。 — **maturity** [n] *Ask yourself if you have the maturity and stability to raise a baby.* 自问一下, 你心理是否成熟, 生活是否稳定得可以养育孩子了。

rational /ˈræʃənəl/; ˈræʃənl/ [adj] if someone is **rational**, their actions are based on a clear understanding of the facts of a situation, and are not influenced by their feelings or imagination 理智的, 理性的: *Taking action to defend yourself is a completely rational*

reaction if you're being attacked. 在遭受袭击的情况下采取行动自卫完全是理性的反应。| *Many of the patients have long histories of drug abuse, and they're not always rational.* 许多病人有长期吸毒的前科, 他们并不能始终保持行为理智。 — **rationally** [adv] *Do people behave completely rationally when they vote in elections?* 人们在选举投票的时候, 行为是完全理性的吗?

practical/realistic/pragmatic /ˈpræktɪkəl/; ˈrɪəˈlɪstɪk/; prægˈmætɪk/; ˈpræktɪkəl/; ˈrɪəˈlɪstɪk/; prægˈmætɪk/ [adj] having the ability to understand situations and to know what is or is not possible 务实的, 讲究实际的: *She's a practical manager who realizes that a happy workforce is also a productive one.* 她是个讲究实际的经理, 她知道员工开心, 工作效率就会高。| *The people of this country need to be more realistic – you can't have lower taxes as well as higher spending on health and pensions.* 这个国家的人需要务实一些 —— 又要少交税, 又要在卫生保健和养老金方面多支出, 这是不可能的。| *She is a tough, pragmatic, intuitive leader.* 她是一个强硬务实、有直觉力的领导。

no-nonsense /no ˈnɒnsens/; nəʊ ˈnɒnsəns/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 direct and dealing with things in a practical way, without wasting time on things that do not matter 实事求是的, 直截了当的: *Mathews is a no-nonsense veteran of the police department.* 马修斯是警局里实事求是的老将。| *Jason, with his no-nonsense approach, has been an asset to the project.* 贾森办事干脆利落, 对这个项目来说是个人才。

down-to-earth /ˌdaʊn tu ˈɜːθ/; daʊn tu ˈɜːθ/ [adj] someone who is **down-to-earth** is practical and honest, and does not think they are more important, more intelligent etc than other people 实在的, 务实的, 踏实的: *She's sophisticated, but also practical and down-to-earth.* 她为人精明, 但同时也很实际, 脚踏实地。| *People are surprised by what an unpretentious, down-to-earth guy he really is.* 他实际上是一个谦逊务实的人, 这令人们都很惊讶。

talk sense /ˌtɔːk ˈsens/; tɔːk ˈsens/ [v phrase] especially spoken if someone **talks sense**, they express sensible ideas or opinions that you agree with 【尤口】说得有道理: *Someone who could talk sense would get my vote, but most politicians don't.* 讲话有道理的人可以得到我的选票, 可是大多数政客都讲不出有道理的话来。

have your head screwed on British [英] / **have your head screwed on right** American 【美】 /hæv jʊr ˈhed skruəd ɒn/; hæv jʊr ˈhed skruəd ɒn ˈraɪt/; hæv jɔː ˈhed skruəd ɒn/; hæv jɔː ˈhed skruəd ɒn ˈraɪt/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] use this about someone who will always behave sensibly in a difficult or confusing situation (指在棘手或混乱的情况下) 有头脑: *Don't worry about Sheila. She's got her head screwed on.* 别担心希拉, 她是个有头脑的人。| *Anyone who can raise three such normal kids in Hollywood must have their head screwed on right.* 谁能在好莱坞培养出三个这么正常的孩子来, 一定是个聪明人。

sane /sen/; sem/ [adj] able to think clearly and likely to behave in a sensible way, especially when other people are not being sensible 清醒理智的 (尤指其他人不是如此时): *I don't think any sane person would take his threats seriously.* 我觉得任何一个头脑清醒的人都不会拿他的威胁当真。| *It was a relief to hear one sane voice among all the shouting and hysteria.* 在这歇斯底里的叫嚣声中能听到一个清醒的声音, 这是令

人欣慰的。| **keep sb sane** *Exercise keeps me sane. If I didn't exercise, the stress would get to me.* 体育锻炼让我保持清醒, 如果不锻炼我就会感到有压力。

2 decisions/plans/ideas/actions 决定/计划/想法/行为

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| ▶ sensible | ▶ practical/realistic |
| ▶ make sense | ▶ pragmatic |
| ▶ be a good idea | ▶ logical |
| ▶ reasonable | ▶ wise |
| ▶ rational | ▶ within reason |

sensible /ˈsensəbəl; ˈsensɪbəl/ [adj] a **sensible** decision, idea, plan etc is likely to have good results because it is based on good, practical reasons 明智的, 合理的: *He gave me some very sensible advice.* 他给我提了几个非常明智的建议。| *If anyone has any sensible suggestions as to how to deal with this, please let me know.* 这件事情如何处理, 谁如有任何高见, 请告诉我。| **it is sensible to do sth** *It would have been more sensible to save the money than to spend it all on clothes.* 把钱存起来总要比全部花在衣服上明智。| **the sensible thing to do** (=used to give advice) 最好是, 应该 *The sensible thing to do would be to rest until you feel better.* 最好还是休息到身体情况好转。 — **sensibly** [adv] *She had sensibly decided to leave the car at home.* 她明智地决定把车留在家里。

make sense /mek ˈsens; meɪk ˈsens/ [v phrase] especially spoken if something **makes sense**, it seems a very sensible thing to do 【尤口】是明智的, 合乎情理: *There are parts of the plan that simply don't make sense.* 计划中的有些内容根本不合情理。| **it makes sense (for sb) to do sth** *It made sense for Sam to live nearer the college.* 萨姆住到离学校近的地方是有道理的。| *It may not make sense to rebuild the houses damaged by the floods.* 重建水灾中遭到破坏的房子也许并不明智。

be a good idea /bi ə ˈɡʊd aɪˈdɪə; bi: ə ˈɡʊd aɪˈdɪə/ [v phrase] especially spoken to seem to be the right and sensible thing to do 【尤口】是个好主意: *Yes, I think a short meeting this afternoon would be a good idea.* 好, 我觉得今天下午开个简短的会议是个不错的主意。| *'Should I phone him?' 'I don't think that's a good idea.'* “我应该打电话给他吗?” “我觉得这样不好。” | **it's a good idea to do sth** *It's a good idea to tell a friend if you are going on a date with someone you don't know well.* 你如果要和一个不是很熟悉的人出去约会, 最好告诉一位朋友。

reasonable /ˈrɪznəbəl; ˈrɪznəbəl/ [adj] a **reasonable** idea, request, action etc seems sensible and fair, and you can understand the reasons for it (想法、要求、行动等) 合情理的: *I thought her request for more information was reasonable, but it was refused.* 我觉得她要求提供更多信息是合情合理的, 但却遭到了拒绝。| *I'll go along with any reasonable plan.* 任何合理的计划我都会同意。| **it is reasonable to assume/believe/suppose** *It's reasonable to assume that most prices will go up again.* 认为大多数商品价格会上涨是有道理的。

rational /ˈræʃənəl; ˈræʃənəl/ [adj] based on facts and intelligent thinking, and not influenced by feelings or the imagination 合理的; 理智的, 理性的: *Education helps us to make rational decisions.* 教育帮助我们作出明智的决定。| *People's behaviour isn't always purely rational.* 人的行为并不总是完全理智的。 — **rationally** [adv] *We must consider the problem rationally.* 我们必须理智地考虑这个问题。

practical/realistic /ˈpræktɪkəl; ˈrɪəˈlɪstɪk; ˈpræktɪkəl; ˈrɪəˈlɪstɪk/ [adj] based on a good understanding of what is or is not possible 实际可行的: *The city authorities are trying to work out a practical solution to the problem of homelessness.* 市政府正在设法制定一个切实可行的办法, 以解决无家可归者的问题。| *Starting my own business isn't a very realistic idea at the moment.* 目前自己开公司还不是一个很实际的想法。| *If you want to sell your home, be realistic about the price.* 如果你想把房子卖出去, 那么价格方面你要实际一点。

pragmatic /prægˈmætɪk; prægˈmætɪk/ [adj] based on facts and what is likely to really succeed, but not always considering other things such as people's feelings, or attempting anything more exciting or risky 实际可行的, 务实的: *Pragmatic considerations led the government to abandon pure welfare policies.* 现实的考虑使政府放弃了纯粹的福利主义原则。| *We need a pragmatic approach to sex education in schools.* 我们在学校的性教育上需要一个有实效的方法。

logical /ˈlɒdʒɪkəl; ˈlɒdʒɪkəl/ [adj] a **logical** action or decision seems to be clearly the right thing to do, because it is based on thinking intelligently about all the facts of a situation, and not based on feelings or emotions (行动或决定) 符合逻辑的, 合理的: *As I wanted to travel to other countries, studying languages was the logical choice.* 我想出国旅游, 所以学习多种语言是理所当然的选择。| *This is the logical place to build a new airport.* 在这个地方兴建新机场是合理的。| *It seemed logical to start by visiting the scene of the crime.* 先查访犯罪现场看来是合情合理的。

wise /waɪz; waɪz/ [adj] a **wise** decision or action is based on good judgement and on your experience of life (决定或行动) 明智的: *I've decided to apply for that job.* “I think that's a very wise decision.” “我决定要去申请那个职位。” “我觉得这是个很明智的决定。” | a **wise investment** 明智的投资 | **it is wise (for sb) to do sth** *He thought it might be wise not to tell her what had happened.* 他想, 这发生的一切, 还是不要告诉她的好。| *Do you think it's wise for him to travel alone?* 你认为他独自出游明智吗?

within reason /wɪðɪn ˈrɪzn; wɪðɪn ˈrɪzn/ [adv] according to what is generally accepted as being sensible and reasonable and no more 在合理的范围内: *Children should, within reason, be able to experiment with many different activities.* 应该让儿童在合理的范围内尝试各种不同的活动。| *Within reason, the city does what it can to prevent traffic accidents.* 这城市在合理的范围内尽其所能预防交通事故。

3 to start behaving sensibly after not being sensible 行为在不理智后开始理智起来

- ▶ **come to your senses** ▶ **get real**
▶ **see reason**

come to your senses /kəm tə jʊr ˈsensɪz; kəm tə jɔ: ˈsensɪz/ [v phrase] 恢复理智, 醒悟过来: *He'd be crazy to leave Liza — it's about time he came to his senses.* 他一定是疯了才离开莉莎的 —— 他该清醒清醒了。| *Her parents finally came to their senses and realized they couldn't force her to marry someone she didn't like.* 她父母终于明白过来, 知道不能强迫她嫁给一个她不喜欢的人。

see reason /si ˈrɪzn; si: ˈrɪzn/ [v phrase] to start behaving sensibly after listening to advice or arguments from other people (接受劝告后) 明白事理: *I wish*

he'd see reason and stop putting so much pressure on me. 我希望他能明白事理一点, 不要再给我加这么大的压力了。

get real /,get 'ri:əl/; ,get 'ri:əl/ [v phrase] spoken use this to tell someone that they are not being sensible or practical, for example if they think that a difficult problem will be easy to deal with 【口】现实些: *Get real. It's pretty hard for a young woman on her first job to take a case of sexual harassment to court.* 现实一点, 对于一个才在做她的第一份工作的年轻女孩来说, 把遭受性骚扰之事告到法院是很艰难的。| *'We could always ask Dad for more money.'* 'Get real! We'd be grounded for a month.' "我们再问爸爸要点钱总是可以的嘛。" "现实一点! 他会罚我们一个月不准出去的。"

4 to try to persuade someone to behave sensibly 试图劝某人理智起来

- ▶ talk some sense into ▶ bring sb to their
▶ get sb to see reason senses

talk some sense into /,tɒk səm 'sens intu/; ,tɒk səm 'sens intu/ [v phrase] 劝导某人理智: *It took some time to calm him down and talk some sense into him.* 经过一段时间的劝说他才冷静下来, 也听进了一些话。| *Will you try and talk some sense into him - he says he's going to drop out of school.* 你能不能去劝劝他——他说要退学。

get sb to see reason /,get (sb) tə ,si 'ri:zn/; ,get (sb) tə ,si 'ri:zn/ [v phrase] to manage, with some difficulty, to persuade someone to behave sensibly by talking to them about the situation 说服某人明白事理, 使某人接受劝告: *I just can't get her to see reason.* 我某人劝不动她。| *Eventually we managed to get the border guards to see reason.* 最后我们终于说服了边防哨兵。

bring sb to their senses /,brɪŋ (sb) tə ðeə 'sens-iz/; ,brɪŋ (sb) tə ðeə 'sens-iz/ [v phrase] if something that has happened, especially an unpleasant surprise, brings someone to their senses, it makes them stop behaving in a stupid way and start behaving sensibly 【尤指令人吃惊的不快之事】使某人醒悟过来: *Seeing so many friends dying of drug-related illnesses was what brought me to my senses.* 看到这么多朋友死于和吸毒有关的疾病, 终于使我醒悟了。| *It took a lawsuit to bring them to their senses.* 经过一场官司他们才醒悟过来。

5 the ability to make sensible decisions 作出明智决定的能力

- ▶ common sense ▶ sense/good sense

common sense /,kəmən 'sens/; ,kəmən 'sens/ [n U] the ability to make intelligent, practical decision based on your experience or on what is generally accepted as being true - use this about something that is clearly true, so it is sensible to believe it 常识, 常理: *Obviously people are going to respond better to praise than to criticism - that's just common sense.* 人们对赞扬的回应显然比对批评的回应更加积极, 这本是人之常情。| **common sense tells you ...** *Common sense tells you to keep candles away from small children and pets.* 有常识的都知道, 蜡烛要远离幼儿和宠物。| **have common sense** *She's highly intelligent and intellectual, but she's got no practical common sense.* 她非常聪明, 也很有学识, 但是缺少实用的常识。| **use your common sense** *It's not difficult to work out*

the answer - you just have to use your common sense. 找出答案并不难, 只需用用你的常识。— **common-sense** [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 *She has written a common-sense guide to diet and exercise.* 她写了一本常识性的节食健身手册。

sense/good sense /sens/, ,gud 'sens/; sens/, ,gud 'sens/ [n U] the ability to behave in an intelligent and sensible way, and to avoid doing anything stupid 理智: *I sometimes wish you'd show more sense.* 我有时候希望你能更理智些。| *No-one in the group seemed to have Charlie's good sense.* 组里的人好像都缺少查利的理智。| **have the (good) sense to do sth Luckily, Sheena had the good sense to call the police before Baxter left the building.** 所幸的是, 希娜在巴克斯特离开大楼之前明智地报了警。| *I'm sure she has too much sense to give him her address.* 我相信她这么有头脑, 是不会把自己的地址给他的。

separate

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- opposite 反义词: **join**
▶ see also 另见 **alone, independent, relationship**

1 not together 不在一起

- ▶ separate ▶ separately
▶ apart

separate /'sepəreɪt/; 'sepəreɪt/ [adj] not together 分开的; 独立的: *All the children have separate bedrooms.* 孩子们都有各自的卧室。| *a university with three separate campuses* 有三个独立校园的大学 | *The cities of Long Beach and Los Angeles are completely separate.* 长滩和洛杉矶完全是不相邻的。| **+ from** *The nursery was separate from the main school.* 幼儿园和主校区是分开的。| **keep sth separate** *He likes to keep his work and his family life separate.* 他喜欢把工作 and 家庭生活分开。| *Keep your bank card and your PIN number separate.* 银行卡和密码要分开保存。

apart /ə'pɑ:t/; ə'pɑ:t/ [adv] if people or things are apart, they are in different places and there is a distance between them 分开, 隔开: *I hate it when we're apart.* 我讨厌我们分开。| *live apart* *Jo and Sam decided to try living apart for a while.* 乔和萨姆决定尝试分开住一段时间。| **move/drift apart** *Since the universe began, the galaxies have gradually moved further apart.* 从宇宙开始的时候起, 星系之间就逐渐地越来越远。| **+ from** *Helen noticed one little boy standing apart from the rest of the group.* 海伦注意到一个小男孩站在一旁, 没有和其他孩子一起。| **50 miles/100 kilometres etc apart** *The two cities are less than 30 km apart.* 那两个城市相隔不到 30 公里。| **keep sb apart** *The two sets of rival fans had to be kept apart by the police.* 警察不得不把那两批敌对的球迷分开。

separately /'sepəreɪtli/; 'sepəreɪtli/ [adv] not together, but at separate times or in separate places 分开地; 单独地; 不一起地: *The couple arrived separately at London Airport yesterday.* 夫妇俩于昨日先后抵达伦敦机场。| *Books for more advanced students are listed separately.* 供高级程度学生使用的书是单独开列的。| *Each of the men talked to her separately after the meeting.* 会后每位男士都单独和她谈了话。

2 to separate something into two or more parts 把某物分为两部分或更多部分

- ▶ separate
- ▶ divide
- ▶ split
- ▶ break up
- ▶ break down
- ▶ take apart
- ▶ dismantle
- ▶ take sth to pieces

separate /ˈsepəˌret; ˈseperet/ [v T] 使分开: *This is a technique used to separate the components of a mixture.* 这种技术用于把混合物的成分分离出来。| **separate sth into sth** *He sat at a desk, separating a pile of mail into "urgent" and "non-urgent".* 他坐在桌子旁边, 把一堆信分拣成“急件”和“非急件”。

divide /dɪˈvaɪd; dɪˈvaɪd/ [v T] to separate something into a number of separate parts or things 把...分割; 把...分隔: **divide sth into sth** *We divided the pizza into three and had a slice each.* 我们把比萨饼分成三份, 每人吃一块。| *Some of the big old houses have been divided into apartments.* 这些大的老房子中有些被分成了一套套的公寓。| **divide up sth/divide sth up** *He said that dividing up the company would make the units more profitable.* 他说, 把公司拆分开来可以让各部门更加赢利。

split /splɪt; splɪt/ [v T] to separate something that used to be a single thing or a single group into two or more different parts 把...分开 [成几个部分]; 使一分为二: *Rutherford first split the atom on 3rd January 1919.* 1919年1月3日卢瑟福首次分裂原子。| **split sth in half/in two** (=so that it makes two equal parts) 把某物一分为二 *He split the company in half, and then sold both new companies to different buyers.* 他把公司一分为二, 然后把两家新的公司分别卖给不同的买家。| **split sth into sth** (=into two, three etc parts) 把某物分成...部分 *For this exercise, I'm going to split the class into three groups.* 做这个练习, 我要把同学们分成三组。

break up /ˌbrek ˈʌp; ˌbrek ˈʌp/ [phr v T] to separate something into several smaller parts 使分开 [成几个部分]: **break up sth** *The police were attacked as they tried to break up the crowd.* 警察试图分散人群的时候遭到了袭击。| **break sth up** *If you have to give a long explanation, try to break it up.* 如果要阐述一段很长的内容, 尽量分段讲。| **break sth up into sth** *You can break a subject up into sections and guide your learners through it one section at a time.* 你可以把一个课题分成几个部分, 引导学生一个部分一个部分地学习。

break down /ˌbrek ˈdaʊn; ˌbrek ˈdaʊn/ [phr v T] to separate something such as a report or a job into parts, especially in order to make it easier to understand or easier to do 把...分成几个部分 [尤指为了更容易理解或做]: **break down sth** *Try to break down the calculation and get the students to do it in stages.* 要把计算分成几个步骤, 让学生分步做。| **break sth down** *If you find a piece of music hard to play, break it down into small sections and practise each one slowly.* 如果你觉得一个曲子不好弹, 就把它分成几个小段, 一段一段慢慢地练习。

take apart /ˌtek əˈpɑːt; ˌtek əˈpɑːt/ [phr v T] to separate a machine, piece of equipment etc into parts 拆开, 拆卸 [机器、设备等]: **take sth apart** *He'd shown her how to take a gun apart and clean it.* 他教了她如何把枪拆开来清洗。| **take apart sth** *He spends his time taking apart old clocks and watches.* 他的时间就用来拆旧的钟表。

dismantle /dɪsˈmæntl; dɪsˈmæntl/ [v T] to separate a large or complicated machine into parts, for example

so that it can no longer be used or in order to make it easier to move, repair etc 拆开; 拆修; 拆除 [大型的或复杂的机器]: *Jimmy was in the garage, dismantling his bike.* 吉米在车库里, 拆修他的自行车。| *The first thing the soldiers did was to dismantle the enemy's surveillance equipment.* 士兵们做的第一件事就是拆除敌人的监控设备。

take sth to pieces /ˌtek (sth) tə ˈpiːsɪz; ˌtek (sth) tə ˈpiːsɪz/ [v phrase] to separate something into pieces, especially in order to check for a fault or to clean it 拆开某物 [以便检查毛病或清洗]: *He took the toy to pieces to find out how it worked.* 他把玩具拆开来研究它是如何操作的。| *The parcel contained a gun that had been taken to pieces.* 包裹里面是一把拆开了的枪。

3 to become separated into two different parts 分成两个部分

- ▶ separate
- ▶ split
- ▶ break up
- ▶ be in pieces
- ▶ come to pieces

separate /ˈsepəˌret; ˈseperet/ [v I] to become separated into different parts, usually in a natural way [自然地] 分开: *Hair conditioner helps your curls to separate.* 护发素可以让你的卷发一绺一绺地自然分开。| **+** **into** *The whole process separates quite naturally into three smaller stages.* 整个过程很自然地分成三个较小的步骤。| *As the milk turns sour, it separates into thick curds and watery liquid.* 牛奶变酸的时候, 就分成厚厚的凝乳和水状液体两部分。| **+** **from** *At this point, the satellite separates from its launcher.* 这个时候, 卫星就和火箭分离。

split /splɪt; splɪt/ [v I] to become separated into two or more parts or groups 分裂: *What happens when an atom splits?* 原子分裂会出现什么情况? | **+** **into** *The class split into two. Half of us went to the museum and half to the cathedral.* 班上同学分成两组: 一组去了博物馆, 一组去了教堂。| *When you electrolyse water it splits into hydrogen and oxygen.* 水电解后分成氢和氧。

break up /ˌbrek ˈʌp; ˌbrek ˈʌp/ [phr v I] to separate into several smaller parts 分裂: *In spring the icebergs begin to break up.* 到了春天, 冰山就开始崩裂。| *The crowd broke up slowly.* 人群慢慢地散开了。| **+** **into** *Eventually, the old ruling group broke up into a number of political parties.* 最后, 原来的统治集团分裂成了几个政治党派。

be in pieces /bi ɪn ˈpiːsɪz; bi ɪn ˈpiːsɪz/ [v phrase] if something is in pieces, it has been separated into pieces 破碎; 散架: *The table Alan was supposed to have put together was still in pieces when I arrived home.* 那张桌子艾伦本应该把它修好的, 可是等到我回家的时候还是一块块散的。| *Within a few minutes he had the car engine in pieces on the garage floor.* 不出几分钟, 他已经把汽车引擎拆得支离破碎, 放在车库的地板上了。

come to pieces /ˌkʌm tə ˈpiːsɪz; ˌkʌm tə ˈpiːsɪz/ [v phrase] if something comes to pieces, it is designed so that it can be broken into its separate parts without being damaged [被设计成] 能拆卸: *The bed comes to pieces, so we can fit it in the car.* 这张床能拆卸, 所以我们可以把它放进车里。

4 when something keeps two things, places, or people separate 某物把两个东西、地方或人隔开

- ▶ separate
- ▶ divide

separate /ˈsepəreɪt; ˈseɪpəreɪt/ [v T] 隔开, 分隔: A tall fence separates the two houses. 一道高高的篱笆隔开了那两栋房子。| *Items in the list should be separated by commas.* 所列的各项之间应该用逗号隔开。| **separate sth from sth** The diaphragm is the strong muscular wall that separates the chest from the stomach. 膈膜是分隔胸腔和腹腔的坚韧肌壁。

divide /dəˈvaɪd; dɪˈvaɪd/ [v T] to keep two areas or two parts of an area separate from each other 分隔, 隔开: Only a thin partition divides the room. 只有一块薄隔板把房间分隔开来。| **divide sth from sth** A busy highway divides one half of the town from the other. 一条繁忙的公路将小镇一分为二。| *The chapel is divided from the rest of the church by a screen.* 一块屏风把小教堂与教堂的其余部分隔开。

5 to separate things or people so that they are no longer close or touching 把物或人分开, 不让他们接近或接触

▶ separate

▶ keep apart

▶ part

separate /ˈsepəreɪt; ˈseɪpəreɪt/ [v T] 使分开: If you two don't stop talking during class, I'll have to separate you. 如果你们俩上课时仍不停讲话, 我就把你们分开。| *Some of the pages had got stuck together and I couldn't separate them.* 有几页粘在了一起, 我没法把它们分开。| **separate sth from sth** Break an egg into a bowl and separate the white from the yolk. 在碗里打入一个鸡蛋, 把蛋清和蛋黄分开。| *Farmers separate calves from their mothers when they are only a few days old.* 小牛犊出生没几天, 农场里的人就把它们和妈妈分开。

part /pɑːt; pɑːt/ [v T] to separate two things or parts that are together, making a space in the middle of them 使分开 (指从中间分开): Joe parted the curtains and the sunlight came flooding in. 乔拉开窗帘, 太阳光直射而入。| *She parted the branches with her hands as she moved further into the forest.* 她双手拨开树枝, 往森林里边走。

keep apart /kɪp əˈpɑːt; kɪp əˈpɑːt/ [phr v T] to stop things from touching each other or coming together, especially in order to prevent something from happening 使分开 (以阻止某事发生): *The plastic casing keeps the wires apart.* 塑料套将电线隔离开。| *After mating, male and female sheep are usually kept apart.* 公羊和母羊交配以后一般都被分开。

6 to separate people from each other, the rest of society etc 把人互相隔开, 和社会中的其他人隔开等

▶ separate

▶ segregate

▶ keep sb apart

▶ segregation

▶ isolate

▶ apartheid

▶ cut sb off from

▶ in quarantine

separate /ˈsepəreɪt; ˈseɪpəreɪt/ [v T] to keep two or more people apart, especially so that they cannot cause any trouble together 使隔离 (尤指为了避免他们在一起制造麻烦): *Teachers thought it best to separate Paul and Fred and put them in different classes.* 老师认为最好把保罗和弗雷德分开, 安排到不同的班级去。| **separate sb from sb** Separating prisoners from each other is sometimes the only way of preventing riots. 把囚犯互相隔离起来有时是防止暴动的唯一办法。

keep sb apart /kɪp (sb) əˈpɑːt; kɪp (sb) əˈpɑːt/ [phr

v T] to separate two or more people so that they cannot talk to or harm each other 将某人分开 (让他们不能互相交谈或伤害对方): *At the party it seemed only sensible to keep her ex-husband and her new boyfriend apart.* 晚会上, 似乎只有把她前夫和新男友分开才是明智之举。| **+ from** Sex offenders are often kept apart from other prisoners for their own safety. 性罪犯经常和其他犯人分开关押, 那是为了他们自身的安危。

isolate /aɪsleɪt; ˈaɪsəleɪt/ [v T] to keep someone away from other people, especially because they are suffering from an infectious disease 隔离 (尤指传染病患者): *We used to routinely isolate people who had measles.* 我们以前都是例行隔离患有麻疹的人。| **isolate sb from** The six other patients were immediately isolated from the infected four. 其他六名病人立即和那四名受感染者隔离开来。| **isolation** /aɪsɪˈeɪʃən; ˈaɪsəˈleɪʃən/ [n U] *She could not bear the isolation of being at home alone all day.* 她无法忍受整天一个人待在家里的这种孤立的生活。

cut sb off from /kʌt (sb) ˈɒf frəm; kʌt (sb) ˈɒf frəm/ [v phrase] to separate someone from the people they are usually with 把某人同 (他们经常在一起的人) 分开: *She realized that he was trying to cut her off from her friends.* 她意识到, 他是想让她和朋友断绝来往。| *It's easy to get cut off from your family when you first go overseas.* 第一次出国很容易和家人失去联系。

segregate /ˈseɡreɪt; ˈseɡrɪɡeɪt/ [v T] to separate one group of people from others, especially because of their race, sex, religion etc 隔离 (尤因为种族、性别、宗教等的关系): *Schools should not segregate children with disabilities.* 学校不应该隔离有残疾的儿童。| *Faith-based schools would only segregate society further.* 学校若以宗教信仰为主导只会加深社会的隔离现象。| **be segregated from** Male prisoners were strictly segregated from the females. 男性囚犯被严格地与女性囚犯隔离开。| **segregated** [adj] *At that time, the beaches in South Africa were segregated.* 那个时候, 南非的海滩实行了隔离制度。

segregation /ˌseɡrɪˈɡeɪʃən; ˌseɡrɪˈgeɪʃən/ [n U] the practice of keeping people of different races apart and making them live, work, or study separately, especially because one race believes that members of the other race are not as good as they are 种族隔离: *Racial segregation in schools still exists in some southern states.* 南方有些州的学校依旧存在种族隔离制度。| *Civil rights protesters called for an end to all segregation.* 民权抗议者呼吁彻底结束种族隔离制度。

apartheid /əˈpɑːrθet; əˈpɑːrθet/ [n U] the former South African political and social system in which black and white races had to go to separate schools, live in separate areas etc as a way of keeping white people in their position of power (以前南非的) 种族隔离制度: *Mandela was in prison for over 25 years for opposing apartheid in South Africa.* 曼德拉因反对南非的种族隔离制度而被囚禁了25年多。| *an anti-apartheid organization* 一个反种族隔离组织

in quarantine /ɪn ˈkwɒrəntɪn; ɪn ˈkwɒrəntɪn/ [adv] separated from other people because you have or may have an infectious illness that they could catch if they were with you (因患传染病) 被隔离: *One of the crew caught smallpox, and soon they were all in quarantine.* 其中一名船员得了天花, 不久他们全体都被隔离。| **put sb in quarantine** All animals entering the UK used to have to be put in quarantine. 所有进入英国的动物过去都必须进行检疫隔离。

7 when two or more people stop having a relationship, friendship etc 两个或两个以上的人结束关系、友谊等

- ▶ separate
- ▶ split up
- ▶ part
- ▶ break up
- ▶ drift apart

- ▶ go their separate ways
- ▶ estranged
- ▶ separation

▶ see also 另见 **divorce, leave (27-28)**

separate /ˈsepəreɪt; ˈsepəreɪt/ [v] to start to live apart from a sexual partner you used to live with or are married to 分居: *They separated several years ago, but they're not divorced.* 他们几年前就分居了, 但没有离婚。| *Kids are put under a tremendous emotional strain when their parents separate.* 父母分居, 小孩子就要承受巨大的情感压力。

split up /ˈsplɪt ʌp; ˈsplɪt ʌp/ [phr v] if two people split up, they stop having a relationship with each other, especially a sexual relationship [尤指男女之间的关系] 破裂, 分手: *They're always arguing, but I don't think they'll ever split up.* 他们老是吵架, 不过我想他们不会分手。| + with *He started drinking heavily after he split up with Debbie.* 他和黛比分手了之后就开起酗酒。

part /pɑ:t; pɑ:t/ [v] to separate from someone so that your relationship ends – used especially in literature 分手, 分离 [尤用于文学作品]: *They parted in a fairly amicable way.* 他们和和气气地分手了。| *She hoped that she and Jonathan would never part.* 她希望她和乔纳森永远不分离。

break up /ˈbreɪk ʌp; ˈbreɪk ʌp/ [phr v] if two people break up, or if their relationship breaks up, they stop having a relationship with each other (关系) 破裂, 分手: *Tom and I broke up last year.* 汤姆和我去年分手了。| *Newspaper stories often have a lot to do with showbusiness marriages breaking up.* 报纸上经常有很多有关娱乐圈里婚姻破裂的报道。| + with *I can't imagine ever breaking up with my wife.* 我想象不出我哪一天会和妻子分手。—**break-up** /ˈbreɪk ʌp; ˈbreɪk ʌp/ [n] *What finally caused the break-up of your marriage?* 是什么事情最后导致你们婚姻破裂的?

drift apart /ˈdrɪft əˈpɑ:t; ˈdrɪft əˈpɑ:t/ [v phrase] if people drift apart, they gradually become less friendly and see each other less, until their relationship finally ends 渐渐地疏远: *Over the years my schoolfriends and I have drifted apart.* 经过多年, 我和同学们渐渐地疏远了。| *Teddy and Maria never really argued – they just drifted apart.* 特迪和玛丽亚从没真正吵过嘴, 他们只是慢慢地疏远了。

go their separate ways /ˌɡo ðeɪ ˈsepəreɪt ˈweɪz; ˌɡo ðeɪ ˈsepəreɪt ˈweɪz/ [v phrase] if a group of friends go their separate ways, they each go to different places and start doing different things [一群朋友] 各奔前程, 各奔东西: *After we left college we all went our separate ways and I never saw those friends again.* 大学毕业后我们大家都各奔前程, 我再也没有见过那些朋友。

estranged /əˈstreɪndʒd; ɪˈstreɪndʒd/ [adj] separated from a relation, especially a close one such as a husband or mother, so that you almost never see them, for example because you have had a serious argument 疏远的; 不和的 (尤指与家人): **sb's estranged wife/husband/father etc** *He is hoping for a reconciliation with his estranged wife Hillary.* 他希望和已经分开的妻子希拉里重归于好。| *In 1975, he wrote a formal*

letter to his estranged father. 1975 年他给和自己关系不和的父亲写了一封正式的信。| **be estranged from sb** *We provide support to people who are estranged from their families.* 我们为与家人关系疏远的人提供帮助。

separation /ˌsepə'reɪʃən; ˌsepə'reɪʃən/ [n C/U] a situation in which a husband and wife agree to live apart from each other even though they are still married [夫妇] 分居: *In the case of separation or divorce, the children's needs should come first.* 分居或离婚的话, 首先应该考虑孩子的需要。| *Since the separation they've each been seeing different people.* 自从分居以后, 他们各自都在和别人交往。| **trial separation** (=to see if it is better or worse being separated) 尝试分居 *He said he understood her doubts and perhaps a trial separation might be the answer.* 他说他理解她的疑虑, 也许试着分居一段时间就能解决问题。

8 to deliberately separate yourself from another person, group etc 从其他人、团体等中故意脱离出来

- ▶ split from
- ▶ cut yourself off
- ▶ sever links/connections/relations/ties
- ▶ detach/distance yourself from

split from /ˈsplɪt frəm; ˈsplɪt frəm/ [v phrase] to deliberately separate yourself from a larger group or organization, especially because you no longer want to work with them 和...脱离关系; 从...分裂 [尤因不再想与他们共事]: *Last year, he split from the rock band, 'Hot City'.* 去年他和“热城”摇滚乐队脱离了关系。| *The left wing of the party is likely to split from its parent organization.* 该党的左翼人士有可能从原组织脱离出去。

cut yourself off /ˌkʌt jɜ:rsəlf ɒf; ˌkʌt jɜ:rsəlf ɒf/ [v phrase] to deliberately separate yourself from a group of people, usually permanently, because you want to be alone or independent (常指永久地) 中止关系, 断绝来往: *She had cut herself off, and when David left her she had no one to turn to.* 她跟谁都不联系, 所以戴维离开她之后, 她没有一个人可以求助。| + from *Quite deliberately, she cut herself off from the rest of the family.* 她故意与家人断绝来往。

sever links/connections/relations/ties /ˌsevə ˈlɪŋks, kəˈnekʃənz, rɪˈleɪʃənz, ˈtaɪz; ˌsevə ˈlɪŋks, kəˈnekʃənz, rɪˈleɪʃənz, ˈtaɪz/ [v phrase] to formally and permanently end a relationship with another person, company, country etc [正式并永远地] 切断联系, 断绝关系: *Throughout the seventies, the government was urged to sever all links with South Africa.* 70年代, 政府被敦促和南非断绝所有关系。| *Tobolewski, like many immigrants into America, severed all his ties with his Polish background.* 托博莱夫斯基和许多移民美国的人一样, 切断了与波兰的所有关系。

detach/distance yourself from /dɪˈtætʃ, ˈdɪstəns jɜ:rsəlf frəm; dɪˈtætʃ, ˈdɪstəns jɜ:rsəlf frəm/ [v phrase] to deliberately separate yourself from a person, organization etc, because you do not want people to think you are connected with it or are responsible for something that they are doing 和...脱离关系/保持距离: *The government is seeking to detach itself from the latest financial scandal.* 政府正努力与最近一次财政丑闻摆脱关系。| *Diplomats saw his resignation as a way of distancing himself from an unpopular government.* 外交人士认为, 他辞职是想和不得民心的政府

脱离关系。

series

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► see also 另见 **list, order, after**

1 a series of events, things, numbers, people etc 一连串的事件、东西、数字、人等

- series
- sequence
- string of
- succession
- chain of events
- stream of
- catalogue of failures/disasters/errors etc
- course of drugs/treatment/injections

series /'sɪrɪz; 'sɪəri:z/ [n singular] several things that happen one after the other 系列; 连续发生的同类事件: *What is the next number in the series - 12, 24, 48, 96?* 这一数列中下一个数字是什么 — 12, 24, 48, 96? | **+ of** *There has been a series of accidents on the M25.* 25号高速公路上一连发生好几起车祸。| *The orchestra is giving a series of concerts to raise money for charity.* 管弦乐队将为慈善筹款举办一系列音乐会。| *Police smashed a major drugs ring after a series of dawn raids.* 经过一连几次黎明突击, 警方捣破了一个重要贩毒团伙。

sequence /'sɪkwəns; 'sɪkwɒns/ [n C usually singular] 一般用单数) the order in which events or actions follow one another, or the order in which they are supposed to follow one another (事件或行动的) 先后次序, 顺序: *The keys have to be turned in a particular sequence to open the safe.* 钥匙必须按特定的顺序转动才能开启保险箱。| **+ of** *The sequence of movements for this particular dance is quite difficult to learn.* 这种舞蹈的动作顺序很难学。| **sequence of events** *The report detailed the sequence of events that led to the oil spill.* 报告详细叙述了发生溢油事件的一连串经过。| **in sequence** *The chairs are numbered in sequence.* 椅子是按顺序编号的。

string of /'strɪŋ əv; 'strɪŋ əv/ [n phrase] a series of similar events that happen very close together, or a group of similar things that exist or are found very close together 一连串, 一系列: *O'Neill had a string of successes with his first four plays.* 奥尼尔的头四个剧本接连获得成功。| *a string of tiny islands off the coast of Florida* 离佛罗里达海岸不远处的一排小岛 | *Jackson was imprisoned in 1934 for a string of sensational crimes.* 1934年, 杰克逊因一连串轰动的罪行被捕入狱。

succession /sək'sɛʃən; sək'seʃən/ [n singular] a number of events, relationships, people etc following closely after each other, especially when it is bad that there have been so many of them 一系列, 一连串 (事件、关系、人等, 尤指太多): **+ of** *The project has had a succession of legal problems.* 这个项目遇到了一连串法律问题。| *Like many rich kids, Georgie was raised by a succession of underpaid nannies.* 和许多富家子弟一样, 乔治也是先后由好几个薪酬微薄的保姆抚养长大的。| **in succession** *We lost four important games in succession.* 我们连输了四场重要的比赛。

chain of events ALSO 又作 **train of events** British [英] /tʃeɪn əv 'i:vnts, 'tren əv 'i:vnts; tʃeɪn əv 'i:vnts, 'treɪn əv 'i:vnts/ [n phrase] a series of events,

especially a series in which each thing that happens causes the next one to happen (尤指前后接连而来的) 一连串事件: *The 6 month trial focused on the chain of events leading to the murder.* 这场历时六个月的审判, 重点放在导致凶案发生的一连串事件上。| *The book details the train of events that led to the outbreak of the First World War.* 书中详细论述了导致第一次世界大战爆发的那一连串事件。

stream of /'strɪm əv; 'strɪm əv/ [n phrase] a long and almost continuous series of events, people, objects etc that follow closely after each other 一连串, 一系列: **+ of** *Guides take the non-stop stream of visitors around the castle.* 导游带领络绎不绝的游客参观城堡。| **in an endless stream** (=continuously, in large numbers) 源源不断地 *Refugees were pouring across the border in an endless stream.* 难民源源不断地涌过边境。

catalogue of failures/disasters/errors etc ALSO 又作 **catalog** American [美] /kæt'lɒg əv 'feɪljəz; 'kæt'lɒg əv 'feɪljəz/ [n phrase] a series of failures, disasters etc that happen one after the other and never seem to stop 一连串的失败/灾难/错误等: *The bombing is the latest addition to the catalogue of terrorist crimes.* 这次爆炸是继一连串恐怖主义罪行之后的最新事件。| *The official report into the disaster points up a whole catalog of errors and oversights.* 这次灾难的官方报告直指有关人员一连串的失误和疏忽。

course of drugs/treatment/injections /kɔ:s əv 'drʌgz, 'trɪtmənt, ɪn'dʒekʃənz; kɔ:s əv 'drʌgz, 'trɪtmənt, ɪn'dʒekʃənz/ [n phrase] a planned process of medical treatment, consisting of a series of regular amounts of treatment, drugs etc over a fixed period 药物疗程/治疗疗程/注射疗程: *Europeans usually need to have a course of injections before travelling to India.* 欧洲人到印度旅行前通常要接受一个注射疗程。| *The disease can be easily cured with a simple course of antibiotics.* 这种疾病只需用一个抗生素疗程就能治愈。

2 a series of television programmes, books etc 一系列的电视节目、书等

- series
- serial

► see also 另见 **television/radio, books**

series /'sɪrɪz; 'sɪəri:z/ [n C] a regular series of television programmes, books etc that tell the same story or are the same kind of programme, book etc 电视系列节目; 系列丛书: *A new TV series called 'The Hamilton Dynasty' will be starting next autumn.* 一个新的电视连续剧《汉密尔顿王朝》将于明年秋天开播。| *Rowling's 'Harry Potter' series for children has been amazingly successful.* 罗琳为儿童创作的《哈利·波特》系列取得了惊人的成功。| **+ of a series of articles** *about the state of the economy* 关于经济现状的一系列文章

serial /'sɪəriəl; 'sɪəriəl/ [n C] a story that is broadcast in several separate parts on television or radio, or printed in separate parts in a magazine or newspaper 连播节目; 连载小说: *The BBC sells most of its successful serials to the US.* 英国广播公司将其大部分成功的连播节目卖给了美国。| *Don't miss the latest episode in our serial, 'David Copperfield.'* 请不要错过我们的连续剧《大卫·科波菲尔》的最新一集。— **serialize** [v T] *make a book etc into a serial* 连载; 连播: *Her novel 'The Awakening' was recently serialized on TV.* 她的小说《觉醒》最近改编成了电视连续剧。

S

3 happening or doing something in a series 连续发生或连续地做某事

- ▶ successive
- ▶ consecutive
- ▶ straight
- ▶ in succession
- ▶ one after the other/one after another
- ▶ in a row
- ▶ running
- ▶ alternate

successive /sək'sesiv; sək'sesiv/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前) happening one after the other 连续发生的, 相继的: *Successive nights without sleep make any new parent feel ready to quit.* 连续几个晚上没有睡觉, 任何一个新妈妈或新爸爸都会觉得撑不下去。| *Jackson became the first batter since Babe Ruth to hit three successive home runs in a single game.* 杰克逊成了贝布·鲁思之后第一个在同一场比赛里连续三次击出本垒打的击球手。| *Successive governments have failed to tackle the problem of international debt.* 历届政府都未能解决外债问题。

consecutive /kən'sekjətɪv; kən'sekjɪtɪv/ [adj] consecutive days, years etc come after one another, with no breaks in between 连续的(数天、数年等): *The company has made a profit for seven consecutive years.* 这家公司已连续七年赢利。| *You must get a doctor's certificate if you're off work sick for more than three consecutive days.* 连续因病请假三天以上必须有医生证明。

straight /stret; streɪt/ [adj/adv] happening immediately one after another in a series, especially in an unusually long series 连续的[地], 不间断的[地](尤指特别多): *The temperatures was 40 degrees below zero for two weeks straight.* 气温一连两个星期都是零下40度。| *She is hoping to beat her personal record of 21 straight victories.* 她希望能打破自己连胜21场的个人纪录。

in succession /ɪn sək'seʃən; ɪn sək'seʃən/ [adv] if something happens on a number of occasions, days, years etc in succession, it happens on each of those occasions, days, years etc, without a break 连续不断地: *She's won the championship four times in succession.* 她已连获四次冠军。| *It's not advisable to plant wheat in the same field for more than two years in succession.* 同一块土地上不宜连续种植小麦超过两年。

one after the other/one after another /,wʌn æftə ði 'lðə; ,wʌn æftə ə'nʌðə; ,wʌn ɑ:fte ði 'lðə, ,wʌn ɑ:fte ə'nʌðə/ [adv] if a number of events happen one after the other or one after another, each one happens soon after the previous one 一个接一个地: *One after another they got up and left the room.* 他们一个接一个站起来离开了房间。| *He was so thirsty that he drank five glasses of water, one after the other.* 他渴得一杯接着一杯, 连喝了五杯水。| *She smoked nervously throughout the meeting, one cigarette after another.* 她在会上紧张地、一根接一根抽着烟。

in a row /ɪn ə 'rɔ; ɪn ə 'rɔʊ/ [adv] done two or more times, one after another, without a break 连续不断地: *Last week I overslept three days in a row.* 上个星期我连续三天都睡过头了。| *The Blazers have won 11 games in a row.* 开拓者队一连赢了11场比赛。

running /ˈrʌnɪŋ; ˈrʌnɪŋ/ [adv] if you do something for the third time, fifth time etc running, you do it that number of times without a break 连续数次地: *This is the fourth time running you've been late.* 这是你连续第四次迟到了。| *Spender won the Cambridge Poetry Prize three years running.* 斯彭德连续三年获“剑桥诗歌奖”。

alternate /ˈɒltə.nɪt; ɔ:l'tɜ:nɪt/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前) two alternate actions, events, feelings etc are done in a fixed order, first one, then the other, then the first one again etc (行为、事件、感情等) 轮流, 交替的: *He worked alternate night and day shifts.* 他夜班日班交替做。| *Italian cities have imposed alternate-day driving rules in an effort to reduce pollution.* 意大利的城市为了减少污染, 实行隔日行车规定。| **alternate Sundays/weekends etc** (=first one Sunday or weekend, but not the next, then the next Sunday or weekend but not the next etc) 隔周的星期天/周末等: *She visits her parents on alternate Sundays.* 她隔一个星期天去看望父母一次。—**alternately** [adv] *The child lay there for three days, alternately sweating and shivering.* 那孩子躺在那里三天, 时而出汗, 时而发抖。

serious

WHAT'S HERE 本条内容

● **serious situation** 严重的情况

see 见 1-2

● **serious/not joking** 认真的/不是开玩笑的

see 见 3-9

serious situation 严重的情况

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 **bad, important, accident, illness/disease, crime, situation**

1 when a situation, problem, accident etc is bad 不好的情况、问题、事故等、

- ▶ **serious**
- ▶ **bad**
- ▶ **grave**
- ▶ **critical**
- ▶ **desperate**
- ▶ **acute**
- ▶ **grim**
- ▶ **be no laughing matter**
- ▶ **be a matter of life and death/be a matter of life or death**
- ▶ **be no joke**

serious /ˈsɪəriəs; ˈsɪəriəs/ [adj] very bad - use this about problems, accidents, illnesses, or crimes 严重的, 重大的(问题、事故、疾病或罪行): *The recent storms have caused serious damage.* 最近的几次暴风雨造成了重大的损害。| *The climbers got into serious difficulties and had to be air-lifted to safety.* 登山队员遇到重大麻烦, 只得用空中救援的办法把他们送到安全的地方。| *In the last two weeks, the situation has become more serious, with riots and strikes spreading across the country.* 在过去两周内, 情况越来越严重, 暴乱和罢工向全国各地蔓延。| *Violent crime is a serious problem in and around the capital.* 暴力犯罪是首府一带的严重问题。| *The boy was taken to hospital with serious head injuries.* 那男孩头部严重受伤, 被送到了医院。—**seriously** [adv] *The collapse in coffee prices has seriously affected the economies of Brazil and Colombia.* 咖啡价格的暴跌严重影响了巴西和哥伦比亚的经济。| **seriously ill/injured** *Her father is seriously ill in hospital.* 她父亲病重住院。—**seriousness** [n] *The public are beginning to realize*

the seriousness of drunk driving. 公众已开始意识到酒后驾车的严重性。

bad /bæd; bæd/ [adj] a problem, illness, or accident that is bad is severe, and makes you feel worried [问题、疾病或事故] 严重的, 厉害的, 糟糕的: *The pain was really bad.* 实在是痛得很厉害。| *Paul's off work – he's got a bad cold.* 保罗没有上班, 他得了重感冒。| *Judy had been in a bad car crash several years before, and was still too nervous to drive.* 朱迪几年前遭遇过一次严重车祸, 现在还是怕得不敢开车。| **things are bad** spoken (=a situation is bad) 【口】情况非常糟糕 *Things are bad in York – some people's houses have been flooded three times.* 约克镇的情况很糟糕, 有些人家里被淹了三次。—**badly** [adv] **badly injured/damaged/affected etc** *Two of the passengers were killed, and the driver was badly injured.* 乘客中有两人死亡, 司机受重伤。| *The front of the shop had been blown away, and the roof was badly damaged.* 商店前部被炸掉了, 屋顶也遭到严重破坏。

grave /grev; greiv/ [adj] formal a **grave** situation or mistake is very serious and worrying because people are in danger and because the situation seems likely to get worse 【正式】[情况或错误] 严重的, 重大的, 严峻的: *The situation is grave – war now seems inevitable.* 形势很严峻——战争现在看来是不可避免的了。| *The ambassador declared that there would be grave consequences if the hostages were not released.* 大使声称如果不释放人质, 将会产生严重的后果。| *grave danger* *A thick fog descended on the mountain, and I knew that we were in grave danger.* 山上浓雾笼罩, 我就知道我们处在极大的危险中。| **grave risk** *There was a grave risk that the operation would leave him partly paralysed.* 手术风险很大, 可能会使他落得半身瘫痪。| **grave mistake/error** *'It would be a grave mistake,' said the president, 'to ignore the problem, and pretend that it will go away.'* “对这个问题不问不问, 谎称它会自行解决,” 总裁说道, “这将是一个重大的错误。”—**gravely** [adv] **gravely ill** *Leopold's mother was gravely ill, and he returned to Vienna as quickly as he could.* 利奥波德的母亲病情严重, 他尽快赶回了维也纳。—**gravity** /'grævəti; 'græviti/ [n U] when something is **grave** 严重性: *He didn't seem to realize the gravity of the situation.* 他好像没有意识到情况的严重性。

critical /'kritikl; 'kritikəl/ [adj] a **critical** situation is very serious and dangerous and might get worse very suddenly – use this especially when people will die if it does not improve 危急的, 紧要关头的 [尤用于指若情况不改善便会造成死亡]: *The situation is said to be critical and the army has been brought in to disperse the mob.* 据说情况非常危急, 已调动军队来驱散暴民。| *Things are now critical. Hospitals have no medicine, and people are running out of food.* 现在情况危急, 医院里没有药, 人们也没有食物了。| **be in a critical condition** British 【英】/ **be in critical condition** American 【美】(=so ill or badly injured that you could die) (病情或伤势) 十分危急 *Eight people were killed and four are still in a critical condition.* 八人死亡, 四人情况仍然危殆。—**critically** [adv] **critically ill/injured** *A police officer is critically ill after being shot in the chest.* 一名警察胸部中弹, 生命危在旦夕。

desperate /'despərit; 'despərit/ [adj] a **desperate** situation or problem is very serious or dangerous, and it does not seem possible that it will improve – use this especially when people will die if it does not improve [情况或问题] 危急的, 极严重的, 没有希望的 [尤用于指若情况不改善便会造成死亡]: *Refugees on the*

border are living in appalling conditions with desperate shortages of food, medicine and water. 边境上的难民生活条件骇人, 食物、药品和水严重短缺。| *The situation was desperate. The enemy were now only a mile away.* 情况万分危急, 敌人现在只有一英里远了。| **be in desperate need of sth** *The hospital is full of people in desperate need of medical attention.* 医院里全是急需治疗的病人。

acute /ə'kjut; ə'kjut/ [adj] an **acute** illness, problem, or situation is one that has become very serious or dangerous, and needs to be dealt with quickly [疾病] 急性的; [问题或情形] 严重的: *She was taken to the hospital suffering from acute appendicitis.* 她得了急性阑尾炎, 被送到医院去了。| *Patients suffering from acute depression may well need medication.* 患严重抑郁的病人可能很需要药物治疗。| *Nowhere is the problem more acute than Los Angeles County, where gang-related homicide is on the increase.* 没有哪个地方比洛杉矶的问题更为严重, 那里与黑帮牵连的凶杀事件有增无减。| *In San Diego, the shortage of skilled workers is acute.* 在圣迭戈, 熟练工严重短缺。

grim /grim; grim/ [adj] a situation or piece of news that is **grim** is serious and unpleasant, and people think it will not get better [情况或消息] 严峻的, 严峻的; 令人担忧的: *The situation is grim for the innocent people, caught up in this conflict.* 这些无辜的老百姓遭遇这场冲突, 处境十分艰难。| *Rescue workers are continuing the grim task of searching for bodies.* 救援人员继续着搜寻尸体这个严峻任务。| **grim news** *The next few weeks brought more grim news, as the economic crisis began to deepen.* 接下来的几个星期里, 随着经济危机开始加深, 消息更加令人沮丧。| **grim prospect** (=something bad that will probably happen) 严峻的前景 *Two thousand car workers face the grim prospect of redundancy.* 两千名汽车工人面临着可能被裁员的严峻前景。| **things look grim** (=the situation seems grim) 情况看来很严峻 *Things look pretty grim for farmers at the moment.* 目前农民的情况很严峻。

be no laughing matter /bi no 'læfɪŋ ,mætə; bi: nəu 'læfɪŋ ,mætə/ [v phrase] spoken use this to say that something is serious and not something you should joke about 【口】不是开玩笑的事, 不是闹着玩的: *Getting up for work at 5am every day is no laughing matter, especially in winter.* 每天早上5点钟就起来上班, 那可不是开玩笑的, 尤其是在冬天的时候。| *English teachers often joked that they could not pass the exam, but for the students it was no laughing matter.* 英语老师经常开玩笑说他们不能通过这次考试, 可是对学生来说那可不是说着玩的。

be a matter of life and death/be a matter of life or death /bi ə ,mætə əv ,laɪf ən 'deθ, bi ə ,mætə əv ,laɪf or 'deθ; bi: ə ,mætə əv ,laɪf ən 'deθ, bi: ə ,mætə əv ,laɪf or 'deθ/ [v phrase] if a situation is a **matter of life and death**, it is very serious, and what you do will affect whether the situation ends well or not – use this especially when it is possible that someone will die 是生死攸关的事, 关乎生死: *People grow their own food, and the success of their harvest is literally a matter of life or death.* 人们吃的东西都是自己种的, 所以收成的好坏确实是关乎生死的事。| *In this town football isn't just a game – it's a matter of life and death.* 在这个镇上, 足球不仅仅是一种体育比赛, 它是关乎生死荣辱的一件大事。

be no joke /bi ,no 'dʒok; bi: nəu 'dʒəʊk/ [v phrase] informal if you say that a situation or event is **no joke**, it is difficult or unpleasant 【非正式】不是闹着玩的事:

It's no joke if you have an accident in the mountains – it's fifty miles to the nearest hospital. 在山上出意外那可不是开玩笑的, 最近的医院也要50英里呢。| *Crossing the road was no joke with all the early morning traffic.* 一大早有那么多的车, 过马路可不是闹着玩的。

2 a bad situation that might get worse 可能会恶化的不好的情形

► crisis

► emergency

► see also 另见 disaster

crisis /ˈkraɪsɪs; ˈkraɪsɪs/ [n C] a very bad situation in which there is a risk that serious problems will become suddenly worse – use this about political or economic affairs or personal or emotional problems 危机, 危急情况 (用于指政治或经济事务, 或个人或情绪问题); *Their marriage was going through a crisis which almost ended in divorce.* 他们的婚姻经历了一场危机, 差一点就离婚了。| *The Cuban missile crisis in 1960 was probably the closest we have been to nuclear war.* 1960年的古巴导弹危机可能是我们距离核战争最近的一次事件。| *In recent years, the country has suffered a profound political and economic crisis, and deprivation is acute.* 最近几年中, 该国遭遇了巨大的政治和经济危机, 物资极度匮乏。| **in crisis** *The Health Service is in crisis.* 保健制度正面临危机。| *a charity set up to help families in crisis* 为帮助处于水深火热的家庭而成立的一个慈善机构 | **in a crisis** *We need someone who can stay calm in a crisis.* 我们需要一个临危不乱的人。| **spark a crisis** (=cause a crisis to start) *The President announced his resignation, sparking a crisis in the government.* 总统宣布辞职, 在政府里引发了一场危机。

emergency /ɪˈmɜːdʒənsi; ɪˈmɜːdʒənsi/ [n C] a very serious situation, such as an accident, that happens suddenly and needs to be dealt with immediately 紧急情况; *Staff are trained to deal with any emergency.* 员工都要接受如何处理紧急情况的培训。| *A fire started in the cargo area, and the pilot was forced to make an emergency landing.* 货舱起火, 飞行员被迫紧急降落。| *The victim was rushed to hospital for emergency surgery.* 伤者被立即送往医院进行紧急手术。| **in an emergency** (=if there is an emergency) 遇到紧急情况 *In an emergency, dial 911 for police, the fire department or an ambulance.* 如有紧急情况就拨打911报警, 叫消防队或救护车。| **the emergency services** British (=the organizations that come to help you if there is an emergency) 【英】紧急应变机构 *The emergency services in this area simply couldn't cope if there were a major accident or terrorist attack.* 如有重大事故或恐怖袭击发生, 这个区的紧急应变部门根本应付不了。

serious/not joking 认真的/不是开玩笑的

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► see also 另见 joke

3 to really mean what you say 所说的话是当真的

► be serious
► mean
► not joking

► seriously
► mean business
► be in earnest

be serious /bi ˈsɪəriəs; bi: ˈsɪəriəs/ [v phrase] to really mean what you say or really intend to do something 是认真的; 是严肃的: *Do you think she was serious when she said she used to be an actress?* 她说她以前当过演员, 你觉得她是认真的吗? | *Listen! I'm serious! I'm not lending you any more money!* 听着! 我是认真的! 我再也借不了钱了! | **+ about** *Tina's quite intelligent, but she's not really serious about her schoolwork.* 蒂娜挺聪明的, 但她学习不是很认真。| **serious about doing sth** *I hope Jeff's serious about giving up smoking.* 我希望杰夫说戒烟是认真的。| **get serious about sth** (=start dealing with a problem in a determined way) 开始认真处理某事 *Car manufacturers should get serious about making security a design priority.* 汽车制造商应认真地把安全性作为设计上的首要问题来考虑。| **deadly serious** (=extremely serious) 非常认真的 *Her voice suddenly sounded deadly serious.* 她的声音突然变得非常严肃。| **be perfectly/absolutely serious** (=be serious in a situation where it is hard to believe that someone could be) 完全/绝对是当真的 *'Look!' he said, 'I am perfectly serious. I'm willing to give you \$10,000 for your land.'* “听好!” 他说。“我绝对是当真的, 我愿意出10,000美元买你的地。”

mean /min; mi:n/ [v phrase] not in progressive 不用进行时 | if someone **means** what they say, they are being serious when they say it, and they are not pretending or lying 当真: **mean** it especially spoken 【尤口】 *I mean it – I'll scream if you don't let me go.* 我说到做到, 你如果不让我走我就大叫。| *She told me she loved me – but I wasn't sure if she meant it.* 她是说爱我的, 可我不知道她的话是否当真。| **mean what you say** *I meant what I said, I never want to see you again.* 我说话是当真的, 我再也想见到你了。

not joking /nɒt ˈdʒɒkɪŋ; nɒt ˈdʒɒkɪŋ/ [v phrase] if you say you are **not joking**, you really mean what you say, even though it seems surprising or unlikely 不是开玩笑: *There must be about 10 of them in that car – I'm not joking.* 那辆车上肯定坐了十来个人, 我没有开玩笑。| *She told him she'd call the police if he bothered her again, and she wasn't joking.* 她对他说, 要是再来烦她, 她就报警。她不是开玩笑的。

seriously /ˈsɪəriəsli; ˈsɪəriəsli/ [adv] if you say or do something **seriously**, you really mean it, really intend to do it, or really think it is important 认真地, 认真地: *Are you seriously suggesting that she should give up her job in order to look after her husband?* 你真建议她应当辞职来照顾她丈夫吗? | **seriously intend/want/attempt etc to do sth** *Those who seriously attempt to kill themselves usually manage to do so.* 当真想自杀的人一般都能自杀成功。| **seriously concerned/interested/worried etc** *She was talking about children's social education at a time when no one else was seriously concerned with it.* 她探讨的是儿童的社会教育, 那个时候还没有其他人认真地关心过这个问题。

mean business /ˌmin ˈbɪznɪs; ˌmi:n ˈbɪznɪs/ [v phrase] spoken if someone **means business**, it is very clear that they will definitely do what they say or what they are threatening to do 【口】是认真的, 来真的: *The man had a gun. It was obvious he meant business.* 那人有钱, 显然他是来真的。

be in earnest /bi ɪn ˈɜːnɪst; bi: ɪn ˈɜːnɪst/ [v phrase] if someone is **in earnest**, they really mean what they say, especially when they are saying what they want

or what they intend to do 当真, 认真 [尤指在表达意图或愿望时]: *I'm sure he was in earnest when he said he wanted to marry her.* 他说想娶她的时候, 我肯定他是认真的。| **be very much in earnest** *She spoke lightly, but it was obvious that she was very much in earnest.* 她说得轻描淡写, 但显然是非常认真的。

4 to believe someone really means what they say 相信某人是当真的

▶ take sb seriously

take sb seriously /ˌteɪk (sb) ˈsɪəriəsli; ˌteɪk (sb) ˈsɪəriəsli/ [v phrase] to believe that what someone says or does is serious, and worth paying attention to 认真对待某人: *Kevin paused for a moment, not sure if Ralph would take him seriously.* 凯文停了一会, 他不确定拉尔夫会不会把他当回事。| *He said he was going to build a boat in his backyard, but I didn't take him seriously!* 他说要在院子里打造一艘船, 我哪里会把他的话当真!

5 used to tell someone that you are serious, or to ask if someone is serious 告诉某人你是认真的, 或问某人是否认真

▶ really/seriously ▶ in all seriousness
▶ no kidding ▶ joking apart

really/seriously /ˈri:əli, ˈsɪəriəsli; ˈri:əli, ˈsɪəriəsli/ [adv] spoken say this to emphasize that something surprising is really true, or to ask whether something surprising is really true 【口】当真的, 真的 (用于强调): **really?/seriously?** *'She's quit her job.'* 'Seriously?' “她辞职了。” “真的?” | *'It took three hours to travel ten miles, the traffic was so bad.'* **Really? You must be exhausted.** “十英里路走了三小时。交通太拥挤了。” “真的? 你一定累坏了。”

no kidding /no ˈkɪdɪŋ; nəʊ ˈkɪdɪŋ/ especially American, spoken say this when you think other people will not believe that you are telling the truth, or to ask if someone is joking because what they say does not seem true 【尤美, 口】不是开玩笑: *I'm telling you, this guy's as fast as Carl Lewis – no kidding!* 我告诉你, 这家伙跑得跟卡尔·刘易斯一样快——真的, 不骗你! | *'She's getting married again.'* **'No kidding?'** “她又要结婚了。” “你不是开玩笑吧?”

in all seriousness /ɪn ɔ:l ˈsɪəriəsnɪs; ɪn ɔ:l ˈsɪəriəsnɪs/ [adv] spoken say this when you are telling someone about something that will be hard for them to believe 【口】郑重其事地; 煞有介事地: *He asked me, in all seriousness, if I would marry him next week.* 他一本正经地问我下个星期是不是可以和他结婚。| *She had heard someone say, in all seriousness, that women would never make good golfers because of the shape of their bodies.* 她听到有个人煞有介事地说, 女人因为体形的关系永远不可能把高尔夫球打好。

joking apart /dʒəʊkɪŋ əˈpɑ:t; dʒəʊkɪŋ əˈpɑ:t/ British spoken say this to show that you are now being serious about something, after you and other people have been joking about it 【英口】不开玩笑了, 说正经的: *Joking apart, I do feel somebody should tell him what we think. It's for his own good.* 说正经的, 我真的觉得应该有人把我们的想法告诉他, 那是为了他自己好。

6 someone who is quiet and does not laugh or joke much 安静严肃的人

▶ serious ▶ have no sense of humour
▶ earnest ▶ stuffy
▶ sober ▶ humourless

serious /ˈsɪəriəs; ˈsɪəriəs/ [adj] someone who is serious is quiet and sensible, and does not seem to enjoy laughing and joking 严肃的; 认真的: *Friends described him as a serious and thoughtful man.* 朋友们说他是一个严肃沉着的人。| **+ about** *Laura was always very serious about her work.* 劳拉在工作上一向非常认真。

earnest /ˈɜ:nɪst; ˈɜ:nɪst/ [adj] someone who is earnest is very serious or too serious, and believes that what they say or do is very important – use this especially about someone who is young or not very experienced 认真的, 严肃的 (尤指不是很有经验的人或年轻人): *One earnest young man asked De Mille about the philosophical meaning of his films.* 一位年轻人一脸认真地问德米尔, 他的电影有什么哲理。| *a group of earnest musicians dressed completely in black* 一群身着黑衣、认真严肃的音乐家 — **earnestly** [adv] *The men began to talk earnestly about protecting the Earth for future generations.* 男人们郑重其事地谈起了如何为后代子孙保护好地球。

sober /ˈsəʊə; ˈsəʊə/ [adj] someone who is sober is very serious and thinks carefully about things, and does not laugh or joke very often 认真的, 严肃的, 审慎的: *I went to see Professor Dandavate, a sober and respected academic.* 我去见了丹达维特教授, 他是一位严肃、受人尊敬的学者。| *a sober-looking man in a grey suit* 一名身穿灰色套装、表情严肃的男子

have no sense of humour British 【英】/have no sense of humor American 【美】/hæv ˌno sens əv ˈhju:mə; hæv ˌno sens əv ˈhju:mə/ [v phrase] not in progressive 不用进行时 someone who has no sense of humour does not understand jokes, funny situations, etc – use this especially when you think someone like this is annoying or boring 没有幽默感 (尤当认为这样的人是令人讨厌或沉闷的): *He didn't laugh at any of my jokes. Maybe taxi drivers just don't have a sense of humor.* 我说什么笑话他都不笑, 也许出租车司机就是没有幽默感。| *My grandmother didn't have much of a sense of humour, and she could never understand what we were laughing about.* 我的祖母没有什么幽默感, 她从来都不知道我们在笑什么。

stuffy /ˈstʌfi; ˈstʌfi/ [adj] someone who is stuffy does not laugh or smile at things that other people think are funny, because they are a little formal and have old-fashioned attitudes 一本正经的, 古板的: *Victor was as old-fashioned as his father, and equally stuffy.* 维克托跟他父亲一样的守旧, 一样的古板。| *Come on Dad. Don't be so stuffy!* 得了, 爸爸, 别那么古板了!

humourless British 【英】/humorless American 【美】/ˈhju:mə-lɪs; ˈhju:mə-lɪs/ [adj] someone who is humourless never laughs at anything and never tries to be funny or tell jokes 缺乏幽默感的: *I knew Deaver at college, and remember him as cold, humorless, and aloof.* 我是在大学时认识迪弗的, 还记得他是一个冷淡、没有幽默感的人, 喜欢独来独往。| *Since the death of his wife he has become isolated, defensive and humorless.* 妻子死后他变得很孤僻、很有戒心, 没有了幽默感。

7 behaving in a serious way 行为严肃认真的

- serious ► solemn
► take sth seriously ► sombre
► grave ► grim

serious /ˈsɪəriəs/; ˈsɪəriəs/ [adj] if someone says or does something in a **serious** way, they think that what they are saying or doing is important and should not be joked about 严肃的, 认真的: *All the other people in the office seemed to have a very serious attitude towards their work.* 办公室里所有的人对待工作似乎都非常认真。| + **about** *The band are only young, but they're very serious about their music.* 该乐队成员只是还年青, 但他们对待音乐却非常认真。

take sth seriously /ˌtek (sth) ˈsɪəriəsli/; /tek (sth) ˈsɪəriəsli/ [v phrase] to think that something is important, and spend a lot of time and effort on it 把某事当一回事, 认真地对待某事: *I wish Dan would take his work more seriously.* 我希望丹工作更认真一些。| *She certainly takes her politics seriously - she's always out at meetings.* 她当然认真对待她的政治事业——她总是外出开会。| **take life seriously** (=think that everything in life is very important and serious) 对待生活的态度很认真 *He seemed much older than he was, and took life a little too seriously.* 他显得比实际年龄老很多, 对待生活的态度也有点过分认真。

grave /ɡreɪv/; ɡreɪv/ [adj] written quiet and very serious, especially because something important or worrying has happened 【书面】严肃的 [尤因发生了重要或令人担心的事]: *Holmes looked grave, and stood deep in worried thought for a minute or two.* 福尔摩斯表情严肃, 忧心地站着一两分钟, 深深地陷入了沉思。| *His expression became very grave when we told him what had happened.* 我们把发生的一切告诉了他, 他的表情变得非常严肃。—**gravely** [adv] *'We might be too late,' she said gravely.* “我们可能太迟了。”她严肃地说。

solemn /səˈləm/; ˈsələm/ [adj] very serious because of an important or sad occasion or ceremony 庄重的, 严肃的 [因身处重要或令人哀伤的時刻或仪式中]: *Everyone stood respectfully, and looked solemn throughout the funeral service.* 追悼会上大家都恭敬地站着, 表情严肃。| *The judge read the verdict in a clear and solemn voice.* 法官用清楚、庄严的声音宣读了判决书。—**solemnly** [adv] *They listened solemnly as the list of those missing at sea was read out.* 他们严肃地听着海上失踪人员名单宣读出来。

sombre British 【英】/ˈsɒmbə American 【美】/ˈsambə; ˈsɒmbə/ [adj] sad, quiet, and serious because something unpleasant or worrying has happened or is going to happen 忧郁的; 严肃的; 严峻的 [因已经发生或将要发生不愉快或令人担心的事]: *They sat in sombre silence.* 他们严肃地坐着, 一言不发。| *The sun was shining brightly, but the mood was sombre.* 阳光灿烂地照耀着, 可这里的气氛却是严肃的。

grim /ɡrɪm/; ɡrɪm/ [adj] serious and not smiling, because you are angry, upset, or worried about something 严肃的 (因为生气或担心什么事情): *She looked grim and upset, standing silently in the corner.* 她看上去神色凝重烦恼, 默默地站在角落里。| *A grim-faced diplomat read out the declaration of war.* 一位神情严肃的外交官宣读了宣战书。—**grimly** [adv] *This is going to be an awful week, he thought grimly.* 他心情沉重地想, 这个星期可要倒霉了。

8 to look serious when you are joking 开着玩笑但看上去很严肃

- keep a straight face ► deadpan
► straightfaced

► see also 另见 joke

keep a straight face /kɪp ə ˈstret ˈfes/; kɪp ə ˈstret ˈfes/ [v phrase] to stop yourself from laughing or smiling when you are joking or when you think something is funny 故意绷着脸, 故意板起面孔: *Barbara tried to keep a straight face, but in the end she just couldn't help laughing.* 芭芭拉想板起脸, 可最后还是忍不住笑了。| *He looked so ridiculous - I don't know how I managed to keep a straight face.* 他看上去非常可笑, 我真不知道我怎么还能板着脸装正经。

straightfaced /ˈstret ˈfest/; ˈstret ˈfeɪst-/ [adv] if you say something **straightfaced**, you do not show by your expression that it is just a joke and is not really true 表情一本正经地: *Lea told him, completely straightfaced, that sunglasses are called moonglasses in Canada.* 李装得一本正经的样子告诉他说, 在加拿大太阳眼镜叫月亮眼镜。

deadpan /ˈded.pæn/; ˈded.pæn/ [adj/adv] if you do or say something funny in a **deadpan** way, you deliberately do or say it without smiling or laughing 不笑的 [地], 面无表情的 [地]: *Laurel and Hardy played all their great comic roles completely deadpan.* 劳雷尔和哈迪所有出色的喜剧角色都是以冷面滑稽的方式演的。| *The deadpan humour of TV comic Paul Merton* 电视喜剧演员保罗·默顿的冷面幽默 | *His tone was completely deadpan, and it was difficult to tell if he was joking or not.* 他的语调完全是一本正经的, 难以分辨他是在开玩笑还是当真的。

9 to tell someone to stop being too serious 叫某人不要太认真

► lighten up

lighten up /ˈlaɪtn ˈʌp/; ˈlaɪtn ˈʌp/ spoken use this to tell someone not to be so serious about something and to relax about it 【口】轻松起来, 别认真: *Hey, lighten up! It's only a game, you know!* 嗨, 别认真! 这只是游戏, 你知道! | *'But we're not supposed to leave campus at lunchtime, we'll get into trouble.'* *'Lighten up, it'll be fine.'* “我们午饭时间是不应该离开校园的, 否则会有麻烦。”“放松点, 没事的。”

sex

WHAT'S HERE 本条内容

● relating to being male or female

与男女有关的

see 见 1 - 3

● sexual activities 性活动

see 见 4 - 13

● illegal sexual activities

非法的性活动

see 见 14 - 15

● books, jokes, films, remarks etc

about sex 涉及性的书籍、笑话、电影、

言语等

see 见 16 - 19

relating to being male or female 与男女有关的

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 **man, woman, gay**

1 male or female 男性或女性

▶ sex

▶ sexual

▶ gender

sex /sɛks; sɛks/ [n C/U] someone's **sex** is whether they are male or female 性别: *You have to put your name, age, and sex on the form.* 必须在表格上填上你的姓名、年龄和性别。| *You can now find out your baby's sex before it is born.* 现在孩子出生前就可以查出其性别了。| *Eating disorders affect people of both sexes, not just girls.* 进食障碍在两种性别上都有可能发生, 而不仅仅是女孩。| **the same sex** *Are the twins the same sex?* 这对双胞胎是同性的吗? | **the opposite sex** (=the sex which is not your own) 异性 *Rupert has never shown much interest in members of the opposite sex.* 鲁珀特对异性从来都没多大兴趣。| **sex discrimination** (=unfair treatment of someone because of their sex) 性别歧视 *Most women are confronted by sex discrimination at some time in their working lives.* 大多数妇女都会在工作中的某个时候受到性别歧视。

gender /ˈdʒɛndə; ˈdʒɛndə/ [n C/U] someone's **gender** is whether they are male or female – used especially in writing about politics and society, or in job advertisements 性别 [尤用于有关政治和社会的文章或招聘广告中]: *The job is open to any suitably qualified person regardless of age, gender, or race.* 本职位接受任何有相当资历的人士申请, 不分年龄、性别和种族。

gender distinction/difference/division (=a difference between men and women) 性别差异 *Sociologists believe that gender differences in voting will gradually disappear.* 社会学家认为, 投票行为的性别差异将逐渐消失。| **gender bias/stereotyping** (=treating someone in a particular way because of their gender) 性别偏见/模式化 *An interesting study on gender bias in the classroom* 对课堂上的性别偏见所作的一项有趣研究

sexual /ˈsɛkʃʊəl/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前 relating to the differences between male and female or the characteristics of men or women 性别的: *Birds have developed a sexual difference in the colours of their feathers.* 鸟类在羽毛的颜色上显出雌雄差异。| **sexual equality/inequality** (=equality or inequality between men and women) 男女平等/不平等 *Sexual inequality exists, to some degree, in every society.* 从某种程度上说, 男女不平等的现象在各个社会里都存在。| **sexual politics** (=social and political behaviour and ideas relating to men and women) 性别政治 *Men say that they are confused by today's sexual politics in the workplace.* 男人们都说, 如今在工作场所里的性别政治都让他们糊涂了。—**sexually** [adv] *Male and female behaviour is partly sexually determined and partly learned.* 男性和女性的行为一部分是由性别决定的, 一部分是后天习得的。

2 places for people of both sexes

男女都可使用的地方

▶ mixed

▶ unisex

▶ coed

mixed /mɪkst; mɪkst/ [adj] British a **mixed** school, class, group etc is for people of both sexes 【英】〔学校、班级、团体等〕男女混合的: *Brisbane High was a mixed school so we had plenty to distract us from our lessons.* 布里斯班中学是一所男女混合的学校, 所以有很多让我们学习分心的事。| *One hall of residence is for men, one is for women and the third is mixed.* 宿舍一栋住男生, 一栋住女生, 还有一栋是男女混合的。

coed /ˈkəʊd; ˈkəʊd-/ [adj] American a school, camp etc that is **coed** is for students or other people of both sexes 【美】男女同校的; 男女混合的: *Many coed schools provide excellent education.* 许多男女同校的學校都提供优质的教育。| *Almost all college students live in coed dormitories or in houses shared with friends.* 几乎所有大学生都住在男女混合的宿舍里或者和朋友合住房子。

unisex /ˈjʊnɪsɛks; ˈjuːnɪsɛks/ [adj] use this for describing places that are for both men and women, especially when these places are usually for either men or women 不分性别的, 男女共用的: *He prefers having his hair cut in a unisex salon.* 他喜欢在不分性别的发廊里理发。| *a unisex toilet* 男女共用的厕所

3 for people of one sex 只供男性或女性使用的

▶ single-sex

single-sex /ˌsɪŋɡl ˈsɛks; ˌsɪŋɡl ˈsɛks/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 单一性别的: *Single-sex schools often achieve better academic results because there is no rivalry between the sexes.* 单一性别的学校里学习成绩通常较好, 原因是没有性别之间的竞争。| *Churches rarely have single-sex choirs these days.* 教堂里现在很少有单一性别的合唱团了。

sexual activities 性活动

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 **relationship, marry, love, kiss, sexy, girlfriend/boyfriend**

4 to have sex with someone 和某人做爱

▶ have sex

▶ sex

▶ make love

▶ sleep with sb/sleep together

▶ go to bed

▶ have (sexual)

intercourse

▶ shag

▶ bonk

▶ lose your virginity

▶ mate

▶ sexual relations

have sex /hæv ˈsɛks; hæv ˈsɛks/ [v phrase] 做爱, 性交: *Teenagers should be taught to think carefully before having sex.* 应该教育青少年做爱之前仔细考虑清楚。| **+ with** *Would you have sex with someone on your first date?* 你第一次约会就会和人家发生性关系吗? | *He's never had sex with anyone but his wife.* 他除了妻子, 从没和别人发生过性关系。

sex /sɛks; sɛks/ [n U] the act of having sex with someone 性交, 性行为: *She had no interest in sex after the baby was born.* 她生了宝宝以后对做爱就没有了兴趣。| **safe sex** (=methods of protecting yourself against sexual disease while you are having sex) 安全性交 *Some people ignore advice about safe sex and do not wear condoms.* 有些人无视安全性交的建议, 不戴安全套。| **sex education** (=teaching young people

about sex) 性教育 *a refreshing and unusual approach to sex education* 一种让人耳目一新、不同寻常的性教育方法

make love /mek 'lʌv; meɪk 'lʌv/ [v phrase] if two people **make love**, they have sex because they like or love each other (和喜欢或所爱的人) 做爱: *All day they made love on the unmade bed.* 他们整天就在乱糟糟的床上做爱。| **+ with/to** *She thought about Tom Cruise every time she made love with her boyfriend.* 她每次和男朋友做爱都想起了汤姆·克鲁斯。

sleep with sb/sleep together /slɪp wɪð (sb), 'slɪp təgeðə; 'slɪp wɪð (sb), 'slɪp təgeðə/ [phr v T not in passive 不用被动态/phr v I] to have sex with someone you are not married to, especially regularly and over a period of time 和某人睡觉[发生性关系] (尤在一段时间里经常与非配偶发生性关系): *She's been sleeping with this guy Mark since the summer.* 她从夏天开始就和马克这家伙上床了。| *When did you first find out that Betty and your husband were sleeping together?* 你什么时候发现贝蒂和你老公睡在一起的?

go to bed /go tə 'bed; ɡəʊ tə 'bed/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] to have sex with someone on one occasion, especially because they ask you or persuade you to do so 上床 (尤因在对方要求或劝说之下): *I remember the first time we went to bed.* 我还记得我们第一次上床的情景。| **+ with** *He said he'd give me the job if I went to bed with him.* 他说如果我跟他上床, 他就把这份工作给我。

have (sexual) intercourse /hæv (ˌsekʃʊəl) 'ɪntəˌkɔːrs; hæv (ˌsekʃʊəl) 'ɪntəˌkɔːs/ [v phrase] formal to have sex with someone – used especially in medical or legal contexts [正式] 性交, 发生(性)关系 (尤用于医学上或法律上): *The doctor asked him when he had last had intercourse.* 医生问他最后一次性交是什么时候。| *You are strongly advised to wear a condom while having sexual intercourse.* 我们强烈建议性交时戴安全套。| **+ with** *The victim later claimed that her attacker forced her to have sexual intercourse with him.* 受害者后来称凶犯强迫她和他发生性关系。— **intercourse/sexual intercourse** [n U] *The AIDS virus can be passed on during sexual intercourse.* 艾滋病毒可以通过性交传播。

shag /ʃæg; ʃæɡ/ [v I/T] especially British, informal to have sex with someone – used especially humorously [尤英, 非正式] 和…性交 [尤作幽默用法]: *To hear him talk, you'd think he's shagged every woman in town!* 听他说话的口气, 你会以为他和镇上的每个女人都干过那事呢! | *All she ever thinks about is shagging.* 她满脑子想的都是做爱。— **shag** [n C] *I don't know where they are – they've probably gone upstairs for a shag.* 我不知道他们在哪里——说不定在楼上做爱呢。

bonk /bɒŋk; bɒŋk/ [v I/T] British informal to have sex with someone – used humorously [英, 非正式] 睡觉, 做爱 (作幽默用法): *They said she'd bonked every man in college.* 他们说她和大学里的每个男人都睡过觉。| *My mother walked in and caught us bonking.* 我母亲进来, 正好撞见我们在干那事。— **bonk** [n C] *A quick bonk in a lay-by is not my idea of romance.* 在路旁的停车处匆匆忙忙地做爱, 我并不觉得浪漫。

lose your virginity /luːz jʊr vɜː'dʒɪnəti; luːz dʒɔː vɜː'dʒɪnəti/ [v phrase] to have sex for the first time in your life 失去贞操: *I lost my virginity at the age of seventeen.* 我17岁失去了童贞。| **+ to** *She had lost her virginity to a law student while at university.* 她大学时把她的童贞给了法律系的一个学生。

mate /met; meɪt/ [v I] if birds or animals **mate**, they have sex in order to produce babies (鸟或动物) 交配: *The birds mate in April and the eggs are hatched by June.* 这些鸟儿每年4月交配, 6月孵卵。| **a mating call/dance/ritual** (=something an animal does when it wants to mate) 求偶鸣叫/舞蹈/仪式 *Two pigeons performed an elaborate and very noisy mating dance.* 两只鸽子跳着优美的求偶舞蹈, 发出很吵闹的声音。| **the mating season/period** (=the time of year when animals mate) 交配季节/时期 *During the mating season, foxes become much more vocal.* 到了交配季节, 狐狸的叫声更频繁了。

sexual relations /ˌsekʃʊəl rɪˈleɪʃnz; ˌsekʃʊəl rɪˈleɪʃnz/ [n plural] formal when you have sex with someone – used especially in legal contexts [正式] 性关系 (尤用于法律上): *Love has nothing to do with sexual relations.* 爱情和性关系是两回事。| **+ between** *In most cultures, sexual relations between adults and children are totally unacceptable.* 在大多数文化里, 成人和儿童之间的性关系是绝对不能接受的。

5 to persuade someone to have sex 劝诱某人发生性关系

► seduce

► get sb into bed

seduce /sɪˈdjuːz; sɪˈdjuːs/ [v T] to persuade someone to have sex with you, especially someone who is younger than you or has less sexual experience 勾引 (尤较年轻或性经验不多的人), 诱奸: *He accused Paul of trying to seduce his daughter.* 他指控保罗试图诱奸他女儿。| *She had been seduced by a man who deserted her and went off to sea.* 她曾经被一个男人勾引, 那人抛弃了她, 出海去了。— **seduction** /sɪˈdʌkʃən; sɪˈdʌkʃən/ [n U] *The seduction of rich men was a game that she loved to play.* 勾引富人是她钟爱的一个游戏。

get sb into bed /ˌɡet (sb) ɪntə 'bed; ˌɡet (sb) ɪntə 'bed/ [v phrase] informal to persuade someone to have sex with you [非正式] 诱使某人上床: *Some men say they love you just to get you into bed.* 有些男人说爱你只是想骗你上床。

6 to have sex with a lot of people 与许多人发生性关系

► sleep around

► slut

► casual sex

► stud

► promiscuous

► nymphomaniac

► orgy

sleep around /slɪp əˈraʊnd; slɪp əˈraʊnd/ [phr v I] informal to have sex with many different people over a period of time, usually without having a serious relationship with any of them [非正式] 到处和人睡觉: *I don't sleep around any more, not since I met Jack.* 我不再随便跟人睡觉了, 遇到杰克之后就不这样了。| *If you sleep around, you increase your risk of getting AIDS.* 如果你随便跟人睡觉, 那就会增加得艾滋病的风险。

casual sex /kæʒʊəl 'seks; kæʒʊəl 'seks/ [n U] when someone has sex with someone without intending to have a serious relationship with them, especially when they do this many times 随便的性关系: *I've only known you a few days Luke, and I don't go in for casual sex.* 我认识你才几天, 卢克, 我不会随便和人发生性关系。| *It wasn't difficult to pick up people for casual sex, but it was difficult to form any sort of*

relationship with someone. 随便找个人做爱并不难, 但是要找人建立某种关系却并不容易。

promiscuous /prə'miskjuəs; prə'miskjuəs/ [adj] someone who is **promiscuous** has sex with many different people, usually without having a serious relationship with any of them 滥交的, 性关系随便的; *Promiscuous men are rarely criticized as severely as promiscuous women.* 滥交的男人们很少会像滥交的女人一样受到严厉的指责。| *The survey found that single men aged 18-35 were more promiscuous than any other social group.* 调查发现, 18 到 35 岁之间的单身男子在性方面比其他任何社会群体都更随便。 — **promiscuity** /prə'miskjuəti; prə'miskju:ti/ [n U] *The introduction of free contraceptives led to an increase in promiscuity.* 免费提供避孕用品这一政策的推行导致了滥交行为的增加。

orgy /ɔ:rdʒi; ɔ:dzj/ [n C] a wild party where people have sex with a lot of different people 纵欲狂欢宴会; a wild drunken orgy 酒后纵欲狂欢会 | *What do you think's going to happen? I'm not going to an orgy or anything.* 你以为会发生什么? 我不会去参加什么纵欲狂欢会的。

slut ALSO 又作 **slag** /slʌt, slæg; slat, slæg/ [n C] informal an insulting word for a woman who has sex with a lot of different men over a period of time — used to show strong disapproval [非正式] 荡妇, 婊子 (此词具侮辱性, 用于表示强烈不满): *He made me take off the red lipstick, saying it made me look like a slut.* 他要我擦掉红色的唇膏, 说我擦了口红像个荡妇。| *That little slag slept with my husband.* 那个小婊子和我丈夫睡觉。

stud /stʌd; stʌd/ [n C] informal a man who has sex with a lot of different women over a period of time — use this especially when the man is proud of his sexual activities [非正式] 情圣; 淫棍, 乱搞性关系的男人 (尤用于指为自己性能力骄傲的人): *Josh had a reputation of being the college stud.* 乔希名声响亮, 是大学里的大淫棍。| *A woman who behaves promiscuously is called a slut, but a man who behaves the same way is admirably called a stud.* 行为放荡的女人被称为淫妇, 同样的男人却被誉为情圣。

nymphomaniac /nɪmfə'meɪniæk; nɪmfə'meɪniæk/ [n C] a woman who always wants to have sex or has sex with a lot of people, and is therefore considered morally bad 慕男狂; 女性色情狂: *Even these days, a woman who has a lot of boyfriends is labelled a 'nymphomaniac'.* 即使到了今天, 有很多男朋友的女人还是被称为“水性杨花的人”。

7 when someone has sex with someone who is not their husband, girlfriend etc 和不是自己丈夫或女朋友等的人发生性关系

- ▶ unfaithful
- ▶ adultery
- ▶ cheat on sb
- ▶ infidelity
- ▶ affair

unfaithful /ʌn'feɪfəl; ʌn'feɪfəl/ [adj] if someone is **unfaithful**, they have sex with someone who is not their husband, girlfriend etc 不忠的: *Why do women stay with unfaithful partners?* 女人们为什么要留在对自己不忠的伴侣身边? | *Jeff promised he'd never be unfaithful again.* 杰夫保证以后再也不会有不忠的行为。| + to *He accused me of being unfaithful to him.* 他指责我对他不忠。

cheat on sb /tʃi:t ɒn (sb); tʃi:t ɒn (sb)/ [phr v T] informal if someone **cheats on** their husband, girlfriend etc, they secretly have sex with someone else [非正式] 对

某人不忠: *What would you do if your boyfriend cheated on you?* 如果你的男朋友对你不忠, 你会怎么办?

affair /ə'feɪ; ə'feə/ [n C] a secret sexual relationship between two people when at least one of them is married to someone else [非配偶之间的] 暧昧关系, 私通: *Their affair lasted for six years.* 他们私通了六年。| **love affair** *They finally confessed their secret love affair.* 他们最后承认了他们之间的秘密婚外情。| **have an affair (with sb)** *He accused his wife of having an affair.* 他指控妻子有外遇。| *My wife thinks I'm having an affair with someone at work.* 我妻子认为我和公司里的某个人私通。

adultery /ə'dʌltəri; ə'dʌltəri/ [n U] the act of having sex with someone who is not your husband or wife, when you are married 通奸, 私通: *She finally left her husband because of his adultery.* 因为丈夫与人私通, 她最后离开了他。| **commit adultery** formal (=have sex with someone who is not your husband or wife)

【正式】与人私通 60% of men admit to committing adultery at some time during their marriages. 有60%的男人承认在婚内与人私通。

infidelity /ɪnfə'deləti; ɪmfɪ'deləti/ [n U] formal when someone who is married has sex with someone who is not their husband or wife 【正式】不忠行为: *Her husband never knew of her infidelity.* 她丈夫从来都不知道她对自己不忠。| **marital infidelity** *There had been rumours for a long time of Clinton's marital infidelity.* 克林顿对婚姻不忠的传言由来已久。

8 when someone has sex only with their husband, girlfriend etc 只和自己的丈夫、女朋友等有性关系

▶ faithful

faithful /'feɪfəl; 'feɪfəl/ [adj] someone who is **faithful** only has sex with their husband, girlfriend etc (对丈夫、女朋友等) 忠诚的, 忠实的: *I've always been faithful, I've never cheated on you, not once!* 我对你一直是忠诚的, 我从没欺骗过你, 一次也没有! | + to *The survey found that 39% of British women are faithful to one partner over a lifetime.* 调查发现, 39%的英国妇女一生都忠实于一个伴侣。

9 someone's sexual feelings, needs, or behaviour 某人的性感受、性需要或性行为

- ▶ sexual
- ▶ desire
- ▶ sexuality
- ▶ lust
- ▶ sex drive
- ▶ libido

sexual /'sekʃʊəl; 'sekʃʊəl/ [adj] relating to sexual feelings or behaviour 性的, 与性有关的: *Dr Ruth offers advice on sexual problems.* 鲁思博士为性问题提供咨询。| *It's important to take your partner's sexual needs into consideration.* 要考虑对方的性需求, 这是很重要的。| *He had to admit that his feelings for her were mostly sexual.* 他不得不承认, 他对她的感觉主要是在性的方面。 — **sexually** [adv] 70% of all males are still sexually active (=they still have sex) at the age of seventy. 所有男性中有 70% 的人在 70 岁的时候仍然有性生活。

sexuality /'sekʃʊ:ələti; 'sekʃʊ:əli:ti/ [n U] someone's sexual feelings or needs, that are part of their basic character 性兴趣; 性倾向; 性需求; 性欲: *Teenagers are often confused about their sexuality, for example whether they are gay or straight.* 青少年往往会对自己的性倾向产生疑惑, 比如说自己究竟是同性恋还

是异性恋。| **female/male sexuality** *She has written a fascinating book on female sexuality.* 她写了一本有趣的书，是关于女性的性需求的。| **sb's sexuality** *Gradually he came to understand and accept his own sexuality.* 渐渐地，他开始能理解并接受自己的性兴趣。

sex drive /ˈseks draɪv/; /ˈseks draɪv/ [n C usually singular 一般用单数] someone's desire to have sex – use this especially to talk about how strong or weak this is 性欲 [尤用于谈论性欲的强弱]: *These drugs may affect your sex drive.* 这些毒品可能会影响性欲。| *For many men, having a powerful sex drive is essential to their confidence.* 对于许多男性来说，性欲强是自信的必备条件。

desire /dɪˈzaɪr; dɪˈzaɪr/ [n C/U] a very strong feeling of wanting to have sex with someone, because you think they are very beautiful or sexually attractive – used especially in literature 性欲，情欲 [尤用于文学作品]: *As she held him close she was filled with desire.* 她抱紧他时，心里充满了欲望。| *When she was drunk she could hardly contain her sexual desires.* 她喝醉了酒就难以控制性欲。| **+ for** *The smell of her perfume was enough to awaken his desire for her.* 她身上的香味足以撩拨起他对她的欲望。

lust /lʌst; lʌst/ [n U] a very strong feeling of wanting to have sex with someone – use this when you are showing that someone's feeling is only physical and does not involve love 肉欲，淫欲 [只在肉体上，不涉及爱]: *These were not feelings of love but of lust, pure and simple.* 这不是爱，而是纯粹的简单的肉欲。| *He was a man possessed by greed, jealousy and lust.* 他是一个为贪婪、嫉妒和淫欲所支配的男人。

libido /lɪˈbɪdo; lɪˈbɪdɔ:/ [n singular/U] someone's need to have sex – use this especially in medical contexts 性欲 [尤用于医学上]: *Drinking too much often results in a loss of libido.* 饮酒过度经常会导致性欲丧失。| *Most doctors agree that a suppressed libido is often associated with emotional and psychological problems.* 大多数医生都认为性欲抑制往往与情绪问题和心理问题有关。

10 wanting to have sex 想爱爱的

- ▶ excited
- ▶ aroused
- ▶ horny/randy

excited /ɪkˈsaɪtɪd; ɪkˈsaɪtɪd/ [adj] having strong physical feelings that you want to have sex with someone 性冲动的，有性欲的: *As she kissed him, he became more and more excited.* 在她的亲吻之下，他变得越来越兴奋。| **sexually excited** *He was getting sexually excited, and his breathing became short and fast.* 他变得性兴奋起来，呼吸越来越急促了。

aroused /əˈraʊzd; əˈraʊzd/ [adj] if you are aroused, you want to have sex with someone, usually because of the way they look or something they have done to make your body feel sexually excited 性欲被激起的: *She didn't have a lot of experience, but she knew when a man was aroused and when he wasn't.* 她没有什么经验，可她知道男人什么时候性欲来了，什么时候没有性欲。| **sexually aroused** *You are more likely to have a useful conversation about safer sex if you don't leave it until you are sexually aroused.* 在安全性交问题上的沟通，只要不是等到激起了性欲才去谈，就更有可能会起到作用。

horny/randy British [英] /ˈhɒni, ˈrændi; ˈhɒni, ˈrændi/ [adj] feeling sexually excited and wanting to have sex with someone 性冲动的: *Thinking about her made me feel really randy.* 想到她我就性欲高涨。| *I*

don't want a room-mate who acts like a horny teenager with every woman he meets. 我可不要一个每次见到女人就像性饥渴的青少年似的室友。

11 to be sexually attracted to someone 被异性吸引

- ▶ be attracted to
- ▶ fancy
- ▶ be interested in
- ▶ want
- ▶ lust after

be attracted to /bɪ əˈtræktɪd tu; bi: əˈtræktɪd tu/ [v phrase] to feel attracted to someone so that you would like to have a sexual relationship with them 被…所吸引: *I've always been very attracted to blondes.* 我一直向金发女子。| *I don't know why I was ever attracted to him in the first place.* 我不知道我当初为什么会被他吸引。| **strongly attracted to** *She didn't really like him as a person, but she felt strongly attracted to him.* 她并不十分喜欢他本人，但是感觉到强烈地被吸引了。

fancy /ˈfænsɪ; ˈfænsi/ [v T] British informal to be sexually attracted to someone [英，非正式] 喜欢，爱上: *Everyone knows you fancy Sara.* *Why don't you ask her out?* 人人都知道你喜歡萨拉，为什么不约她出来呢? | *Fenella really fancied the drummer and went over to chat to him after the concert.* 费内拉非常喜欢那位鼓手，音乐会结束后她就上前去和他聊了起来。

be interested in /bɪ ˈɪntərɪstɪd ɪn; bi: ˈɪntərɪstɪd ɪn/ [v phrase] to feel sexually attracted to someone, used especially when you are being polite and do not want to say that you have sexual feelings for them 对…感兴趣 [尤为礼貌用法，不明说自己对某人有性方面的兴趣]: *She's not really been interested in anyone since the divorce.* 离婚之后她对谁也没有真正产生过兴趣。

want /wʌnt; wɒnt/ [v T] to feel very attracted to someone and to want to have sex with them 要，想要 [和某人发生性关系]: *'I want you,' she whispered.* *'I want you now.'* “我要你，”她低语道，“我现在就要你。”| *He was obsessed with her and wanted her desperately.* 他满脑子都是她，急不可耐地想要她。

lust after /lʌst æftə; ˈlʌst æftə/ [phr v T] informal to be strongly sexually attracted to someone and think about having sex with them [非正式] 渴望得到; 对…有强烈的性欲: *You must really enjoy it, having all those fans lusting after you!* 你一定很享受了，有这么多球迷追着你！

12 someone who thinks about sex all the time 一心只想着性的人

- ▶ sex maniac
- ▶ dirty old man
- ▶ lecherous

sex maniac /ˈseks ˌmeniæk; ˈseks ˌmeniæk/ [n C] informal someone who always wants to have sex or thinks about sex all the time and is unable to control these feelings [非正式] 色情狂: *You can't go out with him – he's a sex maniac.* 你不能跟他约会，他是个色情狂。

dirty old man /ˈdɜːti ɒld ˈmæn; ˈdɜːti ɒld ˈmæn/ [n C] informal a middle-aged or old man who is always looking at or touching young women or girls in a sexual way [非正式] 老色鬼，老淫虫: *She was followed through the park by some dirty old man in a raincoat.* 她在公园里一路被一个身穿雨衣的老色鬼跟着。| *One of the school doctors was a dirty old man who always wanted to examine the girls.* 其中有个校医是老色鬼，老是想给女孩子做检查。

lecherous /ˈletʃərəs; ˈletʃərəs/ [adj] a man who is **lecherous** is always looking at, thinking about, or talking to women in a sexual way that is unpleasant and offensive 好色的, 淫荡的: *He was as lecherous as always, telling rude jokes and trying to kiss all the girls.* 他还是那么好色, 开着粗俗的玩笑, 所有的女孩子他都想亲一下。| *Her driving instructor was a disgusting lecherous old devil – always touching her knee.* 她的驾驶教练是个令人恶心的老色鬼——老是碰她的膝盖。

13 when someone does not have sex 没有性行为的

- ▶ **virgin**
- ▶ **celibate**
- ▶ **platonic**
- ▶ **be just (good) friends**

virgin /ˈvɜːdʒɪn; ˈvɜːdʒɪn/ [n C] someone who has never had sex 处女; 处男: *Some men will not marry a woman who is no longer a virgin.* 有些男人不愿意已经不是处女的女子为妻。| *At 27 he was still a virgin and very shy about it.* 他27岁时仍是个处男, 为此觉得很难为情。—**virginity** /ˈvɜːdʒɪnəti; ˈvɜːdʒɪnəti/ [n U] *Women in some countries are expected to keep their virginity until marriage – the same rule doesn't apply to men.* 有些国家要求女性婚前保持贞操, 对男性却没有这个要求。

celibate /ˈseləbɪt; ˈselˌbjʊt/ [adj] someone who is **celibate** has chosen not to have sex at all, especially for religious reasons (尤出于宗教原因) 禁欲的: *He had remained celibate for three years before he met Hannah.* 他在遇到汉娜之前禁欲了三年。| *She was not prepared for a celibate life in the Church.* 她并不愿意在教会里过一辈子的禁欲生活。—**celibacy** [n U] *He had taken a vow of celibacy (=promised to remain celibate) at eighteen, when he became a priest.* 他18岁当了神父, 立誓禁欲。

platonic /pləˈtɒnɪk; pləˈtɒnɪk/ [adj] a **platonic** relationship is one between people who do not have sex with each other, but are just friends – use this especially when other people think they are having a sexual relationship 柏拉图式的, 纯友谊的 (尤用于其他人认为他们有性关系时): *Their relationship was strictly platonic, even though she was living in his apartment.* 他们的关系完全是柏拉图式的, 虽然她住在他的公寓里。| *In the novel, Edward and Susannah present a perfect model of platonic love.* 小说里, 爱德华和苏珊娜表现了一种理想的柏拉图式的爱情。

be just (good) friends /bi ˌdʒʌst (ɡʊd) ˈfrendz; bi ˌdʒʌst (ɡʊd) ˈfrendz/ [v phrase] use this to say that two people are not having a sexual relationship 只是 (好) 朋友: *'Are you going out with Liam?' 'No, we're just good friends.'* 你在跟利亚姆谈恋爱吗? “没有, 我们只是好朋友。” | *I keep telling my mother that Peter and I are just friends but she doesn't seem to believe me.* 我不停地对母亲说, 彼得和我只是朋友, 但她好像不相信。

illegal sexual activities

非法的性活动

14 someone who has sex with people for money 为了钱而与人发生性行为的人

- ▶ **prostitute**
- ▶ **hooker**
- ▶ **call-girl**
- ▶ **rent boy**
- ▶ **prostitution**
- ▶ **whore**

prostitute /ˈprɒstəˌtʊt; ˈprɒstɪˌtjuːt/ [n C] someone, usually a woman, who has sex with people for money 娼妓, 妓女: *She didn't look like a prostitute. She wasn't even wearing any make-up.* 她看上去不像个妓女, 脸上甚至都没化妆。| *In the evenings the prostitutes would line the streets, calling out to passing men.* 到了晚上, 妓女们就站在街道两旁, 招呼来往的男人。| **male prostitute** *Male prostitutes lined the street looking for customers.* 男妓们站在街道两旁寻找客人。

hooker /ˈhʊkə; ˈhʊkə/ [n C] American informal a woman who has sex with men for money 【美, 非正式】妓女: *Change those clothes – you look like a hooker.* 把这身衣服换掉, 你看上去像个妓女。| *Some of the hookers in Vegas are under 13 years old.* 在拉斯韦加斯有些妓女还不到13岁。

call-girl /ˈkɔːl ɡɜːl; ˈkɔːl ɡɜːl/ [n C] a woman who has sex with men for money and arranges to meet them by telephone (电话) 应召女郎: *She was earning \$5,000 a night working as a high-class call-girl.* 她当高级应召女郎, 一个晚上挣5,000美元。

rent boy /ˈrent bɔɪ; ˈrent bɔɪ/ [n C] British a boy or young man who has sex with other men in return for money 【英】男童妓 (指对其他男子出卖肉体的人): *There were rent boys as young as twelve or thirteen waiting outside the bars.* 酒吧外面有才十二三岁的男妓在等候。

prostitution /ˌprɒstəˈtʃuːʃən; ˌprɒstɪˌtjuːʃən/ [n U] the activity or business of having sex with people for money 卖淫活动; 卖淫业: *Criminal gangs control all the drugs, gambling and prostitution in the city.* 犯罪团伙控制了该市所有的毒品交易、赌博和卖淫活动。| *Most of these girls give up prostitution when they're about 30 and settle down and marry.* 这些女子大多数都在30岁左右弃娼从良, 安定下来结婚嫁人。| **turn to prostitution** (=become a prostitute) 去当妓女: *Women can become so desperate for money that they turn to prostitution.* 女人有时会求财心切而去卖身。

whore /hɔː; hɔː/ [n C] an offensive word for a woman who has sex with people for money – use this when you want to show that you strongly disapprove of someone who does this 妓女, 娼妇 (冒犯性词语, 用于表示强烈不满): *We're dealing with a professional escort, not some dumb whore.* 我们要应付的是一名职业交际花, 而不是什么愚蠢的娼妇。

15 to attack or harm someone in a sexual way 在性方面袭击或伤害某人

- ▶ **rape**
- ▶ **rape**
- ▶ **abuse/sexually abuse**
- ▶ **molest**
- ▶ **sexual harassment**

rape /rep; reɪp/ [v T] to force someone to have sex when they do not want to 强奸: *He was accused of raping his ex-girlfriend.* 他被指控强奸前女友。| *The woman was raped and then murdered by her kidnapper.* 那名女子被绑架者强奸后杀。—**rapist** [n C] *Rapists and child sex offenders are kept separate from other prisoners.* 强奸犯和儿童性侵犯者跟其他犯人分开关押。

rape /rep; reɪp/ [n C/U] the crime of forcing someone to have sex when they do not want to 强奸 (罪): *It was not the first time he had been accused of rape.* 这不是他第一次被指控犯强奸罪了。| *Rape victims receive special counselling and are treated very sensitively.* 强奸案的受害者接受特殊心理辅导, 并需要小心处理。|

A woman's sexual history should not be introduced in a rape trial. 审理强奸案的时候不应该公开一个女人性的性爱历史。

abuse/sexually abuse /ə'bjuz, sek'sjuəli ə'bjuz; ə'bjuz, sek'sjuəli ə'bjuz/ [v T/v phrase] to harm a child by forcing them to have sex or touching them in a sexual way, especially over a long period of time [尤指长期地] 对〔儿童〕进行性虐待[侵犯]: He had been sexually abusing his daughter since she was eleven years old. 女儿11岁起他就对她进行性虐待。 — **abuse** /ə'bjus; ə'bjus/ [n U] The police are investigating claims of child abuse. 警方正在调查儿童被性侵犯的指控。 — **sexual abuse** [n U] None of the children showed signs of sexual abuse. 这些儿童都没有受到过性虐待的迹象。

molest /mə'lest; mə'lest/ [v T] to harm or upset someone by touching them in a sexual way 对...进行性骚扰, 猥亵: Her father had molested her and her sisters when they were children. 她父亲在她和妹妹还小的时候对她们进行过性骚扰。 — **child-molesting** [n U] He has not seen his child since the allegations of child-molesting were made. 他自从被指控有猥亵儿童的行为之后, 就再也没有见到过自己的孩子。

sexual harassment /sek'sjuəl 'hærəsmənt; sek'sjuəl 'hærəsmənt/ [n U] when someone, especially someone you work with, regularly makes sexual remarks, looks at you in a sexual way, or tries to touch you in a sexual way that you do not want. Sexual harassment can be punished by law [尤指在工作场所的] 性骚扰: Victims of sexual harassment are often afraid to report it in case they lose their jobs. 性骚扰受害者经常不敢上报, 怕失去工作。 | She successfully prosecuted her boss for sexual harassment. 她以性骚扰为理由成功起诉她的老板。

books, jokes, films, remarks etc about sex 涉及性的书籍、笑话、电影、言语等

16 books, films, or pictures that are about sex 涉及性的书籍、电影或图片等

- ▶ pornography
- ▶ pornographic
- ▶ erotic
- ▶ adult
- ▶ steamy
- ▶ raunchy

pornography ALSO 又作 **porn** informal [非正式] /pɔr'nɒgrəfi, pɔrn; pɔ: 'nɒgrəfi, pɔ:n/ [n U] films, magazines, or pictures that show sexual acts and are intended to make people feel sexually excited 色情作品: It is now clear that there is a link between pornography and sex crimes. 现在人们清楚, 色情作品和性犯罪之间是有联系的。 | **hard-core pornography** (=every pornographic materials, which may be illegal) 露骨的情色作品 Two trucks full of hard-core pornography were seized by customs officials today. 今天有满满两卡车的露骨色情作品被海关官员收缴了。 | **hard porn** (=every pornographic) 极为色情的 a back-street movie theater showing hard-porn movies 放映黄色影片的一家后街电影院 | **soft porn** (=slightly pornographic material) 稍带点色情的 81 per cent of our readers said they regularly watched soft-porn movies. 我们的读者当中, 有 81% 的人说他们会经常看一些略带色情的电影。

pornographic /,pɔrnə'græfɪk; ,pɔ:nə'græfɪk/ [adj]

a pornographic film, magazine, or picture shows or describes sexual acts in order to make people sexually excited 黄色的, 色情的: He admitted possessing nude photographs, but denied they were pornographic. 他承认拥有一些裸照, 但否认是色情的。 | She was offered \$50,000 to pose for a pornographic magazine. 有人出 50,000 美元叫她给一本色情杂志拍照。

erotic /r'ɒtɪk; 'rɒtɪk/ [adj] an erotic book, film, painting etc shows or describes sexual acts in a way that is deliberately sexually exciting but is also artistic [书、电影、画作等] 色情的, 表现性爱的: He wrote both poetry and erotic literature. 他写诗歌, 也写色情作品。 | A number of scenes in the film were very erotic. 这部电影有些镜头很色情。

adult /ə'dʌlt; 'ædʌlt/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 adult film/magazine/entertainment etc an adult film etc is not suitable for children or young people because it shows sexual acts or images 成人电影/杂志/娱乐等: Adult magazines in shops must be kept where children cannot see them. 店里的成人杂志必须放在儿童看不见的地方。

steamy /'sti:mɪ; 'sti:mi/ [adj] a steamy play, film etc shows sexual acts that people find exciting and slightly shocking [戏剧、电影等] 色情而狂放的: The movie contains some pretty steamy scenes! 这部电影有些情色镜头很过火! | His latest production is a steamy thriller set in Hong Kong. 他最近的一部作品是以香港为背景的色情淫荡片。

raunchy /'rɒntʃɪ; 'rɒntʃi/ [adj] a raunchy film, performance etc has a lot of parts in it that are about sex, and that are slightly exciting, amusing, or shocking 淫秽的: Bette Midler came up with a typically raunchy performance that delighted the audience. 贝特·米德勒作了一次大胆狂放的表演, 令观众大为开怀。

17 books, jokes, remarks etc that are about sex and are offensive 淫秽的书籍、笑话、言语等

- ▶ obscene
- ▶ dirty
- ▶ indecent
- ▶ lewd
- ▶ blue
- ▶ filth
- ▶ off-color
- ▶ smut

obscene /əb'sɪn; əb'si:n/ [adj] obscene words or pictures are about sex and are very offensive 淫秽的, 下流的: 'Lady Chatterley's Lover' was banned as an obscene book. 《查特莱夫人的情人》曾作为淫书被禁。 | He was charged with smuggling obscene materials into the UK. 他被指控走私淫秽材料进入英国。

dirty /'dɜ:tɪ; 'dɜ:ti/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 informal dirty books, jokes, films etc are about sex — use this especially to show that you think these are unpleasant [非正式] 下流的, 黄色的 (尤用于指这些书籍、玩笑、电影等令人不快): They just sit around telling dirty jokes — it's very boring. 他们就坐着讲一些黄色的笑话 — 非常无聊。 | He used to keep a collection of dirty books hidden under his bed. 他以前有一批黄色书籍藏在床底下。

indecent /ɪn'dɪsnt; ɪn'di:snt/ [adj] clothes that are indecent show parts of the body that are usually covered; actions or movements that are indecent are sexual, but in a way many people think is not pleasant or acceptable [衣着、行为或动作] 不雅观的, 有伤风化的; 下流的: You can't wear that dress to the dinner party — it's positively indecent! 你不可以穿那种衣服出席晚宴 — 实在太不雅观了! | Models were forced into all sorts of indecent poses for the camera.

模特儿们被迫在镜头面前摆出各种各样有伤风化的姿势。

lewd /lud; lʊd/ [adj] **lewd** remarks or behaviour show that the person saying them or doing something is thinking about sex, and they are usually offensive [言语或行为] 猥褻的, 下流的: 'Say no more!' he grinned, giving her a lewd wink. '别说了!' 他咧咧嘴笑着朝她眨眨眼, 目光猥褻。| *Although his jokes were a little lewd, he always made us laugh.* 虽然他的笑话有点下流, 但是总能让我们发笑。

blue /blu; blu:/ [adj] informal films, jokes etc that are **blue** are about sex and usually use offensive language [非正式] 色情的, 黄色的, 下流的: *I found the kids watching a blue movie on the video last night.* 我发现孩子们昨晚在看一部黄色电影的录像。| *Her jokes are too blue for most audiences.* 她的笑话对大多数听众来说都太黄色了。

filthy /fɪlθi; 'fɪlθi/ [adj] showing or describing sexual acts in a very offensive way 下流肮脏的, 淫秽的: *The magazine printed filthy pictures that shocked everyone.* 该杂志上刊登了一些令人震惊的淫秽图片。

off-color /ɔf 'kʌlə; ɒf 'kʌlə/ [adj] American jokes, stories, remarks etc that are **off-color** talk about sex in a way that is not acceptable in a particular situation [美] [笑话、故事、言语等] 下流的, 有伤风化的; 黄色的 (指在某情况下是不能接受的): *He occasionally tells an off-color joke, but his image is practically that of a saint.* 他偶尔也会讲讲黄色笑话, 但他的形象几乎是圣洁的。

smut /smʌt; smʌt/ [n U] informal books, stories, films etc that are about sex - use this when you strongly disapprove of this [非正式] 淫秽作品 (用于表示强烈不满): *There's too much violence and smut on TV these days.* 如今电视上暴力和色情太多了。

18 books, jokes, remarks etc that are about sex in an amusing way 关于性的有趣书籍、笑话、言语等

- ▶ risqué
- ▶ suggestive
- ▶ innuendo
- ▶ rude
- ▶ naughty

risqué ALSO 又作 **saucy** informal [非正式] /'rɪs'ke, 'sɔːsi; 'rɪsket, 'sɔːsi/ [adj] a joke, remark, song etc that is **risqué** or **saucy** is about sex and is slightly shocking and amusing (笑话、言语、歌曲等) 颇为下流的: *Those jokes are a bit risqué - don't tell them in front of your grandparents.* 这些笑话有点不太正经, 别在你祖父母面前讲。| *Edgar kept us entertained with a stream of unusual and rather saucy stories.* 埃德加讲了一连串的故事, 都很离奇, 还带点黄色, 逗得我们很开心。

suggestive /sə'dʒestɪv; sɔ'dʒestɪv/ [adj] remarks, questions etc that are **suggestive** have a slightly hidden meaning that is about sex [言语、问题等] 挑逗性的, 挑动情欲的: *When she worked in the pub, men used to make suggestive remarks to her all the time.* 她在酒吧工作的时候, 总是有男人对她说挑逗性的话。| *The film 'Tom Jones' is famous for its sexually suggestive eating scene.* 影片《汤姆·琼斯》中的那个挑逗性的用餐镜头很出名。

innuendo /ɪnju'endo; ɪnju'endoʊ/ [n C/U] remarks that are intended to make you think about sex even though they do not directly mention sex 挑逗的话语, 暗示性的话: *The programme consists of an hour of sexist banter and innuendo.* 节目中有一小时都是讲一些带有性别歧视意味的笑话和挑逗性的话语。| *She*

found his relentless sexual innuendoes irritating. 她觉得他那些没完没了的挑逗话语很讨厌。

rude /rud; ru:d/ [adj] British jokes, stories, songs etc that are **rude** deal with sex or parts of the body, especially in a slightly stupid way [英] [笑话、故事、歌曲等] 粗俗的, 下流的: *I don't want to hear any more of your rude jokes, Damien - shut up.* 我不想再听你那些下流的笑话了, 达米安, 闭嘴吧。| *If you are going to tell the children some of your stories make sure they aren't too rude.* 如果你想给孩子们讲一些你的故事, 你要确保不能太粗俗。

naughty /'nɔːti; 'nɔːti/ [adj] British spoken use this to describe magazines, pictures, songs etc that deal with sex in a rude, but not very serious, way [英口] [杂志、图片、歌曲等] 不太正经的, 粗俗的: *Dennis sat on his bed reading a naughty magazine.* 丹尼斯坐在床上看一本不太正经的杂志。| *They were reading an American novel that seemed to have had all the naughty bits cut out.* 他们在看一本美国的小说, 小说里凡是不正经的地方好像都被删去了。

19 when someone talks about sex in an offensive way 某人以冒犯性的方式谈论性

- ▶ crude
- ▶ coarse
- ▶ vulgar

crude /krud; kru:d/ [adj] someone who is **crude** talks about sex in a way that is direct and offensive, and is often deliberately trying to shock people 粗俗的, 下流的: *The comedian wasn't funny at all; he was just crude and offensive.* 这个喜剧演员一点也不滑稽, 只是粗俗下流。| *She was worried that her husband's crude remarks might have upset some of the guests.* 她担心丈夫的粗话可能得罪了一些客人。

coarse /kɔːs; kɔːs/ [adj] someone who is **coarse** is impolite and offensive in the way they talk about sex 粗俗的; 猥褻的: *She tried to ignore his coarse jokes and crude innuendoes - he was obviously drunk.* 她尽量不去理会他那些粗俗的笑话和挑逗的话语, 他显然是喝醉了。

vulgar /vʌlgə; 'vʌlgə/ [adj] someone who is **vulgar** or who makes **vulgar** jokes and remarks talks about sex in a very direct and offensive way 低俗的, 卑下的, 粗鄙的: *He ruined the evening with his vulgar talk about women and about how much he could drink.* 她鄙俗地大谈女人, 吹嘘自己的酒量, 破坏了这个晚上的气氛。

sexy

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ to talk to someone in a way that shows you are attracted to them 以对某人有好感的样子和他说话 see 参见 **talk (9)**
- ▶ see also 另见 **sex, beautiful**

1 someone who is sexually attractive 性感的人

- ▶ sexy
- ▶ attractive
- ▶ sex appeal
- ▶ desirable
- ▶ voluptuous
- ▶ alluring

sexy /seksɪ; 'seksi/ [adj] sexually attractive to people, either because of your body, your good looks, or at-

tractive personality 性感的: *Peter is strong, good looking, and very sexy.* 彼得强壮英俊, 非常性感。| *The advertisement showed a sexy young woman in a short skirt standing beside a sports car.* 广告上是一位非常性感的年轻女郎, 穿着很短的裙子站在一辆跑车旁边。| *Her flushed cheeks, wide eyes, and slightly opened mouth made her look sexy.* 她泛红的脸颊, 大大的眼睛, 双唇微启, 看上去很性感。 — **sexiness** [n U] *I think I was first attracted to her overt sexiness.* 我想, 我最初是被她那种毫不掩饰的性感所吸引的。

attractive /ə'træktɪv; ə'træktɪv/ [adj] someone who is attractive has a personality or appearance that makes other people sexually attracted to them 有魅力的, 有吸引力的: *It's enough for me that my husband thinks I'm sexually attractive.* 我丈夫认为我性感有魅力, 这就够了。| **+ to** *I don't know what makes Jamie so attractive to women.* 我不知道是什么使杰米对女人这么有吸引力。| **find sb attractive** (=think they are attractive) 觉得某人很迷人 *She's very nice but I don't really find her attractive.* 她很不错, 但我并不觉得她有吸引力。

sex appeal /ˈseks əˌpiːl; ˈseks əˌpiːl/ [n U] someone's appearance, behaviour, or personality that makes them sexually attractive 性感, 对异性的吸引力: *Tanya uses her sex appeal to get whatever she wants.* 塔妮娅利用她的性魅力想要什么就能得到什么。| **have sex appeal** *Barry's a really nice guy, but he has absolutely no sex appeal.* 巴里是个很不错的家伙, 但是对于异性一点吸引力也没有。

desirable /dɪˈzaɪəbəl; dɪˈzaɪəbəl/ [adj] formal someone who is desirable makes you feel sexually attracted to them 【正式】性感动人的: *Ray was still in good shape and far more desirable than most men his age.* 雷状态仍然很好, 远比大多数他这个年龄的男人有魅力。

voluptuous /vəˈlʌptʃuəs; vəˈlʌptʃuəs/ [adj] a woman who is voluptuous has large breasts and an attractive, rounded body, so that men feel sexually attracted to her 【女人】丰满性感的: *Everyone turned to look at Gordon and his voluptuous mistress as they entered the room.* 戈登和他那位体形丰满的情人走进房间, 大家都回头看他们。

alluring /əˈlʊrɪŋ; əˈlɔːrɪŋ/ [adj] written a woman who is alluring attracts men in a sexual way, because she seems to be exciting and a little mysterious 【书面】

〔女子〕吸引人的, 迷人的, 诱人的: *Helene was an alluring beauty whom few men could resist.* 海伦妮是个风情万种的美女, 很少有男人抵挡得住她的魅力。| *She was encouraged to use her feminine charms, to be coy and alluring.* 她更有信心地运用自己女性的魅力, 显出娇媚诱人的姿态。

2 clothes, movements, remarks etc that are sexually attractive 性感的衣服、动作、言语等

- ▶ sexy
- ▶ sensual/sensuous
- ▶ provocative
- ▶ seductive
- ▶ suggestive
- ▶ be a turn-on

sexy /ˈseksɪ; ˈseksi/ [adj] sexually attractive 性感的: *He's got a really deep sexy voice.* 他的声音非常深沉性感。| *I think leather pants are really sexy.* 我觉得皮裤子很性感。| *Gabby dived into the pool leaving her sexy black dress draped over a chair.* 比跳入泳池中, 留下她那性感的黑裙子搭在椅子上。

sensual/sensuous /ˈsenʃʊəl; ˈsensjuəs; ˈsenʃʊəl; ˈsensjuəs/ [adj] seeming to show strong sexual feelings

and a desire for sexual pleasure 性感的; 刺激感官的: *Peter leaned forward and kissed the girl's sensual red lips.* 彼得弯身向前吻那女孩性感的红唇。| *The artist became obsessed by her strange, sensual beauty.* 艺术家被她那种独特、性感的美深深地迷住了。 — **sensuality** /ˌsensʊˈæləti; ˌsensʊˈælti/ [n U] *The sensuality of the woman's face was emphasized by her off-the-shoulder dress.* 那位女子的脸, 在她露肩礼服的衬托之下, 显得更加性感了。

provocative /ˌprəʊˈvʌkətɪv; ˌprəʊˈvʌkətɪv/ [adj] intended to make someone feel sexually excited 挑逗的, 撩人的: *The magazine is full of pictures of partially dressed women in provocative poses.* 这本杂志里面全是姿态撩人的半裸女子照片。 — **provocatively** [adv] *'Why don't you show me,' said Rhonda, parting her lips provocatively.* “为什么不给我看看嘛。” 朗达说, 她撩人地张开双唇。

seductive /sɪˈdʌktɪv; sɪˈdʌktɪv/ [adj] very sexually attractive, and making you want to have sex, especially when you should not 性感的, 勾引人的: *From across the room, I noticed that Philip was giving me a seductive stare.* 我从房间那头看到菲利普用诱人的眼光注视着我。 — **seductively** [adv] *He sat down beside me and started whispering seductively in my ear.* 他在我身边坐了下来, 在我耳旁诱惑地悄声低语。

suggestive /səˈɡɪdʒstɪv; səˈɡɪdʒstɪv/ [adj] intended to make you think about sex 挑逗性的: *Several of the most sexually suggestive scenes have been cut from the film.* 影片中有几个最具挑逗性的镜头被剪掉了。| *Victor winked at her, and his smile was so wickedly suggestive that Francesca blushed.* 维克托朝她眨眨眼, 他的笑容是那样调皮而带挑逗性, 使弗朗西丝脸颊都红了。 — **suggestively** [adv] *The young women were dancing suggestively to the music.* 年轻的姑娘们跟着音乐挑逗地跳着舞。

be a turn-on /bi ə ˈtɜːn ɒn; bi ə ˈtɜːn ɒn/ [v phrase] informal something that you think it is sexually exciting 【非正式】引起性欲, 令人感到刺激: *The sight of all those half-naked men may be a turn-on to some women, but I find it unappealing.* 那些半裸的男人对一些女人来说可能觉得很令人兴奋, 可我觉得一点都不有吸引力。

3 not sexy 不性感的

- ▶ be a turn-off
- ▶ sexless

be a turn-off /bi ə ˈtɜːn ɒf; bi ə ˈtɜːn ɒf/ [v phrase] informal to be not at all sexually attractive 【非正式】使人失去性兴趣: *I wish you wouldn't wear your socks in bed — it's such a turn-off.* 我希望你别穿袜子上床——那么倒人胃口。

sexless /ˈsekslɪs; ˈseksləs/ [adj] British not sexually attractive, because of not having any strong male or female qualities 【英】缺乏性感的, 不性感的: *I don't find him attractive at all, he's such a sexless lump.* 我根本觉得他有什么吸引力, 他这大块头一点也不性感。

shake

1 when things shake 物件摇动

- ▶ shake
- ▶ rattle
- ▶ wobble
- ▶ vibrate
- ▶ shudder
- ▶ judder
- ▶ jolt

shake /ʃeɪk; ʃeɪk/ [v] if something **shakes**, it makes very small quick movements from side to side or up and down 抖动; 震动: *Ed was playing his music so loud that the whole house shook.* 埃德把音乐开得非常响, 整幢房子都在震动。| *Suddenly the ground beneath my feet began to shake.* 突然, 我脚下的地开始震动起来。| *The car slowed down, shook for a moment and then stopped.* 汽车慢慢减速, 震动了几下就停了下来。

rattle /ˈrætl/ [v] to shake and repeatedly hit against something else, making a continuous noise 叮当作响: *The windows were rattling in the wind.* 窗户被风吹得叮当作响。| *I woke up to the sound of cups and plates rattling, and knew that Dad was already up.* 我从茶杯和餐盘的叮当声中醒了过来, 知道爸爸已经起来了。—**rattle** [n singular] *Just then we heard the rattle of a key in the lock.* 就在那时, 我们听到了丁零当啷的开锁声。

wobble /ˈwɒbl/; ˈwɒbəl/ [v] if something **wobbles**, it moves from side to side because it is not steady or not well balanced (因不稳而) 摇晃, 晃动: *The chair wobbled under her weight and then fell over.* 那椅子承受不住她的重量, 摇摇晃晃, 接着就倒了。| *Jerry came in carrying a tray of glasses that were wobbling alarmingly.* 杰里捧着一托盘的玻璃杯走来, 那些杯子摇摇晃晃的很吓人。—**wobbly** [adj] *Do you think this ladder's safe? It feels a bit wobbly.* 你觉得这梯子安全吗? 感觉有点摇摇晃晃的。

vibrate /ˈvaɪbreɪt; ˈvaɪbreɪt/ [v] to shake continuously with very small, very fast movements, for example because of the effects of a very loud noise 颤动, 震动: *Some insects' wings vibrate so fast that the movement is invisible to the human eye.* 有些昆虫翅膀振动得非常快, 人眼是看不见的。| + **to** *Everything in the room was vibrating to the beat of the drum.* 房间里的一切都随着鼓声在颤动。—**vibration** /ˈvaɪbreɪʃən; ˈvaɪbreɪʃən/ [n C/U] *The movement and vibration of the car soon sent the children to sleep.* 汽车的行驶和震动使孩子们很快就睡着了。

shudder /ˈʃʌdə; ˈʃʌdə/ [v] if something such as a piece of machinery or a vehicle **shudders**, it shakes uncontrollably with very small movements (机器或交通工具) 震颤, 震动: *Our house was so close to the railway that you could feel it shudder every time a train went by.* 我们家离铁路很近, 每当有火车驶过, 就能感觉到房子在震动。| **shudder to a halt** (=shake a lot and then stop) 震动着停下来 *The train shuddered to a halt at the station.* 火车进站后, 震颤着停了下来。—**shudder** [n C] *A series of shudders went through the ship as the mine exploded.* 鱼雷爆炸, 引起轮船一连串的颤动。

judder /ˈdʒʌdə; ˈdʒʌdə/ [v] especially British if something **judders**, it shakes with small, quick movements, especially because something is stopping it moving freely or smoothly (尤英) 震动, 震颤: *Jackson took his Land Rover off the track and it juddered over 15 metres of grass.* 杰克逊把他的路虎汽车离开车道, 颠簸着在草地上冲出 15 米。| *The elevator doors juddered open when we reached the fifth floor.* 我们到了五楼, 电梯门震动着打开了。| **judder to a halt** (=shake a lot and then stop) 剧烈震动着停下 *Something was obviously wrong with the car and eventually it just juddered to a halt.* 汽车显然出了什么毛病, 最后它震动了几下就停了下来。—**judder** [n C] *With a final judder, the car stopped altogether.* 汽车最后震动了一下就完全停了下来。

jolt /dʒɒlt; dʒɒlt/ [v] to move up and down or from

side to side with sudden large movements – use this especially about a vehicle or machine that is not working well or moving smoothly (交通工具或机器) 震动, 摇晃, 颠簸: *Our coach jolted and stopped. Then it started again.* 我们的长途公共汽车颠簸着停了下来, 一会儿又开动了。| + **along/over/through etc** *He ran down the hill, the backpack jolting from side to side on his back.* 他奔跑着下山, 背包在他背上左右晃荡。| **jolt to a halt/stop** *Everyone was alarmed when the elevator jolted to a halt.* 电梯震动一下停了, 大家都惊慌起来。—**jolt** [n C] *The train stopped with a sudden jolt.* 火车忽然一个颠簸, 停了下来。

2 when your body, hand etc shakes 身体、手等颤抖

- ▶ shake
- ▶ tremble
- ▶ shiver
- ▶ shudder
- ▶ twitch
- ▶ quiver
- ▶ convulsion

▶ see also 另见 **cold, frightened/frightening, nervous**

shake /ʃeɪk; ʃeɪk/ [v] if you **shake**, your body makes small quick uncontrolled movements, for example because you are frightened, nervous, or angry (因害怕、紧张或生气等) 颤抖, 发抖: *My hands were shaking so much I could hardly write my name on the exam paper.* 我的手抖得厉害, 简直不能在考卷上写我的名字。| **shake with fear/anger/laughter etc** (=shake because you are frightened, angry etc) 害怕得/气得/笑得发抖等 *The others were all shaking with laughter.* 其他人全都笑得身子发抖。

tremble /ˈtreɪbl/; ˈtreɪbəl/ [v] to shake very slightly, especially because you are frightened or upset (颤抖; 战栗 (尤因害怕或难过)) : *Jane's lip began to tremble and I thought she was going to cry.* 简嘴唇开始颤抖, 我觉得她快要哭出来了。| *The dog sat trembling in a corner.* 那条狗坐在角落里, 浑身发抖。| **tremble with anger/emotion/fear etc** *Polly hid behind the door, trembling with fear.* 波莉躲在门背后, 怕得直哆嗦。

shiver /ˈʃɪvə; ˈʃɪvəl/ [v] to shake because you are cold, or because of an emotion such as fear 颤抖, 哆嗦, 发抖 (因寒冷或害怕等) : *Julia shivered and pulled her coat more tightly around her.* 朱莉娅哆嗦着把外套裹得更紧了。| *You're shivering! Do you want to go indoors?* 你身子在发抖! 要不要进屋去? | **shiver with excitement/fear/horror etc** *Lizzy looked out at the thick snow and shivered with excitement.* 莉齐看着外面厚厚的雪, 激动得身子都在发抖。—**shiver** [n C] *'It's freezing!' Tom said with a shiver.* “冻死了!” 汤姆说着打了个寒战。| **send a shiver down your spine** (=make you shiver because you are frightened) 令人毛骨悚然 *The story he told me sent a shiver down my spine.* 他给我讲的那个故事令我毛骨悚然。

shudder /ˈʃʌdə; ˈʃʌdə/ [v] to shake uncontrollably for a short moment, especially because the idea of something is very unpleasant or upsetting (idea; 战栗 (尤因想到不愉快或不安的事)) : *Dave tried to kiss Julia but she shuddered and turned away.* 戴夫想亲吻朱莉娅, 但她颤了一下, 转过身去。| *I shuddered to think of my son all alone in New York.* 想到儿子孤身一人在纽约, 我就心里打颤。—**shudder** [n C] *'I can't even stand to be in the same room as him!' she said with a shudder.* “我连和他在同一个房间里都受不了。” 她说着打了个哆嗦。

twitch /twɪtʃ/; twɪtʃ/ [v I] if a part of your body **twitches**, it makes a very small, sudden movement, especially when you do not want this to happen but you cannot control it [身体的一部分] 抽搐, 抽动: *Mac was very nervous. A muscle on his face began to twitch.* 马克非常紧张, 他脸上的肌肉也开始抽动了。| *Roberta's mouth twitched as she tried to stop herself laughing out loud.* 罗伯塔抽动着嘴巴, 拼命地忍住不让自己大声笑出来。—**twitch** [n C] *A twitch of anxiety crossed my father's face.* 我父亲的脸不安地抽搐了一下。

quiver /'kwɪvə/; 'kwɪvə/ [v I] to shake so slightly that it is difficult for other people to notice, especially because you are very excited, nervous, or angry 微微颤抖 [尤因十分激动、紧张或生气]: *John's hands were quivering as he put down his papers and started his speech.* 约翰微微颤抖着双手放下稿纸, 开始发言。| **quiver with anger/excitement/fear etc** *The children stood there quivering with excitement as I opened the package.* 我拆包裹的时候, 孩子们站在那儿兴奋得直发抖。

convulsion /kən'vʌljən/; kən'vʌljən/ [n C usually plural 一般用复数] when your body shakes violently and uncontrollably because you are very ill [因病引起的] 痉挛, 抽搐: **have convulsions** *The baby was sweating and crying. She started to have convulsions again.* 宝宝出汗、哭闹, 而且又开始痉挛了。| **go into convulsions** *Andrew died after taking the drug, which had caused him to go into convulsions.* 安德鲁吃了那种药就开始抽搐, 后来就死了。

3 to make something shake 使某物颤动

- ▶ shake
- ▶ give sth a shake
- ▶ make sth shake
- ▶ agitate

shake /ʃeɪk/; ʃeɪk/ [v T] to make something move up and down or from side to side with small quick movements 摇晃, 摇动: *Shake the bottle before you open it.* 瓶子打开之前先摇一摇。| *She shook the blanket to get rid of all the dust.* 她把毯子上的灰尘抖掉。| *The huge explosion shook houses up to five miles away.* 巨大的爆炸使五英里以外的房子都震动了。

make sth shake /,mek (sth) 'ʃeɪk/; ,mek (sth) 'ʃeɪk/ [v phrase] to make a place or object shake – use this especially about loud noises or strong movements or explosions [尤指巨大的声音或剧烈的动作或爆炸] 使某物颤动: *The music was so loud that it made the floor shake.* 音乐放得很响, 使地板都在震动。| *Every time a train passed it made the whole house shake.* 每次有火车开过, 整座房子都会震动。

give sth a shake /,gɪv (sth) ə 'ʃeɪk/; ,gɪv (sth) ə 'ʃeɪk/ [v phrase] especially British to hold something and shake it a few times [尤英] 把某物摇一摇: *I gave the box a shake to see if there was anything inside.* 我摇了摇箱子, 看里面有什么东西。| *Martha took the tablecloth outside and gave it a good shake.* 玛莎把台布拿到外面好好地抖了抖。

agitate /'ædʒə,tet/; 'ædʒɪ,tet/ [v T] to shake a liquid quickly – use this especially in technical or scientific contexts 搅动, 摇动 (液体, 尤用于科技方面): *Mix the two solutions together and agitate the bottle.* 把那两种溶液混合起来, 然后摇动瓶子。

4 to shake a part of your body 摇动身体某个部位

- ▶ shake
- ▶ waggle
- ▶ wiggle
- ▶ wag

shake /ʃeɪk/; ʃeɪk/ [v T] 摇动: *Brad got up and shook his legs to get all the grass off.* 布拉德站起身来, 抖掉腿上所有的草。| *She shook her long blonde hair.* 她甩甩金色的长发。| **shake your head** (=move your head from side to side as a way of saying 'no') 摇头 *Mom shook her head. 'You can't go out again at this time of night.'* 妈妈摇摇头, 说: “这么晚了, 你不能再出去。” | **shake your fist (at sb)** (=shake your closed hand in front of someone as a way of showing that you are angry) (朝某人) 挥拳头 *'Women drivers!' the truck driver yelled, shaking his fist at me.* “你们这些女司机!” 那卡车司机大叫着朝我挥动拳头。

wiggle /'wɪɡl/; 'wɪɡl/ [v T] to move your toes, fingers, bottom etc with a series of small movements 摆动, 扭动 (脚趾、手指、屁股等): *Karen sat in front of the fire and wiggle her toes.* 卡伦坐在火堆前扭动着脚趾。| *Marilyn Monroe was able to wiggle her hips in a way that drove men wild.* 玛丽莲·梦露扭起屁股来能使男人疯狂。

waggle /'wæɡl/; 'wæɡl/ [v T] British to move part of your body, especially your bottom, legs, or toes, from side to side or up and down, with fairly large movements [英] 使摆动 (身体部位, 尤屁股、腿或脚趾左右或上下大动作地摆动): *The children were told to lie on their backs and waggle their legs in the air.* 孩子们被要求仰面躺着, 双腿向上摆动。| *I've always wanted to be able to waggle my ears.* 我一直希望我的耳朵能动。

wag /wæɡ/; wæɡ/ [v T] if a dog **wags** its tail, it moves its tail from side to side; if a person **wags** their finger or head, they shake it repeatedly, especially in order to show that they do not like something that someone has done 摆动 (指狗摇动尾巴, 或人摆动手指或头, 尤指表示不喜欢某事): *A dog wags its tail in order to show friendliness and pleasure.* 狗摇尾巴是表示友好和高兴。| *'You shouldn't have done that!' Mum said, wagging her finger at me.* “你不应该那样做!” 妈妈摇着手指对我说。

5 to shake hands as a greeting 握手表示打招呼

- ▶ shake hands

▶ see also 另见 meet, hello

shake hands /ʃeɪk 'hændz/; ʃeɪk 'hændz/ [v phrase] if two people **shake hands**, they each hold the other person's hand and move it up and down with their own, as a polite or formal greeting 握手: *The two leaders shook hands and walked into the White House.* 两位领导人握了握手, 然后走进白宫。| + **with** *The picture shows him shaking hands with the Prime Minister.* 照片上是他和首相握着手。

shape

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 circle

1 the shape of something or someone 某物的形状或某人的体形

- ▶ shape
- ▶ form
- ▶ figure
- ▶ silhouette
- ▶ profile
- ▶ outline
- ▶ contour
- ▶ lines

shape /ʃeɪp; ʃeɪp/ [n C/U] the **shape** that something is, for example a square, a circle etc 形状: You can get pasta in lots of different shapes. 意大利面有各式各样的形状。| What shape is the swimming pool? 那游泳池是什么形状的? | The fruits are similar in shape and size to plums. 那种水果的形状和大小跟李子差不多。| The desks form a U-shape, so that the teacher can interact easily with the students. 课桌排成U字型, 这样可以方便老师和学生交流。| The pool was custom built, it is an unusual shape. 这游泳池是定制的, 形状很独特。| If a mole changes color or shape, see a doctor. 痣如果变颜色或变形状, 就要去看医生。

form /fɔ:m; fɔ:m/ [n C] the shape of something – use this especially to talk about art or when the shape is not very clear 形状; 外形, 轮廓 (尤指于艺术上或形状不是很清晰时): Sleeping forms lay in groups and rows on the earth floor. 人们三五成群地睡在泥地上。| The painting consists of a series of interlocking forms. 这幅画是由互相扣住的图形组成的。

figure /ˈfɪɡɪə; ˈfɪɡə/ [n C] the shape of a person 身影, 人影: There were figures painted on the walls of the cave. 洞壁上画有一个个人物形状。| Dark figures emerged from the building, and disappeared into the night. 一个个黑色的人影从大楼里出来, 消失在夜色中。| + of I saw the figure of a woman below the bridge. 我看到桥下有个女子的身影。

silhouette /ˌsɪluˈet; ˌsɪluˈet/ [n C] the dark shape of something or someone seen against a bright background (明亮的背景上映衬出的) 黑色轮廓, 剪影: The trees were silhouettes in the morning fog. 那些树木成了晨雾中的剪影。| + of I saw the silhouette of someone waiting under the streetlight. 我看到街灯下面有个黑影在等候。

profile /ˈprəʊfaɪl; ˈprəʊfaɪl/ [n C] the shape of someone's face when seen from the side (某人脸部的) 侧影; 侧面: an artist's sketch of McMillan's profile 一位画家给麦克米伦画的侧面素描 | He sat by the window, his handsome profile outlined against the sky. 他坐在窗边, 蓝天衬托着他那俊秀的侧面。| in profile They showed her a photo of a young brunette, taken in profile. 他们给她看了一张从侧面拍的照片, 是一个深褐色头发的年轻女子。

outline /ˈaʊtlaɪn; ˈaʊtlaɪn/ [n C] a line around the edge of something that shows its shape 轮廓, 外形: + of The outline of a footprint was visible in the snow. 一个脚印的轮廓在雪地里清晰可见。| On the envelopes had been stamped the outlines of Santa Claus, holly, and a reindeer. 信封上盖着一个个印, 有圣诞老人的形状, 有冬青树的形状, 还有驯鹿的形状。

contour /ˈkɒntʊr; ˈkɒntʊr/ [n C] the outer shape of something, that has a lot of curves, especially an area of land or a person's body (尤指土地或人体的) 轮廓, 外形: The seat is adjustable to fit the contours of your back. 座位可以调整, 以适合背部的曲线。| A topographical map shows the contours of the earth's surface. 地形图显示地表轮廓。

lines /laɪnz; laɪnz/ [n plural] the outer shape of something long or tall, especially something that looks very graceful or attractive (长或高的物体的) 线条, 轮廓 (尤指看起来优美或吸引人的某物): The dress's flowing lines are attractive on most women. 这件连衣裙线条飘逸, 大多数女人穿着都很漂亮。| + of He noticed the long, slim lines of her legs beneath the colorful cotton skirt. 他看到她那条色彩丰富的棉制裙子下面有一双修长的腿。

2 having a particular shape 具有某种形状的

► be round/square/rectangular etc

► shaped
► in the shape of sth

be round/square/rectangular etc /bi ˈraʊnd; bi: ˈraʊnd/ [v phrase] use this to say what shape something is (是圆的/方的/长方形的等): The windows were round, like the windows on a ship. 那些窗户是圆的, 就像船上的窗一样。| 'What shape is the table?' 'It's long and rectangular.' “桌子是什么形状的?” “长方方方的。” | **be round/square etc in shape** There was another building, octagonal in shape, close by. 附近还有一幢房子, 是八角形的。

shaped /ʃeɪpt; ʃeɪpt/ [adj] use this to say that something has the same shape as something else 有...形状的: star-shaped/heart-shaped/L-shaped etc He gave me a necklace with a heart-shaped locket. 他送了我一条项链, 上面有一个心形的盒式吊坠。| Gus lived in an apartment in a U-shaped courtyard. 格斯住在一套有一个U字型庭院的公寓里。| + like On the table were salt and pepper shakers shaped like teddy bears. 桌子上摆着玩具熊形状的盐瓶和胡椒瓶。

in the shape of sth /ɪn ðə ˈʃep əv (sth); ɪn ðə ˈʃep əv (sth)/ [prep] use this to say that something has the same shape as something else 具有某物的形状: a beautiful blue bowl in the shape of a flower 一只漂亮的蓝色的碗, 是一朵花的形状 | There was a big chocolate cake in the shape of a heart on the main table. 主桌上放了一个很大的心形巧克力蛋糕。

3 having a strange or wrong shape 形状奇怪的或不对的

► deformed
► distorted
► misshapen

► lopsided
► lose its shape

deformed /dɪˈfɔ:md; dɪˈfɔ:md/ [adj] something that is deformed, especially part of a living thing, has the wrong shape, usually because it has grown or developed wrongly (尤指有生命的东西) 畸形的 (通常因生长或发育不良): She had survived polio, but her right leg was weak and deformed. 她得过小儿麻痹症, 虽然活了下来, 但右腿软弱无力, 成了畸形。| The desert plants were strange deformed bushes with bizarrely twisted branches. 这些沙漠植物是一些奇形怪状的灌木, 树枝长得七歪八扭、怪模怪样。 — **deformity** [n C/U] The drug was shown to cause deformity in a high proportion of babies born to mothers taking it. 经证明, 服用这种药物的母亲生出的孩子有很大的比率是畸形的。

distorted /dɪsˈtɔ:td; dɪsˈtɔ:td/ [adj] something that is distorted has been twisted out of its correct or original shape 扭曲的, 变形的: As a result of the crash, the remains of the vehicles were distorted out of all recognition. 这些车辆因为撞击的缘故都变形了, 以致无法辨认。| After treatment, her distorted hip had straightened, so that her legs were the same length. 经过治疗, 她那变形的臀部变直了, 所以两条腿也一样长了。

misshapen /mɪsˈʃeɪpən; mɪsˈʃeɪpən/ [adj] having the wrong shape, usually because of growing that way over a long period of time 畸形的, 变形的 (通常因为长期以来都这样生长): The old woman's fingers were misshapen and useless. 那老妇人的手指都变形了, 没有用了。| Misshapen carrots and potatoes were fed to the pigs. 畸形的胡萝卜和马铃薯都喂给猪吃。

lopsided /ˈlɒpˈsaɪdɪd; ˈlɒpˈsaɪdɪd/ [adj] something that is **lopsided** does not have the same shape on each side, for example because one side is higher than the other 歪斜的, 不平衡的: *She gave me a lopsided smile.* 她歪着嘴对我笑了笑。| *a note written in a child's lopsided handwriting* 小孩子写的字迹歪歪斜斜的一张纸条 | *His whole face was lopsided, one cheek badly scarred.* 他的整张脸都歪了, 其中一边脸颊有很难看的疤痕。

lose its shape /ˌlʊz its ˈʃeɪp; ˌlʊz its ˈʃeɪp/ [v phrase] especially British if something such as a hat, coat, or skirt loses its shape, it becomes the wrong shape because it has been worn a lot 【尤英】(帽子、外套、裙子等因穿了很多次而)变形, 走样: *His battered old hat had completely lost its shape.* 他那顶破旧的帽子已经完全不成样子了。| *She was wearing an old jumper that had lost its shape.* 她穿着一件已经走样的旧毛衣。

4 having no clear or exact shape 没有明显或确定形状的

▶ shapeless

▶ amorphous

shapeless /ˈʃeɪplɪs; ˈʃeɪpləs/ [adj] something, especially a piece of clothing, that is **shapeless** has no clear or definite shape, and often looks unattractive 【尤指衣物】不定形的, 无形状的, 不成形的: *He was wearing a shapeless grey coat which really did not fit him.* 他穿着一件不成形的灰色外套, 一点都不合身。| *People trudged on, carrying shapeless bundles full of clothes or bedding.* 人们抱着一捆捆包得乱七八糟的衣服和被单艰难地行走。

amorphous /əˈmɔːfəs; əˈmɔːfəs/ [adj] formal having no definite shape that can be described or recognized because everything you can see is unclear or is mixed together 【正式】无固定形状的: *The molten rock hardens into amorphous forms.* 熔岩凝固成一块块不规则的形状。| *In her later works, large, amorphous shapes seem to float on the canvas.* 她后期的作品中, 一个个大大的、说不清楚是什么形状图案就好像漂浮在画布上似的。

5 having a regular shape 形状规则的

▶ regular

▶ symmetrical

regular /ˈregjələ; ˈregjələ/ [adj] evenly shaped with parts or sides of equal size (形状) 规则的; 匀称的: *Draw a regular hexagon with 90mm sides.* 画一个规则的、边长为90毫米的六边形。| *She was attractive rather than beautiful, with regular features and dark hair.* 她五官端正, 留着一头黑发, 应该说是可爱, 而不是漂亮。

symmetrical /sɪˈmetrɪkəl; sɪˈmetrɪkəl/ [adj] if something is **symmetrical**, its two halves, on either side of a central line, are exactly alike 对称的: *The leaves of most trees are symmetrical in shape.* 多数树木的叶子形状都是对称的。| *Palladio built the Villa Rotunda following a symmetrical plan.* 帕拉迪奥的圆形别墅是按照一个对称的平面图建造的。—**symmetry** /ˈsɪmɪtri; ˈsɪmɪtri/ [n U] *the delicate symmetry of a snowflake* 雪花那种精细的对称

6 having a shape that is not regular 形状不规则的

▶ irregular

▶ asymmetrical

irregular /ɪˈregjələ; ɪˈregjələ/ [adj] unevenly shaped with parts or sides of unequal size (形状) 不规则的; 不匀称的: *Lake Powell's irregular coastline has many unspoiled beaches and secluded inlets.* 在鲍威尔湖曲折的湖岸线上, 有许多原始的沙滩和僻静的小港。| *I recognized the doctor's messy, irregular handwriting.* 我认出这是医生的字, 潦草而不工整。—**irregularly** [adv] *a large, irregularly shaped room* 一个形状不规则的大房间

asymmetrical /esɪˈmetrɪkəl; eɪsɪˈmetrɪkəl/ [adj] if something is **asymmetrical**, one half of it is not the same as the other — used in formal and technical contexts 不对称的, 不匀称的 (用于正式场合或技术方面): *The design of the house is consciously asymmetrical with a large tower at one end.* 这房子的设计是有意不对称的, 其中一端有一个很大的塔楼。

share

1 to use something with another person 和别人共用某物

▶ share

▶ shared

▶ pool

▶ communal

share /ʃeɪ; ʃeɪ/ [v I/T] if two or more people **share** something, they all use it together or all have the right to use it 共用, 合用: *We don't have enough books, so some of you will have to share.* 我们书不够, 所以你们有些人要合着使用。| *I have my own room, but we share the kitchen and bathroom.* 我有自己的房间, 但是我们共用厨房和卫生间。| **share sth with sb** *You could share a taxi with me if you like.* 你愿意的话就和我同乘一辆出租车吧。| **+ with** *If two adults share with two children under 16 (=share a room), children stay free.* 如果两个大人和两个16岁以下的小孩合住一个房间, 小孩可以免费。

pool /puːl; puːl/ [v T] **pool your ideas/money/resources etc** if people **pool** their ideas etc, they put them together so that everyone can use them and gain from them 汇集观点/金钱/资源等: *Why don't we get together and pool our ideas?* 我们为什么不凑在一块把大家的意见汇集一下呢? | *If we all pool our money I'm sure we'll have enough to buy her a present.* 如果我们把大家的钱都凑在一起, 我相信就够钱给她买礼物了。

shared /ʃeɪd; ʃeɪd/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前 used by two or more people 共用的, 合用的: *Eventually, Tim, Laura, and Ann moved into a shared house.* 最后, 蒂姆、劳拉和安娜搬进了一个房子共住。| *Many drug addicts become infected with HIV by using shared needles.* 许多吸毒者因为共用一个针头而感染了艾滋病病毒。| *The problem with having a shared telephone is that someone else always seems to be using it.* 共用一个电话有一点不好, 那就是好像别人总是在用电话。

communal ˈkɒmjʊnəl; ˈkɒmjʊnəl/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前 shared by a group of people who live together (一起生活的) 共有的, 共用的: *There are four bedrooms in the house, and a large communal kitchen.* 屋里有四个卧室, 和一个公用的大厨房。| *The college has communal dining rooms, nurseries and clinics.* 这所大学里有公共餐厅、托儿所和诊所。

2 to do something with another person 和别人一起做某事

- ▶ share
- ▶ take it in turns/take turns
- ▶ alternate

share /ʃeɪ; ʃeə/ [v T] if two people **share** a job or activity, they each do a part of it 分担〔工作或活动〕: Judy and I **shared** the driving, so it wasn't too tiring. 朱迪和我轮流开车, 所以不是太累。| **share sth with sb** She **shares** the job with another woman who also has a young child. 她和另一位妇女合做这份工作, 那人也有一个年幼的孩子。

take it in turns/take turns /tek it in 'tɜːnz, tek 'tɜːnz; teɪk it in 'tɜːnz, teɪk 'tɜːnz/ [v phrase] if two or more people **take it in turns** or **take turns** to do something, they do it one after the other, and each person does it several times 轮流: If the housework is too much for one person, why don't you **take it in turns**? 如果家务活一个人做太多, 为什么不轮流做呢? | **+ to do sth** Everyone took turns to patrol the streets at night. 夜里每个人轮流巡逻街道。| **+ (at/in) doing sth** We took turns sitting in the front seat. 我们轮流坐前排位子。| Reading need not be a solitary activity. Students can **take turns** in reading aloud. 阅读不一定是一个人的活动, 学生可以轮流阅读。

alternate /ˈɒltə.net; ˈɔːltənət/ [v I] if two people **alternate**, one person does something one time and the other person does it the next time, changing regularly (两个人) 轮流, 交替: You'll have to **alternate**. One of you can use the room in the mornings, and the other in the evenings. 你们俩得轮着来了, 一个早上用这间房, 另一个晚上用。| The class has two teachers who **alternate** on a weekly basis. 这个班有两个老师, 每个老师轮流教授一个星期。

3 to divide something so that two or more people get a part of it 在两个人或更多人中间分配某物

- ▶ share/share out
- ▶ split
- ▶ divide/divide up
- ▶ distribute
- ▶ redistribute
- ▶ carve up

share/share out /ʃeɪ, ʃeɪ 'aʊt; ʃeə, ʃeə 'aʊt/ [v T/phr v T] to divide something so that several people have a part of it 分享, 分摊: We agreed that we would **share** the prize money if we won. 我们说好如果赢了, 奖金大家分。| **share sth among/between sb** She **shared** the cake between the children. 她把蛋糕分给孩子们吃。| **share out sth** Profits from the sale of tickets were **shared out** among the members of the band. 门票收入在乐队成员之间均分。| **share sth out** We'll share what's left out between the three of us. 剩下的我们三个人分。

split /splɪt; splɪt/ [v T] if a small number of people **split** something, especially money, they divide it into equal parts and take a part each 均分, 平分〔尤指金钱〕: They planned to rob a bank, **split** the money, and leave the country. 他们计划抢劫一家银行, 把钱分了, 然后逃到境外。| **split sth among/between sb** He said that the land should be **split** between his four sons. 他说应该把土地平分给他的四个儿子。| **split sth two/three/four etc ways** (=to divide something between two, three etc people) 把某物平分为两份/三份/四份等 I think we should **split** whatever we get four ways. 不管我们弄到什么, 我都觉得我们应该平

分为四份。

divide/divide up /dɪ'veɪd, də'veɪd 'ʌp; dɪ'veɪd, dɪ'veɪd 'ʌp/ [v T/phr v T] to separate something into two or more parts 分配, 瓜分: **divide sth between sb** Hitler and Stalin agreed to **divide** Poland between them. 希特勒和斯大林协议瓜分波兰。| **divide up sth/divide sth up between sb** We **divided up** the rest of the pie between us. 余下的馅饼我们分着吃了。| **divide up sth/divide sth up** Have you decided how you're going to **divide up** the money? 你们决定怎么分钱了吗?

distribute /dɪ'strɪbjʊt; dɪ'strɪbjʊt/ [v T] to share something such as wealth or power among different people, groups, or organizations 分配〔财富、权力等〕: We must try to **distribute** the country's wealth so that we help those who need it most. 我们必须分配国家的财富, 以帮助那些最需要的人。| The party's aim is to **distribute** power more evenly among the people. 该党的目标是把权力更平均地分给人民。

redistribute /rɪ'dɪ'strɪbjʊt; rɪ'dɪ'strɪbjʊt/ [v T] to share something, especially money, in a different way from before, so that more people have a fair share of it 重新分配〔尤指金钱〕: The socialists are committed to **redistributing** wealth. 社会党承诺要重新分配财富。| The tax will be **collected** nationally and the money raised will be **redistributed** to local authorities. 税款将由国家统一征收, 所征得的钱将重新分配给地方政府。

carve up /kɑːv 'ʌp; kɑːv 'ʌp/ [phr v T] if two or more people, organizations, or countries **carve** something **up**, especially land or a company belonging to someone else, they divide it into separate parts and share it between them 分割, 瓜分〔尤指别人的土地或公司〕: **carve up sth** The British and French **carved up** the Ottoman Empire at the end of World War I. 第一次世界大战结束后, 英国和法国瓜分了奥斯曼帝国。| **carve sth up** The two companies wanted to **acquire** the business and **carve it up**. 这两家公司想收购并瓜分这家企业。

4 to share the cost of something 分担某事物的费用

- ▶ share
- ▶ split
- ▶ go halves

share /ʃeɪ; ʃeə/ [v T] 共同分担, 分摊: We pay rent separately, but we **share** the other bills. 我们各付各的房租, 但其他账单大家分摊。| It's only fair that they should **share** the running costs of the car. 他们应该共同分担汽车的养护费, 那样才公平。

split /splɪt; splɪt/ [v T] to share the cost of something between two people or groups 共同分担〔费用〕: **split sth between/with sb** We decided to **split** the bill between us. 我们决定共同分担账单。| The US is hoping to **split** the cost of developing the new plane with Japan. 美国希望和日本共同分担这种新型飞机的研制费用。| **split sth down the middle** (=each person pays half) 把某物分成两半 At first, her earnings were **split down the middle** with her agent. 开始的时候, 她的收入是和代理人均分的。

go halves /go 'hævz; goʊ 'hævz/ [v phrase] if two people **go halves**, they each pay half of the cost of something they are buying together (两人) 平均分摊, 各出一半: If the wine is expensive, we can **go halves**. 如果酒很贵的话, 我们各出一半。| **go halves with sb (on sth)** Why don't you **go halves** with him on the cost of the trip? 这次旅行费用你为什么不和他平均分摊呢?

5 the part of something that someone gets or owns 某人所得或拥有的部分

- ▶ share
- ▶ allocation
- ▶ cut
- ▶ portion
- ▶ slice of the cake
- ▶ stake

share /ʃeɪ; ʃeə/ [n C] the part of something that one person gets or owns when something is shared between several people [某人得到或拥有的] 一份: *If your grandfather left any money, you will get your share.* 如果你祖父留下什么钱的话, 你可以得到你的那一份。| **+ of** *Wilson's share of the business is worth \$500,000.* 威尔逊在这家公司的股份值 500,000 美元。| **+ in** *An Australian businessman has bought a 10 percent share in the project.* 一名澳大利亚商人买下了这个项目 10% 的股份。

allocation /ælə'keɪʃən; ælə'keɪʃən/ [n C] the share of something, especially money, that has been officially given to a person or an organization [正式划拨给某人或某一组织的] 分配物; 划拨的款项: *The allocation for atomic research has been doubled.* 原子能研究的拨款增加了一倍。| *Schools will be given cash allocations per student.* 学校将按学生人数得到现金拨款。| *Special ticket allocations were made for members of the company and their guests.* 这家公司的员工及其客人获特别票额分配。

cut /kʌt; kʌt/ [n singular] informal someone's share of something, especially money [非正式] 份额 [尤指钱]: *How much is my cut going to be?* 我那份是多少? | *The distributors and the wholesalers all get their cut, and this is what pushes up the price.* 经销商和批发商都要赚一份, 这样价格就上涨了。| **+ of** *Investigators found that her cut of the profits amounted to more than 25%.* 调查人员发现, 她拿到的利润份额超过 25%。

portion /pɔːʃən; 'pɔːʃən/ [n C] a part of something that is divided into different parts, especially equal parts 一份 [尤指每一份是相等的]: *The money should be shared out in equal portions between all members of the family.* 这笔钱应该在家庭成员中间平分。| *Most of the profit goes to the retailer; some goes to the middleman, and the remaining portion goes to the producer.* 大部分利润为零零售商赚, 一部分被中间商赚了, 余下的那部分归制造商。| **+ of** *A major portion of the budget is spent on defence.* 预算的很大一部分用于国防开支。

slice of the cake /sleɪs əv ðə 'keɪk; 'sleɪs əv ðə 'keɪk/ [n phrase] a share of something such as a company's profits or the sales of a product that someone wants to get, or believes they have a right to [某人希望得到或认为自己有权得到的] 一份: *Since the company's announcement of record profits, workers are demanding a bigger slice of the cake.* 公司宣布创下空前的利润纪录之后, 工人们要求分到更大的一份。| *By building cars in Britain, Toyota aim to win an even larger slice of the cake.* 丰田公司在英国生产汽车, 其目标是争取更大的市场份额。

stake /stek; steɪk/ [n C] a large or important part of something that you own or pay for, especially when this involves some risk [尤指有风险的] 股份: **+ in** *China has a major stake in the project.* 中国在这项工程中占有主要股份。| *She went into business by acquiring a stake in a copper mine in Australia.* 她买下了澳大利亚一个铜矿的股份, 从此开始经商。| *The American investor boosted his stake in the company to 15%.* 这位美国投资者将自己在公司的股份增加到 15%。

sharp

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 cut, end (4)

1 sharp 锋利的

- ▶ sharp
- ▶ razor-sharp
- ▶ pointed
- ▶ jagged
- ▶ spiky
- ▶ prickly

sharp /ʃɑːp; ʃɑːp/ [adj] something that is sharp can easily cut things or make holes in them, because it has a very narrow blade or point 锋利的, 锐利的, 尖的: *Be careful. That knife's very sharp.* 当心, 那把刀很锋利。| *You'll need some sharp scissors.* 你需要一把锋利的剪刀。| *Puppies mean to be playful, but their sharp teeth can give you a nasty bite.* 养小狗是为了好玩, 但是小牙齿太锋利, 咬你一口就不得了。

razor-sharp /reɪzə 'ʃɑːp; 'reɪzə 'ʃɑːp/ [adj] extremely sharp and possibly dangerous 非常锋利的: *His sword was a wicked weapon, three feet in length and razor-sharp.* 他那把剑绝对是一把好剑, 有三英尺长, 锋利无比。| *Over millions of years, some of the reptiles developed razor-sharp teeth.* 有些爬行动物经过数百万年的进化长出了尖利的牙齿。

pointed /pɔɪntɪd; 'pɔɪntɪd/ [adj] long, thin, and ending in a point 有尖头的, 尖的: *He picked up a pointed stick and began drawing in the sand.* 他捡起一根尖尖的棍子, 在沙地上画了起来。| *A plant with long pointed leaves* 叶子长而尖的一种植物

jagged /dʒæɡɪd; 'dʒæɡɪd/ [adj] having an irregular edge with a lot of sharp points 锯齿状的, 边缘不整齐的: *Many ships have been torn apart on the jagged rocks that ring the shoreline.* 围绕海岸线上的岩石犬牙交错, 许多船只都被撞坏了。| *The window had gone, and the floor was covered with jagged pieces of glass.* 窗户没有了, 地板上全是尖锐的玻璃碎片。

spiky /spaɪki; 'spaɪki/ [adj] having a lot of points 带尖刺的, 有刺的: *He had a leather jacket and short, spiky hair.* 他穿了一件皮夹克, 短发的头发尖尖地竖着。| *Some corals are quite smooth, others are sharp and spiky.* 有些珊瑚很光滑, 有些则是锋利多刺。| *A spiky cactus plant* 带刺的仙人掌

prickly /prɪkli; 'prɪkli/ [adj] something that is prickly, especially a plant, is covered in a lot of sharp points 多刺的, 布满刺的 [尤指植物]: *Keep prickly plants and bushes away from any paths and seats in the garden.* 有刺的植物和灌木不要种植在花园里的人行小径或座椅旁边。| *Sea urchins and starfish feel prickly to the touch.* 海胆和海星摸上去有刺。

2 to make something sharp 使某物锋利

▶ sharpen

sharpen /'ʃɑːpən; 'ʃɑːpən/ [v T] 削尖, 磨尖: *Nick sat down at his desk, sharpened his pencil and began to draw.* 尼克在他桌子旁边坐下来, 削好铅笔开始画画。| *My mother used a special stone to sharpen kitchen knives.* 我母亲用一块特殊的石头磨菜刀。

3 not sharp 不锋利的

▶ blunt

blunt /blʌnt; blʌnt/ [adj] 钝的, 不锋利的: *I cut myself shaving with a blunt razor.* 我用一把钝剃刀刮胡子。

刮破了脸。| *It's difficult to achieve a good result if you use blunt tools.* 如果使用的工具不锋利, 就很难达到好的效果。| *a blunt pencil* 一支写钝了的铅笔 | *a blunt instrument* (=something not sharp used as a weapon) 钝器 *Police say the victim was hit with a blunt instrument, possibly a hammer.* 警方说被害者是被钝器击中的, 有可能是锤子。

shine/shiny

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 **bright, light, clean, reflect**

1 when light comes from the sun, a lamp, a surface, etc 光从太阳、灯、表面反射等而来

- | | |
|---------|-----------|
| ▶ shine | ▶ flash |
| ▶ glow | ▶ flicker |
| ▶ gleam | ▶ blink |
| ▶ blaze | |

shine /ʃaɪn; ʃaɪn/ [v I] if the sun, a lamp etc shines, it sends out bright light (太阳、灯等) 发光; 照耀: *It wasn't very warm, but at least the sun was shining.* 天气不是很暖和, 但起码还有太阳照耀。| *She could see the lights of Hong Kong shining in the distance.* 她能看到远处的香港灯火闪耀。| *A light shone in a window of one of the houses.* 其中有一幢房子窗户里亮着灯。| + **in/on** *Could you move that lamp? It's shining right in my eyes.* 你把那盏灯移一下好吗? 它正好照着我的眼睛。| **shine brightly** *The streetlights shone brightly and the sidewalks were filled with people.* 街灯闪亮, 人行道上游人如织。

glow /ɡloʊ; ɡloʊ/ [v I] to make a warm soft light that is not very bright 发出柔和的光: *The evening sun glowed in the sky.* 夕阳映红了天空。| *A few lumps of coal still glowed in the fire.* 一些煤块仍然在火堆里灼灼发光。| *The windows were glowing with a warm, yellow light.* 窗户里映着融融的黄色灯光。— **glow** [n singular] + **of** *Their faces were lit by the warm glow of the fire.* 他们的脸被融融的火光照亮了。

gleam /ɡlim; ɡlim/ [v I] to shine brightly, especially by throwing back light off a very smooth surface (尤因光在非常平滑的表面上反射而) 闪亮: *A Rolls Royce was parked outside, gleaming in the sunshine.* 一辆劳斯莱斯车停在外面, 在阳光下熠熠生辉。| *The floors gleamed, and the house smelled sweetly of soap and fresh air.* 地板光滑发亮, 屋子里空气新鲜, 散发着肥皂的清香。| *The old walnut dining table gleamed under the chandelier.* 古旧的胡桃木餐桌在枝形大吊灯下面发着亮光。| + **with** *On his left was the galley, a tiny kitchen gleaming with stainless steel.* 他的左边是厨房, 厨房小小的, 不锈钢餐具闪闪发亮。— **gleaming** [adj] *In the candlelight, Nula's gleaming hair fell like silk on her shoulders.* 烛光下, 努拉克闪闪的秀发丝一般地垂到她肩上。— **gleam** [n singular] + **of** *I heard the back door of the house open, and saw the gleam of a lantern.* 我听见屋子的后门开了, 接着看到了灯笼的亮光。

blaze /bleɪz; bleɪz/ [v I] to give off an extremely bright light (强烈的光) 照耀, 照射: *The midday sun blazed down on us.* 正午的太阳火辣辣地照在我们身上。| *The windows of the cathedral were blazing with coloured light.* 教堂的窗户里透出灿烂多彩的光。| *Lights blazed in every room in the house.* 屋子里每个

房间都灯火通明。— **blazing** [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前: *A line of camels moved across the dunes under a blazing sky.* 在耀眼的天空下, 一个骆驼队越过沙丘在沙漠上行进。— **blaze** [n singular] + **of** *The rabbit stopped, caught in the blaze of the car's headlights.* 兔子停了下来, 在车头的照耀下被捉住了。

flash /flæʃ; flæʃ/ [v I/T] to shine brightly for a very short time, or make something do this (使) 闪光: *Lightning flashed across the sky.* 一道闪电划过天空。| *A police car sped through the intersection, lights flashing.* 一辆警车闪着警灯在十字路口疾驰而过。| **flash sth at/toward/into sb/sth** *Why did that guy flash his headlights at me?* 那个家伙为什么朝我闪车头灯? — **flash** [n C] *There was a bright flash of light as the bomb exploded.* 炸弹爆炸时发出一道强光。

flicker /ˈflɪkə; ˈflɪkə/ [v I] use this about a weak flame or light that keeps becoming almost dark, so that it seems to be soon going to stop shining 闪烁, 忽明忽暗: *The candle flickered a few times and then went out.* 烛光闪烁了几下就熄灭了。| *The lights flickered; I wondered if we were about to lose our power.* 灯一闪一闪的, 我就想, 我们是不是要没电了呢。

blink /blɪŋk; blɪŋk/ [v I] if a light on a machine blinks, it goes on and off, especially in order to make you notice something (机器上的灯为引起注意而) 闪烁: *When I got in, the message light on my answering machine was blinking.* 我进门时, 我的电话答录机上的留言指示灯在闪烁。| *The neon lights on the theater blinked red and blue.* 剧院上面的霓虹灯忽红忽蓝, 闪烁不停。

2 to shine with small bright points of light 发出一闪一闪的小小亮光

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| ▶ sparkle | ▶ shimmer |
| ▶ twinkle | ▶ glisten |
| ▶ glitter | |

sparkle /ˈspɑːkəl; ˈspɑːkəl/ [v I] if something such as a jewel, water, or ice sparkles, it shines with many small, bright points of light, especially under the light (尤在光线下珠宝、水或冰等) 闪闪发光, 闪耀: *She wore a diamond necklace, which sparkled in the light of the fire.* 她戴着一条钻石项链, 在火光下闪闪发亮。| *Dwayne's eyes sparkled as he laughed.* 德伟恩笑起来两眼闪出光彩。| *When the sun came up, the snow sparkled as if it were studded with millions of diamonds.* 太阳升起的时候, 白雪晶莹透亮, 犹如镶嵌了无数的宝石。— **sparkling** [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前: *a pair of beautiful sparkling earrings* 一副亮闪闪的漂亮耳环

twinkle /ˈtwɪŋkl; ˈtwɪŋkl/ [v I] if something such as a light, or a star twinkles, it shines in the dark or under the light with small points of light (灯光、星光等) 闪烁, 闪耀: *The lights of the town twinkled faintly in the distance.* 远处小镇灯火幽幽, 忽明忽暗。| *Over her shoulder, the stars twinkled in the black sky.* 她的头顶上, 黑色的夜空繁星闪烁。

glitter /ˈɡlɪtə; ˈɡlɪtə/ [v I] if something such as a jewel, a star, or ice glitters, it shines attractively, especially under the light, with very bright, small points of light (尤在光线下珠宝、星星或冰等) 闪闪发光: *The frost glittered on the ground.* 地上的霜晶莹闪亮。| *Jewels glittered in the dim light of the cave.* 珠宝在山洞昏暗的光线下闪闪发光。| *The chandelier glittered, its crystal teardrops like small golden suns.* 大吊灯晶莹璀璨, 它的水晶坠子犹如一个个金色的小太阳。

shimmer /ˈʃɪmə; ˈʃɪmə/ [v I] especially used to shine

with a soft light that seems to move very slightly and very quickly up and down or from side to side [尤书面] 发出闪烁的微小, 闪烁: *When he moved, his silk green shirt shimmered.* 他走动的时候, 他的绿色真丝衬衫一闪一闪的。| *The lake shimmered in the moonlight.* 月光下, 湖面波光粼粼。

glisten /ˈɡlɪʃn/; ˈɡlɪsən/ [v] if something glistens, it shines because it is wet or oily and shines the light back from its surface (因为湿或油腻而) 晶莹发亮, 闪亮: *The grey roofs glistened after the rain.* 雨后, 灰色的屋顶黑得发亮。| **+ with** *When we finished the set, Katie's face was red and glistening with sweat.* 我们打完这盘网球, 凯蒂的脸红红的, 汗珠闪闪发亮。

3 when something shines in the dark 某物在黑暗中发光

- ▶ **luminous**
- ▶ **fluorescent**
- ▶ **glow in the dark**
- ▶ **Day-Glo**

luminous /ˈlʊmɪnəs/; ˈlʊ:mɪnəs/ [adj] something that is luminous shines in the dark, especially because it is made from or painted with a substance that shines 发光的, 夜光的 [尤因制作或涂上的物质会发光]: *It's a good idea to paint your bike with luminous paint so that you are more visible to motorists.* 用发光漆漆自行车这个办法很好, 这样机动车司机就能更清楚地看到你。| *He couldn't tell what time it was since his watch didn't have a luminous dial.* 他不知道几点了, 因为他的表盘上没有夜光。

fluorescent /ˈflʊəresnt/; ˈflʊəˈresənt/ [adj] made from a very brightly coloured material which throws back light from its surface very strongly, and can easily be seen 荧光的: *If you plan to jog along roadsides, it's a good idea to wear at least one article of fluorescent clothing.* 如果你打算在路边慢跑, 身上起码要穿一件有荧光的衣服。| *I'm sorry, but fluorescent green socks are just not suitable for a job interview.* 荧光的绿色袜子恐怕不适合在面试的时候穿。

glow in the dark /ˈɡloʊ ɪn ðə ˈdɑːk/; ˈɡləʊ ɪn ðə ˈdɑːk/ [v phrase] something that glows in the dark gives off a continuous soft light and can be easily seen when it is dark, especially because it is covered in special paint in the dark 在黑暗中发光 [尤因涂上特殊的漆]: *One of the children was playing with a yo-yo which glowed in the dark.* 其中的一个孩子正在玩溜溜球, 那溜溜球在黑暗中发着光。| *Outside the cathedral, vendors were selling small statues of the Virgin which glowed in the dark.* 教堂外面, 小贩们在卖圣母像, 小小的圣母像在黑暗中幽幽发光。

Day-Glo /ˈde ɡlo/; ˈdeɪ ɡləʊ/ [adj] trademark having a very bright orange, green, yellow, or pink color [商标] “帝高”彩色荧光的: *Dickie was dressed in a Day-Glo orange vest, jeans and running shoes.* 迪基穿着一件橙色的荧光背心, 一条牛仔褲和一双跑鞋。| *Outside the club, a woman was handing out day-glo green fliers.* 俱乐部外面, 一名妇女在分发荧光绿色的广告传单。

4 having a surface that shines 表面发亮的

- ▶ **shiny**
- ▶ **glossy**
- ▶ **sleek**
- ▶ **silky**
- ▶ **polished**
- ▶ **gleaming**
- ▶ **shimmering**
- ▶ **glistening**

shiny /ˈʃaɪni/; ˈʃaɪni/ [adj] 闪闪发亮的: *She wore a fashionable jacket and high shiny boots.* 她穿着一件时髦

的夹克衫, 一双擦得光亮的高统靴子。| *At 7:30 p.m. sharp, a shiny limousine pulled in front of the building.* 晚上 7 点 30 分正, 一辆闪亮的豪华轿车准时停在大楼的前面。| *To keep the surface shiny, apply a clear, high-gloss varnish.* 要保持表面光滑发亮, 涂一层高亮度的透明罩光漆。

glossy /ˈɡlɒsi/; ˈɡlɒsi/ [adj] glossy hair or fur looks shiny and healthy; glossy magazines and books use expensive shiny paper (头发或皮毛) 有光泽的, 光滑发亮的; (杂志或书) 用有光纸印刷的: *She stroked the horse's long glossy neck.* 她抚摸着那匹马光滑发亮的长脖子。| *There was a stack of glossy magazines on the coffee table.* 咖啡桌上有一叠用有光纸印刷的杂志。

sleek /sliːk/; sliːk/ [adj] hair or fur that is sleek is shiny and smooth, especially because it is in good condition (毛发) 有光泽的, 油亮柔顺的: *The cat purred as Ben stroked its sleek fur.* 本抚摸着猫咪光滑发亮的毛, 猫咪发出呼噜呼噜的声音。| *Linda looked wonderful at the party; her hair was long and sleek, her make-up perfect.* 聚会上, 琳达看上去太美了。她一头头发光滑亮泽, 化妆无可挑剔。

silky /ˈsɪlki/; ˈsɪlki/ [adj] hair, material etc that is silky is soft and smooth to touch and looks shiny (头发、布料等) 丝一般柔滑光亮的: *You're so lucky to have such lovely, silky hair.* 你真幸运, 有这样美丽光滑的秀发。| *Her skirt and jacket were made of smooth, silky fabric.* 她的裙子和上衣是用一种像真丝一样柔滑的面料做的。

polished /ˈpɒlɪʃt/; ˈpɒlɪʃt/ [adj] something such as wood, metal, or stone that is polished has been made shiny by being rubbed (木头、金属、石头等) 擦亮的: *Her nails were beautifully shaped and polished.* 她的指甲修剪得很漂亮, 擦得亮亮的很好看。| *a polished oak floor* 擦得亮亮的橡木地板

gleaming /ˈɡliːmɪŋ/; ˈɡliːmɪŋ/ [adj] gleaming objects or vehicles are shiny because they are very new or clean (物件或车辆因为新或干净而) 闪闪发亮的: *Every surface in the kitchen was polished and gleaming.* 厨房里所有的台面都擦得亮光光的。| *A gleaming Harley Davidson motorcycle stood parked outside the bar.* 一辆闪闪发亮的哈雷-戴维森牌摩托车停在酒吧的外面。

shimmering /ˈʃɪməɪŋ/; ˈʃɪməɪŋ/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前] shining with a soft, unsteady light 闪闪发亮的: *They looked out across the shimmering water of the lagoon.* 他们望过去, 潟湖湖面波光粼粼。| *Gabby pulled a shimmering gold evening dress out of a box and held it in front of her.* 加比从箱子里拉出一件金光闪闪的晚礼服, 把它握在胸前。

glistening /ˈɡlɪsɪŋ/; ˈɡlɪsɪŋ/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前] shining like something that is wet (像湿的东西一样地) 闪闪发亮的: *His glistening bald head moved from side to side in time to the music.* 他那发亮的光头随着音乐的节奏左右摆动。| *The harpoon sank into the whale's glistening skin.* 捕鲸叉一下子插入了鲸鱼闪亮的表皮。

5 having a surface that shines like metal 表面像金属一样发亮的

- ▶ **metallic**
- ▶ **silvery**

metallic /məˈtælk/; mɪˈtælk/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前] metallic paint shines like metal (油漆) 像金属的: *metallic blue/green/purple etc* *There was a metallic grey VW Golf parked outside cabin fifteen.* 15号小屋的外面停着一辆金属灰色的大众高尔

夫汽车。

silvery /'silvəri; 'silvəri/ [adj] shiny with a colour like silver 似银的, 有银色光泽的: *Small silvery fish darted through the shallow water of the creek.* 银色的小鱼在溪涧浅水的地方穿梭。| *The hills looked silvery in the moonlight.* 群山在月光下银光闪亮。

6 the shiny appearance of something 某物闪亮的表面

► shine
► sheen

► gloss
► lustre

shine /ʃaɪn; ʃaɪn/ [n singular] 光泽, 光亮: *They polished their boots to a dazzling shine.* 他们把靴子擦得锃亮。| *Linseed oil helps restore the shine to a dull surface.* 亚麻籽油可以有助恢复暗淡表面的光泽。

sheen /ʃiːn; ʃiːn/ [n singular] a soft, smooth, shiny appearance 光辉, 光泽: *Her elegant dress had a silver sheen.* 她那件优雅的礼服有一种银色光泽。| **+ of** *A light sheen of perspiration covered his upper lip.* 他的上唇隐隐地有一抹汗光。

gloss /ɡlɒs; ɡlɒs/ [n singular] the shiny appearance of something that is of good quality or in good condition [表面的] 光泽; 光亮: *The gel is guaranteed to add gloss even to the dulllest hair.* 这种发胶能令即使是最没有光泽的头发也亮泽起来。| *Stephanie did not look well. The gloss had gone from her blond hair and her skin was splotchy looking.* 斯蒂芬妮看来身体不好, 她的金发失去了光泽, 肌肤上也出现了色斑。| **high gloss** (=a very shiny gloss) 十分光亮 *The silverware had been polished to a high gloss.* 这些银器擦得锃亮。

lustre British 【英】/lʊstə American 【美】/ˈlʌstə; 'lʌstə/ [n U] written a soft, attractive, shiny appearance [书面] 柔和的光泽, 光辉: *Autumn had given the trees that extra golden lustre.* 秋天给树木添加了一层金色光泽。| *The herb can be used as a hair rinse to add lustre.* 这种药草可用作洗发剂, 增加头发的光泽。| *Wax is sprayed on the apples to give them more lustre.* 在苹果上喷蜡可增加其光泽。

7 not shiny 不发亮的

► dull
► matt

► tarnished

dull /dʌl; dʌl/ [adj] a colour or surface that is dull is not bright or shiny [颜色或表面] 无光泽的, 暗淡的: *Her hair was a dull, darkish brown.* 她的头发是暗淡的褐色。| *They chose a red clay pot decorated with patterns in dull white paint.* 他们选了一个红色的陶罐, 上面饰有用没有光泽的白漆描绘的图案。

matt ALSO 又作 **matte** American 【美】/mæt; mæt/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 **matt surface/paint/finish etc** a matt surface is designed not to be shiny - use this about paint, skin, surfaces etc that you do not want to be shiny 无光的[亚光的]表面/油漆/漆面: *Do you want matt paint or gloss paint?* 你要亚光漆还是亮光漆? | *When you drop off the photos, be sure to request matte finish.* 你送去冲洗照片的时候, 一定要他们洗成哑面的。

tarnished /tɑːnɪʃt; 'tɑːnɪʃt/ [adj] no longer shiny - use this about bright metals such as silver 失去光泽的(用于指银等亮色的金属): *He wore a tarnished watch chain across his waistcoat.* 他的背心上挂着一条已经失去光泽的表链。| *You shouldn't let the silverware get so tarnished.* 你不应该让这些银器变得那么没有光泽。

shocked/shocking

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► see also 另见 **surprised/surprising, frightened/frightening, suddenly, upset, horrible**

1 surprised and upset because something bad has happened 因为发生不好的事情而吃惊或难过的

► shocked
► horrified
► appalled
► devastated/
shattered

► traumatized
► be in a state of shock
► shaken/shaken up
► aghast

shocked /ʃɒkt; ʃɒkt/ [adj] 吃惊的, 震惊的: *I was shocked when I saw the size of the telephone bill.* 我看到那巨额的电话账单吃惊不已。| *Everyone seemed really shocked when I told them I'd started smoking.* 我告诉他们说我开始抽烟了, 每个人都好像很吃惊。| **+ (that)** *I'm shocked that you've let things get this far.* 我很吃惊, 你们竟让事情发展到这地步了。| **+ at** *I was shocked at the change in his appearance.* 我很惊异于他外表的变化。| *Gabby was shocked by how unpleasant they were to their mother.* 他们对自己母亲如此不客气, 加比很是吃惊。| **be shocked to hear/learn/find sth etc** *We were shocked to hear about Brian's heart attack - he's so young.* 我们听说布赖恩心脏病发作感到很惊讶, 他还那么年轻。| *When I returned, I was shocked to discover that Rod had lost his job.* 我回来之后惊讶地发现罗德失业了。| **deeply shocked** (=very shocked) 深感震惊 *We were deeply shocked to hear of the baby's death.* 听到婴儿的死讯, 我们大为震惊。

horrified /ˈhɒrəˌfaɪd; 'hɒrɪfaɪd/ [adj] extremely shocked by something very unpleasant or frightening that has happened 惊骇的, 惊恐的(因所发生的事很不愉快或很可怕): *Horrified passengers saw the man fall under the train.* 惊恐的乘客目睹那人掉下火车去。| *There was a horrified look on his face.* 他脸上有一种惊恐的表情。| **+ by** *The Prime Minister issued a statement saying he was 'shocked and horrified' by the massacre.* 首相发表声明说, 他对这次屠杀行为感到“震惊和恐怖”。

appalled /əˈpɔːld; əˈpɔːld/ [adj] not before noun 不用于名词前 very shocked by something that is very bad or unpleasant 震惊的: **+ by** *I knew everyone in the room was appalled by my behaviour, but I didn't care.* 我知道房间里的每个人都对我的行为感到震惊, 可我不在乎。| *Appalled at the state of the kitchen, she set about scrubbing away the layers of grime and grease.* 厨房里的情况让她惊愕不已, 于是动手把一层层的污垢和油污擦掉。| **+ that** *We're absolutely appalled that the newspapers can freely make allegations about this company.* 我们感到大为震惊, 报纸竟然可以随意捏造事实指控本公司。| **appalled to hear/see/find out etc** *I was appalled to learn that a serial killer was running a drugs operation in a high-security prison.* 听说有个连环杀手在一个戒备森严的监狱里经营毒品生意, 我感到很震惊。

devastated/shattered /dɪˈvæstəˌtɪd, 'ʃætəd;

'devæstərtɪd, 'ʃætəd/ [adj] so shocked and upset by something terrible that has happened that you cannot continue with your life 受到极大打击的; 伤心欲绝的: *Without warning, my husband moved out, leaving me so shattered I couldn't continue.* 事先毫无征兆下我丈夫就搬了出去。我伤心欲绝, 简直没法活下去了。| **+ by** *I went back to my motel, devastated by the news of her death.* 我回到我住的汽车旅馆, 她的死讯让我感到伤心欲绝。

traumatized also 又作 **traumatised** British [英] /'trɒmətaɪzd; 'trɒmətaɪzd/ [adj] if someone is **traumatized** by a bad event or experience, it badly affects the way they behave or react to things for a long time afterwards 精神上受到极大创伤的, 痛苦难忘的: *The attack on her in August 1990 had left her traumatized and unable to leave the house.* 1990年8月她遭受袭击以后, 她的心灵受到极大的创伤, 从此足不出户。| *a frightened, traumatized child* 一名受过惊吓、受过创伤的孩子 | **+ by** *Some students were traumatized by the anatomy classes, while others were unaffected.* 有些学生上解剖课时有过痛苦经历, 有些则没有受影响。

be in a state of shock /bi m ə 'stet əv 'ʃak; bi: m ə 'stet əv 'ʃɒk/ [v phrase] to feel very shocked by something, so that you cannot do things properly or talk about things clearly for a long time afterwards 处于震惊之中: *Two days after the earthquake, many people were still in a state of shock.* 地震过后两天, 许多人还是处于惊恐之中。| *He arrived at my house in a state of shock, unable to tell me clearly what had happened.* 他来到我家, 一副惊恐万状的样子, 没法说清楚发生了什么事。

shaken/shaken up /'ʃeɪkən, 'ʃeɪkən 'ʌp; 'ʃeɪkən, 'ʃeɪkən 'ʌp/ [adj] not usually before noun 一般不用于名词前] shocked and feeling weak and nervous, because something very unpleasant or frightening has happened 受到惊吓的; 心慌意乱的: *He was pulled from the wreckage of the car, alive but very shaken.* 他从汽车残骸中被拉了出来, 人还活着, 但是吓坏了。| *The fire in the hotel was not very serious but everyone was shaken up by it.* 旅馆的那场火不是很严重, 但是大家都吓坏了。| **+ by** *She was visibly shaken by the severity of her sentence, and left the court in tears.* 量刑之重显然使她大受打击, 她哭着离开了法庭。| **badly shaken** *She was badly shaken by the attack and found it difficult to describe her ordeal to the police.* 那次袭击事件使她受到极大的打击, 她发觉难以向警方描述那痛苦的经历。

aghast /ə'gæst; ə'gɑ:st/ [adj] not before noun 不用于名词前] written very shocked by something that you have just been told or have found out about 【书面】惊异的, 吓呆的: *'Ten thousand pounds!' she said, aghast.* “一万英镑!” 她说道, 万分惊异。| *Some of the Republican policies have left feminists dismayed and aghast.* 共和党的一些政策令女权主义者惊愕、诧异。| **+ at** *Mr Sullivan seemed aghast at the prospect of losing his only daughter to this arrogant young man.* 沙利文先生对自己唯一的女儿将要被这位傲慢无礼的年轻人夺走, 显得万分惊愕。

2 so shocked that you show it in your behaviour or appearance 非常震惊, 并从行为或外表中表露出来

- ▶ speechless
- ▶ stunned
- ▶ dazed
- ▶ gobsmacked

speechless /'spi:tʃlɪs; 'spi:tʃləs/ [adj] not before noun 不用于名词前] so shocked, angry, upset etc that you cannot speak (震惊或生气得) 说不出话的: *The chairman was speechless when he heard that he had been dismissed.* 主席听到自己被撤职时惊讶得说不出话来。| *Almost speechless, her mother managed to gasp out, 'And how long has this been going on?'* 她母亲几乎说不出话来, 好不容易喘了一口气问道: “这事发生有多长时间了?” | **leave sb speechless** *Her children's behaviour is sometimes so bad that it leaves her speechless.* 孩子们的表现有时差劲得令她无话可说。| **speechless with rage/horror/shock etc** *I didn't answer. I was speechless with rage.* 我没有回答。我气得哑口无言。| *The little girl seemed speechless with terror.* 那小女孩怕得好话都说不出来了。| **I'm speechless** spoken (=used to say how shocked or surprised you are) 【口】我无话可说 *Well, I'm speechless Anna. I really don't know what to say.* 安娜, 我无话可说了, 我真的不知道说什么才好。

stunned /'stʌnd; 'stʌnd/ [adj] so shocked that you are unable to react immediately 惊呆了的: *The news of his brother's death left him too stunned to speak.* 哥哥的死讯使他惊愕得说不出话来。| *Canada was completely stunned by the shooting, for it thinks of itself as a peaceful, gentle nation.* 加拿大举国上下对这次枪击事件极为震惊, 因为它一向认为自己是一个和平、文明的国家。| *She looked pale and stunned - it was clear that something awful had happened.* 她看来脸色苍白、目瞪口呆——显然是发生了什么可怕的事。| **+ by** *His brother seemed stunned by the verdict.* 他哥哥对这个判决好像非常震惊。| **stunned silence** (=when people stop talking, because something shocking has happened) 惊愕得一片沉默 *After a stunned silence, Peggy added, 'And I'm not going to change my mind.'* 众人惊愕不已, 一阵沉默之后, 佩姬又加了一句: “而且我是不会改变主意的。”

dazed /deɪzd; deɪzd/ [adj] very shocked and unable to think clearly or do anything to improve the situation 恍惚的, 茫然的: *I stumbled from the office, feeling dazed and confused, and not really knowing where I was.* 我跌跌撞撞地从办公室里出来, 恍恍惚惚, 糊里糊涂, 都不知道自己身在何处。| *He stood there with a dazed expression on his face watching her pack her bags.* 他一脸茫然地站在那儿看着她收拾行李。| **+ by** *Daphne is in hospital, still dazed by the events of the last ten days.* 达夫妮住在医院里, 前十天里发生的事情仍然使她迷迷惘惘。

gobsmacked /'gɒb,smækt; 'gɒb,smækt/ [adj] British spoken so shocked that you cannot speak for a short time 【英口】大吃一惊, 膛口结舌的: *'Do you feel surprised by your win?' 'Gobsmacked would be closer to the truth.'* “你赢了, 自己觉得吃惊吗?” “说真的, 我简直惊讶得不知说什么好。”

3 to make someone feel shocked
使某人感到震惊

- ▶ shock
- ▶ come as a shock (to sb)
- ▶ stun
- ▶ knock/throw sb for a loop
- ▶ shake sb up
- ▶ rock

shock /ʃɒk/ [v] not in progressive 不用进行时] to make someone feel very surprised and upset 使震惊; 使惊愕: *What really shocked me was that no-one seemed to care about all the beggars.* 令我感到震惊的是, 这么多乞丐, 好像没有人去关心他们。| **it shocks sb to see/realize/hear etc** *It shocked us to*

see how ill she looked. 看到她病得那么重, 我们非常吃惊。| **shock sb into doing sth** I just felt I had to shock her into taking some action. 我就是觉得, 我得吓吓她, 让她采取点行动。| **shock sb into sth** My father was shocked into silence. 我父亲震惊得说不出话来了。

come as a shock (to sb) /kʌm əz ə ʹʃʌk (tə (sb)); kʌm əz ə ʹʃʌk (tə (sb))/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] if something unpleasant comes as a shock, it makes you feel surprised and upset because you were not expecting it at all 令 (某人) 吃惊: I know this will come as a shock to you Ray, but try to understand how I feel. 我知道这件事你会很吃惊, 雷, 但是请你理解我的感受。| The revelations of child abuse at the home have come as a profound shock to parents and social workers. 家庭虐儿事件的一次次曝光令家长和工作者大为震惊。

stun /stʌn; stʌn/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] if something stuns you, especially a piece of news, it makes you feel so surprised and upset that you cannot speak or do anything immediately afterwards [尤指消息] 使震惊; 使发愣; 使目瞪口呆: Sasha was too stunned by what had happened to say a word. 莎莎对发生的事情感到十分震惊, 一句话都说不出来。| His words stunned her, and she stared at him in disbelief. 他的话让她目瞪口呆, 她不相信地盯着他。

knock/throw sb for a loop /nɒk, θrəʊ (sb) fɔː ə ʹlu:p; nɒk, θrəʊ (sb) fɔː ə ʹlu:p/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] American informal if something unexpected knocks someone for a loop, it shocks or upsets them 【美, 非正式】使某人大吃一惊: Joanna's resignation really threw me for a loop. 乔安娜的辞职真叫我大吃一惊。| His next question totally knocked me for a loop. He said, 'So what makes you think you're good enough to get into law school?' 他接下去的一个问题完全叫我惊悚失措, 他说: “你凭什么认为你进了法学院?”

shake sb up /ʃeɪk (sb) ʹʌp; ʃeɪk (sb) ʹʌp/ [phr v T] if an unpleasant experience shakes someone up, they are shocked and upset by it 令某人吃惊; 令某人不安: Did that lightning shake you up, honey? 闪电吓着你了吗, 亲爱的? | Katherine was one of the fairest people you could ever hope to meet, so her criticism really shook me up. 凯瑟琳是难得的好人, 所以她的批评实在令我震惊。

rock /rʌk; rɒk/ [v T] if a piece of news rocks a large group of people or an organization, it shocks them — used especially in news reports [消息令一大群人或一个组织] 震动, 震撼 [尤用于新闻报道]: The scandal has rocked the banking world. 丑闻震动了整个银行界。| The law firm was rocked by accusations of bribery and dishonesty. 受贿和作假的指控震惊了这家律师事务所。

4 making you feel shocked 使人感到震惊的

► shocking

► devastating/
shattering

shocking /ʹʃʌkɪŋ; ʹʃʌkɪŋ/ [adj] making you feel shocked and upset 令人震惊的, 惊人的: These shocking events horrified the entire world. 这些骇人听闻的事件震惊了全球。| The report revealed some shocking new facts about the effect of drinking on health. 这篇报告就饮酒对健康的影响这一问题揭露了一些新的惊人事实。| It can be quite shocking for a child to see the changes in his or her body as puberty ap-

proaches. 小孩子青春到来时看到自己身体的变化可能会很吃惊。

devastating/shattering /ˈdevʌstetɪŋ, ʹʃætərɪŋ; ˈdevɒstetɪŋ, ʹʃætərɪŋ/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前] extremely shocking and upsetting 极为令人震惊的; 使人心烦意乱的: Losing your job can be a psychologically devastating experience. 失业可以对一个人造成很大的心理打击。| a shattering personal crisis 给人打击很大的一场个人危机

5 the feeling of being shocked 震惊的感觉

► shock

► horror

shock /ʃʌk; ʃɒk/ [n U] the unpleasant feeling of surprise that you have when something bad happens, especially when you do not expect it 震惊: Fellow students expressed shock and dismay over the racist incidents. 同学对这一种族主义事件表示出震惊和不安。| with shock We listened to the announcer with shock and disbelief — another bomb had exploded in the city. 我们听着播音员广播, 又是震惊, 又是怀疑——城里又发生了一起爆炸事件。

horror /ˈhɒrə; ˈhɒrə/ [n U] a very strong feeling of surprise and disbelief that you have when something very unpleasant or frightening happens 惊恐: It's hard for me even now to relate my feelings of horror and incredulity about what happened. 对于所发生的事, 即使到了现在, 我还是难以开口讲述当时那种惊恐和难以置信的心情。| in horror She screamed again and stared in horror at what lay in the doorway. 她又一次尖叫起来, 惊恐地凝视着那倒在门口的东西。| with horror He was trembling with horror and disbelief. 他浑身战栗, 既恐惧又不敢相信。| to my/horror/his etc horror To my horror, I saw James' car draw up outside the gate. 我惊恐地看到詹姆斯的车在大门外面停了下来。

6 something that shocks you 使你感到震惊的事物

► shock

► blow

► bombshell

► rude awakening

shock /ʃʌk; ʃɒk/ [n C] something very bad or unpleasant that happens to you and that you did not expect 令人震惊的事物: 'The bill came to almost £500.' 'That must have been a shock.' “那账单将近 500 英镑。” “那肯定很令人吃惊。” | get a shock Gary got a shock when his ex-girlfriend turned up on his doorstep. 加里以前的女友突然出现在门口, 使他大吃一惊。| give sb a shock It gave me a shock to realize that I had almost died. 我惊讶地意识到, 我差一点就沒命了。| with a shock He realised with a faint shock that it was Lulu, much older but still beautiful. 他略微有点吃惊, 知道那是露露。她老了很多, 但依然美丽。| be in for a shock (=used to say someone will be shocked when they discover something) 肯定会吃惊的 If the FBI thought they could outwit him, they were in for a shock. 联邦调查局如果以为他们有本事智胜他, 那么他们肯定会吃惊的。| a rude shock British (=a big and very unpleasant shock) 【英】大出所料 Going on holiday with Ian had been a rude shock — he'd been argumentative, mean and not at all what she'd expected. 和伊恩一起去度假大大出乎她的意料——他好争辩, 小气, 根本不是她原来想象的那样。

blow /blo; blɔ:/ [n C] an unpleasant event or piece of

news that makes you shocked, upset, and disappointed 打击; *Not being allowed to return to her own country was a blow from which she never really recovered.* 她被禁止回到自己的祖国, 这个打击她一直难以释怀。| **+ to** *The Colorado river was closed, a bitter blow to rafters and kayakers who may have to wait seven years for a river use permit.* 科罗拉多河河道被封, 这对木筏主和皮艇主来说是一个沉重的打击, 他们可能要等七年才能领到一张河滩使用许可证。| **deal sb a blow** *His championship hopes were dealt a savage blow last night when he received a hamstring injury.* 他昨晚肌腱受伤, 使他的冠军梦遭受极大的打击。

bombshell /ˈbɑːm,ʃel; ˈbɒmʃel/ [n C] a piece of news which is extremely shocking and bad 令人震惊的消息; **drop a bombshell** (tell people something very shocking or surprising) 说出令人极为震惊的事 *Then Vanessa dropped the bombshell that she was leaving - and leaving that night.* 接着瓦妮莎出人意料地宣布她要走了——当晚就走。| **come as a bombshell** *For the board of directors, the news of the crash came as a bombshell.* 对于董事会来说, 股价暴跌的消息令人震惊。

rude awakening /ˌrʊd əˈweɪkənɪŋ; ˌrʊd əˈweɪkənɪŋ/ [n C] a sudden shock that happens when you find out the unpleasant truth about a situation 猛然醒悟, 大吃一惊; *Moving to the city was a rude awakening for an innocent country girl like Eli.* 移居城市让像伊莱这样天真无邪的乡下姑娘猛然醒悟。| **be in for a rude awakening** (=used to say that someone will be unpleasantly shocked when they discover something) 会让人大吃一惊 *I was expecting the oral exam to be easy, but I was in for a rude awakening.* 我以为口试会很简单, 但是太出乎我意料了。

7 feeling shocked and offended 感到震惊和不快的

▶ shocked
▶ outraged

▶ scandalized
▶ outrage

shocked /ʃɒkt; ʃɒkt/ [adj] surprised, upset, and offended by an event or by someone's behaviour, when you think it is morally wrong or unfair 震惊的 (因认为某事或某人的行为不道德或不公平): *Shocked viewers jammed the switchboard with complaints.* 观众非常震惊, 纷纷打电话到交换台投诉。| **+ by** *I am truly shocked by the content of the program.* 节目的内容令我大为震惊。| **+ at** *She was shocked at her own depraved behavior.* 她的堕落行为使她自己都感到震惊。| **- shock** [v T] *The shows are designed deliberately to shock audiences.* 这些节目是有意要让观众震惊的。

outraged /ˈaʊtredʒd; ˈaʊtreɪdʒd/ [adj] very shocked and angry about something you think is morally wrong or unfair 震怒的, 愤慨的 (因认为某事不道德或不公平): *We were outraged when we heard the rapist had only got a two year sentence.* 听说强奸犯只判了两年徒刑, 我们感到义愤填膺。| *His remarks, intended to calm the crisis, only served to alarm the already outraged Black community.* 他的话原本是为了平息危机, 结果反而在本已愤愤不平的黑人社区中造成了恐慌。| **+ at/by** *My mother was outraged at the idea that she might be kept from seeing her grandchildren.* 想到有可能见不到自己的孙子孙女, 我母亲就大为愤怒。| **- outrage** [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] *His remarks puzzled some people and outraged others.* 他的话让有些人感到疑惑, 有些人感到愤怒。

scandalized ALSO 又作 scandalised British [英] /ˈskændl,aɪzd; ˈskændl-aɪzd/ [adj] very shocked and offended by something that you disapprove of, especially because it is morally wrong - use this especially when a lot of people feel this way 震惊的, 愤慨的 (尤用于指许多人都认为某事在道德上是错误的): *Their scandalized neighbours began a petition to remove them from the neighbourhood.* 愤慨的邻居开始提出请愿, 要求把他们从社区里驱逐出去。| **+ by** *At first, the public was scandalized by his nude paintings.* 开始时, 民众对他的裸体画作为大为震惊。| *The country was scandalized by the news of the President's alleged affair.* 听到总统涉嫌有暧昧关系的消息, 举国震怒。| **- scandalize** ALSO 又作 scandalise British [英] [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] *She had scandalized her family and embarrassed her husband.* 她使家人愤怒, 使丈夫颜面尽失。

outrage /ˈaʊtredʒ; ˈaʊtreɪdʒ/ [n U] the strong feeling of being shocked and angry about something such as a public statement or action that you think is morally wrong or unfair 义愤, 愤慨: *The sense of anger and outrage within the community seemed to grow by the hour.* 社区中的民愤好像与时俱增。| *Prominent Republicans have expressed outrage at the decision.* 共和党的知名人士对这个决定表示愤慨。| *The anarchic music of punk caused public outrage when it first burst upon the scene.* 带有无政府主义思潮的朋克音乐刚出现的时候激起了普遍的民愤。

shoot

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 **kill, hurt/injure, weapon, army, war, crime, violent**

1 to fire a gun or other weapon 开枪等

▶ shoot
▶ fire
▶ open fire
▶ take a shot at

▶ take a potshot at
▶ shell
▶ bombard

shoot /ʃuːt; ʃuːt/ [v I] to point a gun towards someone or something, and make bullets come out of it in order to kill or injure them 射击; 开枪; 发射: *If you move, I'll shoot.* 你动一下我就开枪。| *Make sure you hold the gun steady and shoot straight.* 一定要把枪端稳, 瞄准打过去。| **+ at** *Armed robbers who shot at a security guard are still being hunted by police.* 一群武装劫匪开枪打中了一名保安人员, 警方仍在追捕中。| *We used to shoot at empty bottles for practice.* 我们以前经常练习射击空瓶子。| **shoot to kill** (=in order to kill someone) 开枪击毙 *The Defence Minister had ordered troops to shoot to kill if attacked.* 国防部长曾下令军队, 遭遇袭击时可以开枪杀人。

fire /faɪə; faɪə/ [v I/T] to make bullets come out of a gun, or send an explosive object towards someone or something 开枪; 射击; 轰击: *He regained his balance, took aim, and fired.* 他重新稳住自己, 瞄准目标, 然后开枪。| **+ into** *The police fired into the air to make the crowd break up.* 警察朝天鸣枪驱散人群。| **+ at** *As soon as we crossed the border, enemy troops started firing at us.* 我们一越过边境, 敌军就开始朝我们开枪射击。| **fire a shot/bullet/round** *Kendrick fired three shots at the President's car.* 肯德里克朝总

座车开了三枪。| **fire a gun/weapon/pistol etc** Suddenly the car stopped, and the passenger got out and fired a Kalashnikov rifle at the police car. 突然, 那辆汽车停了下来, 车上的人下车用一把卡拉什尼科夫步枪朝警车扫射。

open fire /'əpən 'faɪə; əʊpən 'faɪə/ [v phrase] to start shooting 开枪, 开火: The colonel gave the order for the soldiers to open fire. 上校下令士兵开火。| **+ on** Troops opened fire on a group of unarmed demonstrators in the city centre. 军队在市中心向手无寸铁的游行示威人群开了枪。

take a shot at /'tek ə 'ʃʌt æt; 'tek ə 'ʃɒt æt/ [v phrase] to shoot once at someone or something, hoping to hit them 朝...开枪: Agent Cooper stood back and took a shot at the lock on the door. 库珀探员往后退, 朝门上的锁开了一枪。| The police claim that someone took a shot at them, and they had to withdraw for their own safety. 警方称有人朝他们开了一枪, 他们为了自身的安全不得不撤退。

take a potshot at /'tek ə 'pɒtʃʌt æt; 'tek ə 'pɒtʃʌt æt/ [v phrase] to shoot at someone or something, especially from far away, without aiming carefully (尤从远处) 朝...乱开枪: A bird flew out of the tree and Harry took a potshot at it. 一只鸟儿从树里飞了出来, 哈里就随便地朝它开枪。| Somebody was taking potshots at us from the bushes. 有人在树丛后面朝我们乱开枪。

shell /ʃel; ʃel/ [v T] to shoot at enemy soldiers, cities etc in a war, using large guns that can shoot from long distances (在战争中从远距离) 炮轰, 轰击 (敌军、城市等): British warships began shelling German positions along the coast. 英军战舰开始炮轰德军沿岸阵地。| Border towns have been shelled by enemy aircraft for the past two months. 边境城镇近两个月来一直遭受敌机的轰炸。

bombard /bʌm'bɑ:d; bɒm'bɑ:d/ [v T] to shoot at a place using a lot of large guns all firing at the same time (许多大炮同时) 炮击, 轰炸: The allied forces bombarded the enemy trenches for weeks. 盟军炮轰敌军战壕, 历时数周。| bombard sb/sth with sth Cromwell's men had been bombarding the fort with their artillery for several days. 连日来, 克伦威尔的部下一直用大炮轰击堡垒。

2 to shoot someone or something

开枪射击某人或某物

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| ▶ shoot | ▶ gun down |
| ▶ shoot down | ▶ pick off |
| ▶ be hit | |

shoot /ʃut; ʃu:t/ [v T] to kill or injure someone by firing bullets from a gun 射死; 射伤; 射击: I was afraid they were going to shoot us. 我担心他们会开枪打我们。| Rico had been shot by a member of a rival gang. 里科被敌对黑帮的一名成员开枪打中了。| **shoot sb in the back/chest/leg etc** He had been shot in the chest but managed to crawl to safety. 他胸部中弹, 但还是设法爬到了安全的地方。| **shoot sb dead** A tourist was shot dead by muggers in New Orleans last night. 昨晚在新奥尔良, 一名游客被行凶抢劫者开枪打死。

shoot down /ʃut 'daʊn; ʃu:t 'daʊn/ [phr v T] to shoot an aircraft so that it falls from the sky 击落 (飞机): shoot sth down Local militiamen shot down a federal army helicopter as it flew over the capital. 一架联邦军直升机飞过州府上空的时候, 当地民兵将它击落。| shoot down sth They said the plane had been

on a spy mission and they were justified in shooting it down. 他们说这架飞机是在执行间谍任务, 被击落是罪有应得。

be hit /bi 'hit; bi: 'hit/ [v phrase] to be injured or damaged by bullets 被击中: I didn't realize he'd been hit until he fell to the ground. 等到他倒在地上, 我才知道他被击中了。| One of our planes has been hit. 我们的一架飞机被击中了。| **be hit in the chest/face etc** He was hit in the arm by a sniper's bullet but carried on fighting. 他的手臂被狙击手的子弹击中, 但他还是继续战斗。

gun down /ɡʌn 'daʊn; ɡʌn 'daʊn/ [phr v T] to shoot someone, especially someone who cannot defend themselves, so that they are killed or badly injured 开枪击倒; 击毙 (尤指无自卫能力的人): gun down sb The bank robbers gunned down two employees who tried to stop them getting away. 抢劫银行的歹徒开枪击倒了两名试图阻止他们逃跑的职员。| gun sb down Two men dragged him out of his home, and gunned him down in the street. 两名男子把他从家中拖出来, 开枪把他击倒在街上。

pick off /pɪk 'ɒf; pɪk 'ɒf/ [phr v T] to shoot people or animals one by one from a distance (从远处) 逐个地瞄准打死 (人或动物): pick off sb Jesse hid behind a rock and picked off the sheriff's men one by one as they rode past. 杰西躲在岩石背后, 等警长部下骑马经过时就开枪逐个把他们打死。| pick sb off Our rifles were much more powerful and we were able to pick the enemy off before they could even fire at us. 我们的来复枪火力大多了, 敌人还没来得及朝我们开枪, 我们就把他们逐个击毙了。

3 to be shot at by someone 遭到某人射击

- | | |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| ▶ be shot at | ▶ be caught in the crossfire |
| ▶ under fire | |

be shot at /bi 'ʃʌt æt; bi: 'ʃɒt æt/ [v phrase] 被射击: I heard a bullet whistle past my ear, and I realized we were being shot at. 我听到一颗子弹在我耳边呼啸而过, 就意识到有人在朝我们开枪。| The UN troops shouldn't be there just to be shot at — they should be allowed to defend themselves. 联合国部队不该就在那里任人射击——应该允许他们自卫。

under fire /ʌndə 'faɪə; ʌndə 'faɪə/ [adv] if someone is under fire, they are being shot at, especially by several people during a battle 遭到射击; 遭到炮火轰击: The men's faces were white with fear — none of them had ever been under fire before. 那些人吓得面如土色——他们以前从没遭到过射击。| **under heavy fire** (=being shot at repeatedly) 遭到猛烈射击 Although they were under heavy fire from all sides, they managed to get the wounded off the battlefield. 虽然四面八方都有炮火猛烈的射击, 他们还是设法把伤员运出了战场。| **come under fire** (=start being shot at) 遭到射击 Troops sent to quell the fighting came under fire themselves. 被派去平息战乱的军队自己也遭到了射击。

be caught in the crossfire /bi kɒt ɪn ðə 'krɒs-faɪə; bi: kɒt ɪn ðə 'krɒsfaɪə/ [v phrase] if someone is caught in the crossfire, they are trapped between two groups of people who are shooting at each other, and may be shot accidentally themselves 在交叉火力中受到两面夹攻: Two civilians were killed when they were caught in the crossfire between the police and the protestors. 两个平民在警方和抗议者的交叉火力中不幸身亡。

4 to point a gun or weapon carefully before shooting 射击之前把枪或武器瞄准

► aim

► take aim

aim /em; eɪm/ [v /T] to choose the place, person etc that you want to hit and point your gun or weapon at it carefully 瞄准; 把...瞄准: *He picked up his shotgun, aimed, then fired.* 他拿起猎枪, 瞄准, 然后开枪。| *The firing squad were already aiming their rifles and waiting for the order to shoot.* 行刑队已经举枪瞄准, 听候命令准备射击了。| + **at** Which part of the target were you aiming at? 你瞄准的是目标的哪个部分? | **aim for sb's head/chest etc** You can tell he was a professional killer – they always aim for the chest. 看得出他是个职业杀手——他们总是瞄准胸膛。| **aim sth at sth** The rocket-launchers are aimed at Washington. 火箭发射筒瞄准了华盛顿。

take aim /tek 'eɪm; teɪk 'eɪm/ [v phrase not in passive 不用被动态] to point a gun or weapon towards someone or something when preparing to shoot them 瞄准: *For those few seconds when they are taking aim, the soldiers are exposed to enemy fire.* 士兵们在瞄准目标的那几秒钟里暴露在敌人的炮火之下。

5 when someone shoots a gun 某人开火时

► shot

► shooting

► gunfire

► fire

► volley

► bombardment

► barrage

► shelling

► hail of bullets

shot /ʃat; ʃɒt/ [n C] an attempt to shoot someone or something 射击; 开枪: *His first shot missed. The second hit its target.* 他第一枪打歪了, 第二枪打中了目标。| **fire a shot** *Police fired shots into the air and used water cannon to disperse the crowd.* 警察朝天鸣枪, 并用高压水炮驱散人群。

shooting /'ʃu:tɪŋ; 'ʃu:tɪŋ/ [n C] when someone is shot at, and killed or injured 枪击, 射击; 枪杀: *Oswald was seen running away from the building just after the shooting.* 有人看到奥斯瓦尔德就在枪击案发生后逃离了那幢建筑物。| *There has been an alarming increase in the number of shootings on our streets.* 我们街头的枪击事件在以惊人的速度增加。

gunfire /ˈɡʌn,faɪr; 'ɡʌnfaɪə/ [n U] the repeated shooting of a gun or guns 炮火: *At least 4 people were killed by gunfire when police stormed the building.* 警方突袭那幢大楼的时候, 至少有四人死于炮火之中。| **a volley/hail of gunfire** *Joseph sprinted away to dodge the volley of gunfire.* 约瑟夫飞奔着躲避那枪林弹雨。| **an exchange of gunfire** (=when people shoot at each other) 交火 *A soldier was killed during an exchange of gunfire at the border station.* 一名士兵在边防站的一次交火中丧生。

fire /faɪr; faɪə/ [n U] the repeated shooting of a gun, guns, or other weapons 炮火: *The ship was hit by fire from a German plane.* 轮船被德军飞机上射来的炮火击中。| *There was a sudden burst of machine gun fire.* 突然, 机关枪一阵猛烈扫射。| **enemy fire** *We noticed that the enemy fire was now being directed at our part of the field.* 我们注意到, 敌人的火力现在转向了我们这一边。

volley /ˈvɒli; 'vɒli/ [n C] several shots fired together from several weapons at the same time 齐射, 群射: *Before it was lowered into the ground, a volley of shots was fired over the General's coffin.* 将军的

灵柩入土前, 其上面排枪齐射。| **fire a volley** *The soldiers fired a volley into the air as a warning to the crowd.* 士兵们向空中放排枪警告人群。

bombardment /bʌm'bɜ:dmənt; bɒm'bɑ:dmənt/ [n U] the continuous firing of a lot of large guns in order to attack an enemy town, city etc in a war 连续炮轰: *The Germans began their bombardment of Paris in early 1870.* 1870年初, 德军开始炮轰巴黎。| *The devastating air bombardment of the last four weeks is only the latest of a series of assaults by foreign armies.* 过去四个星期里的毁灭性空中轰炸只是外国军队最新的一次行动, 他们已经发动了一系列的袭击。

barrage /'bærɪʒ; 'bærɑ:ʒ/ [n C usually singular 一般用单数] the continuous firing of a lot of guns, especially in a war (尤在战争中的) 火力网, 密集的火力: *US warplanes continued their barrage again this morning.* 今天早晨美国战机又继续密集轰炸。| *a barrage of machine-gun fire* 密集的机关枪火力

shelling /'ʃelɪŋ; 'ʃelɪŋ/ [n U] the shooting at enemy soldiers, cities etc in a war, using large guns that can shoot from long distances 炮击: *Soon after dawn there was another round of heavy shelling in the eastern part of the city.* 天亮不久, 城东遭遇另一轮密集的炮火攻击。

hail of bullets /hel əv 'bʊlɪts; heɪl əv 'bʊlɪts/ [n phrase] a lot of bullets that have been fired – used especially in written descriptions 枪林弹雨 [尤用于书面描述]: *Wallace died in a hail of bullets in Los Angeles, the victim of a drive-by killing.* 华莱士在洛杉矶遇上了飞车枪击事件, 在枪林弹雨中遇害身亡。

6 the sound of shooting 射击的声音

► shot/gunshot

► gunfire

shot/gunshot /ʃat, 'ɡʌn,ʃat; ʃɒt, 'ɡʌn,ʃɒt/ [n C] the noise made by a gun when it is fired 枪声, 枪响: *One witness claimed she had heard eight shots.* 一位目击者称她听到了八声枪响。| *An occasional gunshot can still be heard, but no-one knows who fires them.* 仍能听到零星的枪声, 但是没有人知道是谁开枪。| **a shot rings out** written [书面] *Shots rang out from across the street as someone tried to break up the fight.* 有人试图劝架, 这时街对面传来了几声枪响。

gunfire /ˈɡʌn,faɪr; 'ɡʌnfaɪə/ [n U] the sound made by several guns being fired, especially in a war (尤指战争中的) 枪炮声: *Enemy gunfire could be heard from several kilometres away.* 敌军的炮火几公里以外都听得到。| *The earth shook with the sound of heavy gunfire.* 大地也被猛烈的炮火声震动了。

7 someone who uses a gun 用枪的人

► gunman

► sniper

► marksman

► be a good/bad etc shot

gunman /ˈɡʌnmən; 'ɡʌnmən/ [n C] someone who uses a gun to kill someone – use this especially about a criminal or someone who is using a gun illegally 持枪歹徒: *Two gunmen opened fire on a bus taking children to school.* 两名持枪歹徒朝一辆接孩子上学的公共汽车开了枪。| *Was President Kennedy killed by a lone gunman, or was there a conspiracy?* 刺杀肯尼迪总统是独行枪手所为, 还是一项阴谋? | *Hooded gunmen burst into a home in Lima on Sunday and shot to death at least 15 people.* 星期天一群戴着风

帽的持枪歹徒闯入利马的一所住宅，开枪打死了至少15人。

sniper /ˈsnaɪpə; ˈsnaɪpə/ [n C] someone who hides, especially in a high place, and shoots at enemy soldiers 狙击手〔尤指匿藏高处射杀敌军〕: *Weapons were found at three locations believed to be used by snipers.* 在三处地方找到相信是狙击手使用的武器。| *A sniper's bullet pierced his windshield and hit him in the eye.* 一名狙击手的子弹穿过挡风玻璃，击中了他的眼睛。

marksman /ˈmɑːksmən; ˈmɑːksmən/ [n C] someone who is very well trained and very skilful at using a gun, either for sport or for their job with the army or the police 射击能手，神射手，神枪手: *Police marksmen surrounded the building.* 警方的神枪手包围了大楼。| *A marksman was called in to try and hit the enemy's machine gun post.* 一名神枪手奉召到场，试图打掉敌人的机枪点。

be a good/bad etc shot /bi ə ˈɡʊd ˈʃɑːt; bi: ə ˈɡʊd ˈʃɒt/ [v phrase] someone who is a good or bad shot is good or bad at shooting 枪法好/枪法不好: *You'd have to be a really good shot to get that bird from here.* 你得有非常好的枪法才能从这儿把那只鸟打下来。| *I used to be the best shot in the whole school.* 我以前是全校枪法最好的人。

shop/store

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► see also 另见 **buy, sell, cheap, expensive, cost, spend money/time, business**

1 a shop 商店

- shop
- retail outlet
- chain store

shop especially British 【尤英】 /**store** especially American 【尤美】 /ˈʃɒp, stɔː; ˈʃɒp, stɔː/ [n C] a building or place where things are sold 商店: *Could you run down to the shop and get me some cigarettes?* 你帮我到商店跑一趟买些香烟好吗? | *A lot of the stores on the main street had been boarded up.* 大街上有许多商店都用木板封起来了。| *I asked in my local record shop but they couldn't help me.* 我在我们当地的唱片店里问过了，可他们帮不了我。| *I saw Helen at the grocery store this morning.* 今天早上我在杂货店里看到海伦。| *I got it from the secondhand furniture shop.* 我是在二手家具店里买的。| *a new health food shop* 一家新开的健康食品商店 | *It's where the old jewelry store used to be.* 这是那家老珠宝店以前所在的位置。

chain store /ˈtʃeɪn stɔː; ˈtʃeɪn stɔː/ [n C] one of a group of large shops that have the same name and are owned by the same company 连锁店: *A lot of the old Victorian buildings are being pulled down to make way for chain stores.* 许多维多利亚时代的旧楼都纷纷被拆了，以腾出地方来建连锁店。

retail outlet /ˈriːl ˈaʊtlet; ˈriːl ˈaʊtlet/ [n C] a shop where a company sells its goods - use this in business or legal contexts 零售店 (尤用于商业或法律方面): *Benetton has retail outlets in every major European city.* 贝纳通在欧洲各大城市都有零售店。| *The company has been forced to close hundreds of its retail outlets.* 这家公司被迫关闭了数百家零售店。

2 different types of shop 不同类型的商店

- supermarket
- convenience store
- corner shop
- bakery
- butcher
- delicatessen
- off licence
- chemist
- pharmacy
- hardware store
- newsagent's/ newsagent
- newsstand/ newsstand
- kiosk
- stall

supermarket ALSO 又作 **grocery store** American

【美】/ˈsʊpəˌmɑːrɪt; ˈɡrɒsəri stɔː; ˈsuːpəˌmɑːkɪt; ˈɡrɒsəri stɔː/ [n C] a large shop that sells a wide range of things, especially food, cleaning materials, and other things that people buy regularly 超级市场，超市: *Can you get pine nuts in the grocery store?* 你能在超市里买到松子吗? | *There are plans to open a new supermarket next year.* 有计划明年要开一家新的超级市场。

convenience store /kənˈviːnjəns stɔː; kənˈviːniəns stɔː/ [n C] especially American a shop in your local area that sells food, alcohol, magazines etc and is often open 24 hours a day 【尤美】便利店: *Believe me, if his father wasn't so rich, that guy would be working in a convenience store.* 相信我，要不是他爸爸这么有钱，那家伙还在便利店里打工呢。

corner shop British 【英】 /**corner store** American

【美】/ˈkɔːnə ˈʃɒp; ˈkɔːnə stɔː; ˈkɔːnə ˈʃɒp; ˈkɔːnə stɔː/ [n C] a small local shop, usually on the corner of a street, that sells food, newspapers, cigarettes etc 街头小店: *The corner shop's started selling sandwiches now, and I'd rather go there than the supermarket.* 那家街头小店现在开始卖三明治了，我宁愿去那里，而不愿去超级市场。| *His parents ran a little corner store in the Castro in San Francisco.* 他父母在圣弗朗西斯科的卡斯德罗开了一家街头小店。

bakery ALSO 又作 **baker's** British 【英】 /ˈbækəri; ˈbeɪkəri; ˈbeɪkəri/ [n C] a shop that sells bread

and cakes, especially one that also makes the bread and cakes 面包店，糕点屋: *She runs a French bakery in North London.* 她在伦敦北部开了一家法式面包房。

butcher British 【英】 /**butcher shop** American

【美】/ˈbʊtʃə; ˈbʊtʃə ˈʃɒp; ˈbʊtʃə ˈbʊtʃə ˈʃɒp/ [n C] a shop that sells meat 肉店，肉铺: *Many small independent butchers are closing down.* 许多独立的小肉铺都关门了。

delicatessen ALSO 又作 **deli** informal 【非正式】

/ˌdelɪkəˈtesp; ˌdelɪ; ˌdelɪkəˈtesən; ˌdelɪ/ [n C] a shop, or part of a larger shop, that sells high quality food such as cheeses and cold meats, often from different countries (售卖来自不同国家的高质量食品，如干酪和冻肉的) 熟食店: *There's an Italian deli here and their homemade ravioli is delicious.* 这里有一家意大利美食店，他们自制的方饺味道很好。| **deli counter** (=the part in a large shop where high-quality cheese, cold meat etc is sold) 美食柜台 *I had to wait for fifteen minutes at the deli counter this morning.* 今天早上我在美食柜台等了15分钟。

off licence British 【英】 ALSO 又作 **offie** informal 【非正式】

ALSO 又作 **liquor store** American 【美】 /ˈɒf ˈlaɪps; ˈɒf; ˈlɪkə stɔː; ˈɒf ˈlaɪsəns; ˈɒf; ˈlɪkə stɔː/ [n C] a shop that sells beer, wine, and other alcoholic drinks that you drink at home (只供外卖的) 小酒店，经营酒类的商店

chemist ALSO 又作 **chemist's** British 【英】 /**drug-store** American 【美】 /ˈkemɪst; ˈkemɪsts; ˈdræg stɔː; ˈdræg stɔː/

'kemɪst, 'kemɪsts, 'drʌgstɔː/ [n C] a shop that sells medicines, beauty and baby products etc 药店, 药房
pharmacy /'fɑːməsi; 'fɑːməsi/ [n C] especially American a shop or part of a shop where medicines are made and sold 【尤美】 药店; 【商店的】药品部

hardware store ALSO 又作 hardware shop British 【英】/'hɑːdweɪə stɔːr, 'hɑːdweɪə ʃɒp; 'hɑːdweɪə stɔːr, 'hɑːdweɪə ʃɒp/ [n C] a shop that sells equipment and tools that you can use in your home or garden 五金商店, 五金店

newsagent's/newsagent /'nuːz,edʒənts, 'nuːz,edʒənt; 'njuːz,edʒənts, 'njuːz,edʒənt/ [n C] British a shop that sells newspapers and magazines, cigarettes, chocolates etc 【英】报刊销售店: *Ruth waited for him outside the newsagent's.* 露丝在报刊店外面等他。

newsstand/newsstand /'nuːz,stænd; 'njuːz,stænd/ [n C] a small structure on a street, that sells newspapers and magazines 报摊, 书报亭: *He bought a paper at a newsstand near the entrance to the park.* 他在公园入口附近的一个报摊上买了一份报纸。

kiosk /'kiɒsk; 'kiɒsk/ [n C] a very small shop on a street, that has an open window where you can buy newspapers, cigarettes, chocolate etc 【出售报纸、香烟、巧克力等的】小商亭: *There must be a kiosk selling phone cards around here somewhere.* 这里附近肯定有一家小商亭有电话卡出售。

stall especially British 【尤英】/'stænd American 【美】/'stɒl, stænd; 'stɒl, stænd/ [n C] a table, especially in a market, where goods are placed 【尤在市场上的】货摊, 小摊: *Justin used to mind the stall while his father was in the cafe, drinking.* 以前, 父亲要是去咖啡馆喝一杯, 贾斯廷就看摊子。| *I bought a few trinkets at the souvenir stand.* 我在卖纪念品的小摊上买了几件小饰物。| **market stall** *The trouble is, you can't really try the clothes on at a market stall.* 问题是, 在市场的小摊上不能试衣服。

3 big shops 大商店

- ▶ department store
- ▶ superstore
- ▶ DIY store
- ▶ garden centre

department store /di'pɑːtmənt stɔːr; di'pɑːtmənt stɔːr/ [n C] a very large shop that is divided into several big parts, each of which sells one type of thing, such as clothes, furniture, or kitchen equipment 百货商店, 百货公司: *We couldn't find anything we wanted in the big department stores, and then we came across this little boutique.* 我们在大的百货商店里买不到自己想要的东西, 后来偶然找到了这家小小的时装店。

superstore /'supə stɔːr; 'suːpəstɔːr/ [n C] British a very large modern shop, especially one that is built outside the centre of a city 【英】超级商场, 大型商场 【尤建在市中心外】: *A new Tesco superstore is being planned for the site.* 这块工地正在规划建一个新的特斯科超级商场。

DIY store British 【英】/'home improvement center American 【美】/'di aɪ 'waɪ stɔːr, 'hɒm ɪm'pruːvment sentə; 'di aɪ 'waɪ stɔːr, 'hɒm ɪm'pruːvment sentə/ [n C] a very large shop that sells equipment and tools for repairing and decorating your home DIY 商店, 家居装璜中心: *You'll find these at your local home improvement center.* 这些你可以在当地的家居装璜中心购买。

garden centre British 【英】/'nursery especially American 【尤美】/'gɑːdn sentə, 'nɜːsəri; 'gɑːdn sentə, 'nɜːsəri/ [n C] a place that sells a wide range of

plants, seeds, and things for your garden 园艺中心: *It's the only good garden centre around here.* 这是这一带唯一的一家不错的园艺中心。

4 a lot of shops together in one place 集中在一个地方的许多商店

- ▶ shopping centre
- ▶ precinct
- ▶ mall/shopping mall
- ▶ market
- ▶ strip mall

shopping centre British 【英】/'shopping center American 【美】/'ʃɑːpɪŋ sentə; 'ʃɑːpɪŋ sentə/ [n C] an area in a town where there are a lot of shops that have all been built together in the same place (城镇的) 购物中心: *The boy was found dead two days after he disappeared from a shopping centre.* 那男孩在一家购物中心失踪两天后被发现已经死亡。| *They had a big Santa exhibition on at the shopping centre.* 他们在购物中心举办了一个圣诞礼物大展销。

mall/shopping mall /mɒl, 'ʃɑːpɪŋ mɒl; mɒl, 'ʃɑːpɪŋ mɒl/ [n C] especially American a very large building with lots of shops inside it, and often also cinemas, restaurants etc 【尤美】大型购物中心, 商场 【常包括电影院、餐厅等】: *We'll probably go to the mall and check out the beds there.* 我们可能要去购物中心看看那里的床。| *It's difficult to get a parking space at Shepherd's Mall.* 在谢泼德购物中心很难找到停车的地方。

strip mall /striːp mɒl; 'striːp mɒl/ [n C] American a row of shops in one long building that has space to park cars around it 【美】〔建在长形建筑物内的〕一排商店, 小型商场 【附近有停车的地方】: *Strip malls were springing up all over town, and the local residents were up in arms.* 镇上突然到处出现了一排排商店, 当地居民非常愤怒。

precinct /'prɪsɪŋkt; 'prɪːsɪŋkt/ [n C] British an area of a town where there are a lot of shops, especially one where vehicles are not allowed 【英】步行商业区: *They've got a lovely new Burton's open in the precinct now.* 他们在步行商业区开了一家全新的伯顿。| **shopping precinct** *They wandered around the shopping precinct for an hour while Suzie was having her hair cut.* 在苏茜剪头发的时候, 他们在购物中心逛了一小时。| **pedestrian precinct** *I think they should make the whole area a pedestrian precinct.* 我觉得他们应该把这里的整个地方变成一个步行区。

market /'mɑːkɪt; 'mɑːkɪt/ [n C] an area, usually outdoors, where people buy and sell many different types of things (通常是户外的) 市场: *I bet you could have got that cheaper at the market.* 我打赌, 那个东西在市场上买肯定更便宜。| *You occasionally see eel in the fish market, but it's quite rare these days.* 鱼市上偶尔能见到黄鲷, 但现在比较少见。

farmer's market (=place where farmers can sell what they grow and other food) 农产品市场 | **flea market** (=place where old and used things are sold) (卖旧货的) 跳蚤市场

5 people who work in a shop 商店里工作的人

- ▶ sales assistant/ shop assistant
- ▶ manager
- ▶ shopkeeper
- ▶ market trader

sales assistant/shop assistant British 【英】/'sales clerk American 【美】/'selz əsɪstənt, 'ʃɑːp əsɪstənt, 'selz klɜːk; 'seɪlz əsɪstənt, 'ʃɑːp əsɪstənt,

'seɪlz, klɑ:k/ [n C] someone whose job is to serve customers and sell things in a shop, especially in a big shop such as a department store (尤指大商店, 如百货公司的) 售货员, 店员: *She was a bit rude, that shop assistant, don't you think?* 她有点无礼, 就是那个店员, 你说呢? | *I'm working weekends as a sales clerk.* 我周末当售货员。

manager /'mænɪdʒə; 'mænɪdʒə/ [n C] someone who is in charge of a shop 商店经理: *I'd like to see the manager please.* 我想见经理。 | **branch/area manager** (=someone who is manager of all the shops owned by one particular company in one area) 分店/地区经理 *Ron was promoted to branch manager of the North West region.* 罗恩被提升为西北区的分区经理。

shopkeeper /'ʃɒp.kɪpə; 'ʃɒp.kɪpə/ [n C] British someone who owns or manages a small shop 【英】〔小店的〕店主: *A lot of the smaller shopkeepers didn't have any insurance at all.* 许多小店主没有买任何保险。 | *The money for the Christmas lights was raised by a group of local shopkeepers, who want to attract shoppers to the area.* 圣诞节彩灯的资金是当地一些店主筹集的, 他们希望吸引购物者到该去。

market trader /'mɑ:kɪt.treɪdə; 'mɑ:kɪt.treɪdə/ [n C] British someone who sells things in a market 【英】市场商贩: *The market traders have started a petition to try and stop the development going ahead.* 市场商贩发起了请愿, 试图阻止开发的进行。

short

WHAT'S HERE 本条内容

● **short/not long** 短的/不长的

see 见 1 - 6

● **short person** 矮个子的人 see 见 7 - 8

● **short time** 短时间 see 见 9 - 10

short/not long 短的/不长的

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: ————— long

► to make a short statement that describes the main points of a speech, plan etc 总结 see 参见 **summarize**

► see also 另见 **distance**

1 short in length or distance 长度或距离短的

► **short**

► **stubby/stumpy**

short /ʃɔ:t; ʃɔ:t/ [adj] if something is short, there is only a small length or distance from one end of it to the other 短的: *These curtains are much too short.* 这些窗帘太短了。 | *She has short curly hair and wears glasses.* 她有短短的卷发, 戴着眼镜。 | *a short-sleeved T-shirt* 一件短袖T恤 | *You look different - your hair's shorter.* 你看起来不一样了 —— 你的头发剪短了。 | *The hotel is just a short distance from the station.* 宾馆离车站只有很短的路程。 | *Chris went for a short walk to clear his head.* 克里斯出去走了走, 清醒清醒头脑。 | **short cut** (=a shorter, and therefore quicker, way of getting to a place) 捷径, 近

路 *Sandy took a short cut home.* 桑迪抄了一条近路回家。 | *Do you know any short cuts to the hospital?* 你知道去医院有近路可以走吗?

stubby/stumpy /'stʌbi, 'stʌmpi; 'stabi, 'stampi/ [adj] body parts that are **stubby** or **stumpy** are short and thick (身体部位) 粗短的: *Pheasants have short stubby wings which enable them to fly very fast and low.* 野鸡的翅膀又粗又短, 所以它们能飞得很快很低。 | *a fat little boy with stumpy legs* 两腿粗短的胖小子

2 when something you say or write is short 说的话或写的东西简短的

► **short**

► **brief**

► **concise**

► **succinct**

► see also 另见 **summarize**

short /ʃɔ:t; ʃɔ:t/ [adj] a short piece of writing or speech does not have many pages or words 简短的〔文字或讲话〕: *Graham made a short speech of thanks after the ceremony.* 仪式结束后, 格雷厄姆致简短谢辞。 | *a book of short stories* 短篇小说集 | *The chapters are really short, so I read a couple every night.* 章节很短, 所以我每天晚上读几章。 | *We had a short pep talk from the coach before the game.* 比赛开始前, 教练短短地讲了几句鼓舞士气的話。 | *Please write a short paragraph explaining your reasons for applying to this college.* 请写一段简短的文字, 说明你申请就读本校的原因。

brief /brɪf; brɪ:f/ [adj] a brief note, description, remark etc uses very few words and gives very few details 简短的〔便条、描述、言语等〕: *The book begins with a brief outline of the history of modern China.* 本书开头部分简单介绍了中国现代历史。 | *We just have to write a very brief piece on what we did in the vacation.* 我们只要写一篇很短的文字, 说说假期里我们干了些什么。 | *There was a brief note with the flowers.* 送来的花附了一张小纸条。

concise /kən'saɪs; kən'saɪs/ [adj] short and clear, and with no unnecessary words 简明的, 简洁的: *Saussure expressed his arguments in a concise and logical way.* 索绪尔把论点阐述得简洁明了, 而且很有条理。 | *Sergeant Hanks gave us concise, sensible instructions.* 汉克斯中士给我们下达了简洁而合理的命令。 | **clear and concise** *Make sure that your answers are as clear and concise as possible.* 回答一定要尽量简洁清晰。

succinct /sək'sɪŋkt; sək'sɪŋkt/ [adj] formal expressing something well but with very few words 【正式】简明的, 简要的, 简洁的: *The new labelling is more succinct and advises consumers simply that oat bran may help prevent heart disease.* 新的标签更加简洁扼要, 只忠告消费者说燕麦麸有助于预防心脏病。 — **succinctly** [adv] *Spell out your work objectives clearly and succinctly.* 清楚扼要地说一说你的工作目标。 | **say/put sth succinctly** (=say something in a succinct way) 简洁地说某事 *As Susan put it so succinctly 'No overtime pay, no work!'* 苏珊已经说得很清楚了, “没有加班费, 不加班!”

3 to make something shorter 使某物变短

► **shorten**

► **make sth shorter**

► **cut**

► **cut down**

► **condense**

shorten /ˈʃɔːtn; ˈʃɔːtn/ [v T] to make something shorter, especially by removing part of it 使变短, 缩短: *I heard she had an operation to shorten her nose.* 我听说她动手术把鼻子做短了。| *You can improve your writing just by shortening some of these long sentences.* 只要把这些长句子改短, 你的文章就可以好一些。| *It costs £12 to get trousers shortened.* 裤子改短要 12 英镑。| *This essay's still too long, I'll have to shorten it by a couple of thousand words.* 这篇论文还是太长, 我得把它缩短几千字。| **shorten sth** *His name's Lawrence, but it's usually shortened to Larry.* 他的名字是劳伦斯, 但是一般简称拉里。

make sth shorter /ˌmek (sth) ˈʃɔːtə; ˌmeɪk (sth) ˈʃɔːtə/ [v phrase] to make something shorter, especially by removing part of it 改短某物, 缩短某物: *You could make your speech shorter by taking out all the quotations.* 你可以删掉所有引文, 把演讲稿改短一些。| **make sth one metre/two centimetres etc shorter** *Engineers have removed a section of the pipeline, making it about a hundred metres shorter.* 工程师拿掉了一段管道, 把它缩短了约一百米。

cut /kʌt; kʌt/ [v T] to make a film or piece of writing shorter by removing parts from it 删剪 (电影); 删节 (文章): *Even after it had been cut, the film was still over three hours long.* 这部电影即使删剪过之后仍长达三个多小时。| *I had to cut huge chunks out to get this essay to the right length.* 我得把这篇论文大段大段地删节至适当的篇幅。| **cut sth from sth** *It's so difficult to cut even a couple of scenes from a play without losing some of the story.* 一个剧本即使只是删一两个场面, 也很难做到不丢失故事情节的。

cut down /ˌkʌt ˈdaʊn; kʌt ˈdaʊn/ [phr v T] to make a piece of writing shorter by removing parts of it completely 缩短, 删略 (文章): **cut sth down** *The introduction's too long. Can you try and cut it down?* 引言太长了, 你能否试试作一些删略? | *Did you have to cut your dissertation down?* 你的论文必须要缩短吗? | **cut down sth** *They want me to cut down my article so that it'll all fit onto one page.* 他们要我把文章作一些删节, 这样就能排在一页里面。

condense /kənˈdens; kənˈdens/ [v T] to shorten something spoken or written, by not giving as much detail, or by using fewer words to give the same information 使 (说的话或写的东西) 缩短, 浓缩: *I'd like to condense that statement still further.* 我想把那个声明再浓缩一下。| **condense sth into sth** *Hawkins condensed all his writings into one volume for publication.* 霍金斯把他所有的文章都精简成一册来出版。| *How could he condense all he had lived through into a sixty-minute speech?* 他是如何把他所经历的一切浓缩成一场60分钟的演说的?

4 when a book or piece of writing has been made shorter 书或文章被删节

▶ shortened

▶ abridged

shortened /ˈʃɔːtnd; ˈʃɔːtnd/ [adj] 缩短的, 缩短的: **shortened version (of sth)** *This chapter is a shortened version of a paper that was written in 1977.* 这一章是1977年写的一篇论文的删节版本。| *a shortened version of the Jewish creed* 犹太教义的缩略本 | **in (a) shortened form** *The book contains many of the most popular stories from the Bible in shortened form.* 这本书里有许多经过缩略的最广为流传的圣经故事。

abridged /əˈbrɪdʒd; əˈbrɪdʒd/ [adj] **abridged version/edition/account (of sth)** a shortened version of a

piece of writing or speech, which keeps its basic structure and meaning (某物的) 删节本: *The following article is an abridged version of a speech given by Porter in May 2000.* 下面的文章是一篇波特在2000年5月发表的一次演讲的删节本。| *The book is an abridged account of his experiences in India before Independence.* 这本书是一个删节本, 叙述了印度独立前他在那里的经历。

5 to say or write something using as few words as possible 用尽量少的语言说或写

▶ be brief

▶ keep it short

be brief /bi ˈbrɪf; biː ˈbrɪf/ [v phrase] to say something using as few words as possible, because you do not have much time 说得简短, 长话短说: *Lieutenant, I'll be brief and I'll be candid – when do you plan to leave?* 中尉, 我就长话短说, 单刀直入了——你打算什么时候走? | *I'm sure you're all very busy, so I'll be brief.* 我知道你们都很忙, 所以我长话短说。| *I'll be as brief as possible so as not to waste your time.* 我尽量说得简短一些, 不浪费你们的时间。

keep it short /ˌkiːp ɪt ˈʃɔːt/ [v phrase] informal to say or write something using as few words as possible [非正式] 简短地说: *I'll keep it short as I don't have much time.* 我时间不多, 所以就长话短说了。| *Tell me, but keep it short, I'm in the middle of something.* 说吧, 不过要简短些, 我正有事儿。| **keep it short and sweet/short and simple** *Mr Chairman, I think I've got five minutes, so I'll keep it fairly short and sweet.* 主席先生, 我想我有五分钟时间, 所以我会讲得十分简短扼要。

6 when a name or word is a shorter way of saying something 名字或单词是某事物的缩略方式

▶ be short for

▶ abbreviate

▶ stand for

▶ abbreviation

▶ for short

be short for /bi ˈʃɔːt fɔː; biː ˈʃɔːt fɔː/ [v phrase] 是...的缩写, 是...的简称: *VHF is short for Very High Frequency.* VHF 是 Very High Frequency (甚高频) 的缩写。| *'Is 'Shelley short for anything?'* 'Yes, my real name's Michelle.' 'Shelley 是简称吧?' “是的, 我的全名是 Michelle。” | *What's 'ISP' short for?* ISP 是什么的缩写?

stand for /ˌstænd fɔː; ˌstænd fɔː/ [phr v T] if a letter stands for a name or word, it is the first letter of that name or word 代表: *'What does 'NAC' stand for?'* 'National Aerobics Championships'. “NAC 指的是什么?” “National Aerobics Championships (全国健美操锦标赛)。” | *On a US ship, you see 'USS', standing for 'United States Ship'.* 美国的船只上写有 USS 字样, 代表 United States Ship (美国船)。| *The 'F' in 'John F Kennedy' stood for 'Fitzgerald'.* 约翰·F·肯尼迪中的 F 代表 Fitzgerald (菲茨杰拉德)。

for short /fɔː ˈʃɔːt; fɔː ˈʃɔːt/ [adv] if you call someone or something a particular name **for short**, you call them by a name that is a shorter way of saying their real name 简称: *Hi, my name's Moses – Mo for short.* 嗨, 我叫摩西——简称摩。| *He's actually called Jeremy, but everyone who knows him calls him Jem for short.* 他其实叫杰里米, 但认识他的人都叫他杰姆,

那是他的简称。

abbreviate /ə'brɪvɪ,et; ə'brɪvɪet/ [v t usually in passive 一般用被动态] to make a long name or word shorter so that it is easier to say or write 缩略, 缩写 [名称或单词]: Is it correct to abbreviate 'Avenue', 'Street' and so on when writing an address on an envelope? 在信封上写地址的时候, Avenue, Street 等词用缩写正确吗? | **be abbreviated to sth** The word 'kilogram' is usually abbreviated to 'kg'. 单词 kilogram (千克) 通常缩写成 kg.

abbreviation /ə'brɪvɪ'eɪʃən; ə'brɪvɪ'eɪʃən/ [n C] a shorter way of saying a word or the name of something such as an organization or someone's job, especially by using the first letters of words instead of the whole words [单词或名称的] 缩略语, 缩写 [尤用词语的首字母代替整个词语]: *Disk Operating Systems are usually known by the abbreviation DOS.* 磁盘操作系统通常简称 DOS. | a Dictionary of Acronyms and Abbreviations 一本缩略语辞典 | I never knew the abbreviation 'GI' stood for 'Government Issue'. 我从来都不知道 GI 是 Government Issue (政府发放) 的缩写. | **+ for** BBC is an abbreviation for British Broadcasting Corporation. BBC is British Broadcasting Corporation (英国广播公司) 的缩写.

short person 矮个子的人

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: ————— tall

7 not tall 不高的

- ▶ short
- ▶ not very tall
- ▶ small
- ▶ little
- ▶ petite
- ▶ stocky
- ▶ squat

short /ʃɔ:t; ʃɔ:t/ [adj] not as tall as most people 个子矮的: 'What does she look like?' 'She's short and fat, with brown hair.' “她长什么样子?” “她又矮又胖, 头发是棕色的。” | a short, stocky man with powerful shoulders 一个肩膀强壮有力、矮小敦实的男子 | Mr Haddad was several inches shorter than his wife. 哈达德先生比他太太矮几英寸。

not very tall /nɒt veri 'tɔ:l; nɒt veri 'tɔ:l/ [adj phrase] fairly short 个子不高的: She's not very tall – about 1.4 metres, I'd say. 她个子不是很高——我想大概一米四左右。 | Well, I'm not very tall and my legs are short, so I always had trouble in the hurdle race. 嗯, 我个子不高, 腿又短, 所以参加跨栏比赛总是很麻烦。

small /smɔ:l; smɔ:l/ [adj] not as big or as tall as most people 个子矮小的: a small man in a dark suit 身穿一套黑衣服的矮个子男人 | How come I always seem to go out with small men? 我怎么好像总是和矮个子的男人约会? | My sister's quite a bit smaller and slimmer than me. 我妹妹比我矮小一些, 苗条一些。 | small for his/her age (=smaller than other children of the same age) 以他/她的年龄来说个小孩 Bobby's small for his age, but he's perfectly healthy. 以博比的年龄来说, 他算是矮小的, 但是他身体非常健康。

little /'lɪtɪ; 'lɪtl/ [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] short and small, used especially to describe children or old people 矮小的 [尤用于描写小孩或老人]: We saw a little old lady with a walking-stick. 我们看到一位身材矮小、拄着拐杖的老太太。 | Who's this little boy in the blue sweater? 穿蓝毛衣的那个小男孩是

谁? | I haven't seen one of those since I was a little girl. 从我还是个小女孩的时候起, 就再也没见过那东西了。

petite /pə'tɪt; pə'tɪt/ [adj] a woman who is petite is attractively short and thin (女子) 娇小的: His wife was a petite dark-haired woman in her early thirties. 他妻子娇小玲珑, 黑色头发, 三十刚出头。

stocky /'stɒkɪ; 'stɒki/ [adj] a man who is stocky is fairly short and looks heavy and often strong 矮而结实的: Brandon's quite stocky really, isn't he? 布兰登长得很敦实, 是不是? | He's a big stocky bloke and he plays rugby. 他是个大块头, 长得很敦实, 喜欢打橄榄球。

squat /skwɒt; skwɒt/ [adj] short and fat, especially in an unattractive way 矮胖的: The cook was short and squat, with thick eyebrows and a slight moustache. 厨师大又矮又胖, 眉毛粗黑, 留了一撮稀疏的小胡子。 | a shabby, squat, balding man in an old raincoat 一个穿着旧雨衣、衣衫褴褛、矮矮胖胖、有些秃顶的男人

8 very short 非常矮的

▶ tiny

▶ diminutive

tiny /'taɪnɪ; 'taɪni/ [adj] 个子极小的: A tiny old lady answered the door. 一位个子非常矮小的老太太开了门。 | She's tiny, but she belts out these old blues songs like you wouldn't believe. 她长得非常矮小, 但是她放声高唱起这些老的蓝调歌曲的样子, 你是难以相信的。 | They look so funny together. She's really tiny and her husband's about six foot five. 他们俩在一起看上去很滑稽, 她很矮小, 而她丈夫大概有6英尺5英寸左右。 | tiny little informal 【非正式】 She was holding a tiny little baby in her arms. 她怀里抱着一个丁点大的婴儿。

diminutive /dɪ'mɪnjətɪv; dɪ'mɪnjətɪv/ [adj] written unusually small and thin 【书面】 身材瘦小的: Peter was a shy, diminutive man who seldom said anything to anyone. 彼得是个腼腆、瘦小的人, 很少跟人说话。 | A diminutive figure appeared in the doorway. 一个瘦小的身影出现在门口。

short time 短时间

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: ————— long

▶ see also 另见 time, temporary

9 a short time 很短的时间

- ▶ a short time
- ▶ a little while/a short while
- ▶ a minute/a moment
- ▶ a second/an instant
- ▶ a bit

a short time /ə 'ʃɔ:t 'taɪm; ə 'ʃɔ:t 'taɪm/ [n singular] 很短的时间: Unfortunately, we could only spend a short time together. 遗憾的是, 我们能在一起的时间只有很短一段。 | The talk should only last a short time. 会谈应该只持续很短的一段时间。 | in/within a short time How did you manage to do all this in such a short time? 你是怎样做到在这么短的时间内干完这些事情的? | The police arrived within a very short time. 警察没一会儿就赶到了。 | **+ ago** Your friends left a short time ago. 你朋友走了没多久。 | **for a short time** I think he went to prison for a short time. 我想他坐牢坐了很短时间。

a little while/a short while /ə 'lɪtɪ 'hwaɪl; ə 'ʃɔ:t 'hwaɪl; ə 'lɪtɪ 'waɪl; ə 'ʃɔ:t 'waɪl/ [n singular] a short pe-

riod of time, during or after which something happens 一小段时间: *It always takes a little while to get used to the climate.* 适应气候总需要一段时间。| **for a short/little while** *Bob's only worked here for a short while, about six months I think.* 鲍勃在这儿只工作了很短的一段时间,我想大概六个月吧。| **+ ago** *He died a little while ago.* 他不久前过世了。| *She was in the papers a short while ago.* 她不久前上过报纸。| **after/in a little/short while** *If you take the pills now, your headache will go after a short while.* 如果你现在把药吃了,头痛一会儿就能好。| *Don't start that now, it'll be time to go in a little while.* 不要现在开始做那事,过一会儿就要走了。

a minute/a moment /ə 'mɪnɪt, ə 'mɒmənt; ə 'mɪnɪt, ə 'mɒmənt/ [n singular] a very short time, no more than a few minutes 一会儿,片刻: *Just a moment Susie, can I have a quick word with you?* 等一会儿,苏茜,我和你说一两句话好吗? | *Can I borrow your pen a minute?* 借你的笔用一下可以吗? | *Wait a minute, I'm nearly ready.* 等一会儿,我快准备好了。| **a minute/moment ago** *Where's Charles gone? He was here a moment ago.* 查尔斯去哪儿了?他刚才还在这里。| **for/in a minute/moment** *Sit down for a minute and rest your legs.* 坐一会儿,让你的腿歇歇。| *Mark should be back in a moment.* 马克应该一会儿就回来。| *I'll be with you in a minute.* 我一会儿就回来陪你。

a second/an instant /ə 'sekənd, ən 'ɪnstənt; ə 'sekənd, ən 'ɪnstənt/ [n singular] an extremely short time, no more than a few seconds 片刻,顷刻: *Do you mind switching the telly on a second?* 开一会儿电视行吗? | *An instant later, she let out a piercing scream.* 没过多久,她发出了一声尖叫。| *'Yes,' she declared, without an instant's hesitation.* “是的。”她毫不犹豫地宣称。| *'Have you finished writing?' 'No, hang on a second.'* “你写完了吗?”“没有,等一会儿。”| **for a second/an instant** *Can I stop you there, just for a second?* 打扰你一下行吗?就一会儿。| *Just hold that end for a second while I fix this to the wall.* 你拿着那头一会儿,我把这头钉到墙上。| *Did her eyes flicker open for an instant?* 她的眼睛有没有眨开过一会儿? | **in a second/an instant** *Mr Smart's on the other line, can he call you back in a second?* 斯马特先生在听另一个电话,叫他过一会儿打给你好吗? | *We both fell asleep in an instant.* 我们俩都是一下子就睡着了。

a bit /ə 'bɪt; ə 'bɪt/ [n singular] British spoken a short time, usually just a few minutes [英口] 一会儿: *I waited, and a bit later the phone went again — it was Bill.* 我等了一会儿,电话铃又响了——是比尔。| *Oh, wait a bit, can't you?* 噢,等等行吗? | **after/for/in a bit** *I think I'll lie down for a bit.* 我想我要躺一会儿。| *'Are you coming?' 'Yes, in a bit.'* “你来吗?”“来,马上来。” | *After a bit, Bill had started to tire of her company.* 没过一会儿,比尔就厌倦和她在一起了。

10 continuing for only a short time

持续很短时间的

- ▶ short
- ▶ quick
- ▶ brief
- ▶ not take long
- ▶ temporary
- ▶ short-lived
- ▶ passing
- ▶ ephemeral

short /ʃɔ:t; ʃɔ:t/ [adj] continuing for only a short time 时间很短的: *The meeting was shorter than I'd expected.* 开会时间比我原来预计的要短。| *the shortest day of the year* 一年中最短的一天 | *a short course*

in aromatherapy 香薰疗法短期课程 | *It would have been better if they'd closed the road for a short period of time while the repairs were done.* 修路的时候,他们还是封路一段时间较好。

quick /kwɪk; kwɪk/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前] a quick action takes only a very short time, because you are in a hurry 快的,匆匆的: *I took a quick look at the map.* 我很快看了一下地图。| *Do I have time for a quick shower before we go out?* 我们出去之前,我赶快洗个淋浴来得及吗? | *She's going to give me a quick lesson on Feng Shui this afternoon.* 今天下午要很快地给我上一堂风水课。| *Can I ask just one quick question?* 我就问一个小问题,行吗?

brief /brɪf; brɪf/ [adj] a brief pause, visit etc is short, especially because there is not much time available (停顿、访问等)短暂的,短时间的: *It was impossible to see everything during our brief visit to Paris.* 我们在巴黎停留时间很短,不可能什么都看。| *After a brief intermission, the performance continued.* 短短的幕间休息过后,演出继续进行。

not take long /nɒt teɪk 'lɒŋ; nɒt teɪk 'lɒŋ/ [v phrase] if something does not take long, you do it and finish it in a short time 不用很长时间: *Let me show you how to use the program — it won't take long.* 我来教你怎么用这个程序——花不了多少时间。| **not take long to do** *We'll have the chicken drumsticks — they won't take long to thaw.* 我们就吃鸡腿吧——鸡腿解冻快。| **it doesn't take (sb) long to do sth** *It didn't take long to solve the problem.* 没多久问题就解决了。| *It sure didn't take you long to smell the food!* 有好吃的东西当然一下子就闻出来了!

temporary /təmpə'reɪ; 'tɛmpərəri/ [adj] something that is temporary is expected to continue for only a short time and will not be permanent 临时的,暂时的: *The doctor says the swelling is just temporary and should go down in a few days.* 医生说发肿只是暂时的,过几天就会消下去。| *a temporary driver's license* 临时驾驶执照 | *They're living in temporary accommodation at the moment.* 他们目前住在一个临时居所里。| **temporary workers/staff/job etc** *Demand for temporary workers continues to rise.* 对临时工的需求在继续增长。| *Ben's found a temporary job until November.* 本找到了一份做到11月份的临时工作。— **temporarily** [adv] for a limited period of time 临时地,暂时地: *The library is temporarily closed for repairs.* 图书馆因为整修暂时关闭。

short-lived /,ʃɔ:t 'lɪvd; ,ʃɔ:t 'lɪvd/ [adj] something that is short-lived ends sooner than you want it to — use this especially about a feeling or relationship (尤指感情或关系)短暂的: *They had a passionate but short-lived affair.* 他们之间有过一段充满激情但是短暂的关系。| *We were glad to be home, but our happiness was short-lived.* 我们很高兴回到了家里,但是我们的幸福并不长久。| *However, the President's popularity may prove to be short-lived.* 然而,总统的支持率也许难以长久。

passing /'pɑ:sɪŋ; 'pɑ:sɪn/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前] **passing thought/interest/fashion/phase** etc one that continues for a short time and then quickly disappears 一时的想法/一时的兴趣/一时的时尚/过渡阶段等: *At the time, I didn't give Alison so much as a passing thought — I had other things on my mind.* 当时我没有想到艾莉森,连闪过一个念头都没有——我脑子里在想其他事情。| *Most people take only a passing interest in their horoscope.* 大多数人对于自己的星象都只有一时的兴趣。| *Whether this is just a passing fad or a lasting fashion trend, only time will*

tell. 这只是一时的风尚还是持久的潮流, 唯有时间才能证明。

ephemeral /ə'femərəl; r'femərəl/ [adj] formal continuing for only a short time – used especially in literature 【正式】短暂的, 瞬间的〔尤用于文学作品〕: *No dictionary can really capture something as fleeting and ephemeral as slang.* 没有一本辞典能真正地把昙花一现、转瞬即逝的俚语记录下来。| *Hopes of political unity in the region have proved ephemeral.* 在该地区实现政治上的统一, 这一希望证明只是昙花一现。

should/ought to

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 **must/don't have to, advise**

1 when you should do something because it is your duty or is right 应该做某事, 因为这是责任或这样做是正确的

- ▶ **should**
- ▶ **ought to**
- ▶ **had better (do sth)**
- ▶ **be supposed to (do sth)**
- ▶ **be expected to do sth**
- ▶ **it is sb's job (to do sth)**
- ▶ **it's up to sb (to do sth)**
- ▶ **be sb's duty (to do sth)/have a duty (to do sth)**

should /ʃʊd/ [modal verb] if you **should** do something, it is your duty to do it, or it is the best thing to do because it is right, fair, or honest 应该〔指有责任做或最好做某事〕: *I don't feel like working late tonight but I suppose I should.* 今天我不想加班到很晚, 可是我认为我应该这样做。| **+ do sth** *I think you should tell her the truth.* 我觉得你应该把真相告诉她。| *You really should go see him while he's in the hospital.* 他在住院, 你真的应该去看看他。| *Should we contact Joe's parents and tell them what's happened?* 我们是不是应该和乔的父母联系, 把所发生的事情告诉他们? | **should not/shouldn't do sth** *You shouldn't talk to your father like that.* 你不应该这样和你父亲说话。| **should have done sth** (=it was the right thing to do, but someone did not do it) 本应该做某事 *They should have given you your money back.* 他们本该把钱还给你。| **shouldn't have done sth** (=it was the wrong thing to do, but someone did it) 不该做某事 *I'm sorry, I shouldn't have shouted at you.* 对不起, 我不应该对你大喊大叫的。

ought to /ɔ:t tu:/ [modal verb] use this to say that someone should do something because you think that it is right or that it is the best thing to do 应该〔指做某事是正确的或最好做某事〕: *"Do you think we should tell him?" "Well, we ought to really."* “你觉得我们应该告诉他吗?” “嗯, 我们真的应该告诉他。” | **+ do sth** *You ought to go to church more often.* 你应该多去教堂做礼拜。| *Do you think we ought to call the police?* 你说我们应该报警吗? | *The Government ought to spend more on education.* 政府在教育方面应该支出更多。| **ought not to do sth** *I think animals have rights, and we ought not to use them for experiments.* 我觉得动物也有权利, 我们不应该用它们来做试验。

had better (do sth) /həd ,betə- (du (sth)); həd ,betə- (du: (sth))/ [v phrase] especially spoken use this to say that you think someone should do something because

it would be the correct, polite, or fair thing to do 【尤口】最好 (做某事): *I had better phone Alan and tell him I'm going to be late.* 我最好还是打个电话给艾伦, 告诉他我要迟到了。| *You'd better apologize to your mother for forgetting her birthday.* 你忘记了你妈妈的生日, 最好向她道歉。| **had better not do sth** *We'd better not tell anyone about this just yet.* 这事我们最好暂时不要告诉任何人。| **had better** *"Do you think we ought to tell Jane about the money?" "Yes, I think we'd better."* “你觉得我们应该把钱的事告诉她吗?” “是的, 我觉得我们最好告诉她。”

be supposed to (do sth) /bi sə ,pəʊzd tə 'du: (sth)/ [v phrase] use this to say that someone should do something because there is a rule that says they should, because they have been told to do it, or because it is part of their job 应该 (做某事): *You're supposed to knock before you come in.* 你进来之前应该先敲门。| *Put that cigarette out!* *You're not supposed to smoke in here.* 把烟灭了! 你不应该在这里抽烟。| *What time are we supposed to meet?* 我们应该什么时候见面? | *I don't know why they're blaming him – he only did what he was supposed to.* 我不知道他们为什么要怪他——他只是做了他该做的事。

be expected to do sth /bi ik ,spektɪd tə 'du: (sth); bi: ik ,spektɪd tə 'du: (sth)/ [v phrase] use this to say that people think someone should do something because of their position, age etc (因某人的地位、年龄等) 被认为应该做某事; 理应做某事: *In many societies women are expected to stay at home.* 在许多社会里, 人们认为妇女应该待在家里。| *The employees are well-paid but they're also expected to work long hours.* 雇员薪酬高, 但是要求他们工作的时间也长。

it is sb's job (to do sth) /ɪt ɪz (sb's) ,dʒəb (tə 'du: (sth)); ɪt ɪz (sb's) ,dʒəb (tə 'du: (sth))/ spoken use this to say that someone is responsible for doing something, because it is officially part of their job, or because they have agreed to do it 【口】 (做某事) 是某人的工作: *It's my job to check that the equipment is in good working order.* 检查设备是否正常运行是我的工作。| *I thought we'd agreed it was Mike's job to send out all the invitations.* 我以为我们都说好了, 所有请柬由迈克尔来发。

it's up to sb (to do sth) /ɪts ,ʌp tə (sb) (tə 'du: (sth)); its ,ʌp tə (sb) (tə 'du: (sth))/ spoken say this to emphasize that a particular person is responsible for doing something 【口】 (做某事) 是某人的责任: *It's up to parents to teach their children the difference between right and wrong.* 教孩子学会辨别是非是父母的责任。| **it's up to sb** (=a particular person is responsible for making a decision) 由某人作决定 *I really don't think we should have to work on Saturday but it's not up to me.* 我真的认为星期六我们不应该加班, 但这不是由我决定。

be sb's duty (to do sth)/have a duty (to do sth) /bi (sb's) ,dʊti (tə 'du: (sth)); hæv ə ,dʊti (tə 'du: (sth)); bi: (sb's) ,dʊti (tə 'du: (sth)); hæv ə ,dʊti (tə 'du: (sth))/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] use this to say that someone should do something because it is their legal or moral duty (做某事) 是某人的义务/有义务 (做某事): *It is the judge's duty to give a fair summary of both sides of the case.* 法官有义务给控辩双方的案情陈述作一个公正的总结。| *The government has a duty to provide education for every child.* 政府有义务给每一位儿童提供接受教育的机会。

2 when you should do something because it is sensible or healthy 应该做某事, 因为这样做是合理的或有益健康的

- **should** ► **it's/that's a good idea**
 ► **ought to (do sth)** ► **it's worth**
 ► **had better (do sth)** ► **advisable**

should /ʃʊd/; ʃʊd/ [modal verb] if you **should** do something, it is the best thing to do because it is good for you or it will help you - use this especially in suggestions or to give advice 应该 [尤用于建议或忠告]: 'Do you think I should talk to a doctor about the pain in my back?' 'Yes, you should.' '我背痛, 你觉得我应该问问医生吗?' '你应该问问。' | **+ do sth** Everyone keeps telling me I should give up smoking. 每个人都在劝我戒烟。 | **Should I wear the red dress or the black one?** 我应该穿红色的礼服还是黑色的礼服? | **should not/shouldn't do sth** They shouldn't worry so much. Everything will be all right. 他们不必这么担心, 一切都会好的。 | **should have done sth** (=it was the best thing to do, but someone did not do it) 应该做某事 I should have started saving for my retirement when I was younger. 我本应该早一些开始存钱以备退休之用。 | **shouldn't have done sth** (=it was not a sensible thing to do but someone did it) 不该做某事 We shouldn't have bought such a big car. 我们不应该买这么大的汽车。

ought to (do sth) /ɔ:t tə ('du (sth)); ɔ:t tə ('du: (sth))/ [v phrase] use this to say that you think someone should do something because it is good for them or will help them 应该 (做某事): The doctor told Dan he ought to exercise more. 医生叫丹要多加锻炼。 | You ought to ask Eric. I'm sure he'd be happy to help. 你应该问埃里克, 他一定乐意帮忙。

had better (do sth) /həd ,betə ('du (sth)); həd ,betə ('du: (sth))/ [v phrase] not in progressive 不用进行时] especially spoken use this to say that you think someone should do something because it is sensible or it will help them avoid problems 【尤口】最好 (做某事): You'd better be careful with that knife. 那把刀你用的时候最好当心。 | It was starting to snow and we thought we had better go home. 天开始下雪了, 我们就想, 还是回家吧。

it's/that's a good idea /ɪts, ðætə ə ,ɡʊd aɪ'diə; ɪts, ðætə ə ,ɡʊd aɪ'diə/ spoken say this to emphasize that you think an idea or suggestion will help someone or prevent problems 【口】那是个好主意: 'I'll check the oil before we set off.' 'Yes, that's a good idea.' '我们出发前, 我会检查一下油量。' '对, 好主意。' | **+ to do sth** It's a good idea to photocopy your passport in case it gets stolen. 把护照复印一份是个好办法, 以防万一被人偷了。

it's worth /ɪts 'wɜ:θ; ɪts 'wɜ:θ/ especially spoken use this to say that someone should spend the time, money, or effort needed to do something, because they will gain something useful from it 【尤口】是值得的: **+ doing** It's worth comparing a range of models before deciding which one to buy. 比较一下各种型号, 然后再决定买哪一种, 这是值得的。 | **it's worth the time/effort etc** It's worth all the hard work and preparation to make the show a real success. 要节目做得很成功, 所有的辛苦和准备工作都是值得的。 | **it's worth it** Get the car thoroughly checked by a professional. It may cost a bit of money but it's worth it, believe me. 把汽车交给专业人员彻底检查, 虽然要花点钱, 但是值得, 相信我没错。 | **it's well worth it/doing sth etc** The movie was a little difficult

to follow at first but it's well worth seeing. 这部电影开头的部分有点看不懂, 但还是值得一看。

advisable /əd'vaɪzəbəl; əd'vaɪzəbəl/ [adj] not before noun 不用于名词前] formal if something is **advisable**, someone should do it or use it in order to avoid problems and succeed in what they are trying to do 【正式】明智的; 可取的: Use of the drug is not considered advisable when driving or using machinery. 开车或操作机器时不宜服用此药。 | **it is advisable to do sth** It is advisable to take some warm clothing with you, as the weather can change quite suddenly. 建议带些保暖的衣服, 因为天气变化很突然。 — **advisability** /əd'vaɪzə'bɪləti; əd'vaɪzə'bɪlɪti/ [n U] She wondered about the advisability of exercising (=whether or not it was advisable) during pregnancy. 她怀疑在怀孕期间锻炼身体是否适宜。

shout

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- see also 另见 **scream, cry, tell sb off, angry, loud**

1 to say something very loudly 非常大声地说话

- **shout** ► **cry**
 ► **yell** ► **cheer**
 ► **scream** ► **roar**
 ► **raise your voice** ► **bawl**
 ► **call out** ► **bellow**
 ► **cry out**

shout /ʃaʊt; ʃaʊt/ [v I/T] to say something very loudly, because you want to make sure that someone hears you, or because you are angry or excited 大声说, 喊叫: 'Get out!' she shouted angrily. '出去!' 她气愤地叫道。 | There was so much noise from the engine that we had to shout to hear each other. 引擎噪声太吵耳, 我们只有大声喊才能听到对方说话。 | The protesters marched through the streets, shouting slogans. 抗议者喊着口号在街上游行。 | **+ at** I wish you'd stop shouting at the children. 我希望你不要再对孩子们大喊大叫。 | **shout sth out/shout out sth** Linda leant out of the window and shouted out my name. 琳达把身子探出窗外, 大声喊我的名字。

yell /jel; jel/ [v I/T] to shout very loudly, for example because you are very angry or excited, or because you want to get someone's attention. Yell is more informal than shout 喊叫 [yell bi shout 更非正式]: 'Don't touch me,' she yelled. '别碰我。' 她叫道。 | The music blaring in the bar was forcing us both to yell to be heard. 酒吧里高声刺耳的音乐迫使我们俩要大声地叫着说话才能让对方听到。 | **+ at** The children were yelling at each other across the street. 孩子们隔着街互相叫喊。 | **yell out sth/yell sth out** He opened the door and yelled out 'Anybody home?' 他打开门喊道: '家里有人吗?'

scream /skri:m; skri:m/ [v I/T] to shout in a very loud high voice, because you are so angry, afraid, excited etc that you cannot control your voice (因生气、害怕或激动等) 尖叫: The man pulled a gun, and two of the women near me started screaming. 那人拔出一把枪, 我身边的两个女人就尖叫了起来。 | 'Help me!' she screamed. '救命!' 她尖叫着。 | **+ at** Maria felt like screaming at her husband. 玛丽亚很想对着她

丈夫尖叫。| **scream with pain/delight/terror etc** As a child, I used to wake up screaming with terror in the middle of the night. 我小时候经常会在半夜里惊叫着从梦中醒来。

raise your voice /ˈreɪz jʊr ˈvɔɪs/, ˈreɪz jɔː ˈvɔɪs/ [v phrase] to speak more loudly than usual because you are angry about something [因生气而]提高嗓门, 高声说话: I never heard my father raise his voice in his life. 父亲这一生我从没听过他提高嗓门说话。| **+ at/to Don't you raise your voice at me!** 别扯着嗓门对我喊! | **raised voices** (=the sound of people talking loudly because they are angry) 抬高的嗓门 | We heard raised voices coming from the next room, and then a cry. 我们听到隔壁房间里传来抬高了嗓门的说话声, 接着是一声大叫。

call out ALSO 又作 **call** [v T]/kɒl ˈaʊt, kɔːl, kɔːl ˈaʊt, kɔːl/ [phr v I/T] to shout loudly because you want to get someone's attention, to let someone know where you are etc 高叫, 大喊〔因希望得到某人注意, 让某人知道你在哪里等〕: Is there anybody there? he called out, but there was no reply. “有人吗?” 他大声叫道, 但没人回答他。| She called out his name but he didn't look back. 她喊他的名字, 但他没有回头。| Just call me if you need anything. I'm right here. 需要什么就喊我一声, 我就在这里。| **+ for I thought I heard someone calling for help.** 我觉得我听到有人在喊救命。| **+ to The prisoners used to call out to each other from their cells.** 以前, 囚犯们就在自己的牢房互相喊来喊去。

cry out /ˈkraɪ ˈaʊt/, kraɪ ˈaʊt/ [phr v I] to make a sudden loud noise, for example when you are suddenly hurt or afraid 大声喊, 大叫〔因突然受伤或害怕等〕: ‘Careful!’ she cried out. ‘There’s a snake!’ “当心!” 她大声喊道。| **cry out in fear/pain/surprise etc** Chris fell, crying out in pain. 克里斯摔下来, 痛得大叫起来。

cry /kraɪ/ kraɪ/ [v T] written to shout something loudly, especially because you are feeling strong emotions such as pain or excitement 【书面】喊叫〔尤因疼痛或激动等〕: ‘I can't move,’ Lesley cried. ‘I think I've broken my leg.’ “我动不了!” 莱斯利大叫道, “我想是我的腿断了。” | ‘Come and see what I've found!’ Kurt cried. “快来呀, 看我发现了什么!” 库尔特大声喊道。

cheer /tʃɪr/ tʃɪr/ [v I/T] to shout as a way of showing happiness, approval, or support of someone or something 欢呼, 喝彩: At the end, the whole audience stood up clapping and cheering. 结束的时候, 观众全体起立, 鼓掌欢呼。| **+ for I saw the way the crowd cheered for him, and I thought, ‘I want to be like that!’** 我看到人群为他欢呼的那个场面, 我心里想, “我也要像他那样!” | **cheer sb** British 【英】The audience cheered the speaker loudly when he called for a total ban on nuclear weapons. 演说者呼吁全面禁止核武器, 听众向他大声欢呼。| **cheer sb on** (=encourage someone to do something by cheering them as they do it) 为某人加油鼓励 All the mums and dads come to cheer their kids on. 所有的爸爸妈妈都来为自己的孩子打气。

roar /rɔːr/ rɔːr/ [v I/T] to shout in a very loud voice because you are extremely angry or want to frighten someone 吼叫, 咆哮〔因为非常生气或为了恐吓某人〕: Suddenly the teacher roared my name across the classroom. 突然, 老师在教室那头大声叫着我的名字。| ‘You idiot!’ he roared. “你这个白痴!” 他吼道。| **+ at ‘Get down and don't move,’ the man roared at her.** “趴下别动!” 那男人对她吼道。

bawl /bɔːl/ bɔːl/ [v I/T] to shout very loudly and rudely in order to make sure that people hear what you are saying 叫嚷, 大喊〔为了让别人听见〕: ‘Stop that thief!’ he bawled at the top of his voice. “截住那小偷!” 他扯着嗓门大喊。| One of the prison guards was bawling orders across the yard. 有个狱警在院子那头吆喝着发号施令。| **+ at That couple next door are always shouting and bawling at each other.** 隔壁那对夫妻老是互相呼来喝去的。

bellow /ˈbeɪləʊ/ ˈbeləʊ/ [v I/T] to shout in a very loud deep voice, especially when you want a lot of people to hear you 咆哮; 以低沉的声音喊叫〔尤为了让许多人听到〕: ‘Be quiet!’ the teacher bellowed. “安静!” 老师大声吼道。| The officer in charge was bellowing instructions through a loudspeaker. 负责的那位官员正在用一个扩音器喊着指令。| **+ at Then the referee started to blow his whistle and bellow at me.** 后来裁判吹起哨子, 冲我大喊。

2 something said very loudly 非常大声说出的话

- | | |
|----------|---------|
| ▶ shout | ▶ roar |
| ▶ scream | ▶ cry |
| ▶ yell | ▶ cheer |

shout /ʃaʊt/ ʃaʊt/ [n C] a loud call that expresses anger, excitement etc, or is made in order to get someone's attention 喊叫〔因生气、激动等或为引起注意〕: As we got near the stadium, we could hear the shouts of the crowd. 我们接近体育馆时, 听到了观众的喊叫声。| **a shout of excitement/joy/pleasure etc** Just then Angie burst in with a shout of excitement. 就在那时安吉兴奋地大叫着冲了进来。| **give a shout** He gave a shout of joy as he realised he'd won the race. 他知道自己赢了比赛, 高兴得欢呼起来。

scream /skriːm/ skriːm/ [n C] a sudden loud shout or cry that expresses fear, excitement etc (因为恐惧、激动等发出的) 尖叫声: We could hear screams coming from the burning building. 我们听到着火的大楼传来尖叫声。| **a scream of fear/pain/delight etc** A gun went off, and I heard a scream of fear from inside the room. 枪声响起, 我听到房间里传来一声恐惧的尖叫声。| **give a scream** Charlie gave a scream of delight as he opened the present. 查利打开礼物, 高兴得尖叫起来。

yell /jel/ jel/ [n C] a very loud shout that expresses great anger, excitement etc or is made in order to get someone's attention (因为愤怒、激动等, 或为了引起某人注意而发出的) 大叫: A great yell went up from the crowd. Liverpool had scored. 人群大声地叫了起来, 利物浦队得分了。| **a yell of alarm/fear/anger etc** Steve could no longer prevent a yell of frustration. 史蒂夫再也忍受不住, 沮丧地大叫了一声。| **give/let out a yell** Christine gave a yell of alarm as blood spurted from the wound. 血从伤口里喷涌而出, 克里斯蒂娜惊叫了起来。

roar /rɔːr/ rɔːr/ [n C] a very loud deep shout, especially one that expresses anger, pain, amusement, or excitement (尤因愤怒、疼痛、快乐或激动而发出的) 大喊声, 咆哮声: I love to hear the roar of the crowd at a Blue Jays baseball game. 我喜欢听蓝鸟队棒球赛上观众的欢呼声。| **a roar of anger/pain/laughter etc** There were roars of laughter coming from the living room. 起居室里传来阵阵大笑声。| I shall never forget his roar of anguish on hearing the terrible news. 我永远也忘不了他听到这个不幸消息时发出的痛苦叫声。

cry /krai; krai/ [n C] a loud shout 叫喊: As they left the stage there were cries of 'More! More!' 他们退场时, 台下一阵阵喊“再来一个! 再来一个!” | **cry for help** We heard a child's cries for help coming from the river. 我们听到河那边传来一个小孩喊救命的声音。

cheer /tʃi; tʃiə/ [n C] a shout of happiness, praise, approval, or encouragement 欢呼声, 喝彩声: A deafening cheer rose from the crowd as the band walked onto the stage. 乐队走上台时, 观众中响起震耳欲聋的欢呼声。 | **give a cheer** Let's all give a big cheer for the newly married couple! Hip, hip, hooray! 我们大家来给这对新人喝彩! 嘿呦好哇!

show

WHAT'S HERE 本条内容

● to show/let sb see sth

给某人看某物

see 见 1 - 7

● to show/be a sign of sth

表示某事物

see 见 8 - 12

● to show your thoughts or feelings

流露思想或感情

see 见 13 - 17

to show/let sb see sth

给某人看某物

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: ———— **hide**

▶ see also 另见 **point at, see, explain**

1 to let someone see something 给某人看某物

▶ show

▶ let sb see

▶ let sb take a look

▶ present

▶ produce

▶ flash

▶ expose

▶ reveal

show /ʃo; ʃəʊ/ [v T] to let someone see something, especially by holding it out in front of them 出示, 给...看: Everyone has to show their identity cards at the entrance to the building. 在大楼的入口, 每个人都必须出示身份证。 | **show sb sth** Stephanie showed us her engagement ring. 斯蒂芬妮给我们看她的订婚戒指。 | **Show me what you're hiding under the desk, Johnny.** 给我看看你在书桌下面藏了什么, 约翰尼。 | **You have to show the security guard your pass.** 你得向保安出示通行证。 | **show sth to sb** Neil showed his Pokemon card collection to Harry. 尼尔给哈里看他收集的宠物小精灵卡。

let sb see /,let (sb) 'si; ,let (sb) 'si:/ [v phrase] especially to show something to someone, especially because they have asked to see it 【尤口】给某人看【尤因对方要求】: Could you let me see the menu? 让我看看菜单好吗? | How would you feel if I wrote something about you, but I wouldn't let you see it? 要是我写了关于你的什么东西, 但是又不让你看, 你会怎么想呢? | **Hold it up to the light and let me see what color it is.** 把它拿到灯光下面, 让我看看是什么颜色。

let sb take a look ALSO 又作 **let sb have a look**

British 【英】 /,let (sb) tek ə 'lʊk; ,let (sb) hæv ə 'lʊk; ,let (sb) teik ə 'lʊk; ,let (sb) hæv ə 'lʊk/ [v phrase] to show something to someone, especially so that they can look at it closely, for example in order to fix it 让某人看一看【如为了修理】: At least let Mike take a look - he might be able to help. 起码要让迈克看一看——也许他能帮得上忙。 | **+ at** Let me have a look at your necklace. Perhaps I can fix it. 让我看看你的项链, 也许我能修理。 | **Take your shirt off, and let me take a look at that cut on your shoulder.** 把衬衫脱下来, 让我看看你肩上的伤口。

present /pri'zent; pri'zent/ [v T] to show something such as an official document or ticket to someone in an official position 出示【正式文件或票】: Please present your boarding card at the gate. 请在登机口出示登机证。 | **present sth to sb** All passports must be presented to the immigration officer. 所有的护照都必须向移民官出示。

produce /prə'dʌs; prə'dju:z/ [v T] formal to take something such as a ticket or official paper out of your pocket or bag and show it to someone in an official position 【正式】出示; 取出【票或正式文件等】: The man fired from the car window when he was asked by a police officer to produce a license for the weapon. 警察要求那人出示持枪证, 他就从车窗里开了枪。 | **Failure to produce a valid insurance certificate may result in criminal prosecution.** 不能出示有效的保险证明书可能会导致被刑事起诉。

flash /flæʃ; flæʃ/ [v T] to very quickly show something such as a ticket to someone when you are entering or leaving a place 亮出, 快速地出示: He flashed his membership card as he passed through the door. 他在进门时亮了一下会员卡。 | **flash sth at sb** Two police officers burst in, the latter hurriedly flashing his ID card at her as they made their way upstairs. 两名警察闯进来, 走向楼上时, 后面的一个匆匆地向她亮了一下他的证件。

expose /ik'spoz; ik'spəʊz/ [v T] formal to let someone see something that is usually covered or hidden 【正式】显露, 露出【一般都盖起来或藏起来的东西】: The animal opened its mouth, exposing rows of sharp white teeth. 那动物张开嘴露出两排白森森的尖利牙齿。 | **The receding tide had exposed huge expanses of sand.** 潮水退去, 露出大片的沙地。 — **exposed** [adj] A freezing wind bit at her exposed legs, and she huddled closer to the fire. 刺骨的寒风吹在她裸露的双腿上犹如刀割一般, 她蜷缩着身子向火边靠得更近了。

reveal /ri'vil; ri'vi:l/ [v T] to let someone see something that is usually hidden or that they did not know was there 使显露【通常隐藏起来或某人不知道的东西】: She lifted the lid of the box to reveal a life-size porcelain baby doll. 她掀开盒子的盖, 露出了一个真人大小的瓷娃娃。 | **A medical examination may reveal evidence of dietary deficiencies.** 体检可以反映出饮食方面有哪些摄入不足。

2 to show someone where something is 指给某人看某物在哪里

▶ show

▶ point to

▶ point out

▶ mark

▶ indicate

show /ʃo; ʃəʊ/ [v T] 指示; 标明: **show (sb) where** The secretary showed him where to hang his coat. 秘书指给他看外套挂在哪里。 | **Please find enclosed a map showing where our offices are.** 附件是一份地图, 标

出了我们办事处的位置。| **show sb sth** *Uncle Joe showed me the best place to go fishing.* 乔叔叔告诉我哪儿钓鱼最好。| **show sb the way** *I'll show you the way to the station. It's not far.* 我告诉你到火车站怎么走，不远的。

point to /ˈpɔɪnt tuː; ˈpɔɪnt tuː/ [v phrase not in passive 不用被动态] to show someone where someone or something is, by pointing towards it with your finger 指向: *He took out a map and pointed to the island.* 他取出地图，指着那座岛所在的位置。| *'The whiskey's over there,' Katie said, pointing to a bottle on the table.* “威士忌在那儿。”凯蒂指着桌上的一个瓶子说道。| *Can you point to the one you want?* 你指给我看你要哪一个好吗？

point out /ˈpɔɪnt ˈaʊt; ˈpɔɪnt ˈaʊt/ [phr v T] to show someone a particular person or thing that you want them to notice, especially by pointing towards it with your finger [尤用手指] 指出: **point out sb/sth** *As we drove through Baltimore, Mary pointed out the house where she was born.* 我们驱车经过巴尔的摩的时候，玛丽指出了她出生的那所房子。| **point sb/sth out** *Which one's your boss? Can you point her out?* 哪一个是你的老板？把她指出来好吗？| **point out sth to sb** *'Aren't they beautiful?' said the guide, pointing out the paintings on the ceiling to us.* “多漂亮啊！”导游指着天花板上的画对我们说。| **point out sth for sb** *Once they'd been pointed out for me, I had no trouble identifying the major stars and planets.* 对于一些大的恒星和行星，只要有人指给我看过，我就不难找出它们的位置。

mark /mark; mɑːk/ [v T] to show where something is by putting an object there or making a mark 标示: *Michael gave us a map of the city and marked some places of interest to visit.* 迈克尔给了我们一张市区地图，并标出了可以去参观的一些名胜。| *He put a slip of paper in his book to mark his page.* 他在书中夹了一张纸片，表示他读到了那一页。| *A barbed wire fence marks the boundary between the two communities.* 那两个社区之间以带刺的铁丝网为界。| **mark the spot** *The church marks the spot where St Peter died.* 这个教堂标示出了圣彼得去世的地点。

indicate /ˈɪndəˌket; ˈɪndʒkɛt/ [v I/T] to show where something or someone is by pointing with part of your body [用身体部位] 指示: *The Director indicated a small table, where the items were on display.* 董事指着一张上面摆放着物品的小桌子。| *'Shall we go in here?' He indicated the coffee bar.* “我们进去好吗？”他指着一家咖啡馆说。| **indicate (sth) with sth** *'That's my boss,' he said, indicating with a nod of his head.* “那是我老板。”他点了一下头说。

3 to show information or measurements on a machine or sign 在机器或标牌上显示信息或量度

- ▶ show
- ▶ indicate
- ▶ say
- ▶ register
- ▶ display

show /ʃoː; ʃəʊ/ [v T] 写明，显示: *The airline's passenger brochure shows air-routes, aircraft speeds and arrival and departure times.* 航空公司的乘客指南上写明了航线、飞行速度，以及到达和起飞的时间。| *A menu showing the options will appear on the computer screen.* 电脑屏幕上将出现一个显示选项的菜单。| *I think that clock must be showing the wrong time.* 我觉得那时钟显示的时间肯定不对。| + that *The graph*

shows that gas volume increases with temperature. 图表明气体的体积随着温度的上升而增加。

say /seɪ; seɪ/ [v T not in passive 不用被动态] especially spoken to show a particular distance, time, speed etc 【尤口】表明，指明〔路程、时间、速度等〕: *Although we must have done about 100 miles, the petrol gauge still said half-full.* 虽然我们肯定已经开了有100英里左右，但是油量表上仍显示还有一半的油。| *What does your watch say? I think mine's stopped.* 你的表是几点了？我想我的表停了。

display /dɪˈsplɛɪ; dɪˈsplɛɪ/ [v T] if a computer or sign displays information, it shows the information in a way that makes it easy to see or notice [电脑或标牌] 显示；展示: *Press 'Enter' to display the sorted mailing list.* 按输入键可以显示已分类的邮寄名单。| *The licence must be clearly displayed in the car windscreen.* 许可证必须清楚地摆放在汽车挡风玻璃后。

indicate /ˈɪndəˌket; ˈɪndʒkɛt/ [v T] if an instrument for measuring indicates information, it shows that information [测量仪器] 表明，显示: *The temperature gauge indicated zero.* 温度计显示为零度。| *This dial indicates oil pressure in the engine.* 这仪表显示引擎的油压。

register /ˈredʒɪstəː; ˈredʒɪstəː/ [v T] if a piece of equipment registers a particular speed, distance, time etc, that speed, distance etc has reached a particular point on the equipment's scale [仪器等] 显示，记录〔速度、距离、时间等〕: *The jelly is ready for bottling when the thermometer registers 165 degrees.* 温度计显示165度的时候，果酱就可以装瓶了。| *Wind speeds registering between 70 and 100 mph have been recorded.* 目前记录的风速为每小时70到100英里。| *The biggest quake registered 5.2 on the Richter scale.* 最大的一次地震记录是里氏5.2级。

4 to show art, paintings, products etc to a lot of people 向许多人展示艺术品、画作、产品等

- ▶ show
- ▶ display
- ▶ exhibit
- ▶ be on show/on display
- ▶ unveil

show /ʃoː; ʃəʊ/ [v I/T] to show something such as paintings or interesting objects, especially a collection of them, by putting them in a public place so that a lot of people can see them 展示，展出〔画作或有趣物品等〕: *She hopes to show her paintings at the Institute of Contemporary Art.* 她希望在当代美术学院展出她的画作。| *His work-in-progress is currently showing at the Guildhall in Manchester.* 他的未完成作品目前正在曼彻斯特的大会堂展出。| **be shown** *Some of Bresson's best photographs are being shown at the National Portrait Gallery this month.* 布雷森部分摄影佳作本月正在国家肖像画廊展出。

display /dɪˈsplɛɪ; dɪˈsplɛɪ/ [v T] if a shop, museum etc displays things, it arranges them in a way that makes it possible for people to see them clearly [商店、博物馆等] 陈列；展出: *The store windows were displaying the latest spring fashions.* 商店橱窗里陈列着最新的春季时装。| *Many stalls displayed the work of local artists and craftsmen.* 许多摊位上陈列着当地艺术家和工匠的作品。| *In one room, late 19th and early 20th century paintings are displayed.* 一个房间里展出了19世纪末和20世纪初的画作。

exhibit /ɪɡˈzɪbɪt; ɪɡˈzɪbɪt/ [v T] to show a special collection of paintings, photographs etc in a public place

where people can look at them 展出, 展览 [特别收藏的画作、摄影作品等]: *The gallery exhibits mainly contemporary sculpture and photography.* 这个美术馆主要展出当代雕刻和摄影艺术。| *Picasso's paintings have been exhibited in galleries and museums all over the world.* 毕加索的画在世界各地的美术馆和博物馆里展出。| *The sculpture was first exhibited at the Canadian National Exhibition.* 这尊雕塑第一次是在加拿大国家展览上展出的。—**exhibit** [n C] something that is exhibited 展品: *All exhibits are listed in the catalogue.* 所有展品都列在目录上。

be on show/on display /bi ɒn 'ʃoʊ, ɒn dɪ'spleɪ; bi: ɒn 'ʃəʊ, ɒn dɪ'spleɪ/ [v phrase] if works of art, new products, or interesting objects are on display, they have been put in a public place where people can look at them [艺术品、新产品或有趣物品] 被陈列, 被展出: *The Supramac Computer was on display at the Umax booth.* 超级苹果电脑在力捷展区展出。| *As expected, there were dozens of cellular phones on display.* 一如所料, 陈列着许许多多手机。| *Several famous paintings by Leonardo da Vinci are on show at the National Gallery.* 莱奥纳多·达·芬奇的几幅名画在国家美术馆里展出。| **go on display/show** (=start to be shown for the first time) 进行展览/开始展出: *Schiele's watercolours go on show here for two months, starting August 24.* 席勒的水彩画从8月24日起在这里展出两个月。

unveil /ən'veɪl; ɒn'veɪl/ [v T] to show or officially tell people about a new product, plan etc for the first time 为...揭开面纱; 首次公开 [计划]: 首次展出 [新产品]: *GM's solar-powered car was unveiled at last month's Geneva auto show.* 通用汽车公司的太阳能汽车在上月的日内瓦车展上首次展出。| *The government has unveiled its plans for the future of Britain's armed forces.* 政府首次公开英国武装力量的未来计划。

5 when paintings, art, products etc are shown publicly 画作、艺术品、产品等的公开展出

► exhibition/show ► display

exhibition/show ALSO 又作 exhibit American 【美】 /ˌɛksə'biʃən, ʃoʊ, ɪg'zɪbɪt; ˌeksɪ'biʃən, ʃəʊ, ɪg'zɪbɪt/ [n C] an event at which a collection of paintings, interesting objects etc are shown to the public for a period of time 展览 (会): *All the photographs in the exhibition are for sale.* 展览会上的所有照片都供出售。| **photographic/trade/Picasso etc exhibition** *Milan is hosting an international trade exhibition this month.* 米兰本月将主办一个国际性的交易展览会。| *The exhibit, entitled 'Search and Destroy', proved to be very popular.* 这次展览主题为“探索与毁灭”非常受欢迎。| **+ of Davis is organizing an exhibition of paintings by contemporary black artists.** 戴维斯正在筹办一个当代黑人画家作品展。

display /dɪ'spleɪ; dɪ'spleɪ/ [n C] a group of things that are shown together for people to look at 陈列的物品: *They held a spectacular firework display to mark the new millennium.* 他们举办了一个壮观的烟花表演庆祝新千年。| **+ of** *The festival of Lucia is a dazzling display of the art, music and dance of an ancient culture.* 露西娅艺术节内容丰富, 令人眼花缭乱, 展示了一个古代文化的艺术、音乐和舞蹈等各种项目。| *a display of Shona sculpture from Zimbabwe* 从津巴布韦来的绍纳人雕塑展品

6 to show someone a house, building, or place 带领某人看房子、大楼或某个地方

► show sb sth ► show sb around ► conduct ► take sb on a tour

show sb sth /ˈʃoʊ (sb sth); ˈʃəʊ (sb sth)/ [v phrase] to show someone a house, building, or other place by walking with them around it and telling them about it 带某人看某物: *Let me show you the garden.* 我带你看看花园吧。| *It's worth asking a local guide to show you the sights.* 请一个当地的导游带你游览景点是值得的。| *The real estate agent showed them house after house, but they couldn't find one they liked.* 房地产经纪人带他们看了一处又一处的房子, 可他们就是找不到自己喜欢的。

show sb around ALSO 又作 show sb round British 【英】 /ˈʃoʊ (sb) ə'raʊnd, ˈʃoʊ (sb) 'raʊnd; ˈʃəʊ (sb) ə'raʊnd, ˈʃəʊ (sb) 'raʊnd/ [phr v T] to show someone the interesting or important parts of a place or building when they first visit it 带某人四处看看: *She'd never been to Oxford before, so I offered to show her round.* 她以前从没到过牛津, 所以我提出带她去逛逛。| *Later, he showed Margaret all around his new house.* 后来, 他带玛格丽特到他的新房子四处看看。| *In the afternoon, we were shown around the Kennedy Space Center.* 下午, 有人带我们参观了肯尼迪宇航中心。

conduct /kən'dʌkt; kən'dʌkt/ [v T] to show someone a building or place on an official tour 陪同...参观, 带领 [指正式的参观]: **+ around** *The visitors were conducted around the factory by senior managers.* 来宾在高级经理的带领下参观了工厂。| *An officer was sent to conduct the journalists around the shattered building.* 一位官员被派去带领记者看了倒塌的大楼。—**conducted tour** [n C] an organized trip in which an official guide shows people a place 有导游陪同的旅游: *We went on a conducted tour of the castle.* 我们在导游的带领下参观了城堡。

take sb on a tour /tek (sb) ɒn ə 'tʊr; teɪk (sb) ɒn ə 'tʊər/ [v phrase] to show someone a city, museum, house etc, and tell them about all the important or interesting parts of it 带某人参观, 带某人游览: *Gregory took us on a riverboat tour down the Volga.* 格雷戈里带我们乘内河船游览了伏尔加河。| *Officials were taken on a tour of the one-time maximum security prison.* 有人带领官员参观了这座曾经戒备最森严的监狱。

7 to show someone something because you are proud of it 向某人炫耀某物

► show off ► flaunt ► flourish ► parade

► see also 另见 show off, proud, boast

show off /ˈʃoʊ ɒf; ˈʃəʊ ɒf/ [phr v T] to show someone or something that you are proud of to other people 炫耀: **show off sth/sb (to sb)** *She raised her wrist, showing off a sparkling diamond bracelet.* 她抬起手腕, 亮出一条亮闪闪的钻石手链。| *At last, this was a chance to show off her talents before a real audience.* 终于机会来了, 她可以在真正的观众面前展示自己的才华了。| **show sth/sb off (to sb)** *He wanted to show his daughter off to everybody.* 他想向所有人炫耀他的女儿。

夸耀他的女儿。

flaunt /flaʊnt; flɔːnt/ [v T] to let people see your valuable possessions so that they know you are rich or successful, in a way that annoys people (使人烦扰地)炫耀, 夸耀(自己的钱财): *Others have called him arrogant, for flaunting his millionaire lifestyle.* 他喜欢摆阔, 别人都说他自负。| *He's very rich, but he doesn't like to flaunt his wealth or waste his money.* 他非常有钱, 但不喜欢炫耀财富, 也不挥霍。| *If you've got it, flaunt it!* 你有话展示给大家看呀!

flourish /ˈflaʊʃ; ˈflaɪʃ/ [v T] to wave something in your hand in order to make people notice it 挥动(以便引起注意): *She came in excitedly, flourishing a letter with her exam results.* 她兴奋地走进来, 手里挥舞着她的考试成绩通知书。| *The painting showed two gates guarded by imposing military figures flourishing swords.* 画上有两扇大门, 由手挥宝剑的威武的军人把守。

parade /pə'reɪd; pə'reɪd/ [v T] if someone parades another person, they show that person in public for others to see, usually proudly or as if they own them 炫耀, 炫耀; 使示众: **+ across/through/beside etc** *The captured soldiers were paraded through the streets of the city.* 被俘的士兵在城里游街示众。| *The senator loves parading his beautiful new wife before the nation.* 参议员喜欢在国人面前炫耀他那位美丽的新太太。

to show/be a sign of sth

表示某事物

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 **prove**

8 when something shows that something else is true 某事物表明另一事物是真的

- ▶ show
- ▶ be a sign
- ▶ demonstrate
- ▶ mean
- ▶ make clear
- ▶ reflect
- ▶ illustrate
- ▶ tell
- ▶ be evidence
- ▶ reveal

show /ʃoʊ; ʃəʊ/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] to prove that something is true 表明, 证明, 证实: *Her nervousness is shown by a tendency to laugh a lot in public.* 她在众人面前经常发笑, 这说明她紧张。| **show (sb) how/what/why etc** *It cost \$5,000 to repair the car – that shows how bad the damage was!* 修这车花了5,000美元, 可见损毁有多严重! | *It shows you what they think of their customers, if they can't even be bothered to answer your letter!* 如果他们甚至连信都不愿意给你回, 这就说明顾客在他们心中是什么地位! | **show sth/sb to do sth** *Caffeine has been shown to have a good effect on mental performance.* 咖啡因被证明有助于大脑的功能。| **+ (that)** *The evidence shows that this area was probably the site of a Roman settlement.* 有证据显示, 这个地区可能是一个古罗马村落的遗址。| *The polls clearly show that the voters are dissatisfied with the present government.* 民意调查清楚地表明选民对现政府不满。| **it (just) goes to show** (=use to emphasize that something proves that what you are saying is true) 这(恰好)证明 *It just goes to show that we can all learn from experience, whether we're 8 or 80.* 这件事恰好证明,

我们大家, 不管是8岁还是80岁, 都可以从经验中学习。

be a sign /bi ə ˈsaɪn; bi: ə ˈsaɪn/ [v phrase] if an event or action is a sign of something else, it is one of the things that shows that something is probably true 是...的迹象: **+ of** *The public opposition to the airport is a sign of how much people's attitudes have changed.* 民众反对建机场, 这是人们态度转变的迹象。| *A cluttered desk is a sign of a creative mind.* 桌子凌乱是创造力的表现。| **+ that** *When a dog wags his tail, it's a sign that he's happy.* 狗摇尾巴表明它是高兴的。| **be a sure/clear sign** *My mother pursed her lips, a sure sign of displeasure.* 我母亲撅起嘴, 明显是不高兴的表示。| **take/view/see sth as a sign that** (=decide that it shows something) 把某事当成...的迹象 *When she didn't return my calls, I took it as a sign that she just wasn't interested.* 她没有回电话, 我当她是没兴趣了。

demonstrate /ˈdɛmənstreɪt; ˈdɛmənstreɪt/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] formal to show very clearly that something is true – use this especially in official or technical contexts 【正式】证明, 证实(尤用于正式场合或技术方面): *His commitment to the company is demonstrated by his work on the project.* 他对公司的忠诚, 从他为这个项目所做的工作中得到了证明。| **+ how/why/whether etc** *Here are some examples that demonstrate how badly some students write their resumé.* 这里有几个例子说明有些学生的简历写得多么不好。| *The assessment center gives each applicant the opportunity to demonstrate whether they are suited to the work.* 评估中心给每一位应聘者一个机会证明自己是否适合做这个工作。| **+ that** *I'm afraid this whole episode demonstrates that we have become less compassionate as a society.* 我认为, 这个事件表明我们这个社会同情心减弱了。| **demonstrate (sth) to sb** *You've got to be able to demonstrate to people that the union can help in these cases.* 你得向人们证明这些事情的工会可以提供帮助。

mean /min; mi:n/ [v T not in progressive or passive 不用进行时或被动态] if an event or action means something, you can guess from it that something has happened or is true 意味着, 表明: *Cloudy water from the taps usually means problems with your storage tank.* 自来水浑浊一般表示水箱有问题。| *A free economy does not mean the absence of any economic control.* 自由经济并不是说没有任何经济调控。| **+ (that)** *This sort of behaviour means that the child is definitely unhappy.* 这种行为表明孩子肯定是不快乐的。| *If A is false, does that also mean proposition B is false?* 如果A是错误的, 那么是否就意味着命题B也是错误的呢? | **must mean** *Her car's not there, so that must mean she's gone to pick him up.* 她的车不在那里, 那表示她肯定是去接他了。

make clear /ˌmek ˈklaɪr; ˌmek ˈklaɪə/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] to show very clearly that something is true 清楚地表明: **make it clear (that)** *This new evidence makes it clear that Rourke was acting independently of the others.* 这个新的证据清楚地表明, 鲁尔克是独立于他人而行动的。| **make it clear what/why/how etc** *The look in her eyes made it clear what she meant.* 她的眼神清楚地表明了她的意思。| **make clear sth** *The Unabomber's diary makes clear his loathing and contempt for society.* “隐形炸弹人”的日记明确表达了他对社会的痛恶和鄙视。

reflect /rɪˈflekt; rɪˈflekt/ [v T not in progressive 不用进

行时] if something **reflects** a situation or fact, it is a result of that situation or fact and shows clearly that the situation or fact exists 反映; 显示: *The three-year guarantee reflects the company's confidence in the quality of its products.* 三年的保修期反映了该公司对自己产品质量的信心。| *His fair, freckled skin and blue eyes reflect his Irish heritage.* 他那白皙、长着雀斑的皮肤和蓝眼睛显示出了他的爱尔兰血统。| *This poll reflects what the Republicans of California are sensing.* 这次民意调查反映出加州的共和党意识到了什么。| **be reflected in** *The culture of a nation is always reflected in its language.* 一个民族的文化往往反映在它的语言里。

illustrate /'ɪləstreɪt; 'ɪləstret/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] to be an example which shows that a fact is true or that a situation exists [举例] 说明, 阐明: *As this story illustrates, some stars have become as bored as audiences by Hollywood extravagance.* 这个故事说明, 有些明星和观众一样厌倦了好莱坞的奢华。| *This point can be illustrated by two brief examples.* 这一点可以用两个简单的例子来说明。| **+ how/why/what** *The experiment illustrates how careful you have to be when interpreting results.* 这个实验说明, 分析结果的时候要多么小心。

tell /tel/ [v T not in progressive or passive 不用进行时或被动态] if a situation, detail etc **tells** you something, it helps you to know, understand, or guess more about something 告诉, 说明: *What does this tell us about the experience of young immigrants to this country?* 对于年轻移民来这个国家的经历, 这个故事告诉了我们什么? | **tell sb how many/much etc** *Unfortunately, the photographs can tell us very little about the potential for life on Mars.* 遗憾的是, 关于火星上是否有生命存在, 这些照片能告诉我们的非常少。| **tell sb that** *The research told us that many drug addicts were returning to heroin up to three years after the treatment.* 调查告诉我们, 许多有毒瘾的人接受治疗以后, 最多过三年就会再次复吸海洛因。

be evidence /bi 'evidəns; bi 'evidəns/ [v phrase] if a situation, detail, fact **is evidence** of a general situation, attitude, type of behaviour etc, it shows that it exists 是…的证明: **+ of** *Changes in sexual laws in recent years are evidence of a gradual movement towards greater tolerance.* 近年来涉及性方面的法律的修改, 证明人们的态度逐渐变得更加宽容。| **+ that** *Journalists argue that being attacked by both sides is evidence that their coverage is fair.* 新闻记者争辩说, 双方都来攻击他们就说明他们的报道是公正的。| *This is clear evidence that the crime figures do not represent the true situation.* 这明确表明, 犯罪数字并不能反映真实的情况。

reveal /rɪ'vɪl; rɪ'vil/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] to show something that most people did not know or realize is true 揭示, 揭露: *The way he spoke in the bar afterwards revealed prejudice and bitterness that I had never suspected.* 后来他在酒吧里说的那些话露出了他的偏见和憎恨, 这是我以前未曾怀疑过的。| *Separate holidays and weekends apart reveal more clearly than any words the state of their marriage.* 假期和周末都分开各自过, 这毋庸置疑清楚地揭示了他们的婚姻状况。| **+ how/why/what etc** *The President's refusal to meet the press reveals just how serious the crisis is.* 总统拒绝与媒体见面, 这正揭示了危机的严重性。| *Positive tests have revealed why some athletes were so reluctant to cooperate.* 检验结果呈阳性, 这就揭露了为什么有些运动员那么不愿意合作。| **+ that** *The fact that there are no black officers*

in the entire regiment reveals that the army is not serious about its anti-discrimination policies. 整个军团里没有一个黑人军官, 这个事实揭示出军中的反歧视政策并不是认真的。—**revealing** [adj] *a very revealing statement* 一个使真相大白的声明

9 when something shows that something else is likely to be true 某事物表明另一事物有可能是真实的

- suggest
- indicate
- give the impression
- point to
- imply
- implicate
- be indicative of

suggest /səg'dʒest; sə'dʒest/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] to show that something is probably true, even though there is no definite proof 显示, 间接表明, 暗示: *In fact, the situation is far worse than these figures suggest.* 事实上, 情况远比这些数据所反映的要来得严重。| **+ (that)** *There was nothing in his letter to suggest that he might have been unhappy or depressed.* 他的信中没有片言只字显示他当时是不开心或沮丧的。| *The drop in trading suggests the Asian economies may be headed for recession.* 贸易下滑显示亚洲的经济可能正在走向衰退。| **suggest sth to sb** *A child's behavior might suggest to others that there are problems at home.* 孩子的行为有可能向别人暗示家里出现了问题。| **strongly suggest** (=show that something is very likely) 清楚地显示 *The door had not been forced open, which strongly suggests that the victim was known to her killer.* 门不是强行破开的, 这清楚说明被害人是认识凶手的。

indicate /ɪn'dɪkeɪt; ɪndʒeɪt/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] if scientific facts, tests, official figures etc **indicate** something, they show that it is likely to be true [科学事实、测试、官方数字等] 表明, 说明, 表示: *How badly reform is needed was indicated recently by the rising youth crime figures.* 最近青年人犯罪数字在提高, 这说明了改革的迫切需要。| **+ (that)** *Research indicates that the drug can be harmful to pregnant women.* 研究显示, 这种药物可对孕妇造成伤害。| *Campaign finance records indicate many of the guests were donors to his own party.* 竞选活动的财务记录表明, 许多来宾都是他这个党派的捐助者。

give the impression /gɪv ðɪ ɪm'preʃən; gɪv ðɪ ɪm'preʃən/ [v phrase not usually in progressive 一般不用进行时] to make people think that a particular situation exists, even though this may not actually be true 给人以…的印象: *She wasn't stupid, though at times she gave that impression.* 她并不笨, 只是有时候会给人这种印象。| **+ (that)** *The luxurious offices gave the impression that the company had plenty of money to spare.* 豪华的办公室给人一种这样的印象——这家公司有的是钱。| **+ of** *All this splendour and ceremony may at first give the impression of high culture and sophistication.* 这种排场和礼数起初可能给人一种文化修养深、不同凡俗的印象。| **give the impression that** *He gave me the impression that he didn't really rate my work.* 他给我的印象是, 他对我的工作并没有很好的评价。

point to /pɔɪnt tu; 'pɔɪnt tu:/ [phr v T not in progressive or passive 不用进行时或被动态] to show that a particular explanation for something is likely to be true or that something is likely to happen in the future [某解释] 指向, 表明 [某事可能是真的或未来会发生的]: *All the evidence points to a fatty diet being the main cause of heart disease in the West.* 所有证据都表明高

脂肪的饮食是西方国家引发心脏病的主要原因。| *The poor economic climate and the attitude of leading executives both point to a grim future.* 不利的经济气候, 以及主要管理人员的态度, 都表明未来形势严峻。

imply /ɪmˈplaɪ; ɪmˈplɑɪ/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] if a fact or piece of information, especially scientific information, **implies** something, it shows that it is likely to be true (某事实或资料, 尤指科学资料) 意味着, 说明: *Among the ruins there are inscriptions, implying some degree of literacy even in the 9th century BC.* 废墟中有碑文, 这意味着早在公元前9世纪的时候就已经有了一定程度的文化水平。| *As the examples imply, some markets are local while others are national or international in scope.* 这些例子表明, 从范围来看, 有些市场是地方性的, 有些则是全国性乃至国际性的。| + (that) *The results imply that the disease originated in West Africa.* 结果显示这种疾病最早可能源自西非。

implicate /ɪmˈpliːkət; ɪmˈplɪkət/ [v T] to show that someone or something is likely to be involved in or connected to something, especially something bad or harmful 暗示有牵连; 说明是...的原因 (尤指不好的或有损的事物): *According to the prosecution, DNA tests 'irrefutably' implicate Henson.* 根据控方所说, 脱氧核糖核酸检测“无可辩驳”地表明亨森与事件有关。| + *in Sexually transmitted diseases have long been implicated in infertility.* 性传播疾病很早就被认为是生育的一个原因。| + *as Seafood is increasingly implicated as the source of the hepatitis A virus.* 海产食品被越来越多地认为是甲型肝炎病毒的元凶。| **implicate himself/yourself etc** (=show, suggest, or prove that he etc has committed a crime) 表明他/你自己等有罪 *Simon knew he couldn't possibly provide a blood sample without implicating himself.* 西蒙知道, 如果提供了血样, 就不可能不把自己牵涉进去。

be indicative of /bi mˈdɪkətɪv əv; bi mˈdɪkətɪv əv/ [v phrase] formal if something is **indicative of** an event or situation, it shows that the event or situation is likely to exist or be true, but it is not definite that it does 【正式】是...的征兆; 指明, 表明: *Persistent abdominal pain may be indicative of appendicitis.* 肚子持续疼痛可能是阑尾炎的征兆。| *The absence of any famous female composers is more indicative of male dominance than male genius.* 没有著名的女作曲家, 这反映出的是男人的主导地位, 而不是男人的天赋。

10 to show that someone or something is good 表明某人或某物好

- ▶ show
- ▶ reflect well on
- ▶ say a lot for/about
- ▶ be a testament to
- ▶ be a tribute to

show /ʃəʊ; ʃəʊ/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] 表明, 显示: *His performance shows great talent.* 他的表演显示出他极高的天赋。| *Lieutenant Marche's actions showed great courage and leadership.* 马奇中尉的行为显出他极大的勇气和领导才能。| + *how/what/why etc* *This latest album certainly shows why Pine is rated a first-class jazz musician among his peers.* 这张最新的专辑绝对能说明派因为什么能超越同辈, 被誉为一流的爵士音乐家。

say a lot for/about /se əˈlɒt fɔː, əbaʊt; se əˈgretˈdɪl fɔː, əbaʊt; seɪ əˈlɒt fɔː, əbaʊt; seɪ əˈgretˈdɪl fɔː, əbaʊt/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] informal to show very clearly that someone has good qualities, though

those qualities are not always named 【非正式】充分说明 (某人的优点): *The decision says a great deal for Chang's courage and convictions.* 这个决定充分说明了常的勇气和信心。| *To have those sort of setbacks and still keep everything together says a lot about Richard.* 遭遇那样的挫折还能坚强不屈, 这充分说明了理查德的性格。| + **that it says a lot for Banks that he decided to finish the race even though he had no hope of winning.** 班克斯虽然获胜无望, 但还是决定完成赛事, 这足以说明他的毅力。

be a tribute to /bi əˈtrɪbjʊt tuː; biː əˈtrɪbjʊt tuː/ [v phrase] if a fact or achievement is **a tribute to** someone or something, it shows their good qualities because it is a result of those qualities 体现, 证明 [某人或某事物的良好品质]: *It was a tribute to her teaching methods that most of the children passed the tests.* 大部分孩子都通过了这些考试, 这就说明她的教学方法很优秀。| *That the book was ever finished was a tribute to the patience and dedication of all concerned.* 本书得以完成体现了所有相关人员的耐心和奉献精神。

reflect well on /rɪˈflektˈwel ən; rɪˈflektˈwel ɒn/ [v phrase not usually in progressive 一般不用进行时] if an action or event **reflects well on** a person or organization, it shows that they have good qualities or abilities, and this makes people's opinion of them improve 充分说明, 充分反映 (某人或某一组织的良好品质或能力): *Military success always reflects well on the government in power at the time.* 军事上的成就总是充分反映了当权政府的能力。| *This win reflects well on the growing strength of our young players.* 这次获胜充分体现了我们年轻球员的力量在不断壮大。| *The television coverage of the trial reflected well on NBC.* 电视上对这个案件审理的报道充分体现了美国全国广播公司的能力。

be a testament to /bi əˈtestəmənt tuː; biː əˈtestɪmənt tuː/ [v phrase] formal if something is **testament to** a particular quality or person, it shows how good, strong, skilled etc that quality or person really is 【正式】是...的明证: *The incredible precision of the equipment is testament to the mechanical skill of the engineers who built it.* 这个设备令人难以置信的精确度显示了制造这个设备的工程师的技术水平。| *It is a testament to the greatness of Rodgers & Hart that their music still sounds as fresh and vital as the day it was written.* “罗杰斯和哈特”组合的音乐现在听来依然清新、充满活力, 一如当初, 这充分证明了他们的伟大。

11 to show that someone or something is bad 表明某人或某物不好

- ▶ show
- ▶ be a comment on
- ▶ not say much for
- ▶ be symptomatic of
- ▶ be a reflection on
- ▶ be an indictment of
- ▶ reflect badly on
- ▶ make a mockery of

show /ʃəʊ; ʃəʊ/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] 表明, 说明: *His approach to the problem showed a complete lack of understanding.* 他所用的方法表明他完全没理解这一问题。| + *how/what/why etc* *This just shows how the standard of reporting has declined over the past ten years.* 这正说明了过去十年里新闻报道的水准在下降。| *Maddie's remarks showed why she is disliked and feared by her fellow workers.* 马迪的话说明了她的同事为什么不喜欢她、怕她。

not say much for /nɒt seˈmʌtʃ fɔː, nɒt se əˈlɒt fɔː/ (sb/sth); not

sei 'mʌtʃ fɔː, nɒt sei ə 'lɒt fɔː (sb/sth)/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] if a fact or achievement does **not say much** for someone or something, it shows very clearly that they are not as good, skilful etc as they should be 说明某人/某事物不好: *Only a quarter of the class passed the exam, which doesn't say much for the quality of the teaching.* 班上只有1/4的学生通过这次考试, 这说明教学质量有问题。| *It doesn't say much for the media that they are criticizing something they haven't even seen yet.* 媒体对于某件事情甚至没有亲自去了解就横加批评, 这说明了很大的问题。

be a reflection on /bi ə rɪ'flekʃən ɒn; bi: ə rɪ'flekʃən ɒn/ [v phrase] if a bad situation or a bad result is a **reflection** on someone or something, it shows their character, abilities, or qualities are not very good, because the bad situation or result is their fault is (某人不好的性格或能力, 或某物不好的质量) 的反映: *'It's no reflection on you,' Fred explained kindly. 'My mum's always like that with my girlfriends.'* “这并不说明是你不好,” 弗雷德和气地解释道。“我妈妈对待我的女朋友总是这样。” | *When children are criticized, mothers often see it as a reflection on themselves.* 孩子受到批评时, 做母亲的常常会觉得那是自己不对。

reflect badly on ALSO 又作 **not reflect well on sb/sth** /rɪ'flekt 'bædli ɒn, nɒt rɪ'flekt 'wel ɒn (sb/sth); rɪ'flekt 'bædli ɒn, nɒt rɪ'flekt 'wel ɒn (sb/sth)/ [v phrase not usually in progressive 一般不用进行时] if an action or event **reflects badly on** someone, it shows that they have bad qualities, and this makes people's opinion of them become worse 给某人/某物带来不良影响: *The way that the refugees have been treated reflects very badly on the government.* 难民们所受到的待遇有损政府的形象。| *Both women knew that squabbling in public would reflect badly on both of them.* 两个女人人都知道, 当众争执会使两人都丢脸。

be a comment on /bi ə 'kɒment ɒn; bi: ə 'kɒment ɒn/ [v phrase] if a bad situation is a **comment** on problems or changes that affect all of society, it shows that these problems or changes exist and have a bad influence (某坏情况) 是对…的反映: *The increasing focus on sex and violence in most movies is a comment on the changing tastes of the movie-going public.* 多数电影里都越来越着力地渲染性和暴力的场面, 这反映了电影观众口味的变化。| **be a sad/damning comment on** *The food queues were a sad comment on the quality of life in the new republic.* 排队购买食物可悲地反映出新共和国的生活质量。| *To suggest that people are only honest when it can benefit them is a damning comment on the human character.* 说人只是在有利可图的时候才会诚实, 这是人性可悲的写照。

be symptomatic of ALSO 又作 **be a symptom of** /bi 'sɪmptə'mætɪk ɒv, bi ə 'sɪmptəm ɒv; bi: 'sɪmptə'mætɪk ɒv, bi: ə 'sɪmptəm ɒv/ [v phrase] formal if a small problem is **symptomatic of** a more serious or general problem, it shows that the more serious or general problem exists 【正式】是…的征兆: *The whole episode was symptomatic of the US determination to avoid another Cuba.* 整件事表现了美国避免出现另一个古巴的决心。| *Noisy classrooms are a symptom of a breakdown in authority.* 课堂喧哗吵闹是教师丧失威信的一个征兆。

be an indictment of /bi ɒn m'ɪndɪtʃmənt ɒv; bi: ɒn m'ɪndɪtʃmənt ɒv/ [v phrase] to show very clearly that a system, plan etc is very bad, very wrong, or is not

working in the way that it should be 是对〔制度、计划等〕的控诉: *The movie is neither an indictment nor an endorsement of capital punishment.* 这部电影对死刑既没有提出批评, 也不表示赞同。| **be a glaring/sad/serious etc indictment of** sth (=be a very clear sign of something bad) 对某事是明显/令人难过/严重等的控诉 *Numbers of casualties among refugees represent an appalling indictment of Western policy.* 难民中伤亡人数之多是西方政策的有力控诉。| *It is a serious indictment of a medical profession so arrogant that it dismisses out of hand any 'alternative' forms of therapy.* 这是对狂妄自大的医学界的严正指控, 他们把所有的“替代性”治疗方法都拒之于门外。

make a mockery of /mek ə 'mɒkəri ɒv; meɪk ə 'mɒkəri ɒv/ [v phrase] to show that something such as a system, principle, or idea is completely false, stupid, or ineffective – use this especially when you think it is wrong that something should be made to seem bad or wrong 是对…的嘲讽: *If that man gets released, it will make a mockery of our legal system.* 如果那人获释, 那就是对我们司法制度的嘲讽。| *Recent expenditure on defense has made a mockery of government promises to improve the lives of ordinary Russians.* 最近的国防开支是对政府要改善俄罗斯民生这一承诺的嘲讽。

12 to show that something is going to happen 表示某事即将发生

- ▶ mean
- ▶ spell

- ▶ bode well/ill
- ▶ herald

mean /miːn; mi:n/ [v T not in progressive or passive 不用进行时或被动态] to be a sign that something is very likely to happen 表示, 意味着: *Dark clouds usually mean rain.* 乌云一般表示要下雨了。| **+** (that) *High interest rates and high inflation mean a recession is not far away.* 高利率和高通货膨胀意味着经济衰退为期不远了。| *His new responsibilities at work mean Leroy will rarely see his children.* 勒罗伊的新职务意味着他难得能见到自己的孩子了。| **take sth to mean (that)** (=believe that something is a sign of something) 把某事看成是…的表示 *Stein took off his glasses and rested his head on the back of the chair. I took this to mean that he wasn't going to say any more.* 斯坦摘下眼镜, 把头靠在椅背上。我觉得他这样子是不打算再说什么了。

spell /spel; spel/ [v T not in progressive or passive 不用进行时或被动态] if a situation or action **spells** trouble, problems etc, it makes you expect that something bad will happen, because there are clear signs that it will mean (坏事要发生); 招致: *No one thinks this could spell the closure of the firm, but things could be better.* 没有人觉得这样做会使公司关门, 反而可以做得更好。| *Out-of-town retail developments often spell the death of independent high street shops.* 镇外的零售业开发区往往会导致大街上独立经营的商店消失。

bode well/ill /bɒd 'wel, ɪl; baʊd 'wel, ɪl/ [v phrase not usually in progressive 一般不用进行时] formal to be a sign that something good or bad is likely to happen in the future 【正式】是个好/不好的兆头: *Gandalf's late arrival did not bode well.* 甘道夫的迟到不是个好兆头。| **+** *for* *The drop in profits bodes ill for Japan's semiconductor industry.* 利润下降对日本的半导体工业来说不是个好兆头。| *The high early viewing figures bode well for writers Lane and Harvey, who hope to achieve network success.* 初期的浏览人数很多, 这对莱恩和哈维两位作者来说是好兆头, 他们希望在网

络上取得成功。

herald /'herəld/; 'herəld/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] to be a sign that something is going to happen soon, especially something important — used especially in literature or newspapers 预示, 预告…的来临 (尤用于文学作品中或报纸上): *In February, the first storks arrive, heralding spring.* 2月里第一批白鹤飞来, 预告春天将临。| *What changes do the attacks herald for everyday life in the US?* 这些袭击事件预示着美国人的日常生活将会发生什么样的变化? | *His prosecution perhaps heralds an end to the systematic corruption that has stained this government's reputation.* 他这次被起诉也许预示着, 贪污政府名声的体制腐败走到尽头了。| **herald sth as** *Taxol has been heralded as a breakthrough in cancer treatment.* 泰素被誉为是癌症治疗方面的一个突破。

to show your thoughts or feelings 流露你的思想或感情

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: **hide**
▶ see also 另见 **feel**

13 to show your thoughts or feelings

流露你的思想或感情

- ▶ show
- ▶ exhibit
- ▶ display
- ▶ register
- ▶ demonstrate

show /ʃəʊ/; ʃəʊ/ [v T] to behave in a way that shows people how you feel or what your character is like 流露, 表现出: *Paul didn't show much interest in the idea.* 保罗对这个想法没有表现出多大兴趣。| *I just want you to show some respect, just for once.* 我只是希望你能表示一点尊重, 就这一次。| *If you're pleased, you've got a funny way of showing it.* 如果你开心了, 就会用一种有趣的方式表现出来。| **show how angry/upset/happy etc you are** *The hostages showed great courage in a very frightening situation.* 人质在十分可怕的情况下表现出了极大的勇气。| *I was determined not to show how upset I felt.* 我下定决心, 不表现出自己有多不安。

display /dɪ'spleɪ/; dɪ'spleɪ/ [v T] to behave in a way that shows people how you feel or what your character is like. **Display** is more formal than **show** 展示, 表现, 流露 (display 比 show 更正式): *I'm displaying my ignorance here, but could you just tell us exactly what your job as a geologist involves?* 恕我无知, 可否确切地告诉我们作为地质学家你都干什么呢? | *The previous government displayed a notable lack of enthusiasm for women's rights.* 前届政府对妇女权利问题表现得明显缺乏热情。| *The contestants here today have displayed tremendous skill.* 今天参赛者显示出了高超的技艺。—**display** [n C] *a display of strength* 力量的表现 | *Ian never did like public displays of affection.* 伊恩从来都不喜欢在公开场合表现得很亲热。

demonstrate /ˈdɛməŋstreɪt/; ˈdɛmənstreɪt/ [v T] to do something in order to deliberately and clearly show an attitude or feeling 表明, 表示 (某种态度或感情): *Brenda wanted to demonstrate her sympathy in a practical way.* 布伦达想以实际行动表示她的同情。| *The new law was intended to demonstrate the government's concern for the lowest paid workers.* 这

条新的法律旨在表示政府对最低工资工人的关心。

exhibit /ɪɡ'zɪbɪt/; ɪɡ'zɪbɪt/ [v T] formal to clearly show how you feel 【正式】表现, 显出: *The prisoner exhibited no emotion when the sentence was read out.* 宣读判决书的时候, 囚犯表现得无动于衷。| *Anyone who exhibits extreme anxiety in the face of potential danger is unlikely to become an effective military leader.* 任何人如果在潜在的危险面前表现出极度的焦躁不安, 都不可能成为一名卓越的军事首领。

register /ˈredʒɪstə/; ˈredʒɪstə/ [v T] especially written to show a feeling by the expression on your face, especially when you are reacting to something that happens or to what someone has said 【尤书面】显出, 流露 (某种表情, 尤指在对所发生之事或某人所说的话作出的反应): *Caitlin watched his face, which registered a mixture of alarm and astonishment.* 凯特琳注视着他的脸, 那张脸流露出惊慌和诧异的交错神色。| *It was only when I mentioned the money that she registered a flicker of interest.* 在我提到钱的时候, 她脸上才闪现出一丝兴趣。

14 to show your feelings, attitudes etc when you do not intend to

不经意地流露出感情、态度等

- ▶ can't hide
- ▶ betray
- ▶ reveal

can't hide /kænt 'haɪd/; kɑːnt 'haɪd/ [v phrase] if you **can't hide** a feeling, you cannot stop yourself from showing it because the feeling is so strong 掩饰不住: *Kris couldn't hide her delight at my situation.* 对我的情况, 克丽丝喜不自禁。| *'It'll be okay,' said Kang, unable to hide his disappointment.* “没关系的。” 康说道, 失望之情难以掩饰。| **+ from** *He couldn't hide his envy from her.* 他在她面前掩饰不住自己的嫉妒。

reveal /rɪ'veɪl/; rɪ'veɪl/ [v T not usually in progressive 一般不用进行时] to show a feeling, quality, or attitude, especially without realizing that you are showing it (无意识地) 流露, 暴露: *The look on my face must have revealed my embarrassment.* 我脸上的表情肯定暴露了我的窘迫。| *Carter's face was a blank, revealing no emotion.* 卡特一脸茫然, 毫无表情。| *A slight trembling of his hands revealed his growing excitement.* 他的双手微微颤抖, 流露出越来越激动的情绪。

betray /bɪ'treɪ/; bɪ'treɪ/ [v T not in progressive or passive 不用进行时或被动态] to show a feeling, attitude, quality etc when you do not want or intend to (非故意地) 流露, 暴露: *His words were calm, but his voice betrayed his very real concern and anxiety.* 他的言语是平静的, 但是他的声音却暴露出他确实非常担心和焦虑。| *Barker's comments on Germany betrayed a woeful ignorance of history and recent politics.* 巴克评论德国的那番话暴露了他对历史和时政的极度无知。

15 someone who usually shows what they feel and think 通常会把自已的感受和想法表露出来的人

- ▶ open
- ▶ demonstrative

open /ˈəʊpən/; ˈəʊpən/ [adj] someone who is **open** does not try to hide what they are feeling or thinking 坦诚的, 坦率的: *He had a very open nature.* 他性格非常直率。| *My New Year resolution is to be more honest and open towards other people.* 我的新年计划是待

人要更加诚恳坦率。| + about *Julia was quite open about her disappointment.* 朱莉娅很坦率，并不掩饰她的失望。| *So I'll lose my job, just for being open about my beliefs.* 所以我失去工作了，就因为我对自己的信仰未加隐瞒。—openly [adv] *She spoke openly about her fears.* 她坦率地说出自己的恐惧。| *You openly disobeyed your father.* 你公然违抗你父亲的意愿。

demonstrative /dɪ'mənstrətv; dɪ'mənstrətv/ [adj] someone who is **demonstrative** shows feelings of friendliness or love clearly and without being embarrassed, for example by kissing or touching 善于表露感情的，感情外露的: *His parents were never very demonstrative towards him, so he finds it hard to show his own feelings.* 他父母对他从来都不太表露感情，所以他也觉得很难表露自己的感情。| *She's not a very demonstrative person, but her friends are important to her.* 她不是一个感情很外露的人，但朋友对她来说很重要。

16 someone who does not usually show what they feel or think

通常都不表露自己的感受或想法的人

► reserved

► undemonstrative

► introverted

► see also 另见 shy

reserved /rɪ'zɜ:vɪd; rɪ'zɜ:vɪd/ [adj] someone who is **reserved** is usually quiet and unwilling to talk about or show their feelings 沉默寡言的，内敛的: *Are you cautious and reserved, or adventurous and uninhibited?* 你是谨慎寡言的人，还是敢作敢为、放任不羁的人? | *They are very reserved people, the English.* 他们通常要花点时间。

introverted /ɪntrə'vɜ:tɪd; ɪntrə'vɜ:tɪd/ [adj] someone who is **introverted** is quiet and prefers not to be with other people, and does not talk about their feelings or opinions 性格内向的: *He is described as an introverted teenager, with a love of horses.* 据说他是一个性格内向的少年，很喜欢马。| *I was probably more introverted than Arthur when we were children.* 小时候我可能比阿瑟更内向。—introvert [n] *I think everyone has a bit of the introvert in them.* 我觉得每个人的性格中都有内向的一面。

undemonstrative /ˌʌndɪ'mənstrətv; ˌʌndɪ'mənstrətv/ [adj] someone who is **undemonstrative** does not show feelings of friendliness or love for other people, for example by kissing or touching them 感情不外露的: *Neighbours say he was quiet, undemonstrative and always carefully dressed.* 邻居说他是一个文静、感情不外露的人，总是穿得很讲究。

17 to help someone or something show a particular feeling or quality

使某人表露出某种感情或某物显示某种品质

► bring out

bring out /brɪŋ 'aʊt; brɪŋ 'aʊt/ [phr v T] 使显出: *Competitive games bring out my aggressive side.* 竞技性的比赛显露了我好强的一面。| *Counsellors are specially trained to bring out people's innermost fears and emotions.* 辅导人员都受过专门训练，能诱导人们将内心最深处的恐惧和情感诉说出来。| **bring out the best/worst in sb** (=make them show their best or

worst qualities) 使某人表现出最好/最糟的一面 *For some reason, Christmas always seemed to bring out the worst in Dad.* 由于某种原因，圣诞节好像总是暴露出爸爸最不好的一面。

show off

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: ————— modest

► see also 另见 boast, proud, show

1 to behave in a way that makes other people notice you 行为引人注目

► show off

► strut your stuff

show off /ˌʃoʊ 'ɒf; ˌʃəʊ 'ɒf/ [phr v I] to keep doing things and saying things in order to show people how clever you are, how brave or strong you are etc – use this especially when you disapprove of this behaviour 炫耀; 卖弄 (尤用于表示不满这种行为): *He doesn't usually drive as fast as this. He's just showing off because you're here.* 他一般不开这么快，他只是在表现自己，因为你在这儿。| *Billy, please stop showing off and sit down quietly!* 比利，请别炫耀了，安安静静地坐下来! | **show off in front of sb** *I think he was trying to show off in front of the girls.* 我想他是在女孩子面前出风头。| **show off to sb** *British [英] We used to wear as much make-up as we dared, in order to show off to our friends.* 以前我们为了在朋友面前炫耀自己，经常尽自己的胆量涂脂抹粉。

strut your stuff /ˌstrʌt jur 'stʌf; ˌstrʌt jɔ: 'stʌf/ [v phrase] informal to do something that you do well, usually in a way that shows you are proud of yourself 【非正式】表现自己，炫耀自己的本领: *We watched the sixteen year olds strutting their stuff on the dance floor.* 我们看着那些16岁的孩子在舞池里大显身手。| *He likes to strut his stuff on the stage in the annual Shakespeare production.* 他喜欢在每年的莎翁剧作演出时上台露一手。

2 someone who shows off 好卖弄的人

► show-off

► poser

► exhibitionist

show-off /ˌʃoʊ 'ɒf; ˌʃəʊ 'ɒf/ [n] someone who is always doing or saying things in order to make other people admire them – use this especially when you disapprove of this behaviour 爱炫耀的人，好卖弄的人 (尤用于表示不满这种行为): *Dave can be a real show-off at times.* 戴夫有时候很好卖弄。| *You have to be a bit of a show-off to be an actor.* 要当演员你就得得有一点表现欲。

exhibitionist /ˌɛksə'bjʃənɪst; ˌɛksjə'bjʃənɪst/ [n] someone who publicly behaves in a way in which most people would usually only behave in private, in order to attract attention 好自我表现的人，爱出风头的人: *I've always liked singing for an audience – I guess I'm just an exhibitionist.* 我一直喜欢给人唱歌——我想我这人就是爱表现自己。| *Most of the dresses in the show are unwearable, unless you're an exhibitionist.* 节目里的大多数衣服都不适合穿的，除非你是一个爱出风头的人。

poser /ˈpoʊzə; ˈpəʊzə/ [n] British spoken someone who behaves in a way that they think will make them

seem clever, fashionable, or well-educated, even when they are not – used especially humorously 【英】装腔作势的人〔尤幽默用法〕: *Did you hear him going on about his Porsches? What a poser!* 你听到他在吹嘘他那辆保时捷汽车吗? 真会装模作样!

3 behaving in a way that makes people notice you 行为引人注目的

- ▶ flamboyant
- ▶ dramatic
- ▶ ostentatious
- ▶ flashy
- ▶ pretentious

flamboyant /flæm'boɪənt; flæm'boɪənt/ [adj] someone who is **flamboyant** behaves, performs, or dresses in an extremely confident, and often unusual way that makes other people notice them 炫耀的, 浮夸的: *He is one of football's most flamboyant characters.* 他是足球圈中最虚浮的一个人。| *a flamboyant French businessman* 一名浮夸的法国商人 | *a young woman in flamboyant clothes* 一个衣着浮夸的年轻女子

dramatic /drə'mætɪk; drə'mætɪk/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 if you do something in a **dramatic** way, you do it in a loud or noticeable way that is intended to get people's attention 做戏般的, 夸张的: *She raised her hands in a dramatic gesture of despair.* 她夸张地举起双手表示失望。| *Rumpole produced the evidence with a dramatic flourish.* 伦波尔用一个夸张的动作拿出了证据。| *Rosa made a dramatic entrance into the room, wearing a tiny red dress.* 罗莎穿着一件红色短小的连衣裙, 很招摇地进了房间。

ostentatious /ɒstən'teɪʃəs; ɒstən'teɪʃəs/ [adj] doing things or buying things only in order to show people that you have a lot of money or because you want them to admire you or be jealous of you 摆阔的, 炫耀的: *I thought of framing the letter, but that would be ostentatious.* 我想过把信装裱起来, 但是那样又太炫耀。| *They built themselves huge, ostentatious houses.* 他们给自己建造了很大、很有气派的房子。—**ostentatiously** [adv] *The women were ostentatiously dressed in designer evening dresses.* 那些女人都穿着名家设计的晚礼服, 显得非常阔气。

flashy /flæʃɪ; 'flæʃɪ/ [adj] someone who is **flashy** likes to show off about how much money or how many expensive things they have – use this when you do not approve of someone who does this 炫耀的, 爱摆阔的; 奢侈的 (用于表示不同意某人): *a flashy young businessman* 一个爱摆阔的年轻商人

pretentious /prɪ'tenʃəs; prɪ'tenʃəs/ [adj] doing something in a way that is intended to show how artistic or well-educated you are, in order to make people admire you – used to show disapproval 附庸风雅的; 矫饰做作的 (用于表示不满): *I found Susie unbearably pretentious.* 我觉得苏茜很做作, 让人受不了。| *He has a pretentious style of writing, using four very difficult words where one simple one would do.* 他文风矫饰, 明明一个简单的单词就可以, 他却要用四个生涩的单词。—**pretentiousness** [n U] *I can't bear pretentiousness of any kind.* 我不能忍受任何矫揉造作的行为。—**pretentiously** [adv] *I bought some cheese in a small shop which rather pretentiously called itself a delicatessen.* 我在一间自诩标榜为“美食之家”的小店里买了一些奶酪。

shut

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: _____ open
▶ see also 另见 **fasten/unfasten**

1 to close a door, window, gate etc 关门、关窗、关大门等

- ▶ shut
- ▶ close
- ▶ slam
- ▶ push/kick/slide etc sth shut
- ▶ pull/push the door to
- ▶ draw the curtains/ close the curtains

shut /ʃʌt; ʃʌt/ [v T] to move a door, window, gate etc so that it is no longer open 关上, 关闭: *Come in and shut the door behind you.* 进来, 把门关上。| *Someone had shut the gate to stop the sheep getting out onto the road.* 有人已把大门关上, 防止羊跑到路上去。| *She heard Charlotte downstairs shutting the windows, and locking up for the night.* 她听到夏洛特在楼下关窗锁门准备睡觉。

close /kloʊz; kləʊz/ [v T] to shut something, especially in a careful way (尤指小心地) 关上, 闭合: *Do you mind if I close the window?* 我把窗户关上吗? | *She took the necklace out of the box and closed the lid.* 她从盒子里取出项链, 然后盖上盖子。

slam /slæm; slæm/ [v T] to shut a door quickly so that it makes a loud noise, especially because you are angry 使劲关闭, 砰地关上 (尤因生气): *Jane marched out of the room slamming the door behind her.* 简大步走出房间, 把门砰地关上。| *He slammed the door so hard that the glass cracked.* 他重重地摔上门, 玻璃都震碎了。

push/kick/slide etc sth shut /,puʃ (sth) 'ʃʌt; ,puʃ (sth) 'ʃʌt/ [v phrase] to push, kick, slide etc something so that it shuts 推上/踢上/拉上等某物使关起来: *The woman pushed the door shut with her foot.* 那女人用脚把门带上。| *It started raining, so I quickly pulled the window shut.* 开始下雨了, 所以我匆匆把窗拉上。| *'Sorry, we're closed,' said the official, sliding the wooden panel shut.* “对不起, 我们关门了。”那位官员边说边拉上木窗格。

pull/push the door to /,pul, ,puʃ ðə dɔː 'tuː; pul, ,puʃ ðə dɔː 'tuː/ [v phrase] to move a door so that it is almost shut 把门拉/推上: *'Tell me what's wrong,' I said, pulling the door to.* “告诉我怎么了。”我边说边把门拉上。| *She pushed the door to against the blinding sunlight.* 她把门推上, 挡住刺眼的阳光。

draw the curtains/close the curtains /,drɔ ðə 'kɜːtnz, kloʊz ðə 'kɜːtnz; ,drɔ ðə 'kɜːtnz, kloʊz ðə 'kɜːtnz/ [v phrase] to close curtains by pulling them across a window 拉上窗帘: *Let's draw the curtains.* *We don't want people looking in.* 把窗帘拉上吧, 我们不想外面的人看进来。| *The curtains were closed and the room was in darkness.* 窗帘是拉着的, 房间里一片漆黑。

2 to close a container 关上容器

- ▶ shut/close
- ▶ put the lid on
- ▶ screw on

shut/close /ʃʌt, kloʊz; ʃʌt, kləʊz/ [v T] to close a container, such as a box, case, or bottle 关上, 合上 (盒子、箱子或瓶子等容器): *As the teacher appeared,*

Matt shut the box quickly. 老师来了, 马特急忙把盒子盖上。| **Russell shut his briefcase with a snap, and the meeting was over.** 拉塞尔啪嗒一声合上公文包, 会议就结束了。| **Put lids on all the jars and close them tightly.** 给所有的瓶子都盖上盖子并旋紧。

put the lid on /ˌput ðə 'lid ɒn; ˌput ðə 'lid ɒn/ [v phrase] to shut a container such as a bottle or box by putting a lid onto it 盖上盖子: **Put the lid on the cookie jar when you've finished with it!** 你吃完了就把曲奇罐子盖上! | **If you leave cooked food in a pan, you should always put the lid on.** 如果把煮好的东西留在锅里, 就一定要把盖子盖上。

screw on /ˌskru 'ɒn; ˌskru: 'ɒn/ [phr v T] to shut a container such as a bottle by putting the lid on and turning it round and round until it cannot be turned any more 拧紧, 拧上(盖子): **screw on sth** I screwed on the top of the bottle as tightly as I could. 我使劲地把瓶盖拧紧。| **screw sth back on** The fuel tank cap hadn't been screwed back on properly, and it came off when I drove away. 油箱盖子没有拧好, 我一开车离开它就掉下来了。| **screw sth on** She screwed the lid of the jar on again. 她再次把罐子的盖子拧上。

3 to close your eyes/mouth 闭上眼睛或嘴巴

► close/shut

close/shut /kloʊz, ʃʌt; kləʊz, ʃʌt/ [v T] to close your eyes or mouth 闭上(眼睛或嘴巴): **I lay down and closed my eyes.** 我躺下来闭上眼睛。| **He shut his eyes and listened to the music.** 他闭上眼睛听音乐。| **Lara opened her mouth to speak, then closed it again.** 劳拉张嘴想说话, 但是又闭了起来。

4 to become shut 关起来

► close/shut
► slam

► slide/blow/swing etc shut

close/shut /kloʊz, ʃʌt; kləʊz, ʃʌt/ [v I] to become shut 关起来: **He walked out and the door shut behind him.** 他走了出去, 门在他身后关上了。| **There was a bang as the gates shut.** 大门砰的一声关上了。| **Her eyes closed, and she fell into a deep sleep.** 她闭上眼睛, 沉沉睡去。

slam also 又作 **slam shut** /slæm, slæm/ ʃʌt; slæm, slæm/ ʃʌt/ [v I] if a door slams or slams shut, it shuts quickly and makes a loud noise 猛力关上, 砰地关上: **Outside in the street, car doors slammed and people were shouting.** 在外面街道上, 车门被猛力关上, 人们在大声喊叫。| **She heard a door slam shut and the sound of footsteps on the path.** 她听到门砰的一声关上了, 随后就是小路上响起了脚步声。

slide/blow/swing etc shut /sلايد/ ʃʌt; sلايد/ ʃʌt/ [v phrase] if a door, window, gate etc slides, blows, swings etc shut, it shuts by sliding, being blown, swinging etc 滑动着关上/被风吹上/旋转着关上等: **The window suddenly blew shut, with a loud bang.** 窗户突然砰的一声被风吹上了。| **The elevator doors silently slid shut.** 电梯的门轻轻地滑上了。

5 to shut something so that it cannot be opened 关住某物使打不开

► lock
► lock up
► bolt

► bar
► lock sb out

lock /lɒk; lɒk/ [v T] to shut something such as a door,

window, or box by turning a key in a lock 锁上(门、窗、盒子等): **As she left the house she locked the door.** 她离家时把门锁上了。| **Don't forget to lock the car.** 别忘了把车锁上。| **He locked the safe and put the key in his pocket.** 他锁上保险箱, 把钥匙放在口袋里。

lock up /lɒk 'ʌp; lɒk 'ʌp/ [phr v T] to lock something such as a vehicle or a building 把(车辆或建筑物等)锁好: **lock up sth** I had locked up my office for the night and gone home. 我锁上办公室的门下班回家。| **He always keeps his desk locked up.** 他总是把办公桌锁起来。| **lock sth up** You should take basic precautions like locking your car up. 你应该采取基本的防盗措施, 比如说把汽车锁好。

bolt /bɒlt; bɒlt/ [v T] to shut a door by sliding a small metal bar across both the door and its frame so that it cannot be opened from the other side 闩(门): **My husband always bolts all the doors before going to bed.** 我丈夫上床前总要把所有的门都闩好。

bar /bɑː; bɑː/ [v T] to shut a door or window and put a bar, a piece of wood, etc across it so that people cannot get in or out 闩上(门或窗): **The owner of the house had barred the back door.** 屋主把后门闩起来了。| **Some of the survivors said that one of the fire exits had been barred.** 有些幸存者说有一个消防通道出口的门被闩起来了。

lock sb out /lɒk (sb) 'aʊt; lɒk (sb) 'aʊt/ [v phrase] to prevent someone from entering a room or building by locking the door 把某人锁在门外: **If she wasn't home by midnight her father would lock her out.** 如果她半夜前还没回家, 她父亲就会把她锁在门外。| **lock yourself out** (=not be able to get back into a place you have locked) 把自己锁在门外 **We always leave a key with a neighbour in case we lock ourselves out.** 我们总是留一把钥匙在邻居那儿, 以防万一把自己锁在门外。

6 to close an entrance or opening

把入口或洞口堵起来

► block up
► plug/plug up

► seal

block up /blɒk 'ʌp; blɒk 'ʌp/ [phr v T] to put something into a hole or entrance so that it is permanently closed 堵塞(洞口或入口处): 封闭(使永久关闭): **block sth up** Martha tried to block the mouse holes up, but new ones kept appearing. 玛莎试图把老鼠洞堵住, 但是新的洞又会不停地出现。| **block up sth** Some of the windows in the church had been blocked up. 教堂的一些窗户被封起来了。| **He blocked up the entrance to the tunnel with stones.** 他用石头堵住了地道的入口。

plug/plug up /plʌg, plʌg 'ʌp; plʌg, plʌg 'ʌp/ [v T/phr v T] to put something into a hole in order to stop a liquid from getting through 把...塞住, 堵塞(洞口, 以防液体流进来): **We tried to plug the hole in the bottom of the boat with a plastic bag.** 我们试图用塑料袋堵住船底的漏洞。| **They didn't have enough material to plug up the gaps around the pipe.** 他们没有足够的材料堵住管子的裂口。

seal /siːl; siːl/ [v T] to close an entrance or container with something that completely prevents air or water from getting in or out 封住(入口或容器), 密封: **If you seal the jars well, the jam will keep for months or even years.** 瓶子如果密封得好, 果酱可以保存几个月甚至几年。| **In this experiment, the chamber must be completely sealed.** 做这个实验, 房间必须完全密封。

7 when a door, entrance, lid etc has been shut 门、入口、盖子等已被关上

▶ shut/closed
▶ locked

▶ bolted
▶ sealed

shut/closed /ʃʌt, kloʊd; ʃʌt, kləʊzd/ [adj] not before noun 不用于名词前] not open 关上的, 关闭着的: *Make sure all the windows are shut before you go out.* 出去之前一定要把所有窗户都关上。| *The gates were closed, and there was no other way in.* 大门关着, 而且没有其他的入口。| **tight shut** *Keep your eyes tight shut.* 把眼睛紧紧闭上。

locked /lɒkt; lɒkʊ/ [adj] something that is locked has been shut using a key 锁上的: *Jamie tried the door. 'It's locked,' he said.* 杰米推了推门, “锁上的。”他说。| *All office workers should keep their personal belongings in a locked drawer.* 办公室里所有员工都应该把私人物件放在抽屉里锁好。| *I need my coat out of your car - is it locked?* 我要把外套从你的汽车里取出来——车门锁着吗?

bolted /bɒltɪd; ˈbɒltɪd/ [adj] a door that is bolted has been shut by using a metal bar that slides across and prevents the door from being opened from the other side [门] 闩上的: *The door's bolted, we'll have to break it down.* 门是闩着的, 我们只得把它撞开。| *Burglars can always find a way in, in spite of bolted doors and windows.* 虽然门窗都闩好, 但是小偷总能找到办法进来。

sealed /sɪld; siːld/ [adj] shut with something that prevents air or water from getting in or out 密封的: *Plants cannot survive in a sealed jar.* 植物在密封的瓶子里不能存活。| *Sealed nuclear waste containers are then enclosed in concrete.* 密封的核废料容器然后就被埋在混凝土里。

8 when a shop or office is closed 商店或办公室关门

▶ close

▶ be closed

▶ unable to continue in business 不能继续营业
see 参见 fail (8)

close ALSO 又作 **shut** /kloʊz, ʃʌt; kləʊz, ʃʌt/ [v] British if a shop or office **shuts** or **closes**, it stops being open for business [英] [商店或办公室] 关门, 停止营业: *'What time does the bank shut?'* *'Four o'clock.'* “银行几点钟关门?” “4点钟。” | *Most of the stores close at 6:30.* 大多数商店在6点半关门。

be closed ALSO 又作 **be shut** /bi ˈkloʊzd, bi ˈʃʌt; bi ˈkləʊzd, bi ˈʃʌt/ [v phrase] if a shop or office is **shut** or **is closed**, it is not open for business [商店或办公室] 关门, 停止营业: *The ticket office was closed.* 售票处关门了。| *It was nine o'clock and all the stores were shut.* 那时候是9点钟, 所有的商店都关门了。

shy

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ someone who doesn't talk much 不大说话的人
see 参见 talk (13)
- ▶ see also 另见 **confident/not confident, embarrassed/embarrassing, nervous, worried/worrying, modest**

1 not confident about talking to people 与人交谈不够自信的

▶ shy
▶ timid

▶ coy
▶ diffident

▶ bashful

shy /ʃaɪ; ʃaɪ/ [adj] not confident about talking to people, especially people you do not know 害羞的, 腼腆的 [尤对不认识的人]: *David was always rather quiet and shy at school.* 戴维在学校里总是很安静, 很腼腆。| *Carrie looked up at him and gave him a shy smile.* 卡丽抬头看着他, 羞涩地朝他笑了一下。| **painfully shy** (=extremely shy) 非常腼腆的 *He was painfully shy in public, but completely different at home with his family.* 他在公共场合非常腼腆, 但是在家里和家人在一起的时候却完全两样。| **too shy to do sth** *I was too shy to ask her out on a date.* 我胆子太小, 不敢约她出来。| **go all shy** spoken (=suddenly become very shy) [stop] 忽然害羞起来 *Look, she's gone all shy - stop teasing her.* 看, 她害羞了——别逗她了。| **shy with girls/boys/adults etc** (=shy when you are talking to girls, boys etc) 在女孩/男孩/成年人等面前害羞的 *Because little Danny spent all his time with his mother, he was rather shy with men.* 由于小丹尼总是和他母亲在一起, 所以和男人在一块很羞涩。—**shyly** [adv] *She looked shyly away when he said anything nice about her.* 他说她好的时候, 她羞涩地转移目光, 看向别的地方。

timid /tɪmɪd; tɪmɪd/ [adj] frightened to talk to people or to give your opinion, because you have very little confidence 胆怯的, 羞怯的 [因为缺乏信心]: *Ralph's wife was a small, timid woman who hardly ever spoke.* 拉尔夫的太太是个娇小、胆怯的女人, 几乎从不说话。| *'May I come in?'* said a timid little voice. “我可以进来吗?” 一个细小的声音怯怯地说。—**timidly** [adv] *'Can I go home now?'* *Sue asked, timidly.* “我现在可以回家了吗?” 怯怯生生地问道。

bashful /bæʃfəl; bæʃfəl/ [adj] someone who is bashful is unwilling to give their opinions or do something that they would enjoy, especially because they are embarrassed or afraid that they will look stupid 害羞的, 难为情的 [尤因为窘迫, 或担心自己会很傻]: *Don't be bashful about telling your family how you feel.* 不要羞于告诉家人你自己的感受。| *Kirsty gave Willy a bashful grin.* 科蒂斯不好意思地对威利咧嘴笑了一下。—**bashfully** [adv] *Bashfully, he kissed the bride lightly on her cheek.* 他很不自在地轻轻亲了一下新娘的脸颊。

coy /kɔɪ; kɔɪ/ [adj] someone who is coy deliberately behaves in a shy way because they think it is attractive 忸怩作态的: *Teresa blushed when she saw me and turned very coy.* 特雷莎看到我时脸刷一下红了, 变得忸怩忸怩。| *Her mother encouraged her to use her feminine charm, to be coy and alluring.* 她母亲鼓励她施展女性的魅力, 要装出娇羞迷人的样子。—**coily** [adv] *'Oh I don't know if I could do that!'* she said coily. “噢, 我不知道自己行不行呀!” 她故作羞涩地说道。

diffident /ˈdɪfədənt; ˈdɪfɪdənt/ [adj] formal someone who is diffident does not like talking about their achievements or is not confident of their abilities [正式] 缺乏自信的, 羞怯的: *Shaun became noticeably diffident when the conversation turned to the subject of his promotion.* 当话题转到肖恩升级这事的时候, 他明显变得不好意思起来。| + **about** *Joe was humble and diffident about his own success.* 乔很谦逊, 不愿谈及自己的成就。—**diffidently** [adv] *'I couldn't*

possibly do an article for your magazine,' said Irene diffidently. 'I don't write any more.' “我不能给你们的杂志写文章了。”艾琳不好意思地说，“我不再写作了。”

2 not wanting to be too friendly or to show your feelings 不想过分友好或不想流露自己的感情

► reserved
► withdrawn

► introverted
► inhibited

reserved /rɪ'zɜ:vɪd; rɪ'zɜ:vɪd/ [adj] someone who is reserved tries not to show their feelings to other people and does not talk a lot 含蓄的，内敛的，寡言的：English people have a reputation for being very reserved. 英国人以性格内敛著称。| That shy reserved young man had turned into a confident adult. 以前那个腼腆不多言的小伙子，现在已变成一个充满自信的成年人了。

withdrawn /wɪð'drɒn; wɪð'drɒ:n/ [adj] not wanting to talk to anyone, especially because you are upset or unhappy 内向的；沉默寡言的（尤因烦恼或不开心）：Mike was silent and withdrawn that evening. 那天晚上，迈克默不作声，闷闷不乐。| After her husband died Priscilla became very withdrawn and seldom left her home. 丈夫死后，普丽西拉变得沉默寡言，很少走出家门。| He'd always been an unhappy, withdrawn little boy. 他一直是郁郁寡欢、沉默寡言的小男孩。

introverted /ɪntrə'vɜ:tɪd; ɪntrə'vɜ:tɪd/ [adj] someone who is introverted thinks too much about their own interests or problems and it is difficult for them to talk to people 性格内向的：Peters is just too introverted to be a good manager. 彼得斯就是太内向了，当不了一个好经理。| The young girl, once so lively, became introverted and developed a nervous stammer. 这个小姑娘曾经是多么的活泼，现在却变得很内向，有了说话就紧张结巴的毛病。—**introvert** [n C] someone who is introverted 性格内向的人：Chris was a bit of an introvert and didn't have many friends. 克里斯性格有点儿内向，朋友不多。

inhibited /ɪn'hɪbɪtɪd; m'hɪbɪtɪd/ [adj] shy and unwilling to express your feelings, especially feelings concerned with sex or with your own body [尤对有关性或自己身体方面的感受] 压抑的，拘谨的：I am far too inhibited to have rows with people. 我性格太拘谨，连和人吵架都不会。| He accused her of being snobbish and emotionally inhibited. 他指责她势利、感情压抑。| + **about** Young people of the nineteenth century were, in general, extremely inhibited about sex. 19世纪的年轻人总的来说在性方面都极为压抑。

3 to stop being shy 不再害羞

► come out of your shell

► bring sb out of their shell
► open up

come out of your shell /kʌm ˌaʊt əv jʊr 'ʃel; kʌm ˌaʊt əv jɔ: 'ʃel/ [v phrase] to become less shy and more willing to talk to people, especially as the result of an experience that has made you more confident 不再羞怯（尤因某经历使自己自信起来）：When he first joined the company he was very quiet but now he's come out of his shell a lot. 他才进公司的时候非常文静，但是现在大方活跃多了。| Her manner is a little

diffident, but she'll soon come out of her shell with a little encouragement. 她显得有点不太自信，但是只要稍加鼓励，很快就会活跃起来。

bring sb out of their shell /brɪŋ (sb) aʊt əv ðeɪr 'ʃel; brɪŋ (sb) aʊt əv ðeɪ 'ʃel/ [v phrase] to make someone less shy and more willing to talk to other people 使某人不再羞怯：Emma was always such a shy girl, but these drama classes have really brought her out of her shell. 埃玛以前一直很腼腆，不过上了这几堂戏剧课之后，她活泼了许多。| If Nick stayed with you this vacation, perhaps it would bring him out of his shell a little. 如果尼克这个假期和你一块过，也许能使他活泼一点。

open up /ˌoʊpən ˈʌp; ˌəʊpən ˈʌp/ [phr v I] to gradually stop being shy, and become more willing to talk about yourself 活泼起来；话多起来：On our third date Melissa began to open up and told me about her family and about the years she spent in Italy. 我们第三次约会的时候，梅丽莎话多起来了，开始跟我说她家里的事，说她在意大利度过的那段时光。| + **to** Many people find it easier to open up to a trained professional, such as a counsellor. 许多人觉得跟辅导员等受过训练的专业人士较容易谈得起来。

4 shy feelings or behaviour 害羞的感觉或行为

► shyness

► inhibition

shyness /ʃaɪnɪs; 'ʃaɪnɪs/ [n U] 害羞，腼腆：A course in assertiveness could help her overcome her shyness. 修一门建立自信心的课能帮助她克服腼腆。| Greg wanted to ask Julie for a date, but shyness always held him back. 格雷格想约朱莉，但他的腼腆总是让他开不了口。

inhibition /ɪnɪ'biʃən; ɪnɪ'biʃən/ [n C/U] an uncomfortable feeling of shyness that makes it difficult for you to behave naturally, show your feelings, or do things that may be embarrassing 压抑；拘谨：I was amazed at Sam's lack of inhibition about singing in public. 萨姆在大庭广众之下无拘无束地唱歌，这让我感到很惊讶。| **lose your inhibitions** (=stop having inhibitions) 不再拘谨 Alcohol can make you lose all your inhibitions – but you may regret this the next morning! 酒可以让你抛开所有的顾忌——不过第二天早上你可能会后悔！

sick/vomit

when food comes up from your stomach 呕吐

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► see also 另见 ill/sick, horrible

1 to vomit 呕吐

► throw up
► vomit
► puke/barf
► bring up

► regurgitate
► retch/heave
► gag

throw up also 又作 **be sick** British [英] /θrəʊ ˈʌp, bi 'sɪk; θrəʊ ˈʌp, bi: 'sɪk/ [phr v I/T] bring food or drink up from your stomach out through your mouth because you are ill, drunk, shocked etc 呕吐：Keith's had a particularly nasty form of the illness – he's even been throwing up with it. 基思得的那种病症症状特别严重——他甚至还呕吐。| One of my worst memories

is of being sick in school assembly. 我最痛苦的记忆之一就是学校早上呕吐。| *Just thinking about it makes me want to throw up.* 想起这我就想吐。| *The dog's been sick all over the carpet.* 小狗吐得地毯上到处都是。| **throw sth up** I tried giving him some cool, boiled water, but he even threw that up. 我想让他喝点凉开水, 可他连这也吐了。

vomit /'vɒmɪt; 'vɒmjʊt/ [v l] to bring food or drink up from your stomach out through your mouth - used especially in medical contexts 呕吐 (尤用于医学上): | *If she starts vomiting, contact the doctor immediately.* 如果她开始呕吐就立即与医生联系。— **vomit** [n U] *The car seat was covered with vomit.* 汽车座位上全是呕吐物。| *Morrison died after choking on his own vomit.* 莫里森是呕吐的时候呛死的。

puke/barf American [美] /pjʊk, bɑːf; pjʊk, bɑːf/ [v l] informal to bring food or drink up from your stomach out through your mouth because you are ill, drunk etc 【非正式】呕吐: *It smells like someone puked in here.* 那气味好像有人在这儿吐过。| *I could barely stand up without barfing.* 我几乎是一站起来就要吐。

bring up /brɪŋ 'ʌp; brɪŋ 'ʌp/ [phr v T] to bring food or drink up from your stomach out through your mouth, especially just after eating or drinking (尤指饮食后立即) 吐出, 呕出: **bring up sth** *It is quite normal for your baby to bring up some milk after feeding.* 宝宝喂奶后要呕出一些, 这是很正常的。| **bring sth/it up** *'Did you try giving him steamed fish?' 'Yes, but he brought it all up again.'* “你给他吃蒸鱼了吗?” “是的, 可他又全吐了。”

regurgitate /rɪ'gɜːdʒə'tet; rɪ'gɜːdʒɪ'tet/ [v T] if birds or animals regurgitate something they have just eaten, they bring it up through their mouth, for example in order to feed it to their young (鸟或动物为喂养雏鸟或幼畜而) 反刍; 吐回: *The chicks will feed on the partially-digested food regurgitated by the parent.* 这些雏鸟吃的是雌鸟反刍吐出的半消化食物。

retch/heave /retʃ, hɪv; retʃ, hɪv/ [v l] if you retch or heave, your stomach muscles move in an uncontrollable way as though you are going to vomit 干呕, 恶心: *He was doubled over in pain, gasping and retching as if his insides were on fire.* 他痛得腰都直不起来, 又是喘气又是干呕, 那样子就像他的五脏六腑被火烧似的。| *The stench from the bed was enough to make Detective Saunders heave.* 床上的那股恶臭让桑德斯侦探恶心不已。

gag /gæɡ; gæɡ/ [v l] if you gag, your throat moves as though you are going to vomit, especially because you have tasted or smelled something very unpleasant 想呕吐 (尤因吃了难吃的东西或闻了难闻的气味): *I could hardly eat the fish without gagging.* 我一吃这鱼就恶心。| **+ at/on** *Janir took a sip of the medicine and gagged at the vile taste.* 贾尼尔喝了一口药, 那难吃的味道让他直反胃。| *Joe gagged on his first cigarette, red-faced and choking.* 乔抽了第一口烟后就想吐, 他满脸通红, 呛个不已。

2 when you think you are going to vomit 感到恶心想吐

- ▶ feel sick
- ▶ feel queasy/nauseous
- ▶ nausea
- ▶ be going to throw up

feel sick 也作 **feel sick to your stomach** American [美] /,fiːl 'sɪk, fiːl 'sɪk tə ʃʊr 'stʌmək; ,fiːl 'sɪk, fiːl 'sɪk tə ʃʊr: 'stʌmək/ [v phrase] to have the feeling that you are going to vomit 感到恶心: *If you feel*

sick, there's the bowl, okay? 如果你感到恶心, 这里有碗, 行吗? | *I had no urge to smoke when I was pregnant. It made me feel sick to my stomach.* 我怀孕时一点不想抽烟, 闻到烟我就恶心反胃。| *He developed a severe headache and felt very sick by day three.* 到了第三天, 他头痛得厉害, 而且觉得非常恶心。

feel queasy/nauseous /,fiːl 'kwɪzi, 'nɔːziəs; ,fiːl 'kwɪzi, 'nɔːziəs/ [adj] to have the sick feeling you get in your stomach and head when you think you are going to vomit 感到恶心, 想呕吐: *He felt queasy as soon as the boat started to move.* 船一开动他就感到头晕恶心。| *Just the thought of all that food's made me feel quite queasy.* 只要一想到那些食物我就恶心。

nausea /'nɔːzi; 'nɔːziə/ [n U] the feeling that you have when you think you are going to vomit - used especially in medical contexts 恶心, 呕吐感 (尤用于医学上): *Cancer drugs often have unpleasant side effects, such as nausea and loss of hair.* 抗癌药物通常有不良的副作用, 如恶心、掉头发。| *Nausea swept over me as I looked at the body of the dead boy.* 看到那男孩的尸体, 我感到一阵恶心。

be going to throw up 也作 **be going to be sick** British [英] /biː ɡɔɪŋ tə θrəʊ 'ʌp, biː ɡɔɪŋ tə biː 'sɪk; biː ɡɔɪŋ tə θrəʊ 'ʌp, biː ɡɔɪŋ tə biː 'sɪk/ [v phrase] if you feel that you are going to throw up or you are going to be sick, you feel that you are going to vomit very soon 要呕吐: *'I think I'm going to be sick,' said a small voice from the back of the classroom.* “我觉得要吐了。”教室后面有个小小的声音说道。| *You look very pale - you're not going to throw up are you?* 你看上去脸色苍白——不要吐吧?

3 the physical condition of being sick 呕吐的症状

▶ vomiting

▶ morning sickness

vomiting /'vɒmɪtɪŋ; 'vɒmjʊtɪŋ/ [n U] 呕吐: *Symptoms include dizziness, vomiting and headache.* 症状有头晕、呕吐以及头痛。| *Persistent vomiting can lead to dehydration.* 持续呕吐会导致脱水。

morning sickness /ˌmɔːnɪŋ 'sɪknɪs; ˌmɔːnɪŋ 'sɪknɪs/ [n U] a feeling of sickness that some women have when they are expecting a baby (孕妇的) 晨吐: *Morning sickness usually disappears after the third month of pregnancy.* 怀孕第三个月之后, 晨吐的现象一般都会消失。

side

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 edge, middle

1 the part that is furthest from the middle 边, 边缘

▶ side
▶ edge

▶ end
▶ margin

side /saɪd; saɪd/ [n C] one of the parts of an area that is furthest from the middle and closest to the edge 边, 边缘: **+ of** *Two men were sitting at the side of the road.* 两个男人坐在路边。| *Dancers came on from both sides of the stage.* 舞蹈演员从舞台的两边上台。| *People had formed a long queue that went around the sides of the room.* 人们贴着房间的四边排成了很长的队伍。| **on the side (of sth)** *Just put your things over there on the side.* 把你的东西放

在那个边上。| *There were high walls on all four sides of the prison yard.* 监狱放风场的四周都是高墙。

edge /edʒ; edʒ/ [n C] the part around an object or area that is furthest from its centre, or the part along its side where its surface ends 边缘: *A group of children were playing at the water's edge.* 一群孩子在水边玩耍。| **+ of** *The edges of the carpet were torn.* 地毯的边缘磨破了。| *Keep away from the edge of the cliff – you might fall.* 不要靠近悬崖的边缘——你可能会掉下去的。| **on the edge of sth** *He set the ashtray down on the edge of the table.* 他把烟灰缸放在桌子的边上。| **at the edge of sth** (=next to the edge) 在某物的边缘 *We camped right at the edge of the desert.* 我们就在沙漠的边缘露营。

end /end; end/ [n C] one of the two parts of a long object or area that are furthest from each other 末端, 尽头: **+ of** *He cut a thick slice from the end of the loaf.* 他从面包的一头切下厚厚的一片。| **at one end of sth** *Mrs Deacon sat at one end of the long table and I sat at the other.* 迪肯夫人坐在长桌的这一头, 我坐在长桌的那一头。| **at both ends** *There are scoreboards at both ends of the stadium.* 体育场里两头都有记分牌。| **at each end** *A boy was carrying a stick across his shoulders with a pail of water at each end.* 一个男孩用棍棒挑着两桶水。

margin /ˈmɑːdʒɪn; ˈmɑːdʒɪn/ [n C] the empty space on the left or right side of a page of writing 页边, 页边空白: *Someone had written a note in the left-hand margin.* 有人在左边的空白处写了一个批注。| *She widened the margins so her essay would look longer.* 她把页边放宽, 使论文显得长一些。

2 one of the two areas on either side of a line, wall, river etc 线、墙、河等的两边之一

► side

► bank

side /saɪd; saɪd/ [n C] 面, 边: *A small river cuts through the property with the house on one side and the gardens on the other.* 一条小河穿过这个庄园, 小河的一边是房子, 另一侧是花园。| **+ of** *This side of the fence is private property.* 篱笆的这边是私人地产。| *From the other side of the wall came the sounds of children playing.* 墙那边传来孩子们在玩耍的声音。

bank /bæŋk; bæŋk/ [n C] the land along the side of a river 河岸: *The sun was setting behind the opposite bank.* 夕阳落到河对岸后面。| **on the bank/banks of sth** *They were building a new theatre on the south bank of the Thames.* 他们在泰晤士河的南岸修建一家新的剧院。| *Portland is a sprawling city on the banks of the Willamette River.* 波特兰是一座布局凌乱的城市, 位于威拉米特河的两岸。

3 one of two sides of something thin and flat 薄而扁的物体的两面之一

► side

side /saɪd; saɪd/ [n C] one of two sides of something that is very thin and flat, for example a piece of paper, a leaf or a coin etc (纸、叶或硬币等薄而扁的物体的) 面: *Instructions on how to get there are on the other side.* 到那里怎么走的指示写在反面。| **+ of** *Look at the beautiful decorations on this side of the coin.* 你看

硬币的这一面, 装饰图案很漂亮。

4 not the front, back, top, or bottom 侧面

► side

side /saɪd; saɪd/ [n C] one of the two surfaces of a building, vehicle, or object that is not the front, back, top, or bottom (建筑物、车辆或物体的) 侧面: *One of its sides was covered with intricate patterns.* 其中的一面有复杂的图案。| **+ of** *A truck ran into the side of the car, killing the driver and two passengers.* 一辆卡车撞到轿车侧面, 造成司机及两名乘客死亡。| **on the side of sth** *Something had been inscribed on the side of the box.* 盒子的侧面刻了一些东西。| **at the side of sth** *There was another entrance at the side of the building.* 大楼的侧面有另一个入口。

5 the left or right half of an object, area, or road 物体、地区或道路的左半边或右半边

► side

side /saɪd; saɪd/ [n C] 半边; 边, 面: *OK, let's have all the girls on this side and all the boys on that side.* 好了, 女孩子都到这边来, 男孩子都在那边。| **+ of** *You stay on your side of the bed and I'll stay on mine.* 你睡你的那边, 我睡我的这边。| *The left side of the brain controls the right side of the body.* 左脑控制身体的右半部分。| **on the left-hand/right-hand/other side** *In Japan they drive on the left-hand side of the road.* 在日本, 汽车靠路的左侧行驶。

6 towards the side, or from side to side 侧向地, 或左右来回地

► sideways

► from side to side

► to one side/to the side

► see also 另见 move (5)

sideways /ˈsaɪdweɪz; ˈsaɪdweɪz/ [adv] moving, looking, or facing to the left or right instead of straight ahead 侧着, 斜着, 向一边地: *The car skidded sideways off the road.* 汽车发生侧滑, 冲出了马路。| *Tony swayed sideways but caught himself before he fell.* 托尼摇晃得侧着身子, 但他还是稳住了自己, 没有摔倒。| *If we turn the chest sideways, I think we can get it through the door.* 如果我们把箱子侧过来, 我想就可以通过门口了。

to one side/to the side /tə ˈwaɪn ˈsaɪd, tə ðə ˈsaɪd; tə ˈwaɪn ˈsaɪd, tə ðə ˈsaɪd/ [adv] if someone or something moves to one side or to the side, they move from where they are to the left or to the right 到一边/到那边: *She pushed her plate to one side and leaned forward.* 她把盘子推到一边, 然后向前弯身。| *Could you move a little to the side so we can get past?* 你往那边挪挪让我们过去好吗?

from side to side /frəm ˈsaɪd tə ˈsaɪd; frəm ˈsaɪd tə ˈsaɪd/ [adv] moving continuously, first to one side then to the other 从一边到另一边: *The tractor swayed from side to side, almost throwing me out of my seat.* 拖拉机左右摇晃, 差点把我抛出座位。| *Ezra rocked impatiently from side to side as he waited.* 埃兹拉在等候时着急得左右摇晃。

sign

WHAT'S HERE 本条内容

- **sign/symbol** 符号/标志 see 见 1 - 2
- **sign/gesture** 手势/姿势 see 见 3 - 4
- **sign/indication** 迹象 see 见 5

sign/symbol 符号/标志

1 a written sign that gives instructions or information 提供说明或信息的标牌

- sign
- poster
- notice

sign /saɪn; saɪn/ [n C] 标记, 标牌, 指示牌: *There was a big sign above the entrance.* 入口的上方有一块很大的标牌。| *A neon sign flashed on and off in the window.* 一个霓虹灯广告牌在橱窗里一闪一闪。| *Didn't you see the 'No smoking' sign?* 你没看见“禁止吸烟”的告示牌吗? | *Turn left and then follow the signs till you get to the freeway.* 左转, 然后跟着指示牌一直走到高速公路。| **traffic/road sign** (= a sign that gives information to drivers) 交通标志/路标 *Out in the desert there are hardly any road signs along the highway.* 在沙漠里, 公路上几乎没有路标。

notice /ˈnɒtɪs; ˈnəʊtɪs/ [n C] especially British a piece of paper giving instructions or information, that is put in a place where people can see it 【尤英】通告, 告示: *The details of the trip are on that notice over there.* 旅行的详情写在那边的通告上。| **put up a notice** I'll put up a notice about the meeting on the bulletin board. 我会把布告栏上贴一张开会通告。| **take down a notice** Now that the sale is over someone needs to take down the notices. 既然减价活动结束了, 得有人去把通告取下来。

poster /ˈpɒstə; ˈpəʊstə/ [n C] a large printed piece of paper that is put on a wall in a public place, and that gives information about something that is going to happen, for example a film or concert 海报: *Sandra collects old movie posters.* 桑德拉收集旧的电影海报。| *Ernst's supporters have plastered his election posters over walls and cars.* 厄恩斯特的支持者在墙上和汽车上都张贴了他的竞选海报。| **+ for** *There are posters for the Van Gogh exhibition everywhere.* 到处都有梵高画展的海报。

2 a picture or shape that has a particular meaning 表示某种意义的图画或图形

- sign
- symbol
- logo
- emblem
- insignia

► see also 另见 meaning

sign /saɪn; saɪn/ [n C] a picture or shape that has a particular meaning, and that is well known and often used 符号, 记号: *You've forgotten to put the dollar sign before the total amount.* 你忘记在总金额前面加

美元符号了。| *Where's the percentage sign on this keyboard?* 这个键盘上百分比符号在哪里?

symbol /ˈsɪmbəl; ˈsɪmbəl/ [n C] a picture, shape, or design that has a particular meaning or represents an idea 标志; 符号; 象征: *The walls were covered with magical symbols.* 墙上满是魔法符。| *For several years Prince used a symbol instead of his name.* 王子有好几年只用一个符号来代表他的名字。| **+ of** *The dove is a symbol of peace.* 鸽子是和平的象征。| **+ for** *The ancient Egyptians had no symbol for 'zero'.* 古埃及人没有表示“零”的符号。

logo /ˈlɒɡo; ˈləʊɡəʊ/ [n C] a sign that has been designed to represent an organization or product (代表一个组织或一种产品的) 标记, 标识, 标志: *The baseball team has a new logo.* 这个棒球队有一个新的标识。| *His costume had the Superman logo across the chest.* 他的衣服前胸有个超人标记。| *You can buy bags with the company logo on them in the gift shop.* 在礼品店里可以买到有公司标志的包。

emblem /ˈɛmbəl; ˈɛmbəl/ [n C] a picture of an object, flower, animal etc that is used to represent a country or organization (代表一个国家或组织的) 标志, 徽章: *Scotland's emblem is the thistle.* 苏格兰的标志是蓟。| *The jacket had a tiny Olympic emblem on the pocket.* 这件外套的口袋上绣了一个小小的奥运会标志。| **+ of** *The hammer and sickle is the emblem of the Communist Party.* 锤头和镰刀是共产党的标志。

insignia /ɪnˈsɪɡniə; ɪnˈsɪɡniə/ [n plural] shapes, pictures, decorations etc that represent a powerful group, especially a military organization (代表某个有势力组织或团体, 尤指军队的) 标记; 徽章: *Someone had spray-painted gang insignia on his car.* 有人在他的汽车上喷了一个黑帮记号。| *They collect clothing with FBI insignia on it so they can pretend to be federal agents.* 他们收集有联邦调查局标记的衣服, 借此可以假扮联邦探员。

sign/gesture 手势/姿势

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► see also 另见 say, tell, show

3 a movement or sound that you make to tell someone something 示意的动作或声音

- sign
- signal
- gesture
- nod

sign /saɪn; saɪn/ [n C] a movement that you make in order to tell someone something 手势, 示意动作: *He raised his hand in a sign of greeting.* 他举手表示问候。| **+ (that)** *Mardas threw his hands in the air – a sign to his supporters that victory was theirs.* 马达斯挥舞双手, 向支持者表示胜利属于他们。| **+ for sb to do sth** *When the teacher put her finger to her lips, it's a sign for you all to be quiet.* 老师把食指放到唇边时, 是表示要大家保持安静。

signal /ˈsɪɡnəl; ˈsɪɡnəl/ [n C] a sound or movement that you make in order to tell someone to do something 信号: **give a signal** *Don't start yet – wait until I give the signal.* 现在不要开始——等我发信号。| **+ to do sth** *The soldiers were waiting for the signal to start firing.* 士兵在等待开火的信号。| **+ for sb to do sth** *When I nod my head, that's the signal for you to start playing the music.* 我点头, 这就是你开始放音乐的信号。| **hand**

signals *Stock brokers use roughly 300 hand signals on the trading floor.* 股票经纪人在交易厅里大概使用300个手势。

gesture /dʒestʃə; 'dʒestʃə/ [n C] a movement of your hands, arms, or head that shows how you feel, especially when you are very worried or angry 手势, 姿势〔尤表示十分担忧或生气〕: **+ of** *Jim raised his hands in a gesture of despair.* 吉姆举起手表示十分失望。| **make a gesture** *Someone in another car started making gestures and pointing at our tires.* 另一辆车上有人做手势指着我们的轮胎。| **make a rude gesture** *The fight started when one of the fans made a rude gesture at a player.* 其中一个球迷对着一名球员做粗鲁的动作, 于是就打起来了。

nod /nɒd; nɒd/ [n C] a slight downward movement you make with your head to say 'yes' to something or to say that something can begin 点头: *I asked if he was hungry, and he responded with a nod.* 我问他是否饿了, 他点头回应。| **give (sb) a nod** *Daniels gave a slight nod, and Bill started to speak.* 丹尼尔斯轻轻地点点头, 比尔就开始发言了。

4 to make a movement or sound to tell someone something 做动作或发声 音示意某人

- | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| ▶ make a sign | ▶ nod/nod your head |
| ▶ signal | ▶ gesture |
| ▶ give the signal | ▶ motion |
| ▶ wave | ▶ beckon |
| ▶ wink | |

make a sign /mek ə 'saɪn; meɪk ə 'saɪn/ [v phrase] to make a movement, especially with your hand, in order to tell someone something 做动作, 做手势: *I'll make a sign when I'm ready.* 我准备好了就会打手势。| *The President made a sign to indicate that he wanted to leave.* 总统做了个手势, 表示他要走了。| **+(that)** *From across the room Marla made a sign that she had seen me come in.* 马拉在房间那头做了个手势, 表示她看到我进来了。

signal /'sɪɡnəl; 'sɪɡnəl/ [v I/T] to make a movement or sound in order to give instructions or information 示意, 打信号: *A sailor began signalling with two flags.* 一名水手开始用两面旗子打信号。| **+ to** *Graham finished his drink and signalled to the waiter.* 格雷厄姆喝完酒向服务员打了个手势。| **+ that** *An official signalled that it was time for the race to begin.* 一名官员示意比赛应该开始了。| **+ sb to do sth** *Slowly he inched around the corner, signalling for the others to follow.* 他慢慢地移步转过拐角, 示意其他人跟上。

give the signal /'ɡɪv ðə 'sɪɡnəl; 'ɡɪv ðə 'sɪɡnəl/ [v phrase] to make a previously agreed sign that tells someone that they should start doing something 给信号, 打暗号: *When I give the signal, I want you all to start clapping.* 我给信号的时候, 你们大家都要开始鼓掌。| **give (sb) the signal to do sth** *The dog waited patiently until his master gave him the signal to eat.* 那只狗耐心地等待主人给它吃东西的信号。

wave /weɪv; weɪv/ [v I/T] to move your hand or arm from one side to the other, for example in order to get someone's attention or to tell them something 挥手: *She continued to wave as the car drove out of sight.* 汽车开走看不见了, 她还在挥手。| **+ at** *Who's that waving at you?* 那个在向你挥手的人是谁呀? | **+ to** *The emperor waved to the crowd from the palace balcony.* 皇帝在皇宫的阳台上向人群挥手。| **+ for sb to do sth** *Yolanda waved for us to come over.* 约兰

达挥手叫我们过去。| **wave sb through/on** (=wave to show someone that they can go through or continue their journey) 挥手示意让某人通过/继续 *The customs officer at the border waved us through.* 边境的海关官员挥手叫我们通过。| **wave goodbye** (=wave to someone who is leaving) 挥手道别 *Her parents stood in the doorway and waved goodbye.* 她的父母站在门口向她挥手道别。—**wave** [n C] **give sb a wave** (=wave at someone in order to say hello or goodbye) 对某人挥手 *I gave him a friendly wave.* 我对他友好地挥挥手。

wink /wɪŋk; wɪŋk/ [v I] to quickly close and open one eye, in order to show that you are joking or that you share a secret with someone 眨眼示意, 使眼色: *Ben grinned at his father and winked.* 本朝他父亲咧咧嘴, 眨了眨眼睛。| **+ at** *'The weather's so nice, I'm thinking of calling in sick tomorrow,' she said, winking at me.* “天气这么好, 我正想明天打电话请病假。”她说着朝我使了个眼色。—**wink** [n C] when you close and open one eye quickly 眨眼: *'Don't worry,' he said with a wink. 'I won't tell anyone about this.'* “别担心,” 他说着朝我挤挤眼睛, “我不会告诉任何人的。”

nod/nod your head /nɒd; nɒd jur 'hɛd; nɒd; nɒd jur 'hɛd/ [v phrase] to make a slight downward movement with your head to say 'yes' or 'hello' or to say that something can begin 点头: *Rob nodded his head in agreement.* 罗布同意地点点头。| *'Has he really left you?' I asked. Josie nodded miserably.* “他真的离开你了吗?” 我问道。乔茜点点头, 一副很可怜的样子。| **+ at/to** *The two men nodded to each other, as if they'd met before.* 那两人互相点点头, 就像已认识似的。| **for sb to do sth** *She nodded for Mike to lead the way.* 她点点头叫迈克带路。

gesture /dʒestʃə; 'dʒestʃə/ [v I] to use a movement of your hand, especially to tell someone to go to a place or to emphasize your meaning when you are saying something 做手势; 示意〔尤作指路或作强调〕: *The man was gesturing wildly, but we couldn't understand what he wanted.* 那人拼命做手势比划着, 可我们不明白他想要什么。| **+ to/at** *'Please sit down,' said Winters, gesturing at the chair facing his own.* “请坐。”温特斯指着他对面的椅子说。| **+ to** *Celia began listing their recent purchases and gestured proudly to the fountain.* 西莉亚开始数到他们最近购买的东西, 还自豪地指给我们看那个人工喷泉。| **+ for sb to do sth** *I turned to see a large policeman gesturing for us to move along.* 我转身看到一位身材高大的警察做着手势示意我们往前走。

motion /'moʊʃən; 'məʊʃən/ [v I/T] to use a short movement of your arm or hand to tell someone what to do or where to go 用手势示意, 做手势: **+ to** *Neil finished his meal, and then motioned to the waitress.* 尼尔用完餐, 然后朝那位女服务员打了个手势。| **+ for sb to do sth** *Seeing Bert in the doorway, I motioned for him to come in.* 看到伯特在门口, 我就示意他进来。| **motion sb to do sth** *Keep started to object, but I motioned him to be quiet.* 肯普要反对, 但我示意他别作声。

beckon /'bekən; 'bekən/ [v I/T] to use a movement of your finger or hand to tell someone to come towards you 招手, 示意: *She beckoned and he came running immediately.* 她打了个手势, 他就立即跑了过来。| *He was leaning over the wall, beckoning me.* 他趴在墙头向我招手。| **+ to** *Jan beckoned to me, but I knew better than to sit next to her.* 简向我招手, 可是我明白, 不能坐在她身边。| **beckon sb in/over/to etc** *'Come and look at this,' he said, beckoning me over to the window.* “来看看这个。”他说着示意我走到窗边。

sign/indication 迹象

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 show (8-12), prove

5 something that shows what is true or what is happening 表明某事物正确或将要发生的迹象

- ▶ sign
- ▶ indication
- ▶ evidence
- ▶ symptom
- ▶ trace
- ▶ manifestation
- ▶ omen
- ▶ telltale
- ▶ be a giveaway

sign /saɪn; sam/ [n C] an event or fact that shows that something is true or that something is happening 迹象, 征兆: *Therapy should begin when the first signs are noticed.* 一发现有症状出现就应该开始治疗。| **+ of** *Stan has some of the early signs of heart disease.* 斯坦有心脏病的一些早期症状。| *Police searched the house thoroughly but found no signs of a break-in.* 警察搜查了整个房子, 但是没有发现撬窃的迹象。| **+ (that)** *A score of 80 or more is a sign that you are doing very well.* 80分或80分以上说明你成绩很好。| **be a sure sign (of/that)** (=show that something is definitely true) 肯定是... *When Emma offers to help you it's a sure sign that she wants something from you!* 埃玛要是说给你帮忙, 那必定是她有求于你! | **a good/hopeful/encouraging sign** (=a sign that things are improving) 好的/有希望的/令人鼓舞的迹象 *The rise in consumer spending is an encouraging sign that the economy may be recovering.* 消费者支出的增长是一个令人鼓舞的迹象, 说明经济可能复苏了。

indication /ˌɪndəˈkeɪʃən; ˌɪndʒˈkeɪʃən/ [n C/U] something, especially someone's behaviour or what they say, that makes you believe that something is probably happening or has probably happened 表示; 迹象 (尤指某人的行为或言辞): **+ of** *There was no indication of forced entry to the building.* 没有强行闯入大楼的迹象。| **+ (that)** *There are indications that the Labour party will win the next election.* 有迹象表明下一届选举工党将会取胜。| **give no/any/a good indication of sth** *If she knew what was going on outside, she gave no indication of it.* 如果她知道外面发生了什么事情, 那她完全没有显露出来。| *The daily pollen count can give a good indication of the amount of allergens in the air.* 每日花粉指数可以很好地反映出空气中过敏原有多少。| **give/show every indication of (doing) sth** *The two parties have shown every indication of a willingness to compromise.* 双方都已明确表示愿意互相作出让步。

evidence /ˈeɪdəns; ˈeɪdʒəns/ [n U] facts, objects etc that show that something exists or is true 证据, 证明: *Without any evidence we cannot prove that she was involved in murder.* 没有证据, 我们就没法证明她与谋杀案有关。| **+ of** *People have been looking for evidence of life on other planets for years.* 人们多年来一直在寻找其他星球上有生命存在的证据。| **+ that** *We can find no evidence that he ever worked for the company.* 我们找不到任何证据证明他曾经在这家公司工作过。| **visible evidence** *There was no visible evidence that humans had ever lived in this valley.* 没有明显的证据显示有人类曾经在这个山谷里生活过。

symptom /ˈsɪmptəm; ˈsɪmptəm/ [n C] a sign that someone has an illness or that a serious problem exists [疾病的] 症状; [严重问题的] 征兆, 症候: *First*

the doctor asked me to describe my symptoms. 首先, 医生叫我说说我的症状。| **+ of** *The first symptoms of hepatitis are tiredness, vomiting, and loss of weight.* 肝炎的早期症状是疲劳、呕吐以及体重下降。| *In his speech the Bishop labelled these crimes as a symptom of society's moral decline.* 主教在他的演说中称这些犯罪行为是社会道德败坏的一种征兆。

trace /tres; treɪs/ [n C] a very small sign that a particular situation exists or is true 痕迹, 迹象: **+ of** *The thief was careful not to leave any trace of his activities.* 小偷很谨慎, 没有留下任何作案痕迹。| *Many local people were very eager to get rid of the last traces of their town's shameful past.* 当地有许多人都急于抹去小镇最后这些可耻的历史痕迹。| **with/without a trace of sth** *Hans speaks English beautifully, without a trace of a foreign accent.* 汉斯英语说得极好, 听不出一丝外国口音。

manifestation /ˌmænɪfəsˈteɪʃən; ˌmænɪfɛˈsteɪʃən/ [n C] formal a very clear sign that a particular situation or feeling exists [正式] 明显迹象, 表明, 表现: **+ of** *This latest outbreak of violence is a clear manifestation of discontent in the city.* 最近爆发的暴力事件清楚地表明该市存在不满情绪。| *Some men feel that showing their emotions is a manifestation of weakness.* 有些男人觉得流露感情是软弱的表现。

omen /ˈɒmən; ˈəʊmən/ [n C] something that happens which you think is a sign that something good or bad is going to happen in the future 前兆, 预兆, 兆头: *Do you think the rain is some kind of omen?* 你是不是认为下雨是某种预兆? | *bad omen* *George thought the car breaking down on the way to his wedding was a bad omen.* 去举行婚礼的路上汽车抛锚了, 乔治觉得这是一个不祥之兆。| *good omen* *'Maybe this is a good omen,' said Jill, seeing a blue sky for the first time in weeks.* “也许这是一个好兆头。” 吉尔说道, 那是她几个星期以来第一次见到蓝蓝的天。

telltale /ˈtelteɪl; ˈtelteɪl/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 | **telltale signs/marks/symptoms etc** signs that something is happening that are not very easy to notice, unless you know exactly what to look for 泄露内情的迹象/痕迹/征兆等: *In his face you could see the first tell-tale signs of alcoholism.* 在他脸上, 你可以看到他酗酒的一些明显的早期迹象。| *Teachers are encouraged to look for telltale signs of abuse among their students.* 人们鼓励老师在学生身上寻找受虐待的明显痕迹。

be a giveaway /bi ə ˈɡɪvəweɪ; bi: ə ˈɡɪvəweɪ/ [v phrase] if you say that something is a giveaway, you mean it clearly shows you the real truth about something, rather than what someone would like you to believe 暴露真相: *Those fake beams are a giveaway - it isn't really an old pub.* 那些假的横梁暴露出这不是一家真的老酒吧吧。| **be a dead giveaway** (=show very clearly) 彻底暴露真相 *That nervous twitching was always a dead giveaway that he'd done something wrong.* 那种紧张的抽动往往彻底暴露出他干了坏事。

simple

WHAT'S HERE 本条内容

- **simple/not complicated** 简单的/不复杂的 see 见 1 - 4
- **simple/plain** 简单的/朴素的 see 见 5

simple/not complicated

简单的/不复杂的

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: **complicated**

► see also 另见 **easy**

1 when methods, systems, explanations, or words are not complicated 方法、系统、解释或单词不复杂的

- **simple**
- **straightforward**
- **uncomplicated**
- **unsophisticated**
- **elementary**
- **plain English**
- **rough and ready**

simple /ˈsɪmpəl/; ˈsɪmpəl/ [adj] not complicated, and therefore easy to understand 简单的, 容易的: *Speak slowly and use simple words so that everyone understands.* 慢慢地说, 使用简单的词语, 让大家都能听明白。| *His children find European numbering simpler than the Chinese system.* 他的孩子觉得欧洲人使用的编号方式比中国人的系统简单。| *There must be a perfectly simple explanation.* 肯定有极为简单的解释。| **be simple to do sth** Many vegetarian meals are delicious and simple to prepare. 许多素食都很美味, 做起来也简单。| **keep/make sth simple** The secret of successful dinner parties? Keep it simple. 晚宴成功秘诀? 尽量简单。—**simply** [adv] Try to express your ideas more simply. 尽量把你的观点说得再明白一点。—**simplicity** /sɪmˈplɪsəti/; sɪmˈplɪsəti/ [n U] when something is easy to use or understand 简单 (性): *The simplicity of the system is its great advantage.* 这个系统简单易用是它的一大优点。| *For simplicity, let's pretend for a moment that the Earth does not revolve.* 为了简单起见, 我们暂时假设地球是不转的。

straightforward /ˌstreɪtˈfɔːwəd/; ˌstreɪtˈfɔːwəd/ [adj] simple — use this especially about explanations, instructions, and methods which contain nothing difficult or unexpected 简单的, 明了的 (尤指解释、说明和方法): *The new networking system is fairly straightforward — you shouldn't have any problems.* 这个新的网络系统相当简单——你应该不会有什么问题。| *There are two straightforward ways of achieving this result.* 有两个简单的方法可以取得这个结果。

uncomplicated /ʌnˈkʌmpləˌketɪd/; ʌnˈkʌmpləˌketɪd/ [adj] simple and without any unnecessary features that could cause problems or confuse you 不复杂的, 简单的: *Tom can now carry out uncomplicated tasks without help.* 汤姆现在可以无需帮助而完成一些简单的任务。| *There are several basic techniques to learn, but they are uncomplicated enough to be mastered in one session.* 有几个基本的技巧要学习, 但是并不难, 一节课就能掌握。

unsophisticated /ˌʌnsəˈfɪstɪˌketɪd/; ʌnsəˈfɪstɪˌketɪd/ [adj] a method or process that is unsophisticated is very simple compared to the most modern ones (与现代化的方法等相比) 不复杂的, 简单的: *It may be a pretty unsophisticated system, but it has worked well for over fifty years.* 这也许是个十分简单的系统, 但是五十多年了, 一直都运作良好。| *In comparison with modern methods, it seems*

an incredibly slow and unsophisticated way of making cars. 与现代的生产方式相比, 用这种方法制造汽车显得极其缓慢, 极其简陋。

elementary /ˈeləˌmentəri/; ˈelɪˌmentəri/ [adj] needing only simple skills or knowledge to do or understand 基础的; 简单的, 容易的: *She had difficulty with even the most elementary tasks.* 她甚至做最简单的工作都有困难。| *an elementary course in word-processing* 文字处理基础课程

plain English /plen ˈɪŋɡlɪʃ/; pleɪn ˈɪŋɡlɪʃ/ [n U] English that people can easily understand, without any difficult or confusing words 简单的英语: *in plain English I wish they'd write in plain English, instead of all this business jargon.* 我希望他们能用简单的英语写, 不要用这种商业行话。| *'The theory of informed consent'?* What does that mean, in plain English? “知情同意论”? 用简单的英语说是什么意思?

rough and ready /ˌrʌf ən ˈreɪdi/; ˌrʌf ən ˈreɪdi/ [adj phrase] a rough and ready system, calculation, way of doing something etc uses a quick, simple method but ignores small details and therefore does not produce a completely perfect result (系统、计算、做事方式等) 简单的, 粗糙的, 粗略的: *Here are my calculations. They're a little rough and ready as yet, but you'll get a general idea.* 这是我的计算结果, 虽然目前还有点粗略, 但你可以大概了解一下。| *Justice was administered in a rough and ready fashion, without using courts or juries.* 审判以很简单的方式进行, 没有经过法院, 也没有陪审团参与。

2 when machines or tools are not complicated 机器或工具不复杂的

- **simple**
- **basic**
- **crude**
- **primitive**
- **rudimentary**
- **unsophisticated**
- **low-tech**

simple /ˈsɪmpəl/; ˈsɪmpəl/ [adj] a simple machine, tool etc has only a few parts and is not made in a complicated way 简单的: *The tribes of Central New Guinea use very simple tools such as hammers and axes.* 新几内亚中部的各部落使用非常简单的工具, 如锤子和斧子。| *Very young children will be satisfied with the simplest of toys.* 幼儿有最简单的玩具就能满足。

basic /ˈbeɪsɪk/; ˈbeɪsɪk/ [adj] basic machines, equipment, or tools only have the most necessary features and you cannot use them to do unusual, difficult, or complicated things 基本的, 最简单的: *The hospital lacked even the most basic medical equipment.* 这家医院连最基本的医疗设备都没有。| *It's only six years old, but already my home PC is basic compared to today's models.* 我的家用个人电脑只用了六年, 但是和今天的型号相比已经太简单了。

crude /krud/; kruːd/ [adj] something that is crude has been made or done in a simple way, without paying much attention to unnecessary details or features 粗糙的, 简陋的: *The men started gathering wood to construct a crude shelter.* 那些男人开始收集木头搭建一个简陋的棚子。| *The earliest skis were crude, consisting of short boards covered in fur skins.* 最早的滑雪板很简单, 由一块短木板外面包一层毛皮制成。| *a crude form of sth* Babbage's great calculating machine was a crude form of computer. 巴比奇那个了不起的计算机器就是电脑的雏型。—**crudely** [adv] *They lived in crudely built huts.* 他们住在简陋的小棚屋里。

primitive /ˈprɪmɪtv/; ˈprɪmɪtv/ [adj] a tool or machine

that is **primitive** is very simple when compared to modern tools or machines that do the same job, and is not as good [工具或机器] 简陋的, 粗糙的: *In those days, dental equipment was primitive and a visit to the dentist was a painful experience.* 那时牙科设备很简陋, 看牙医是件痛苦的事。| *It is a primitive but effective device for raising water from a well.* 这是从井里汲水的一种简陋但很有效的装置。| *a primitive design* 粗糙简单的设计

rudimentary /ˈrʊdɪˈmentəri; ˈruːdɪˈmentəri/ [adj] tools, machines etc that are **rudimentary** are very simple and are only able to do very simple jobs [工具、机器等] 简单的; 基本的: *The tools that the ancient Egyptians used to build their temples were extremely rudimentary.* 古埃及人用来建筑神庙的工具极其简单。| *The system has a rudimentary Internet browser, but it's very slow.* 这个系统有最基本的互联网浏览器, 但是非常慢。

unsophisticated /ˌʌnsəˈfɪstɪˌketɪd; ˌʌnsəˈfɪstɪkɪtɪd/ [adj] tools or machines that are **unsophisticated** do not have many of the features that more modern or more advanced tools or machines have [机器或工具] 不复杂的, 不精细的, 简单的: *They still use some relatively unsophisticated machinery.* 他们仍然使用相对简单的机器。| *It may look unsophisticated compared to modern high-tech cameras, but it produces fantastic pictures.* 和现代的高科技相机相比, 这也许看来是不够精细, 但是成像效果绝佳。

low-tech /ˌloʊˈtek; ˌləʊˈtek/ [adj] equipment, vehicles, machines etc that are **low-tech** have a very simple design but this is often seen as an advantage because they are cheaper or more practical [设备、车辆、机器等] 低技术的, 技术简单的: *The company manufactures the low-tech parts in Mexico, and then assembles here.* 该公司在墨西哥生产低技术含量的部件, 然后到这里来装配。| *He uses low-tech theatrical devices to great effect.* 他极其有效地运用了一些低技术的剧场设备。

3 to make something simpler 使某事物更简单

► **simplify**

► **streamline**

simplify /ˈsɪmpləˌfaɪ; ˈsɪmplɪˌfaɪ/ [v T] to make something simpler and easier to use or understand 简化, 使简单: *The government is planning to simplify the tax laws.* 政府计划简化税法。| *These gadgets do simplify food preparation, but are they really worth the money?* 这些小东西确实简化了准备食物的过程, 但是真值那么多钱吗? — **simplified** [adj] something that is simplified has been made easier to understand 经过简化的: *The text uses simplified Chinese characters.* 文本使用简体汉字。| *a simplified form of worship* 简化的敬拜形式

streamline /ˈstrɪmˌlaɪn; ˈstriːmˌlaɪn/ [v T] to make a method or system simpler, quicker, and usually cheaper — used especially in business contexts 精简, 简化 [尤用于商业方面]: *The new computer has made it possible to streamline our data processing operations.* 新的电脑使我们能够简化数据处理的操作。| *The Cut and Paste command can be used to streamline the process of inserting information.* 剪贴指令可以简化信息插入的过程。— **streamlined** [adj] *There will be no layoffs, thanks to streamlined administration and government subsidies.* 不会有人遭到解雇, 因为行政精简了, 还有政府的补助。

4 to make something seem simpler than it really is 使某事显得比实际简单

► **oversimplify**

► **simplistic**

► **generalize**

► **see things in black and white**

oversimplify /ˌovəˈsɪmpləˌfaɪ; ˌəʊvəˈsɪmplɪˌfaɪ/ [v I/T] (使...) 过于简单化: *There's a tendency in news reports to oversimplify complex issues to make the news more entertaining.* 新闻报道往往会把复杂的问题过分简单化, 使新闻听起来更具娱乐性。| *I know I'm over-simplifying, but these are the values on which I try to base my decisions.* 我知道我是把问题太简单化了, 但是这些观念是我作决定的基础。— **oversimplified** [adj] *We were presented with a vastly oversimplified version of events.* 这些事件交到我们手里是经过大大简化后的版本。— **oversimplification** /ˌovəˈsɪmpləˌfɪˌkeɪʃən; ˌəʊvəˈsɪmplɪˌfɪˌkeɪʃən/ [n C/U] *This statement is an oversimplification, but it contains an element of truth.* 这个声明是过分简化了, 但是有真实的成分。

simplistic /ˈsɪmˌplɪstɪk; sɪmˌplɪstɪk/ [adj] an opinion or way of thinking about something that is **simplistic** treats difficult things in too simple a way [看法或思考方式] 过于简单化的: *a simplistic 'more is better' philosophy* 一种过分简单化的“多多益善”的人生哲学 | *be simplistic to His critics say it may have been overly simplistic to use only two experimental methods.* 他的批评者说仅仅使用两种实验方法未免过于简单化。| *It would be simplistic to suggest that the Bible promotes male domination.* 说《圣经》提倡男权统治未免太过简单。

generalize also 又作 **generalise** British [英] /ˈdʒenərəˌaɪz; ˈdʒenərəˌlaɪz/ [v I] to say that something is true of all the people in a group simply because it is true of some of them 概括地论述, 笼统地表述: *I know I shouldn't generalize, but I do think men find it hard to show their feelings.* 我知道不应该一概而论, 但我确实觉得男人不善表露自己的情绪。| *+ from The study group was very small, and it's hard to generalize from just a few cases.* 研究组很小, 而且仅仅几个案例也很难得出概括性结论。| *+ about The polls show that it is difficult to generalize about which issues were most important to voters.* 民意调查显示, 很难笼统地说哪些问题对于选民来说是最重要的。— **generalization** /ˈdʒenərəˌleɪˌzeɪʃən; ˈdʒenərəˌleɪˌzeɪʃən/ [n C/U] *I know it's a generalization, but you must admit that bands these days have less originality than in the past.* 我知道这么说是很笼统, 但是你不能不承认, 现在的乐队没有过去的有创造性了。

see things in black and white /ˌsi θɪŋz ɪn ˈblæk ən ˈhwaɪt; ˌsi θɪŋz ɪn ˈblæk ən ˈwaɪt/ [v phrase] if someone **sees things in black and white**, they tend to judge people in a very simple way as being either completely bad or completely good, completely right or completely wrong etc 把事情绝对化[简单化]: *My son sees life in black and white.* To him, the world is full of greedy capitalists and underpaid workers. 我儿子看待生活很绝对。在他看来, 世界全是贪婪的资本家和薪水微薄的工人。

simple/plain 简单的/朴素的

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► *see also* 另见 **decorate**

5 not having a lot of decoration or things added 没有很多装饰或附加的东西

► simple
► plain
► basic
► austere
► spartan

► stark
► simplicity
► nothing fancy
► no-frills

simple /ˈsɪmpəl/ [adj] simple food, clothes, or designs do not have a lot of decoration or unnecessary things added, but they are usually attractive or enjoyable (食物、衣服或设计) 简单的, 简朴的: *She wore a simple black dress.* 她穿了一件素净的黑色连衣裙。| *The meal was simple, but delicious.* 饭菜很简单, 但是很可口。

plain /plen; pleɪn/ [adj] plain food, clothes, or designs do not have anything added or any decoration, and may be a little boring (食物、衣服或设计) 简单的, 朴素的: *He put the letter in a plain brown envelope.* 他把信装进一个普通的棕色信封里。| *Do you have any plain white shirts?* 你有没有纯白的衬衫? | *The chapel was a small, plain, whitewashed building.* 教堂是一座粉刷得雪白的简朴小楼。

basic /ˈbeɪsɪk; ˈbeɪsɪk/ [adj] basic food, rooms, or designs only have the necessary features, and do not include things that make them more comfortable, more attractive etc (食物、房间或设计) 基本的: *Some of the hotels in the mountains are pretty basic.* 山里的有些旅馆只有很基本的设施。| *The basic model costs £30,000, which includes insurance and car tax.* 基本型号是 30,000 英镑, 包括保险和汽车税。| *basic cooking utensils* 基本的炊具

austere /əˈstɪr; ɔːˈstɪr/ [adj] a room or building that is austere is not decorated, has very little and very plain furniture, and is usually uncomfortable (房间或建筑物) 十分简朴的, 简陋的 (通常不舒适的): *Students ate in an austere hall built by New England Puritans.* 学生们在一个简陋的大礼堂里就餐, 这礼堂是新英格兰的清教徒建造的。| *The crematorium chapel was cold and austere.* 火葬场的祈祷室冷冷的, 也很简陋。—**austerity** /ɔːˈsterɪti; ɔːˈsterjɪ/ [n U] Protestant churches often have an appearance of extreme simplicity and austerity. 新教教堂通常都有极其简单朴素的外观。

spartan /ˈspɑːtn; ˈspɑːtn/ [adj] spartan conditions or ways of living are stark and without any comfort (生活方式或方法) 艰苦的, 清苦的: *The accommodation is pretty spartan, so take extra blankets and bedding.* 住处十分简朴, 所以要另外带毯子和寝具。| *It was a spartan existence, with no running water or electricity.* 生活条件很艰苦, 没有自来水, 也没有电。

stark /stɑːk; stɑːk/ [adj] something, especially a room, that has a stark appearance has no decorations and looks uncomfortable (尤指房间) 简陋的, 空荡荡的: *The waiting room was stark, with hard, stiff chairs and lit by a single lightbulb.* 候车室空荡荡的, 硬邦邦的椅子, 只亮着一盏灯泡。| *stark chrome furniture* 简陋的铬合金家具

simplicity /ˈsɪmpəlɪtɪ; sɪmˈplɪsɪti/ [n U] the attractive quality of being simple, and not having a lot of decoration or things added 简朴, 朴素, 简单 (指吸引人的): *The jacket follows the lines of the body with graceful simplicity.* 夹克很合身, 设计优雅简朴。| *Van Gogh was attracted to the beauty and simplicity of a common table or kitchen chair.* 一张普通的餐桌或餐椅, 梵高也能被它们的美和简单所吸引。

nothing fancy /ˌnʌθɪŋ ˈfænsɪ; ˌnʌθɪŋ ˈfænsi/ [adj

phrase] informal plain or simple with nothing special or unnecessary added 【非正式】简朴的, 不特别的, 不花哨的: *The Lodge is nothing fancy – just a row of cottages huddled on the side of a hill overlooking the sea.* “小旅馆”很简陋——只是一排聚在山腰上的面海小屋。| *This was his favourite meal. Nothing fancy, just steak and salad.* 这是 he 最喜欢的饭菜, 没有什么特别的, 只是牛排和沙拉。

no-frills /no ˈfrɪlz; nɔː ˈfrɪlz/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 a no-frills shop, restaurant, or service provides only the things that you really need and nothing else (商店、餐厅或服务) 只提供基本服务的, 实惠的: *The meeting was held at a no-frills hotel 30 minutes from corporate headquarters.* 会议在一家实惠的宾馆里召开, 宾馆离公司总部 30 分钟的路程。| *Try the smaller, no-frills airlines for cheap late flights.* 到小一点, 只有基本服务的航空公司去问问有没有便宜的夜间航班。

since

since a particular time or event in the past 自从过去的某一时间或某一事件以后

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► see also 另见 after, during

► since
► ever since
► for

► from
► starting from

since /sɪns; sɪns/ [prep/adv/conjunction] all the time from a time, date, year or event in the past until now 自从...以后, 自从...以来: *I've had this car since 1992.* 我从 1992 年就有了这辆车。| *She hasn't had a night out since she had the baby.* 她有孩子之后, 夜里就没有出去过了。| *The turkey must be done by now – it's been in the oven since 11 o'clock.* 火鸡现在肯定熟了——11 点就放进烤炉了。| *I saw her early this morning, but I haven't seen her since.* 今天一早我看过她, 但自此就没见过她了。| **since when** (=how long?) 从什么时候起 *Since when have you had a computer?* 你从什么时候起有电脑的? | **since doing sth** *Since leaving the army, he's spent most of his time looking for a job.* 退伍后, 他大部分时间都在找工作。| **since then** *He arrived in Hollywood back in 1952. Since then he's appeared in over 100 movies.* 早在 1952 年他就进了好莱坞, 此后演过一百多部影片。

ever since /ˈevə ˈsɪns; ˈevə ˈsɪms/ [prep/adv/conjunction] since a time, date, or event a long time ago 自从...以后一直: *I've been getting these pains in my back ever since I fell down the stairs.* 我从楼梯上摔下来以后, 就一直背痛。| *He's been acting different ever since his arrest.* 他自从被捕以后, 行为一直很反常。| *Joan had been an early riser ever since she was a child.* 琼从小就有着早起的习惯。| *Ever since I can remember, I've wanted to be a dancer.* 从我记事起我就一直想成为舞蹈演员。| *Matt moved to San Francisco in 1984 to go to medical school, and he's been there ever since.* 1984 年, 马特迁居圣弗朗西斯科并上了医学院, 后来就一直待在那里。| **ever since then** *I started an exercise program five years ago, and ever since then I've felt a lot better.* 五年前我开始锻炼, 从那以后我就感觉好多了。

for /fɔː; fɔː; strong 强读 fɔː; fɔː/ [prep] during the whole of a period of time until now (时间) 达: *Omar's been*

studying English for two years now. 奥马尔学英语迄今有两年了。| We've been waiting here for over two hours! 我们在这里等了两个多小时了! | Daniel's been complaining of a stomach ache for a couple of days. 丹尼尔说肚子痛有好几天了。| for a while (=for a fairly long time) 有一阵子 I hadn't seen Tim for a while, and I was surprised by how much weight he'd gained. 我有一阵子没有见到蒂姆, 奇怪他竟然长胖了那么多。

from /frɒm; frʌm; strong 强读 frʌm; frɒm/ [prep] continuously after a particular time in the past 从...起: From the first time we met, I knew we would be good friends. 从我们第一次见面起, 我就知道我们会成为好朋友。| **right from** Timmy Connell has been a problem in class right from the beginning of term. 学期一开始, 蒂米·康奈尔就成了班上的一个问题。| **from then on** (=from a time already mentioned) 从那时候起: We had a big fight that fall, and from then on he never treated me the same. 那年秋天我们大吵了一场, 从那以后他待我就不一样了。

starting from /ˈstɑːtɪŋ frɒm; 'stɑːtɪŋ frɒm/ [prep] continuously after an exact time or important event in the past 从...起: Benson became chairman of the company on October 12th, and starting from that day things have steadily improved. 本森于10月12日当上公司的董事长, 从那天起情况就逐步在好转。

sing

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 **dance, music, perform/performance**

1 to sing 唱歌

- ▶ sing
- ▶ singing
- ▶ burst into song
- ▶ croon
- ▶ belt out
- ▶ on vocals

sing /sɪŋ; sɪŋ/ [v I/T] to make musical sounds with your voice, especially the words of a song 唱, 唱歌: Sophie sings in the church choir. 索菲在教堂合唱团唱歌。| I could hear someone singing downstairs. 我听到有人在楼下唱歌。| **sing a song/tune/hymn etc** They sat together and sang songs. 他们坐在一起唱歌。| All the family sang 'Happy Birthday' as Dad came in. 爸爸进来的时候, 全家人都唱起了“祝你生日快乐”。| **sing sb sth** Come on, David, sing us a song! 来吧, 戴维, 给我们唱首歌! | **+ to sth** She sat in a corner, singing softly to her baby. 她坐在角落里, 轻轻地给宝宝唱歌。| **sing along** (=sing with someone who is already singing) 跟着唱 Sing along if you know the words. 如果知道歌词就跟着一起唱。| **sing in tune/out of tune** (=sing the right or wrong notes) 唱歌合调/走调 Anyone who could play an instrument or sing in tune was enlisted to take part in the concert. 凡是会演奏一种乐器, 或唱歌不走调的, 都可以参加这个音乐会。

singing /ˈsɪŋɪŋ; 'sɪŋɪŋ/ [n U] the activity of singing 唱, 唱歌: I hear Frank's taken up singing again. 我听说弗兰克又干起唱歌这个行当了。| Everyone joined in with the singing. 大家都跟着一起唱起来。| He asked her why she didn't make use of her talent and give singing lessons. 他问她为什么不利用自己的天赋教唱歌。| **singing career** Danni decided to come to England to launch her singing career. 丹妮决定到英

格兰发展她的歌唱事业。

belt out /ˈbɛlt 'aʊt; 'bɛlt 'aʊt/ [phr v T] to sing a song loudly and powerfully 大声高唱, 引吭高歌: **belt out sth** The choir belted out songs from West End shows for over an hour. 合唱团高唱西区演出节目里的歌曲, 唱了一个多小时。| **belt it out** This is a big theatre - you have to really belt it out. 这个剧院很大, 你得放声高歌才行。

burst into song /ˌbɜːst ɪntə 'sɒŋ; 'bɜːst ɪntə 'sɒŋ/ [v phrase] to suddenly start singing 突然唱起来, 放声歌唱: He felt so happy he wanted to burst into song. 他高兴得想放声歌唱。| The orchestra played a few notes and the choir burst into song. 管弦乐队弹奏了几个音, 合唱团就唱了起来。

croon /krʊn; kruːn/ [v I/T] to sing in a very soft, musical way 轻柔地唱, 低声轻唱: A woman gently crooned the tune of a lullaby. 一名女子轻声哼着催眠曲。| She wandered around the tables, while crooning 'Embraceable You'. 她游走在桌子中间, 轻轻地唱着《可拥抱的你》。

on vocals /ən 'vɒkəlz; ɒn 'vəʊkəlz/ [adv] if a member of a band is on vocals, they are singing the song's words 主唱: The band was formed in 1999, with Stevie on vocals. 这个乐队成立于1999年, 由史蒂维主唱。| **on backing vocals** (=singing the background tune, not the main one) 伴唱: We went to see a band who had Julia Fordham on backing vocals. 我们去看了一个乐队的演出, 是由茱莉娅·福德姆伴唱的。

2 to make a musical sound without words 哼曲而不唱歌词

- ▶ hum
- ▶ whistle

hum /hʌm; hʌm/ [v I/T] to make musical sounds with your voice, but with your mouth closed 哼 (曲子): She hummed softly to herself as she worked. 她一边干活, 一边轻轻地哼着曲子。| Musicals are uplifting, and you are sure to leave the theatre humming a cheerful tune. 音乐剧可以振奋人心, 你离开剧院的时候肯定会哼着一首快乐的小曲。

whistle /ˈhwɪsl; 'wɪsəl/ [v I/T] to make musical sounds by blowing air out between your lips 吹口哨; 用口哨吹出 (曲子): He stacked crates one on top of the other, whistling as he did so. 他把箱子一个叠起来, 一边撂一边吹口哨。| You've been whistling that tune all day. 这个曲子你吹了一天的口哨了。

3 someone who sings 唱歌的人

- ▶ singer
- ▶ vocalist
- ▶ choir
- ▶ chorus

singer /ˈsɪŋə; 'sɪŋə/ [n C] someone who sings, especially as their job (尤指职业的) 歌手: I wanted to have a career as a singer. 我想以歌手作为职业。| **opera/jazz/blues/rock etc singer** Jodie dreamed of being a rock singer. 乔迪梦想着成为一名摇滚歌手。| **a good/bad/terrible etc singer** She's very pretty, and a good singer too. 她很漂亮, 歌也唱得很好。| **lead singer** (=the main singer in a band) 主唱歌手 Mick Jagger, the lead singer with the Rolling Stones 米克·贾格尔, “滚石”乐队的主唱歌手 | **backing singer** (=someone who sings the background tune, not the main tune) 伴唱歌手 In those days we had a band with a brass section and a couple of female backing singers. 那时候我们的乐队有一个铜管组, 还有几个女声伴唱。

vocalist /ˈvɒkəlɪst; 'vəʊkəlɪst/ [n C] a singer in a group

that plays popular music (流行乐队的) 歌手: *The female vocalist came on in a long white gown.* 女歌手身穿白色长礼服走上台来。| *He's a session musician, providing studio backing to well-known vocalists.* 他是位伴奏乐师, 给一些著名歌手作录音室伴奏。| **lead vocalist** (=main vocalist) 主唱歌手 *Tom, the lead vocalist, is also a talented guitarist.* 主唱歌手汤姆同时也是个天赋很高的吉他手。

choir /kwaɪr; kwaɪə/ [n C] a large group of singers who regularly sing in a church or school or with a group of musicians 唱诗班; [学校的] 合唱队; 合唱团: *I have always sung in choirs.* 我一直在合唱团里唱歌。| *He's a member of a Welsh Male Voice Choir.* 他是威尔士男声合唱团的一名成员。| *The school choir performed Vivaldi's Gloria.* 学校合唱团演唱了维瓦尔第的《荣耀经》。| *Ray Charles and Aretha Franklin started singing in gospel choirs, not at music lessons.* 雷·查尔斯和阿蕾莎·富兰克林是在福音唱诗班里开始唱歌的, 而不是上音乐课开始的。

chorus /'kɒrəs; 'kɔːrəs/ [n C] a large group of people who sing together, for example people from a particular town or school [某个镇或学校的] 合唱队, 歌咏队: *The chorus's singing was excellent, and so was the orchestral playing.* 合唱队唱得很出色, 管弦乐队的演奏也很不错。

4 relating to singing 和唱歌有关的

► vocal

► choral

vocal /'vɒk/; 'vəʊkəl/ [adj] relating to singing or someone's singing voice 有关唱歌的; 声乐的; 嗓音的: *The band's stunning vocal harmonies have earned them a big name in the States.* 这个乐队美妙的声乐和声使他们名满全美。| *the Beach Boys and other early '60s teen vocal groups* “沙滩男孩”以及60年代初其他一些青少年演唱组

choral /'kɒrəl; 'kɔːrəl/ [adj] relating to music or singing done by a choir 合唱的; 合唱团的: *traditional Welsh choral music* 传统的威尔士合唱音乐 | *The programme includes choral works, and music for string orchestra.* 节目中有合唱曲, 也有弦乐演奏。

sit

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► see also 另见 **stand, lie, bend** (2)

1 to be sitting in a chair, on the floor etc 坐在椅子上、地板上等

► sit

► sit up

► sit back

► be seated

► lounge

► slump/be slumped

► slouch/be slouched

sit /sɪt; sɪt/ [v I] to be in a chair, on the floor etc, with the weight of your body resting on your bottom, not on your feet: *Is it okay if I sit here?* 我坐在这里行吗? | *You want to sit next to Brian?* 你想坐在布赖恩旁边吗? | *Let's go sit outside.* 我们坐到外面去吧。| *A woman in a huge hat came and sat right in front of us.* 一个戴了一顶巨大帽子的女人来了, 就坐在我们的前面。| *Billy sat on the edge of the desk, swinging his legs.* 比利坐在桌子的边上, 摇晃着他的两条腿。| *I saw a man with grey hair sitting in the car next to Jean.* 我看到车里有一个白发男子坐在琼

的身边。| *Come and sit on Mommy's knee.* 来, 坐在妈妈的膝盖上。| **sit at a desk/table/bar/fire etc** *A grey-haired woman was sitting at the reception desk.* 一个灰白头发的女子坐在接待处。| **sit around a desk/table etc** *We all used to sit around the kitchen table, smoking and chatting.* 以前我们都会围坐在厨房的餐桌旁边抽烟、聊天。| **sit still** (=sit quietly without moving) 坐着不动 *I wish you children would sit still for 10 minutes.* 我希望你们这些孩子安静地坐十分钟不要动。

sit up /sɪt 'ʌp; 'sɪt 'ʌp/ [phr v I] to move your body so that you are sitting, after you have been lying down, or to sit so that your back is straight 坐起来, 坐直: *When I got home, Nigel was sitting up in bed.* 我回家的时候, 奈杰尔正从床上坐起来。| *After a few days, he was finally allowed to sit up in bed.* 过了几天, 他终于获准在床上坐起来了。| *Sit up like a big girl, and eat your dinner.* 像大姑娘一样坐直吃饭。| **sit up straight** (=sit with your back very straight) 挺直背坐 *Cadets here are taught to always dress neatly and to sit up straight.* 这里的学员被训练一定要穿戴整齐、坐姿端正。

sit back /sɪt 'bæk; 'sɪt 'bæk/ [phr v I] to lean your back against the back of the chair, after you have been sitting straight, especially because this is more comfortable 靠着坐好 [尤因更舒适]: *Just sit back, relax, and enjoy the music.* 靠在椅子上坐好, 放松下来, 好好享受这音乐。| *Mel sat back on the couch and admired the view of the city.* 梅尔靠坐在沙发上, 欣赏这城市的风景。

be seated /bi 'siːd; bi: 'siːd/ [v phrase] formal to be sitting in a particular chair or place, especially because someone has asked or arranged for you to sit there 【正式】就座, 入座 [尤指经别人安排坐在某位置上]: *The meal cannot start until everyone is seated.* 大家都就座了才可以开始用餐。| *John was seated on my left.* 约翰坐在我的左边。| *Helen was more than pleased to be seated beside Chris.* She'd always wanted to meet him. 海伦非常高兴被安排坐在克里斯旁边, 她一直想认识他。

lounge /laʊndʒ; laʊndʒ/ [v I] to sit so that you are very comfortable and relaxed, sometimes almost lying down 懒洋洋地坐[躺]着: + **on** *I dried off, then lounged on a hammock at the poolside.* 我擦干身子, 然后舒舒服服地躺在泳池边的吊床上。| + **in** *Are you the sort of person who likes to lounge in bed at the weekend?* 你是不是那种喜欢周末躺在床上不肯动的人?

slump/be slumped /slʌmp, bi 'slʌmp; slʌmp, bi: 'slʌmp/ [v I] to be sitting with the top of your body leaning forwards or sideways and down, as if you are very tired or as if you are unconscious [如十分疲倦或失去知觉一般] 倒伏; 瘫坐: + **forward/in/against etc** *He slumped further forward, his lips parted and his eyes closed.* 他又往前倒伏, 双唇张开, 两眼紧闭。| *She slumped back in her seat.* 她倒在她的座位上。| **be slumped in/on/under etc** *Brad was slumped in front of the television watching the game.* 布拉德趴在电视机前看比赛。| *Theresa found him slumped over the keyboard.* 特雷莎发现他伏在键盘上。| **sit slumped** *A young man sat slumped behind the hotel desk, showing little interest in the new arrivals.* 一个年轻人歪坐在旅馆的登记柜台旁边, 对新来的客人没多大兴趣。

slouch/be slouched /slaʊtʃ, bi 'slaʊtʃ; slaʊtʃ, bi: 'slaʊtʃ/ [v I/v phrase] to sit in a tired or lazy way, often with your head down and your shoulders slop-

ing downwards 低头垂肩地坐; 没精打采地坐: *Marie, don't slouch, sit up straight.* 玛丽, 别垂头丧气的, 坐直吧。| **slouch back/against/in etc** *Cantor slouched back in his seat and lit a cigarette.* 坎托没精打采地靠坐在位子里, 点了一支香烟。| *I slouched on a bench and watched the children feed the swans.* 我没精打采地坐在长凳上, 看着孩子们喂天鹅。| **be slouched in/over/beside etc** *One boy was slouched down in his chair, with a baseball cap almost covering his eyes.* 一个男孩垂着头坐在椅子上, 一顶棒球帽几乎盖住了他的眼睛。

2 to sit after you have been standing 从站立的姿势坐下

- ▶ sit down
- ▶ take your seat
- ▶ sit
- ▶ sink into

sit down /ˈsit daʊn/; 'sit daʊn/ [phr v] to sit on a chair, bed, floor etc, after you have been standing 坐下: *Come in and sit down.* 进来坐下。| *Oh, it's nice to sit down after all that waiting.* 噢, 等了那么久, 能坐下来真好。| *Fay sat down on the edge of the bed.* 费伊在床沿坐了下来。| *Pull up a chair, and sit down right here.* 拖一把椅子过来, 坐在这里。

sit /sit/; sit/ [v] to sit in a particular place or position after you have been standing 坐: + **beside/against/next to etc** *It's so hot in here. Shall we go and sit by the window?* 这里这么热, 我们要不要坐到窗边去? | *Come and sit next to me - I haven't seen you for ages.* 过来坐在我旁边——好久没见你了。| *He sat down right beside me.* 他就在我的旁边坐了下来。

take your seat /ˌtek jʊr 'sit/; ˌteɪk jɔː 'sit/ [v phrase] to sit down in your chair in a public place such as a theatre or cinema, so that you can watch a play, film, ceremony etc (在剧院或电影院等里面) 就座: *Would the audience please take their seats - the show will begin in five minutes.* 请观众就座——演出五分钟以后就开始。| *She waved before taking her seat at the back of the church.* 她挥挥手, 在教堂的后面坐了下来。

sink into /ˈsɪŋk ɪntu/; 'sɪŋk ɪntu/ [phr v] to sit in a comfortable chair, by letting yourself fall back into it, especially because you are tired 倒入(舒服的椅子中, 尤因劳累): *It had been an exhausting day. Christina gratefully sank into the armchair and kicked off her shoes.* 劳累了一天, 克里斯蒂娜乐之不得地倒入扶手椅中, 并蹬掉了鞋子。

3 to sit with your legs in a particular position 双腿放在某个位置坐着

- ▶ kneel
- ▶ sit astride
- ▶ sit cross-legged
- ▶ straddle
- ▶ squat

kneel ALSO 又作 **kneel down** /nɪl, ˈnɪl 'daʊn/; ˈnɪl, ˈnɪl 'daʊn/ [v] to be or move into a position in which your knees are on the floor and your body is upright 跪, 跪下: *He told them to kneel, then began to say a prayer.* 他叫他们跪下, 然后开始祷告。| *Grandpa knelt down and lifted the little girl into his arms.* 祖父跪下来, 把小女孩抱在怀里。| *An old woman was kneeling at the altar, her hands clasping a rosary.* 一个老妇人跪在祭坛前, 手中握着一串念珠。| *You'll need to bring a small mat to kneel on.* 你需要带一个小小的垫子, 那就可以跪在上面。

sit cross-legged /sɪt ˈkrɒs 'legd/; sɪt ˈkrɒs 'legd/ [v phrase] to sit on the ground or floor with your knees

bent and your feet crossed in front of you 盘腿坐着: *Several children sat cross-legged on the floor in front of her.* 几个孩子盘腿坐在她前面的地板上。| *They were sitting on the bed cross-legged and giggling.* 他们盘腿坐在床上咯咯笑。

squat ALSO 又作 **squat down** /skwʌt, 'skwʌt 'daʊn/; skwɒt, 'skwɒt 'daʊn/ [v] usually in progressive 一般用进行时 to put your body into a position in which your feet are flat on the ground, your knees are bent up to your chest, and your bottom is off the ground, or to move into this position 蹲, 蹲下: *A little boy was squatting at the edge of the pool.* 一个小男孩蹲在水池边。| *People squatted around the fire in small groups.* 人们三五成群地蹲在火堆的周围。| *He squatted down beside me and offered me a cigarette.* 他在我身边蹲下, 递了一支烟给我。

sit astride /sɪt ə'straɪd/; sɪt ə'straɪd/ [v phrase] to sit on something or someone, with one leg on each side 跨坐: *He sat astride a motorcycle.* 他跨骑在一辆摩托车上。| *He pinned her to the ground by her shoulders, sitting astride her so that she couldn't move.* 他抓着她肩膀把她摁倒在地上, 骑在她身上让她动不了。

straddle /ˈstrædl/; 'strædl/ [v T] to sit on someone or something with one leg on each side, especially when you have to stretch a long way to do this 跨坐在...上(尤指两腿伸得远): *He sat facing her, straddling the small wooden chair.* 他跨在小木椅上, 坐在她的对面。| *I looked up to see her straddling one of the huge branches of the oak tree.* 我抬起头来, 只见她跨腿坐在橡树上一根粗大的树枝上。

4 a place where you can sit 一个能坐的地方

- ▶ seat
- ▶ place

seat /sit/; sɪt/ [n C] something you can sit on, especially in a bus, plane, theatre etc (尤指公共汽车、飞机、剧院等的) 座位, 位子: *Our seats were right at the front of the airplane.* 我们的位子就在飞机的前部。| *He leaned back in his seat and lit a cigarette.* 他仰靠在座位上, 点了一支香烟。| *When we arrived, every seat was filled, so we stood at the back.* 我们来的时候, 每个座位上都已经坐了人, 所以我们就站在后面。

| *There was blood and broken glass all over the front seats.* 前排的座位上全是血和碎玻璃。| *'Slow down!' yelled Ben from the back seat.* “开慢点!” 本在后排座位上大叫。| *comfortable padded theater seats* 舒适的剧院软座

place /ples/; pleɪs/ [n C] a particular seat where you sit for a formal meal or in a public place – use this especially to talk about whether seats are available (正式宴会上或公共场合里的) 座位, 席位: *We'd better hurry and get to our places before the show starts.* 我们得赶快在节目开始之前坐到位子上去。| *I don't think there are enough places for everyone.* 我认为位子不够每个人坐。| **take your place** (=sit in the seat that you are expected to sit in) 坐到自己的位子上: *Jennifer quietly took her place at the table.* 珍妮弗悄悄地坐在桌子旁边自己的位子上坐了下来。

5 what you say to tell someone to sit 叫某人坐下时说的话

- ▶ sit down
- ▶ please be seated
- ▶ have a seat/take a seat
- ▶ sit

sit down /sɪt 'daʊn; sɪt 'daʊn/ spoken 【口】坐下:
Sit down - I have some bad news for you. 坐下来,
 我有个坏消息要告诉你。| *Sit down and finish your
 breakfast.* 坐下来,把早餐吃完。

have a seat/take a seat /həv ə 'sit, 'tek ə 'sit;
 'hæv ə 'sit, 'tek ə 'sit/ [v phrase] spoken say this to
 politely ask someone to sit down, especially someone
 you do not know well 【口】请坐〔尤对不熟悉的人
 说〕: *Take a seat. Mr Bennet will be available in a
 moment.* 请坐,贝纳特先生一会儿就来。| *You'd bet-
 ter have a seat, Mr Hanks. This may take some time.*
 您请坐,汉克斯先生,这可能要花点时间。

please be seated /plɪz bi 'sitd; plɪz bi: 'sitɪd/
 formal say this to a group of people to ask them politely
 to sit down, especially at a public occasion or ceremony
 【正式】请入座,请坐下〔尤指在公共场合或仪式
 上礼貌地叫大家坐下〕: *Would the audience please be
 seated.* 请观众入座。| *Please do be seated. This won't
 take a moment.* 请坐下,不会要很长时间。

sit /sɪt; sɪt/ spoken say this to a dog when you want it to
 sit down 【口】坐下〔用于叫狗坐下〕: *Sit, Bowser,
 sit!* Good dog! 坐下,鲍泽,坐下! 好狗狗!

6 something that is done while sitting 坐着完成的

► sedentary

sedentary /ˈsedp,terɪ; 'sedəntəri/ [adj] if someone is
 sedentary or they have a sedentary job, they spend
 most of their time sitting down 【人】久坐不动的;

〔工作〕坐着做的: *The exercise program was aimed
 at men in their fifties and sixties who were previously
 sedentary.* 这个锻炼计划是针对以前都是久坐不动、
 年龄在五十多至六十多岁的人。| *People with seden-
 tary jobs generally need to eat less than those in very
 active occupations.* 坐着干活的人一般比工作活动量
 很大的人食量少。| *health problems caused by a seden-
 tary lifestyle* 因为长期坐着缺乏运动所造成的健康
 问题

sit-down /sɪt daʊn; 'sit daʊn/ [adj] only before noun 仅
 用于名词前 **sit-down meal/dinner etc** a meal etc in
 which everyone in a group, usually a large group, sits
 at tables (通常一大群人) 坐在桌前吃的一顿饭/晚
 餐等: *We usually organize a sit-down dinner, but we
 wanted to go for something less formal this year.* 我们
 通常都是举办晚宴,但是这一年我们想办一个不
 是那么正式的。| *We offer a cafeteria and a sit-down
 service at very reasonable rates.* 我们有食堂,提供餐
 饮服务,价格非常合理。

► sit-down

situation /sɪtʃu'eɪʃən; sɪtʃu'eɪʃən/ [n C usually singular
 一般用单数] the combination of all the things that
 are happening in a particular place and at a particular
 time, especially when this is causing problems (尤造
 成问题的) 情形,情况,形势: *I tried to explain the
 situation to my boss.* 我试着向老板说明情况。| *With
 no rain for six months, the situation in the region was
 becoming desperate.* 六个月没有下雨,这个地区情
 形非常危急。| *The economic situation in the US is
 getting better.* 美国的经济形势正在好转。| *The news
 of more stock market losses could make the difficult
 economic situation worse.* 股市继续亏损的消息会使
 艰难的经济形势更加严峻。| **in a situation** If you
 are ever in a situation where someone starts shooting,
 drop to the ground. 如果遇到有人开枪的情形,就
 趴到地上。| *In the present situation, I don't think it
 would be a good idea to try to sell your house.* 就目前
 的形势,我觉得你要把房子卖掉并不是个好主意。

circumstances /ˈsɜ:kəm,stənsɪz; 'sɜ:kəmstənsɪz/
 [n plural] the situation at a particular time, which in-
 fluences what people do, what they decide, and what can
 happen [对人们的行为、决定以及可能会发生的事有
 影响的] 情况,情形: **the circumstances** TV cameras
 are sometimes allowed in the courts, but it depends
 on the circumstances. 法庭上有时允许电视摄像,但
 视情形而定。| **in the circumstances** (=because of
 the circumstances) 在这种情况下 *We don't normally
 allow people in after 8pm, but in the circumstances
 we'll make an exception.* 晚上8点以后我们一般不
 让人进来了,但是在这种情况下,我们就破例一次。| **in
 some/certain/normal etc circumstances** An ap-
 plicant's age may be taken into consideration in some
 circumstances. 在某种情况下会考虑求职者的年
 龄。| **under some/the/certain etc circumstances**
*Under normal circumstances I would never have left
 the children with a stranger.* 在一般情况下,我是决不
 会把孩子托付给陌生人的。

things /θɪŋz; θɪŋz/ [n plural] especially spoken, informal
 the general situation that exists, especially the way
 it affects people's lives 【尤口,非正式】〔尤指影
 响人们生活的〕情况: *Don't worry! Things can't get
 any worse.* 别担心!事情不会变得更糟的。| *Things
 haven't changed much since I wrote to you last.* 从我
 上次写信给你到现在,一切都没有多大变化。| *Now
 that we have kids, things are really different.* 现在我们
 有了孩子,情形就大不一样了。

case /keɪs; keɪs/ [n C] a particular situation - use this
 especially when you are comparing one situation with
 others to show how they are similar or different 情况
 [尤用于比较不同情况之间的异同]: *In cases like
 this, the company has to be sold off to someone who
 can cope with the debt.* 在这种情况下,公司不得不
 卖给有能力处理债务的人。| **in cases of** *The law limits
 work in underground mines to eight hours per day,
 except in cases of emergency.* 法律限制井工矿作业
 时间每天不得超过八小时,紧急情况例外。| **in this/
 that case** *'It's supposed to rain tomorrow.'* 'Well,
 in that case, we won't go.' "据说明天有雨。" "好吧,
 那样的话我们就不去了。" | **in some/a few/may
 cases** *In some cases, mail carriers could not get to
 mailboxes surrounded by plowed snow.* 有时候,邮筒
 周围都是扫起的雪堆,邮差没法走近。

what's going on /ˈhwɒts goɪŋ 'ɒn; 'wɒts goɪŋ
 'ɒn/ [n phrase] use this especially to ask or say what is
 happening in a situation 发生什么事情: *Nobody could
 tell her what was going on.* 没人能告诉她是怎么回事。
 | *I've been waiting here for nearly two hours!*

situation

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► see also 另见 happen

1 what is happening in a particular place or at a particular time 某地或某时正在发生的情况

- situation
- circumstances
- things
- case
- what's going on
- conditions

- state of affairs
- state of play
- scenario
- environment
- climate
- set-up

Does anyone know what's going on? 我在这里等了将近两个小时了！有谁知道是怎么回事吗？| *What's going on? Why won't you talk to me?* 怎么回事？你为什么不和我说说话？

conditions /kən'dɪʃənz; kən'dɪʃənz/ [n plural] all the things that affect the way people live or work, such as a country's economic situation, whether people have enough food, the places they live in etc (影响人们生活或工作的) 状况, 条件: *Conditions in the city are getting rapidly worse.* 城里的状况在加速恶化。| *How can people live in such dreadful conditions?* 这么恶劣的条件, 人们如何生活? | *Employees are demanding better working conditions and higher wages.* 雇员在要求改善工作条件, 增加薪资。| *a study into the social conditions of the nineteenth century* 19世纪社会状况的研究

state of affairs /ˈstet əv əˈfɜːz; ˈstet əv əˈfeəz/ [n phrase] an unsatisfactory, disappointing, or unusual situation that causes a lot of problems (造成很多问题的) 事态, 情况: *Crisis has always been the normal state of affairs in our country's politics.* 出现危机在我们国家的政局中历来都是正常现象。| **sorry/sad state of affairs** (=bad state of affairs) 可悲的情况 *It's a sad state of affairs when a leader can't take the time to address the true problems facing his country.* 一个领导人不能花时间处理国家所面临的真正问题, 这是一个可悲的情况。

state of play /ˈstet əv ˈpleɪ; ˈstet əv ˈpleɪ/ [n phrase] British what is happening now in a situation that is still developing and is likely to change – use this especially in business and political contexts 【英】进展情况 (尤用于商业和政治方面): *Every four weeks we get a briefing from the managers, giving us the state of play.* 我们每四个星期就收到各位经理的工作简报, 向我们通报进展情况。| *The current state of play in Anglo-French relations is best characterized as 'cautious cooperation'.* 英法关系当前的形势用“谨慎的合作”来描述是最恰当不过了。

scenario /sɪˈnæri.o; sɪˈnæri.əʊ/ [n C] a situation that could possibly happen but has not happened yet – use this especially when you are discussing what might happen (可能出现的) 情形: *Under the most hopeful scenario, it will take 20 years to clean up the mess.* 最乐观的情形, 也要花 20 年的时间才能把这混乱的局面收拾好。| **worst-case/nightmare scenario** (=the worst possible situation) 可能出现的最坏/噩梦般的情形 *In a worst-case scenario all life on the planet would be wiped out by a nuclear war.* 最坏的情形是, 地球上所有的生命都会被核战争毁灭。| *This is every politician's nightmare scenario.* 这对于每个政治家来说都是一场噩梦。

environment /ɪnˈvaɪrənmənt; ɪnˈvaɪənmənt/ [n C] all the things that influence the way you live, work, and develop, such as the physical conditions you live in and the people around you 环境: *Do girls learn better in an all-female environment?* 女孩子在全是女性的环境里是不是学得更好? | *I didn't feel that the neighborhood was a very safe environment for kids.* 我感觉这个社区的环境对小孩子不是非常安全。| **working/home environment** *We have tried to create a working environment in which everyone can develop their skills.* 我们力图创造一个让任何人都可以提高技能的工作环境。

climate /ˈklaɪmɪt; ˈklaɪmɪt/ [n C usually singular 一般用单数] the economic, social, and political situation that exists at a particular time – use this especially when you are discussing what can be done or what people

believe at that time 气候, 趋势 (指某一时期的经济、社会和政治形势, 尤用于谈论可做什么或人们相信什么): *In today's political climate the return of racism seems impossible.* 在当今的政治气候下, 种族主义东山再起似乎是不可能的。| *Hopefully, when the financial climate gets better we'll be able to take on more workers.* 财务状况好转以后, 我们有望能够雇用更多的工人。| **climate of hostility/distrust etc** *The revelations of corruption have led to a climate of distrust in the capital.* 腐败行为的披露在首都形成了一种不信任的气氛。| **climate of opinion** (=what people generally think) 舆论趋向 *The climate of opinion on the sensitive topic of euthanasia is changing gradually.* 在安乐死这个敏感话题上舆论趋向渐渐在改变。

set-up /ˈset ap; ˈset ap/ [n C] the way something such as a family, company, or country is arranged, especially a way that you do not understand or do not approve of (家庭、公司或国家等的) 结构; 组织; 体制; 安排 (尤指你不明白或不赞同的): *They're divorced, but they're still living in the same house – it seems like a strange set-up to me.* 他们已经离婚, 但是仍然住在一起——这种关系在我看来很是奇怪。| *It's an impressive set-up. The foundation brings in half a million dollars a day.* 真是个了不起的组织, 这个基金会一天就有 50 万美元的收入。

2 your personal situation 你个人的情况

- ▶ situation
- ▶ case
- ▶ circumstances
- ▶ plight
- ▶ position

situation /ˌsɪtʃuˈeɪʃən; ˌsɪtʃuˈeɪʃən/ [n C usually singular 一般用单数] the situation you are in, for example how much money you earn, where you live, whether you are married or have children etc (个人的) 情况, 情形: *For most refugees, the situation is pretty hopeless.* 大多数难民的情况都很绝望。| *In your situation, I would have done exactly the same thing.* 要是我处在你的情况, 也照样会这么做。| *The proper investment balance depends on each investor's situation.* 合理的投资组合取决于投资者个人的情况。

circumstances /ˈsɜːkəmˌstænsɪz; ˈsɜːkəmˌstænsɪz/ [n plural] your personal situation, for example how much money you earn, where you live, whether you are married or have children etc – used especially in official contexts (个人状况 [尤用于正式场合]): *The organization provides aid to people in desperate circumstances.* 这个组织为走投无路的人提供帮助。| *Please contact your Social Security office if there is any change in your circumstances.* 个人状况若有变化, 请与社会保障部门联系。

position /pəˈzɪʃən; pəˈzɪʃən/ [n C usually singular 一般用单数] the situation that someone is in, especially a difficult or embarrassing situation that restricts what they can do (尤指困难或窘迫的) 处境, 境遇: *In her position, I'm not sure what I'd do.* 我要是在她的处境, 也不知道该怎么办了。| **the position of sb** *Few rich people can really appreciate the position of the single mother living on welfare.* 有钱人很少能真正理解单身母亲靠救济金过活的这种境遇。| **put sb in an awkward/difficult/embarrassing etc position** *Ed asked me to lie for him to help save his job, which put me in a very awkward position.* 埃德要我替他撒谎帮助他保住工作, 这使我陷入一个很为难的处境。

case /keɪs; keɪs/ [n C usually singular 一般用单数] a particular person's or group's situation – use this es-

will always be a few problems. 这样规模的一个班级, 总会有一些问题。

how big /hau 'bɪg; hau 'bɪg/ [adj phrase] use this to ask or talk about the size of something 有多大: *How big is the table? Do you think it'll fit in the trunk?* 这张桌子多大? 你觉得能装进箱子吗? | *How big is the Dead Sea?* 死海有多大? | *We need to know how big the rooms are.* 我们需要知道房间的大小。

area /'eɪrɪə; 'eəriə/ [n C/U] the amount of space that a flat surface such as a floor or field covers 面积: + of *The boat's sail had an area of more than 50 square yards.* 船帆的面积超过 50 平方码。| *Calculate the area of the walls and ceiling before you buy the paint.* 买涂料之前, 先计算好墙和天花板的面积。| **surface area** *The rate at which an ice cube melts depends on its surface area.* 冰块的融化速度取决于它的表面积。

dimensions /dɪ'menʃənz; daɪ'menʃənz/ [n plural] the height, width, and length of an object, building etc - use this especially to give exact measurements 大小, 尺寸 [指物体的长、宽、高, 尤用于准确的量度]: *The dimensions are printed on the side of the box.* 尺寸印在盒子的侧面。| + of *What are the dimensions of the dining-room table?* 餐桌的长宽高是多少?

extent /'ɪk'stɛnt; ɪk'stɛnt/ [n U] the size of a large area [大片地区的] 面积: *The extent of the Red Creek ranch is enormous.* 雷德克里克牧场的面积非常大。| *in extent* *The principality covered about 16,500 kilometres in extent.* 这个公国的面积约有 16,500 平方公里。

2 the amount of something that something can contain 某物的容积

► capacity

► volume

► see also 另见 contain

capacity /kə'pæsəti; kə'pæsɪti/ [n singular] the amount that a container will hold [容器的] 容量, 容积, 容纳力: + of *The capacity of the tank should be 500 gallons or more.* 这个容器的容量应该有 500 加仑或者更大。| *The computer's memory has a capacity of over 200 megabytes.* 这台电脑的内存容量有 200 多兆字节。| **be filled to capacity** *All the storage units were filled to capacity.* 所有的存储器都装得满满的。

volume /'vɒljəm; 'vɒlju:m/ [n U] the amount of space that a substance fills or an object contains [空间的] 体积, 容积, 容量: + of *Help me figure out the volume of this fish tank.* 帮我算一算这鱼缸的容积。| *The shifting of continents has an impact on the volume of water the oceans can contain.* 大陆漂移影响着海洋的储水量。

3 to be a particular size 是某个大小

► be 5 metres high/
2 miles long/
6 centimetres
wide etc

► be 10 metres by 5
metres/be 10 inches
by 8 inches etc
► measure
► cover
► extend over

be 5 metres high/2 miles long/6 centimetres wide etc /bi 'fɑ:v mɪtəz 'haɪ; bi: 'fɑ:v mɪtəz 'haɪ/ [v phrase] use this to say how long, how high etc something is 有 5 米高/2 英里长/6 厘米宽等: *The river Nile is over 6,000 kilometres long.* 尼罗河有六千多公里长。| *In some places the path is only a couple of feet wide.* 这条路有些地段只有几英尺宽。

be 10 metres by 5 metres/be 10 inches by

8 inches etc /bi 'ten mɪtəz baɪ 'fɑ:v mɪtəz; bi: 'ten mɪtəz baɪ 'fɑ:v mɪtəz/ use this to say what the size of an area, object, or room is, for example, **10 metres by 5 metres** means 10 metres long and 5 metres wide 长 10 米宽 5 米/10 英寸乘 8 英寸等: *The kitchen is 4 metres by 2 metres.* 厨房是 4 米长 2 米宽。| *The publicity photos are 8 by 10 inches.* 这些宣传照片的大小是 8 乘 10 英寸。

measure /'meɪʒə; 'meɪʒə/ [v not in progressive 不用进行时] to be a particular size, length, or amount 尺寸[长度、数量]是: **measure 10 metres/6 feet etc** *The tree in the backyard measures 30 feet in height.* 后院的那棵树有 30 英尺高。| *Put the soil into a sack measuring 50 centimetres across.* 把泥土装入一个 50 厘米宽的麻袋里。| **measure 10 m by 15 m/5 cm by 20 cm etc** *The foam seat pad measures 19 by 22 inches and is a quarter-inch thick.* 这个泡沫塑料座垫长和宽为 22 乘 19 英寸, 厚度是 1/4 英寸。

cover /'kʌvə; 'kʌvə/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] if something such as a city or a forest covers a particular area, it is the same size as that area (城市或森林) 占地: *The building is nine stories high and covers three city blocks.* 这幢大楼有九层楼高, 占三个街区。| *St Anne's Wood isn't very big - it only covers a few miles.* 圣安妮森林不是很大, 只占地几英里。

extend over /'ɪk'stend ovə; ɪk'stend əʊvə/ [v phrase] if something such as a system or type of land extends over a large area, that is the size of the area in which it is used or exists 延伸, 延展 [大片地区]: *Rice fields extend over two-thirds of the area.* 稻田占了这个地区的 2/3。| *The irrigation system extends over the whole country but is difficult to maintain.* 这个灌溉系统遍及全国, 但是很难管理。

sleep

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► see also 另见 tired/tiring, rest, wake up/ get up, unconscious

1 to sleep 睡觉

► sleep

► sleep

► be asleep

► get some sleep

► have a kip/get some kip

► slumber

sleep /slɪp; slɪp/ [v I] 睡, 睡觉: *Charlotte was sleeping and her mother didn't want to wake her.* 夏洛特在睡觉, 她母亲不想叫醒她。| *If my snoring is that bad, I'll go down and sleep on the sofa.* 如果我打鼾这么厉害的话, 我就下楼到沙发上去睡。| **sleep (for) 2 hours/ten minutes etc** *I had slept only a few hours, but I had to get up early.* 我只睡了几个小时, 但不得不早起。| *I'm so tired, I could sleep for a week.* 我累得能睡上一个星期。| *Is the baby sleeping all night now?* 宝宝现在能整夜睡觉吗? | **sleep well/badly** *I didn't sleep very well last night, so I couldn't concentrate on the exam.* 我昨晚没有睡好, 所以考试不能集中注意力。—**sleeping** [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] *I watched the sleeping child, the gentle rise and fall of her breast.* 我看着睡梦中的孩子, 看着她胸口轻轻地一起一伏。

sleep /slɪp; slɪp/ [n singular/U] the time when you are sleeping 睡眠, 睡觉: *Eight hours' sleep a night is*

enough for most people. 大多数人一晚上睡八小时就足够了。| *Depression can be caused simply by a lack of sleep.* 单是缺少睡眠就可能引起抑郁症。| **get some/a lot/not much etc sleep** *I don't suppose you got much sleep last night.* 我猜你昨天晚上睡得不多。| **in your sleep** (=while you are sleeping) 睡觉时 *Katie sometimes talks in her sleep.* 凯蒂有时候睡觉说梦话。| *Grandad died peacefully in his sleep.* 祖父是他睡着的时候安详地去世的。| **deep sleep** (=a sleep that is difficult to wake up from) 沉睡 *A sudden noise on the street woke Eileen from a deep sleep.* 街上一个突然的声音把艾琳从沉睡中惊醒。

be asleep /bi ə'sli:p/; bi: ə'sli:p/ [v phrase] to be sleeping 睡着: *It was nine o'clock and Nicky was still asleep.* 9点了, 尼基还在睡。| *We found mom asleep on the sofa.* 我们发现妈妈在沙发上睡着了。| *Deborah, are you asleep?* 德博拉, 你睡着了吗? | **be fast/sound asleep** (=sleeping very well) 酣睡 *By the time her father had carried her up to bed, the child was sound asleep.* 那孩子在父亲把她抱到床上时已经酣然入睡了。| *The baby had been fast asleep ever since we arrived.* 我们到了之后, 宝宝就沉沉地睡着了。| **be half asleep** (=nearly asleep) 半睡半醒 *The old man was half asleep and barely able to respond to the policeman's questions.* 老人半醒半睡的, 几乎不能回答警察的问题。

get some sleep ALSO 又作 **catch up on some sleep** /get səm 'slip, kætʃ/ ʌp ən səm 'slip/; get səm 'slip/; kætʃ/ ʌp ən səm 'slip/ [v phrase] to sleep after a period of time when you have not been able to sleep because of illness, worry, work etc 睡一会儿 (指先前因生病、担心、工作等不能入睡): *You must stop worrying and try to get some sleep.* 你必须静下心来睡一会儿。| *I'll have to finish the job, but I can catch up on some sleep tomorrow night.* 我得把工作干完, 不过明天晚上可以补睡一会儿。

have a kip/get some kip /hæv ə 'kip/; get səm 'kip/; hæv ə 'kip/; get səm 'kip/ [v phrase] British informal to sleep, especially when you are very tired and you need to sleep [英, 非正式] 睡一会儿: *You can have a kip in the car on the way.* 路上你可以在车上睡一会儿。| *There's nothing worse than other people around when you're trying to get some kip.* 你想睡觉的时候四周有人, 没有比这更糟了。

slumber /'slʌmbə; 'slʌmbə/ [n singular] written sleep – used especially in literature [书面] 睡眠 (尤用于文学作品中): *He had fallen into a deep slumber by the fire.* 他在炉火边酣然入睡。| *The giants awoke from their enchanted slumber.* 中了魔法的巨人从昏睡中醒来。—**slumber** [v l] *Coleridge wrote the line 'My cradled infant slumbers peacefully' after the death of his son.* 柯尔律治在儿子死后写下了“我的小宝贝安然入睡”这一句诗。

2 to sleep for a short time 短时间地睡一会儿

- ▶ have a nap
- ▶ doze
- ▶ snooze/have/take a snooze
- ▶ grab/snatch some sleep
- ▶ have a sleep

have a nap especially British [尤英] /take a nap especially American [尤美] /hæv ə 'næp, tek ə 'næp/; hæv ə 'næp, tek ə 'næp/ [v phrase] to sleep for a short time during the day (在白天) 小睡, 打盹: *I was having a nap by the fire one evening when I was woken up by the doorbell.* 有一天晚上我正在炉火边躺睡,

门铃响了, 我就醒了过来。| *Try to take a nap in the afternoons if you're feeling tired.* 如果你累了, 下午就打个盹。| *The director always takes a nap around this time.* 这个时候董事总爱小睡一会。—**nap** [n C] *A short nap can be enough to make you feel more energetic in the afternoon.* 小睡一会足以使你在下午的时候精神倍增。

doze /doz; dɒz/ [v l] to sleep lightly for a short time, so that you wake up and go back to sleep again, often while you are sitting in a chair or when you do not intend to [坐着的时候或不想睡的时候] 打瞌睡, 打盹: *He left his mother dozing by the fire.* 他留下他妈妈一个人在炉火边打盹。| *Geoff lay dozing gently in a sunlounge.* 杰夫躺在折叠式日光椅里轻轻地打着瞌睡。| **doze fitfully** (=to sleep for very short periods) 断断续续地打盹 *Some people managed to sleep, but most of us just dozed fitfully.* 有些人睡着了, 但我们大部分人只是间歇地打了一会盹。—**doze** [n singular] *She lapsed into a doze.* 她打起了瞌睡。

snooze/have/take a snooze /snuz, hæv, tek ə 'snuz; snuz, hæv, tek ə 'snuz/ [v l] to sleep for a short time, especially during the day when you do not usually sleep [尤指在白天通常不睡的时候] 小睡, 打盹: *The baby was snoozing peacefully in her stroller, so we stopped to have a drink.* 宝宝在婴儿车上安静地睡着了, 所以我们就停下来喝了点东西。| *The study showed that if pilots on long-haul flights take a brief snooze in the cockpit, they're more alert for the landing.* 调查显示, 长途航班的飞行员如果在驾驶舱里小睡一下, 降落的时候会更加警觉。

grab/snatch some sleep /græb, snætʃ səm 'slip/; græb, snætʃ səm 'slip/ [v phrase] informal to sleep for a short time when you have a chance to, because you are very busy and cannot sleep at your usual time [非正式] 抓紧时间小睡一会儿: *I'll go home, snatch a couple of hours' sleep and meet you at four.* 我回家去赶紧睡几个小时, 4点钟和你碰头。| *I grabbed a little sleep on the train, but it wasn't enough.* 我在火车上偷空睡了一会, 但还是不够。

have a sleep /hæv ə 'slip/; hæv ə 'slip/ [v phrase] British to sleep for a short time during the day because you are tired [英] (白天因为累了) 睡一觉: *Are you tired? Why don't you have a sleep this afternoon?* 你累吗? 下午睡一觉吧。

3 to start sleeping 开始入睡

- ▶ go to sleep
- ▶ fall asleep
- ▶ doze off
- ▶ drop off
- ▶ nod off
- ▶ drift off
- ▶ be off
- ▶ be out like a light
- ▶ crash out/flake out

go to sleep /go tə 'slip/; goʊ tə 'slip/ [v phrase] 睡觉, 睡着: *Are you two going to stop talking and go to sleep?* 你们俩还不停止讲话去睡觉吗? | *I looked over at Dave, but he had gone to sleep.* 我看了一眼戴夫, 他已经睡着了。| *He lay on the sofa and pretended to go to sleep.* 他躺在沙发上假装睡着了。| **go back to sleep** (=go to sleep again after waking up) 再入睡 *If I wake up in the night, it takes me ages to go back to sleep.* 我如果夜里醒来, 就要很长时间才能再入睡。

fall asleep /fɔl ə'sli:p/; fɔ:l ə'sli:p/ [v phrase] to go to sleep – use this especially when you do not intend to, when you go to sleep quickly, or when going to sleep has been difficult 睡着, 入睡 [尤指在没有打算睡、很快入睡或很难入睡的时候]: *Dad always falls asleep in front of the TV after Sunday lunch.* 星期天吃

过午饭后,爸爸总是在电视机前睡着。| *Has Monica fallen asleep yet?* 莫妮卡睡着了吗? | *I must have fallen asleep with the light on last night.* 昨晚我肯定是开着灯睡着了。| **fall asleep at the wheel** (=while you are driving) 开车时睡着了 *One in seven road accidents is caused by drivers falling asleep at the wheel.* 道路交通事故有1/7是驾驶员开车时睡着造成的。

doze off /ˈdɒz ɒf; ˈdɒz ɒf/ [phr v l] to go to sleep when you do not intend to and sleep lightly for a short time (在不打算睡的时候) 打瞌睡, 打盹 *Sorry, I must have dozed off for a few minutes.* 对不起, 我肯定是睡着了几分钟。| *I was just beginning to doze off when the telephone rang.* 我正要睡着时电话铃响了。

drop off /ˈdrɒp ɒf; ˈdrɒp ɒf/ [phr v l] to go to sleep easily and peacefully (轻松地) 睡着; At around 12.30, she did eventually drop off for an hour or so. 12点30分左右, 她终于睡着, 睡了约一小时。| *She kept dropping off for a few minutes, before waking with a start.* 她不停地打瞌睡, 断断续续地睡几分钟, 后来突然惊醒了。| **drop off to sleep** Janir had dropped off to sleep on the living room couch. 亚尼尔已经在客厅的长沙发上睡着了。

nod off /ˈnɒd ɒf; ˈnɒd ɒf/ [phr v l] to go to sleep when you are sitting down, especially when you are trying hard to stay awake (坐着) 打瞌睡 (尤指试图让自己醒着时) | *Sarah had almost nodded off when Victor suddenly spoke.* 萨拉刚要打瞌睡, 维克托突然开口说话了。| *As the speaker droned on, only the occasional nudge from my husband kept me from nodding off.* 发言人没完没了地在说着, 我丈夫不时地轻轻推我一下, 我才不至于睡着。

drift off /ˈdrɪft ɒf; ˈdrɪft ɒf/ [phr v l] to go to sleep gradually 渐渐入睡; *He must have drifted off again, for when he awoke, the train had come to a halt.* 他肯定又睡过去了, 因为他醒来的时候, 火车已经停下来了。| *She was just starting to drift off when she heard a scream downstairs.* 她迷迷糊糊正要入睡, 突然听到楼下有尖叫声。| **drift off to sleep** *That night as he drifted off to sleep, Quincy tried to imagine what the day would have been like if Marta had been there.* 那天晚上, 昆西想象着这天要是玛尔塔也在那的话会怎么样呢, 想着想着就睡着了。

be off /bi ɒf; bi ɒf/ [phr v l] British if someone, especially a baby, is off, they have started sleeping 【英】(尤指婴儿) 睡着; *Is the baby off yet?* 宝宝睡着了吗? | *I always wait until he's off before I turn the light out.* 我总是等他睡着了才关灯。

be out like a light /bi ɒt laɪk ə ˈlaɪt; bi ɒt laɪk ə ˈlaɪt/ [v phrase] informal to go to sleep very quickly and deeply because you are very tired 【非正式】(因为疲倦) 很快入睡, 倒头就睡; *I went back to bed, and was out like a light.* 我回到床上, 很快便睡着了。| *After a day on the ranch, you'll be out like a light.* I can tell you. 在农场忙活一天, 我保证你倒头就睡。

crash out/flake out /kræʃ ɔʊt; ˈfleɪk ɔʊt; kræʃ ɔʊt; ˈfleɪk ɔʊt/ [phr v l] informal to fall asleep very quickly, especially in a place where you do not normally sleep 【非正式】(尤指在一般不睡觉的地方) 倒头就睡; *'Did you get any sleep last night?'* 'Yeah, I crashed out as soon as my head hit the pillow.' 昨天晚上你睡着了吗? "我的头一碰到枕头就睡着了。" | *He'd flaked out on my bed.* 他倒在我床上很快就睡着了。

4 to get into your bed in order to sleep 上床睡觉

- go to bed
- be in bed
- bedtime
- turn in
- hit the sack
- retire

go to bed /ˌɡəʊ tə ˈbed; ɡəʊ tə ˈbed/ [v phrase] 上床睡觉; *Do you want to go to bed, or watch the movie?* 你想睡觉还是看这部电影? | *Mom, do I have to go to bed right now?* 妈妈, 我现在就要上床睡觉吗? | *She had planned to go to bed early that night, but a friend stopped by to see her.* 那天晚上她本来是要早睡的, 可是有一个朋友过来看她。| **+ at I went to bed at nine last night, and I'm still tired.** 昨天晚上我9点就上床了, 但现在还是很累。| **go straight to bed** (=go to bed very shortly after doing something else) 直接上床睡觉 *Marianne took a shower and went straight to bed.* 玛丽安娜洗了个澡就直接上床了。

be in bed /bi ɪn ˈbed; bi ɪn ˈbed/ [v phrase] to be lying in your bed in order to go to sleep 已上床, 在床上; *Sorry, were you in bed?* *I thought it might be too late to call you.* 对不起, 你已经上床了? 我是想过, 现在打电话给你可能太晚了。| *I'm usually in bed by 10.30 on weekdays.* 平日我一般都是10点半之前上床睡觉。| *You were supposed to be in bed by now!* 你现在应该上床睡觉了!

bedtime /ˈbed.taɪm; ˈbed.taɪm/ [n U] the time when you go to bed in order to sleep 就寝时间; *It's late – it must be nearly bedtime.* 很晚了, 肯定差不多是睡觉的时候了。| *Lucy, 7.30 is bedtime, you know that.* 露西, 7点半该上床了, 你是知道的。| *This medicine should be taken at bedtime and first thing in the morning.* 这种药应在睡前和起床后各服一次。| **my/your/his etc bedtime** (=the time when you usually go to bed) 我/你/他等的睡觉时候 *Isn't it your bedtime?* 你睡觉的时候到了吧? | **past (your/his etc) bedtime** (=after the time when you normally go to bed) 过了(你/他等的)睡觉时间 *It's past my bedtime – I really must get some sleep.* 已经过了我该上床的时间了, 我真的该睡一下了。

turn in /ˌtɜːn ɪn; ˌtɜːn ɪn/ [phr v l] informal to go to bed after you have been doing something such as talking with other people or working for a long time 【非正式】(与他人谈话或工作很长时间后) 上床睡觉; *Come on you guys, it's time to turn in.* 各位, 该睡觉了。| *I'm going to have to turn in.* *I'm not used to these late nights.* 我得睡觉去了, 我可不习惯天天熬夜。

hit the sack ALSO 又作 **hit the hay** /hɪt ðə ˈsæk; hɪt ðə ˈheɪ; hɪt ðə ˈsæk; hɪt ðə ˈheɪ/ [v phrase] informal to go to bed when it is very late or you are very tired 【非正式】上床睡觉 (指天很晚或感到非常劳累时); *Usually I come home, eat dinner, watch a little TV, and then hit the sack by 9:30 or 10:00.* 我通常回家, 吃饭, 看一会儿电视, 然后在9点半或10点之前上床睡觉。| *I'm bushed.* *I think I'll hit the hay.* 我累坏了, 我想我要上床睡觉了。

retire /rɪˈtaɪr; rɪˈtaɪr/ [v l] formal or written to go to bed 【正式或书面】就寝; *The captain retired at ten o'clock with a glass of whisky.* 上尉在10点钟喝了一杯威士忌后就睡了。| **retire to bed** *Mary Ellen always had to set the fire for the next morning before retiring to bed.* 玛丽·埃伦总是得先把第二天早上使用的炉火预备好, 然后才上床睡觉。

5 to sleep well and not wake up during the night 睡得很好, 夜里不醒来

- ▶ sleep well/soundly
- ▶ have/get a good night's sleep
- ▶ have a good sleep
- ▶ sleep like a log
- ▶ sleep through
- ▶ be a heavy/good/sound sleeper
- ▶ be dead to the world

sleep well/soundly /slɪp 'wel, 'saʊndli; sli:p 'wel, 'saʊndli/ [v phrase] to sleep without waking up, until the time when you are ready to wake up 睡得很好/很香: *'Did the storm keep you awake?' 'No, I slept very well.'* “暴风雨把你吵醒了吗?” “没有, 我睡得很好。” | *I don't want you to worry. Sleep well.* 我不想让你担心, 好好睡吧。 | *The day had been long and difficult, but Gita slept soundly until morning.* 那一天很长很不好过, 不过吉塔还是一直酣睡到第二天早上。

have/get a good night's sleep /hæv, get ə 'ɡʊd naɪts 'slɪp; hæv, get ə 'ɡʊd naɪts 'slɪp/ [v phrase] to sleep well for a whole night and get a good rest so that you do not feel tired in the morning 好好地睡一个晚上: *After getting a good night's sleep, Pedro awoke refreshed and full of energy.* 佩德罗好好地睡了一个晚上, 醒来时精神振作, 充满活力。 | *Unfortunately, fatigue cannot be cured just by having a good night's sleep.* 可惜疲劳不是光靠一晚上睡得好就能恢复的。 | *I think we both need a good night's sleep. I'm too tired to talk about it now.* 我想我们俩都需要好好睡一个晚上。我太累了, 现在不想谈这事。

have a good sleep /hæv ə 'ɡʊd 'slɪp; hæv ə 'ɡʊd 'slɪp/ [v phrase] informal to sleep very well 【非正式】睡一个好觉, 好好睡一觉: *You'll feel better after you've had a good sleep.* 好好睡一觉以后你会感觉好多了。 | *We both had a good sleep on the plane, so the jetlag wasn't too bad for either of us.* 在飞机上我们俩都好好地睡了一觉, 所以时差反应不是太大。

sleep like a log /slɪp laɪk ə 'lɒɡ; sli:p laɪk ə 'lɒɡ/ [v phrase] to sleep very well and not wake up during the night, even if there is noise 睡得很好: *Cara slept like a log right through the storm.* 这样的狂风暴雨, 卡拉还是睡得很好。 | *It was deathly quiet, and I slept like a log all night.* 四周一片死寂, 我整晚都睡得很熟。

sleep through /slɪp θruː; sli:p θruː/ [v T] to stay asleep while something noisy is happening around you 睡着没有被(周围所发生的事)吵醒: *His prison cellmate had slept through the tragedy.* 悲剧发生的时候, 与他同牢房的人一直都在睡觉。 | *Can you imagine paying all that money to see an opera, and then sleeping through the whole thing?* 你能想象吗? 花了那么多钱去看歌剧, 却从头到尾都在睡觉! | *I sometimes think Dave could sleep through a world war.* 我有时候觉得, 戴夫睡觉时世界大战都吵不醒他。

be a heavy/good/sound sleeper /bi ə 'hevi, 'ɡʊd, 'saʊnd 'slɪpə; bi ə 'hevi, 'ɡʊd, 'saʊnd 'slɪpə/ [v phrase] to always sleep very deeply and not wake up easily, even if there is a lot of noise 是个睡得死的人: *The traffic won't bother me - I'm a heavy sleeper.* 往来的车辆吵不着我——我睡觉很沉。 | *Normally, she was a good sleeper, but that night she lay awake, tossing and turning.* 通常她睡得很沉, 可那天晚上她躺在床上翻来覆去, 怎么也睡不着。

be dead to the world /bi 'ded tə ðə 'wɜːld; biː 'ded tə ðə 'wɜːld/ [v phrase] informal to be sleeping so deeply that it is very difficult to wake you 【非正式】睡得死, 熟睡: *I'm sorry I didn't hear the phone - I must have been dead to the world this morning.* 对

不起, 我没听到电话响——今天早上我肯定睡得很好。

6 to sleep badly or be unable to sleep 睡得不好或无法入睡

- ▶ sleep badly/not sleep well
- ▶ can't get to sleep
- ▶ not get much sleep
- ▶ be a light sleeper
- ▶ not sleep a wink
- ▶ lie awake
- ▶ toss and turn
- ▶ sleepless night
- ▶ restless night
- ▶ insomnia
- ▶ sleeplessness

sleep badly/not sleep well /slɪp 'bædli, 'nɒt slɪp 'wel; sli:p 'bædli, 'nɒt slɪp 'wel/ [v phrase] to wake up often during the night, and not feel rested or comfortable 睡得不好: *I'm sorry, I didn't sleep very well last night and it's put me in a bad mood.* 对不起, 我昨晚没睡好, 所以心情不好。 | *They slept badly on the hard bamboo floor.* 竹地板很硬, 他们睡得不好。

can't get to sleep /kænt get tə 'slɪp; kɑːnt get tə 'slɪp/ [v phrase] to be unable to go to sleep especially because of noise, worries, pain etc 睡不着(尤因吵声、忧虑、痛苦等): *If you can't get to sleep, don't get up or have a meal or snack; relax and read quietly instead.* 如果睡不着, 就不要起来, 也不要吃饭或吃零食, 而是要放松下来, 静静地阅读。 | *I just couldn't get to sleep, what with all the traffic and people in the street.* 街道上车水马龙, 人声嘈杂, 我根本睡不着觉。

not get much sleep /nɒt 'get mʌtʃ 'slɪp; nɒt 'get mʌtʃ 'slɪp/ [v phrase] to sleep badly and only for short periods, especially because of noise, worries, pain etc 没睡多久, 睡不好觉(尤因吵声、忧虑、痛苦等): *The people next door are having a party, so we probably won't get much sleep tonight.* 隔壁人家在举行聚会, 所以今天晚上我们可能会睡不好觉。 | *She cried all last night and I didn't get much sleep either.* 昨晚她哭了一整晚, 我也没睡好。

be a light sleeper /bi ə 'laɪt 'slɪpə; bi ə 'laɪt 'slɪpə/ [v phrase] to be someone who is easily woken when there is any movement or noise 是睡觉易醒的人: *I'm a light sleeper - so I woke up as soon as I heard him come in.* 我睡得不沉, 所以一听到他进来我就醒了。 | *I just hope your dad isn't a light sleeper.* 我就希望你爸爸睡觉好一点。

not sleep a wink /nɒt 'slɪp ə 'wɪŋk; nɒt 'slɪp ə 'wɪŋk/ [v phrase] informal to not sleep at all during the night, especially because you are worried, angry, upset etc 【非正式】没合眼, 无法入睡(尤因担心、生气、难过等): *I was so worried, I didn't sleep a wink last night.* 我担心得昨晚无法入睡。 | **hardly/barely sleep a wink** *He had hardly slept a wink all night, beside himself with jealousy and anger.* 他昨晚几乎一夜都没合眼, 嫉妒和愤怒使他丧失了理智。

lie awake /laɪ ə 'weɪk; laɪ ə 'weɪk/ [v phrase] to be in bed unable to sleep, especially because you are worried or excited about something 躺在床上睡不着(尤因为某事感到担心或激动): *I used to lie awake at night wondering what had happened to her.* 夜里我经常躺着无法入睡想知道她出了什么事情。 | *I lay awake the whole night after I read the letter, thinking about what it could mean.* 我看了信之后彻夜难眠, 思索着这是什么意思。 | *We'd lie awake, listening to our parents arguing in the room below.* 我们躺在床上睡不着, 听着父母在楼下的房间里争吵。

toss and turn /tɒs ənd 'tɜːn; tɒs ənd 'tɜːn/ [v phrase] to keep changing your position in bed because you are

unable to sleep and do not feel comfortable 辗转反侧, 翻来覆去: *She had slept badly, tossing and turning before falling into a fitful doze.* 她睡得很不好, 翻来覆去, 后来好不容易时断时续地睡了一会。| *Do you fall asleep as soon as your head hits the pillow, or do you toss and turn for hours before dropping off?* 你是头一靠着枕头就能入睡呢, 还是要翻来覆去好几个小时才能睡着?

sleepless night /ˌsliːplɪs 'naɪt; ˌsliːpləs 'naɪt/ [n C] a night when you cannot sleep at all 不眠之夜: *After a sleepless night, she looked almost as pale and exhausted as Elinor.* 一夜没睡, 她看上去几乎和埃莉诺一样苍白憔悴。| **give sb a sleepless night** (=make someone worry so much that they cannot sleep) 使得某人一夜没睡 *He's given us a few sleepless nights over the years, but we love him.* 这些年来, 他也让我们有过一些不眠之夜, 但是我們愛他。| **spend a sleepless night** *Tom had spent a sleepless night on the sofa.* 汤姆在沙发上一夜没睡。

restless night /ˌrestləs 'naɪt; ˌrestləs 'naɪt/ [n C] a night during which you sleep badly, keep changing your position in bed, and wake up often 不能安睡的夜: *Another restless night followed, but she determinedly settled down to work again the next morning.* 又一个不眠之夜, 但是第二天早上她还是决心继续专心工作。| *I'd had quite a restless night, and breakfast didn't look appetizing.* 我一夜没有安睡, 早餐也显得毫无味道。

insomnia /ɪn'sʌmniə; ɪn'sɒmniə/ [n U] the inability to sleep at night 失眠: *Working outdoors all day certainly did wonders for my insomnia.* 整天在户外干活无疑对我的失眠症产生了奇妙的作用。| *a cure for insomnia* 失眠症治疗方法 | **suffer from insomnia** *He suffered from insomnia and was taking sleeping pills each night.* 他患了失眠症, 每天晚上都服用安眠药。| **chronic insomnia** (=when this happens to you a lot over a long period of time) 长期失眠 *My mother was alarmed by my fits of weeping and chronic insomnia.* 我问歇哭泣, 而且长期失眠, 使我母亲感到很不安。—**insomniac** /ɪn'sʌmniək; ɪn'sɒmniək/ [n C] someone who does not sleep well 失眠症患者: *I'm an incurable insomniac so I get a lot of my work done while the world sleeps.* 我是个无可救药的失眠症患者, 所以我的许多工作都是在大家都睡觉的时候干的。

sleeplessness /ˌsliːpləsnɪs; ˌsliːpləsnɪs/ [n U] an inability to sleep that continues for several nights or more (连续几个晚上的) 失眠: *His eyes were still red-rimmed from tears and sleeplessness.* 他因为哭过, 而且失眠, 眼圈依然是红红的。| *Sleeplessness and loss of appetite are common signs of stress.* 失眠和食欲不振是压力的常见征兆。

7 to sleep for longer than usual 睡得比平时长久

► sleep in

► sleep off

sleep in also 作 lie in/have a lie-in British 【英】 /ˌslɪp 'ɪn, ˌlaɪ 'ɪn, hæv ə 'laɪ ɪn; ˌslɪp 'ɪm, ˌlaɪ 'ɪm, hæv ə 'laɪ ɪm/ [phr v I] to deliberately sleep until a later time than usual, and get up late 睡懒觉, 晚起: *Where are Diane and Mike? Sleeping in again, huh?* 黛安娜和迈克在哪里? 又在睡懒觉啊? | *There's not much chance of a lie-in when you've got three kids.* 你要有三个孩子, 就不可能睡懒觉了。| *We had a lie-in and breakfast in bed.* 我们睡了个懒觉, 在床上吃了早餐。

sleep off /ˌslɪp 'ɒf; ˌslɪp 'ɒf/ [phr v T] to sleep for a

long time, in order to stop feeling the effects of alcohol, drugs etc 用睡眠消除 (酒后或用药后的作用等): **sleep sth off** *In the end I decided the best thing was to put you to bed and let you sleep it off.* 最后我决定, 最好的办法是让你上床睡一觉, 那就没事了。| **sleep off sth** *Martin's still in bed, sleeping off his hangover.* 马丁还在床上靠睡觉消除他的醉意。| *He was taken to the local hospital and kept in overnight to sleep off the effects of the drug.* 他被送往当地的医院住了一晚, 睡一觉以消除药品的作用。

8 to sleep in a place where you do not usually sleep 睡在一个不常睡的地方

► sleep over

► doss

► crash

sleep over /ˌslɪp 'oʊvə; ˌslɪp 'əʊvə/ [phr v I] to sleep for one night at someone else's house 在别人家里过夜, 借宿: *Are your friends sleeping over tonight?* 你的朋友今晚要在这里过夜吗? | **+ at** *Is it okay if I sleep over at Sam's house tomorrow night?* 我明天晚上到萨姆家睡行吗?

crash also 作 crash out /kræʃ, ˌkræʃ 'aʊt; kræʃ, ˌkræʃ 'aʊt/ [v I/phr v I] informal to sleep the night in a place you do not normally sleep, for example at a friend's house or on the floor of someone's room 【非正式】 (在朋友家或某人房间的地上等) 过夜: *You can crash out at my place if you like.* 你如果喜欢, 可以在我这儿过夜。| *Would you mind if I crashed on your couch?* 我在你的沙发上睡可以吗?

doss /das; dɒs/ [v I] British informal to sleep in a place where you do not usually sleep, especially not on a proper bed 【英, 非正式】 (在不常睡的地方) 过夜 (尤不在床上睡): *The party finished late, so I just dosed on the floor at Adele's.* 晚会很晚才结束, 所以我就在阿黛尔的地板上睡。| **doss down** *You can stay here, if you don't mind dosing down on the floor.* 你如果不介意睡地板的话, 可以留在这里过夜。

9 to sleep outdoors 睡在户外

► sleep out

► sleep rough

sleep out /ˌslɪp 'aʊt; ˌslɪp 'aʊt/ [phr v I] 睡在户外: *What I like most about camping is sleeping out.* 对于野营, 我最喜欢的就是露天睡觉。| *Over 100 people will be sleeping out in Glasgow tonight to highlight the plight of the homeless.* 今晚格拉斯哥将有超过100人露宿街头, 以突显无家可归者的困境。| **Bring a sleeping bag with you, because we're going to sleep out and walk back tomorrow.** 你带一个睡袋, 因为我们睡在户外, 明天再走回来。

sleep rough /ˌslɪp 'rʌf; ˌslɪp 'rʌf/ [v phrase] British to sleep outside or in an empty building because you have no home or nowhere to stay 【英】 露宿 (因没有家或无处栖身): *Hundreds of homeless people have to sleep rough every night in London.* 伦敦每天晚上都有数以百计的无家可归者要露宿街头。| *The number of teenagers sleeping rough on the streets is on the increase.* 露宿街头的青少年人数有增无减。| *I was forced to sleep rough that night in a disused warehouse.* 那晚我不得不在一个废弃的仓库里随便找个地方睡。

10 to make someone go to sleep 使某人入睡

► put/send sb to sleep ► put sb to bed

► get sb off to sleep

put/send sb to sleep /ˌput, ˌsend (sb) tə 'slɪp/; ˌput, ˌsend (sb) tə 'slɪp/ [v phrase] if something such as music or a warm drink **sends you to sleep**, it relaxes you so much that you go to sleep easily (音乐或暖热的饮品)使某人入睡: *Certain types of music always send me to sleep.* 某些类型的音乐总能使我入睡。| *"Drink this," mother said, "It'll send you to sleep."* 把这个喝了, "母亲说道, "很快你就能睡着。" | *The sound of her rhythmic breathing finally put me to sleep, and we both slept until the sun rose.* 她有节奏的呼吸终于让我也睡着了, 我们俩都一直睡到太阳升起。

get sb off to sleep /ˌget (sb) ɒf tə 'slɪp/; ˌget (sb) ɒf tə 'slɪp/ [v phrase] especially British to make a baby or a young child go to sleep, for example by singing to them or reading them a story 【尤英】哄某人入睡: *It's sometimes very difficult to get my young son off to sleep when he's excited.* 我那小儿子兴奋的时候有时很难哄他入睡。| *She cried for a while but I finally got her off to sleep.* 她哭了一会, 不过我最后还是把她哄睡了。

put sb to bed /ˌput (sb) tə 'bed/; ˌput (sb) tə 'bed/ [v phrase] to get a baby or young child ready for the night and put them in their beds so that they will sleep 哄某人上床 (指婴儿或幼童): *Usually, I put the kids to bed at about 8:00.* 通常我是在8点钟左右把孩子哄上床。| *In those days, many children were put to bed before dark in the summer months.* 那时夏天的几个月里, 很多小孩子都是天黑以前就被打发上床的。

11 to not go to bed and not sleep

不上床, 不睡觉

► stay up

► awake

► wait up

stay up /ˌsteɪ 'ʌp/; ˌsteɪ 'ʌp/ [phr v] to not go to bed at the usual time or when other people do, but to stay awake and do things 熬夜, 不睡觉: *You guys go ahead and go to bed. I think I'll stay up for a while.* 你们睡觉去, 我想我要晚点才睡。| *Kate stayed up all night by his bedside.* 凯特整夜都没睡, 守在他的床边。| *Didn't you even stay up on election night?* 你们大选之夜都没有熬夜? | *We went to bed, but Julie and Kate stayed up talking and playing cards.* 我们去睡了, 但朱莉和凯特整夜在谈天、玩纸牌。| **stay up till the small/ wee hours** (=keep awake until very late or nearly morning) 熬夜到凌晨 *That night Carl stayed up into the small hours, preparing work for the next day.* 那天晚上卡尔熬夜到凌晨, 准备第二天的工作。

wait up /ˌwet 'ʌp/; ˌwet 'ʌp/ [phr v] to keep awake and not go to bed at the usual time because you are waiting for someone to come home 熬夜等〔某人〕: *Julie's parents waited up all night but she never came home.* 朱莉的父母整夜都在等她, 但她一直没有回家。| *I'll be home late tonight, so don't wait up.* 我今晚很晚才会回来, 所以别等我了。| **+ for** *I should go - Marie will be waiting up for me.* 我要走了, 玛丽会等着我不睡的。

awake /əˈweɪk/; əˈweɪk/ [adj not before noun] 不用于名词前] not sleeping 醒着的: *John, are you awake? I think I heard someone downstairs.* 约翰, 你醒着吗? 我好像听到楼下有人。| *When she returned to the bedroom, Jamie was awake.* 她回到卧室时, 杰米醒了。| **wide awake** (=awake and not tired at all) 完全醒着 *I was still wide awake at 2:00 a.m. when Jody came home.* 凌晨两点钟乔迪回家的时候我还是醒着, 毫无

睡意。| **half awake** (=only partly awake) 半睡半醒 *Gretchen wandered into the kitchen, only half awake and looking for coffee.* 格雷琴还没有完全醒过来, 迷迷糊糊地走进厨房去找咖啡。| **stay awake** *Ellen was determined to stay awake, despite the late hour.* 埃伦决意不让自己睡着, 不管有多晚。—**awake** [adv] *I was jolted awake by a blaring car horn outside.* 我被外面响亮的汽车喇叭声猛然惊醒了。| *The next morning, Benjamin shook me awake.* 第二天早晨, 本杰明把我摇醒。

12 to stop someone sleeping 阻止某人睡觉

睡觉

► keep sb awake

► keep sb up

keep sb awake /ˌki:p (sb) əˈweɪk/; ˌki:p (sb) əˈweɪk/ [v phrase] 让某人醒着: *Molly kept Paula awake all night talking.* 莫莉整个晚上说个没完, 让葆拉无法睡。| *Angry neighbours say they are regularly kept awake by guests leaving the hotel late at night.* 愤怒的邻居说, 夜里很晚离开酒店的客人经常把他们吵醒。| *These terrifying thoughts sometimes kept me awake for hours.* 这些可怕的想法有时候让我几个小时不得入睡。

keep sb up /ˌki:p (sb) 'ʌp/; ˌki:p (sb) 'ʌp/ [phr v T] to prevent someone from going to bed or from going to sleep when they want to go to sleep (在某人想睡时) 不让某人上床睡觉; 不让某人睡着: *Arnold would keep us all up with his long, rambling stories.* 阿诺德总是讲一些东拉西扯的长篇故事, 让我们无法睡觉。| *I'm often kept up by the noise of laughter and music from next door.* 我经常被隔壁的笑声和音乐声吵得不能入睡。

13 someone who likes to be awake at night 喜欢熬夜的人

► night owl

night owl /ˌnaɪt ɔːl/; ˌnaɪt ɔːl/ [n C] someone who enjoys being awake or working late at night 夜猫子: *I've become a bit of a night owl since I started living alone.* 我自从开始一个人居住之后, 就变成了一个夜猫子。

slide

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► see also 另见 **move/not move, fall**

1 to move smoothly across a surface 在表面上滑行

► slide

► glide

► slither

► slip

► skid

► aquaplane

slide /slaɪd/; slaɪd/ [v I/T] to move smoothly across a surface, or to make something do this (使) 滑行, (使) 滑动: *We slipped and slid, losing our balance on the ice.* 我们在冰上脚下一滑, 失去了平衡。| **+ around** *The children were having a great time, sliding around on the polished floor.* 孩子们开心极了, 在光滑的地板上滑来滑去。| **+ off/across/along etc** *Several glasses slid off the tray and crashed to the floor.* 有几个杯子从托盘上滑下来, 落到地板上摔碎了。| *Harry slid across the bench so he was sitting next to me.* 哈里从

长凳那头移过来,坐在我身边。| **slide sth across/along/towards etc** 'Your money,' said White, as he *slid a roll of banknotes across the table*. “你的钱。”怀特说着,把一卷钞票从桌子那边推过来。| **Fold the omelette over, slide it onto a plate, and serve immediately**. 把煎蛋卷折过来,倒进一个盘子,然后立即端上桌。

glide /glaid; glaid/ [v l] to move smoothly and quietly across a surface, especially in a graceful way 滑动; 滑行 [尤以优美的方式]: *Your skis should glide naturally as you move across the snow*. 你在雪上滑动的时候,滑雪板应该自然滑行。| **+ across/along/around etc** *A swan glided across the surface of the lake*. 一只天鹅在湖面上滑行而过。| *The rattlesnake can see in the dark and makes no noise as it glides along*. 响尾蛇在黑暗中也能看见,而且移动的时候没有声音。

slither /'slidə; 'slidə/ [v l] to slide across a slippery surface in a series of movements 摇曳地滑行,蜿蜒地滑动: **+ away/off/across etc** *The snake slithered away through the grass*. 蛇从草丛中蜿蜒爬走了。| *Tom slithered down the muddy bank into the water*. 汤姆连晃带滑地走下泥泞的河岸进入水中。| *As Katie fell asleep her book fell from her hands and slithered off the bed*. 凯蒂睡着了,书从她手中掉下,从床上滑了下来。

slip /slip; slip/ [v l] to accidentally slide a short distance, especially so that you fall down 滑落; 滑倒; 失脚: *He slipped and fell, I think he's broken his arm*. 他滑了一跤,跌倒了,我想他手臂跌断了。| **+ on** *As the boys went down the path they slipped on the wet leaves*. 男孩们走在小路上,一滑一滑地踩着湿湿的树叶。| **+ down/across etc** *These glasses keep slipping down my nose*. 这副眼镜老是从我鼻梁上滑下来。

skid /skid; skid/ [v l] if something skids, especially a car or a bicycle, it suddenly slides as it is moving along and is difficult to control [尤指汽车或自行车] 打滑: *The car in front of me skidded and I slammed the brakes on to avoid it*. 前面的汽车打滑了,我猛力踩刹车以免撞到它。| **+ across/along etc** *Nineteen people were injured today when a bus skidded off the road into a ditch*. 今天一辆公共汽车侧滑翻入一条沟里,造成19人受伤。| **+ on** *They set off down the road, the dogs skidding on the hard packed snow*. 他们开始沿着大路走,那些狗在硬实的雪上直打滑。| **skid to a halt/stop** *She skidded to a halt, jumped off her scooter, and ran into the house*. 她滑着停了下来,跳下踏板车,跑进了屋里。—**skid** [In C] *Turn the steering wheel in the direction of, and not against, a skid*. 把方向盘顺着打滑的方向转,不要反着转。

aquaplane British 【英】/hydroplane American 【美】 /'ækwəˌplen; 'haɪdrəˌplen; 'ækwəˌplen; 'haɪdrəˌplen/ [v l] if a car aquaplanes or hydroplanes, it slides on a wet road (汽车) 湿路打滑: *In wet weather cars sometimes aquaplane when you brake heavily*. 下雨天如果猛踩刹车,汽车有时会打滑。| *Porous asphalt tyres were developed to cut the risk of hydroplaning*. 研制多孔沥青轮胎是为了减少湿路打滑的危险。

2 a surface that makes you slide 滑的表面

▶ slippery

▶ slick

slippery ALSO 又作 **slippy** British spoken 【英口】 /'slɪpəri; 'slɪp; 'slɪpəri; 'slɪpi/ [adj] a slippery surface

is so smooth or wet that it is difficult to stand or move safely on it 滑的,湿滑的: *Be careful – the floor is very slippery*. 小心——地板很滑。| *The pavements are a bit slippery so we have to walk carefully*. 人行道有点滑,所以我们得小心行走。| *These boots give a good grip, even on slippery rocks*. 这靴子防滑力强,在湿滑的岩石上也是如此。| **+ with** *In places, the towpath is slippery with mud*. 曳船道有些地方满是烂泥,很滑。

slick /slik; sli:k/ [adj] American a surface that is slick is smooth and slippery 【美】光滑的,滑溜的: *They couldn't climb up the slick lime walls of the pit*. 矿井里的石灰墙滑溜溜的,他们爬不上去。

slow

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: — fast

▶ lasting or taking a long time 持续很长时间或需要很长时间 see 参见 long (6-13)

1 moving slowly or doing something slowly 慢慢地移动或慢慢地做某事

▶ slow
▶ slowly
▶ slow-moving
▶ leisurely
▶ in slow-motion

▶ at low speed
▶ at a snail's pace
▶ sluggish
▶ slowcoach

slow /slo; sləʊ/ [adj] not moving quickly or not doing something quickly 慢的,缓慢的: *The train was slow, noisy, and uncomfortable*. 火车开得很慢,又吵又不舒服。| *I was always one of the slowest runners in my class*. 我总是班上跑得最慢的人之一。| *My computer's really slow compared to the ones at school*. 我的电脑和学校里的电脑相比实在是很慢。| **+ to do sth** *Farmers in the region have been slow to adopt modern agricultural methods*. 这个地区的农民在采用现代农耕方法方面步伐很慢。| **+ in doing sth** *The CIA has been slow in turning over the documents that Congress requested*. 美国中央情报局迟迟没有交上国会所要求的文件。

slowly /'sləʊli; 'sləʊli/ [adv] 慢慢地,缓慢地: *He got up slowly out of his chair and came towards me*. 他慢慢地从椅子上站起,向我走来。| *Can you speak more slowly? I can't understand what you're saying*. 你说得慢一点好吗?我听不懂你在说什么。| *Large white clouds drifted slowly across the deep blue sky*. 大朵大朵的白云在蔚蓝色的天空中悠悠飘过。| *Lynne slowly began to realize the job wasn't as easy as it seemed*. 琳恩慢慢地意识到,那工作看似简单,其实不然。

slow-moving /slo 'muːvɪŋ; sləʊ 'muːvɪŋ/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前 moving slowly, especially because of being prevented from moving faster 流动缓慢的,慢慢移动的 [尤因为有阻碍]: *In the evenings the roads out of town are clogged with slow-moving traffic*. 到了晚上,镇外的公路上就堵满了缓缓行驶的车辆。| *Lubbers are slow-moving flightless insects native to the southeastern U.S.* 笨蝗是行动缓慢、不能飞行的昆虫,产于美国东南部。| *The canal's water was muddy and slow-moving*. 这条运河的水浑浊不清,水流缓慢。

leisurely /'liːʒəli; 'leɪʒəli/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前 moving or doing something slowly, es-

pecially because you are enjoying what you are doing and do not have to hurry 慢悠悠的, 悠闲的: *Sunday mornings she gets up late and then has a leisurely breakfast with her family.* 星期天早上她起得很晚, 然后悠闲地和家人一起用早餐。| *We spent a leisurely afternoon talking about old times.* 我们度过了一个悠闲的下午, 聊起了过去的时光。| **at a leisurely pace** *The two set off walking down the beach at a leisurely pace.* 那两人步履悠闲地出发到海滩散步。

in slow-motion /ɪnˌsləʊˈmoʊn; ɪnˌsləʊˈmaʊʃən/ [adv] showing images or movement at a slower speed than is normal – use this especially about pictures in a film 慢动作地 [尤指电影镜头]: *The car crash seemed to take place in slow-motion.* 撞车的那一瞬间好像一个慢镜头。| *The documentary showed the hawk's dive in slow-motion.* 纪录片中用慢镜头表现了鹰的俯冲。| *Fans who taped the show can replay it in slow-motion to read the messages that whizzed by on screen.* 把这个节目录下来的忠实观众可以用慢动作重放, 以解读在屏幕上一闪而过的信息。

at low speed /ətˌləʊˈspiːd; ətˌləʊˈspiːd/ [adv] if a vehicle travels at low speed, it moves more slowly than it usually does (车辆) 低速地, 慢速地: *You'll save money on petrol if you drive your car at low speed.* 汽车低速行驶可以节省油费。| *The car came towards them at low speed, and then someone leaned out the back window and started shooting.* 汽车慢慢朝他们驶来, 然后有人从后窗探出身子开始射击。—**low-speed** /ˌləʊˈspiːd; ˌləʊˈspiːd/ [adv] only before noun 仅用于名词前 *Low-speed crashes can still prove deadly, especially to children.* 低速行驶中发生的车祸证明是仍可致命的, 尤其是对于儿童来说。

at a snail's pace /ət əˈsneɪl peɪs; ət əˈsneɪl peɪs/ [adv] moving or doing something extremely slowly, especially when this is annoying 以蜗牛的速度, 慢吞吞地 [尤指令人烦厌的]: *Traffic was moving at a snail's pace.* 车流缓慢, 犹如蜗牛爬行。| *The development project seems to be moving at a snail's pace.* 这个开发项目像是蜗牛代步, 进展缓慢。

sluggish /ˈslʌɡɪʃ; ˈslɑːɡɪʃ/ [adj] moving more slowly than usual, especially because of a loss of power or energy 行动缓慢的, 慢吞吞的 (尤因失去力量或能量): *The car felt sluggish as we drove up the hill.* 我们上山的时候, 汽车开得慢慢吞吞的。| *The children were tired and sluggish and didn't seem interested in any of the games.* 孩子们疲惫乏力, 对这些游戏似乎都毫无兴趣。—**sluggishly** [adv] *I should probably go, Mike said, rising sluggishly from the sofa.* “也许我该走了。”迈克说着, 有气无力地从沙发上爬起来。

slowpoke British [英] /ˌsləʊpəʊk/ American [美] /ˌsloʊˈkɒtʃ; ˌsloʊˈpɒk; ˌsləʊˈkɒtʃ; ˌsləʊˈpɒk/ [n C] spoken someone who does something too slowly, works too slowly, walks too slowly, etc [口] 行动缓慢的人, 慢性子: *Come on, slowpoke! If you don't hurry up, we'll be late.* 快点, 磨蹭鬼! 你如果还不赶快, 我们就要迟到了。| *I hate getting stuck behind these slowpokes on the highway.* 我讨厌在公路上塞在这些慢吞吞的家伙后面。

2 happening or changing slowly 慢慢地发生或改变的

- ▶ slow
- ▶ slowly
- ▶ gradually
- ▶ gradual
- ▶ little by little/bit by bit
- ▶ slowly but surely
- ▶ by degrees

slow /sloʊ; sləʊ/ [adj] 慢慢的, 缓慢的: *She's making a slow recovery after her illness.* 她患病后, 正在慢慢康复。| *Rebuilding the country's economy is likely to be a long, slow process.* 重建这个国家的经济可能是一个漫长而缓慢的过程。| *For the first few months that I was taking lessons, my progress was extremely slow.* 我上课的头几个月里进步极慢。

slowly /ˈsləʊli; ˈsləʊli/ [adv] 慢慢地, 缓慢地: *The situation is slowly improving.* 形势在慢慢好转。| *Slowly prices began to fall.* 物价慢慢地开始下降了。| *Their relationship has developed slowly, but they now consider each other close friends.* 他们的关系发展得很慢, 但是现在都当对方是密友了。

gradually /ˈɡrædʒuəli; ˈɡrædʒuəli/ [adv] slowly over a period of time 逐渐地, 渐渐地: *The climate is gradually becoming drier and warmer.* 气候逐渐变得干燥暖和了。| *As the weeks passed, I gradually accepted the idea of him leaving.* 几个星期过去, 我逐渐接受了他离去的事实。| *Most patients gradually develop a resistance to the drug.* 大多数病人慢慢地对这种药产生抗药性。

gradual /ˈɡrædʒuəl; ˈɡrædʒuəl/ [adj] happening, developing, or changing slowly over a long period of time 逐渐的, 渐渐的: *I had noticed a gradual improvement in her written work.* 我注意到她的书面作业逐渐有了进步。| *The chart showed a gradual rise in his temperature over the previous eight hours.* 图表显示在过去八小时里他的体温在逐渐上升。| *Because the cell destruction is gradual, a victim's pancreas can function normally for years.* 因为细胞破坏是渐进的, 所以患者的胰腺可以维持正常的生理机能长达数年。

little by little/bit by bit /ˌlɪtəl baɪ ˈlɪtəl, ˌbɪt baɪ ˈbɪt; ˌlɪtəl baɪ ˈlɪtəl, ˌbɪt baɪ ˈbɪt/ [adv] happening or done slowly in a series of small amounts or stages – use this especially about something that is gradually improving 逐渐地, 一点一点地 (尤指慢慢在好转): *Little by little, Greg's health improved.* 逐渐地, 格雷格的身体好起来了。| *Bit by bit, the dogs got used to their new surroundings.* 逐渐地, 狗儿适应了它们的新环境。| *Then add the olive oil, little by little, beating continuously until the sauce thickens.* 然后加入橄榄油, 一点一点地加, 不停地搅打, 直至酱汁变稠厚起来。

slowly but surely /ˈsləʊli bət ˈʃʊəli/ [adv] if something, especially an improvement in something, happens slowly but surely, it happens slowly and steadily until it is completed (尤其事物的改进) 缓慢但确实地, 缓慢而平稳地: *Slowly but surely, the company is becoming successful again.* 公司在缓慢而平稳地再次获得成功。| *She's getting better, slowly but surely.* 她的身体在好转, 很慢, 但是很稳定。

by degrees /baɪ dɪˈɡriːz; baɪ dɪˈɡriːz/ [adv] happening, developing, or changing very slowly, through a series of small changes that may be difficult to notice 逐渐地, 渐次地: *By degrees, little children grow less dependent on their parents.* 渐渐地, 小孩子就不怎么依赖父母了。| *The storm intensified by degrees until the rain was pouring down.* 暴风雨逐渐增强, 最后大雨倾盆而下。

3 to do something slowly 慢慢地做某事

- ▶ take your time
- ▶ be in no hurry
- ▶ take it slowly/take things slowly
- ▶ dawdle

take your time /ˌtek jʊr ˈtaɪm; ˌteɪk jɔː ˈtaɪm/ [v

phrase] to do something slowly because you do not want to hurry, for example when you are making a decision or doing a difficult piece of work 不着急, 从容不迫: *Just take your time. You don't have to decide immediately.* 慢慢来吧, 你不需要立即作出决定。

▶ **over/about** *Not wanting to seem too eager, Susan took her time about replying to the invitation.* 苏珊不想显得太急切, 于是慢慢才回复请求。| ▶ **doing sth** *Alice took her time telling the story, making sure to include every detail.* 艾丽丝从容不迫地讲着故事, 她想把每一个细节都讲出来。

be in no hurry /bi in 'no 'hʌt; bi: in 'nəʊ 'hʌrɪ/ [v phrase] use this when someone is happy to do something slowly, usually because they are enjoying what they are doing and want to continue doing it 不着急

(通常因为喜欢所做的事): *'Do you mind if we look around a little more?' 'Not at all. I'm in no hurry.'* “我再多转一下行吗?” “行, 我不急。” | ▶ **to do sth** *The sun was shining and I was in no hurry to get back to the office.* 阳光灿烂, 我并不急着回到办公室去。

take it slowly/take things slowly /,tek it 'sləʊli, tek θɪŋz 'sləʊli; tek it 'sləʊli, tek θɪŋz 'sləʊli/ [v phrase] to deliberately do something slowly over a long period of time, because you will get better results if you do it that way 慢慢地做(为取得更好的结果): *Let's take it slowly, one step at a time, okay?* 我们慢慢来吧, 一步一步地, 好吗? | *You've just had a serious operation – you'll have to take things slowly for the next few weeks.* 你刚刚动了个大手术, 接着几个星期你做事得慢慢来。

dawdle /ˈdɔːdl; 'dɔːdl/ [v I] to move or work too slowly, especially because you are not really paying attention to what you are doing (行动或工作) 拖拉, 磨蹭(尤因心不在焉): *We'll never get all the shopping done today if you dawdle like this.* 如果你这样磨磨蹭蹭, 我们今天就不可能把东西买齐。| ▶ **over** *I can't see why those guys in the office are dawdling over this.* 我不明白公司里的那些人为什么对这件事拖拉的。

4 to move more slowly or do something more slowly 更慢地移动或做某事

▶ **slow down**

▶ **reduce speed**

slow down /,slo 'daʊn; sləʊ 'daʊn/ [phr v I/T] to move or do something more slowly, or make someone do this (使) 减速, (使) 慢下来: *Slow down! You're driving too fast!* 慢一点! 你开得太快了! | *Everyone's always rushing around trying to get things done – we all need to slow down and take it easy.* 大家总是急急忙忙地想把事情做好, 我们都需要放松一点, 慢慢来。| **slow sb down** *We could have been here hours ago, but the rain slowed us down.* 我们本来老早就到了, 可是下雨令我们慢了。

reduce speed /rɪ'dus 'spɪd; rɪ'djuːs 'spɪd/ [v phrase] to drive more slowly than before – used especially on road signs or in official instructions 减速 [尤用于道路标记或正式的说明中]: *Reduce speed now – road works ahead.* 现在减速——前方道路施工。| *There is heavy fog on all roads tonight so drivers are advised to reduce speed and drive with extra care.* 今晚所有道路都降大雾, 所以建议各位司机减速行驶, 多加小心。

5 to move more slowly than the other people 行动比其他人慢

▶ **fall/drop behind**

▶ **lag behind**

fall/drop behind /fɔːl, 'drɒp bɪ'hænd; fɔːl, 'drɒp bɪ'hænd/ [phr v I/T] to move more slowly than the other people you are with, so that you become separated from them 落后(于): *Half an hour into the hike, two of the boys had already fallen behind.* 徒步半个小时就已经有两个男孩落在了后面。| *The ship was so slow it dropped far behind the rest of the convoy.* 该轮船开得很慢, 远远地落在船队其他船只的后面。

lag behind /læɡ bɪ'hænd; læɡ bɪ'hænd/ [phr v I/T] to walk or move more slowly than other people in the group you are with 落后; 落在…后面: *He deliberately lagged behind so he could have a cigarette.* 他故意落在后面, 那样就可以抽支烟。| *We started walking faster, not wanting to lag behind the rest of the group.* 我们不想掉队, 于是开始加快了步速。

6 to move slowly towards or away from something or someone 慢慢地移向或离开某物或某人

▶ **crawl**

▶ **inch**

▶ **edge**

▶ **creep**

crawl /krɔːl; kɹɔːl/ [v I] if a vehicle **crawls**, it moves very slowly, because there is a lot of other traffic on the road, or because something is preventing it from moving at its usual speed (车辆因为交通堵塞或其他的阻碍) 缓慢地行进: **+ along/down/up etc** *The old Buick barely managed to crawl up the hill.* 这辆旧别克车好不容易爬上了山。| *We sat in the car with the radio on, crawling along behind a long line of other cars.* 我们坐在汽车里开着收音机, 跟在一辆条车龙后面徐徐而行。| **at a crawl** /æt ə 'krɔːl/ [adv] very slowly 极慢地: *Due to a major road accident, southbound traffic is moving at a crawl.* 由于严重交通事故, 南行车辆行驶缓慢。

inch /ɪntʃ; ɪntʃ/ [v I] to move very slowly and carefully, stopping regularly, for example because there is not much space or because you do not want to be noticed (由于空间狭小或不想被人注意而) 谨慎地移动; 缓慢地移动: **+ towards/forward/across etc** *The car inched forward into the narrow parking space.* 汽车慢慢驶进狭窄的车位。| *We watched the cat inching along the ground, not taking its eyes off the bird for a second.* 我们看着猫两眼紧紧地盯着那只鸟, 一步一步地往前挪。| **inch your way along/towards/across etc** *I inched my way across the crowded room to where Lou was standing.* 我一步一步地挤过拥挤的房间, 来到卢站立的地方。

edge /edʒ; edʒ/ [v I] to move very slowly and carefully, stopping regularly, for example because you do not want to be noticed or because it would be dangerous to move more quickly 慢慢移动(如因不想被发现或移动太快会有危险): **edge along/towards/across etc** *I started edging towards the door, hoping to slip away unnoticed.* 我开始慢慢地朝门口挪去, 希望能悄悄地溜走。| *He kept an eye on me as he edged across the room.* 他一边留心着我, 一边慢慢地挪向房间另一边。| *Billy edged along the ledge, trying not to look down.* 比利在岩架上缓缓挪动, 尽量不往下看。

creep /kriːp; kriːp/ [v I] if light, a shadow, mist, water etc **creeps** somewhere, it moves so slowly that you almost do not notice it; if someone **creeps** somewhere, they move slowly and quietly so that they will not be noticed (灯光、影子、薄雾、水等) 渗透, 弥漫; (某人) 悄悄地慢慢移动: **+ across/towards/up etc** *Clouds crept across the horizon, just above the line of trees.* 云团就在树梢上端, 慢慢飘过地平线。| *Armed*

men in ski masks crept up on the van, and raked it with gunfire. 几个头戴滑雪面罩的持枪男子悄悄地靠近小型货车, 用枪对着它扫射。| As the sun began to set, long shadows seemed to creep out of the corners. 太阳开始下山的时候, 长长的影子好像慢慢爬出了角落。| We crept down to the deserted library at the other end of the hall, so that we could talk. 我们悄悄地溜到大厅另一头无人的图书室里去以便说话。

small

RELATED WORDS 相关词

opposite 反义词: **big**

▶ see also 另见 **short, few/not many, less, narrow, thin**

1 small in size 体积尺寸小的

- ▶ small
- ▶ little
- ▶ compact
- ▶ pocket
- ▶ dainty

small /smɔːl; smɔːl/ [adj] 小的: His office was a small room at the top of the building. 他的办公室是位于大楼顶层的一个小房间。| Which is the smallest state in the US? 美国哪一个州最小? | Mrs Newman was small and slightly plump, with a round face. 纽曼夫人个子小小, 身材微胖, 脸颊圆圆。| People are buying smaller cars because they are cheaper to run. 人们现在都买较小型的车了, 因为小型车较为便宜。| These shoes are too small for me. 这双鞋子我穿太小了。

little /ˈlɪt; ˈlɪt/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 small - use this especially to show how you feel about someone or something, for example to show that you like them, dislike them, or feel sorry for them 小 (尤用于表示情感): It's just a little souvenir I brought back from Italy. 这只是我从意大利买回来的一个小纪念品。| What an annoying little boy! 这小男孩真讨厌! | Oh, the poor little thing, he's hurt his paw. 噢, 可怜的小东西, 它的爪子受伤了。| What a lovely little dog! 多么可爱的小狗! | They bought a nice little house near the beach. 他们在海滩附近买了一栋漂亮的小房子。

compact /kəmˈpækt; kəmˈpækt/ [adj] a house, room etc that is compact is small but comfortable and convenient, because the space has been used effectively; a compact camera, computer etc is designed to be small and easy to carry (房子、房间等) 小巧的, 布置紧凑的; (照相机、电脑等) 便携的, 袖珍的: The apartment was ideal for the two of us - small but compact. 这套公寓很适合我们俩居住 - 小巧但布置紧凑。| There is a compact dining area, which feels cozy rather than cramped. 这里有一个小小的就餐区, 虽然小但是很舒服, 并没有拥挤的感觉。| The PowerShot is a compact unit that weighs less than 11 ounces and fits easily in your pocket. 博秀是很精巧的相机, 重量不足 11 盎司, 轻轻松松就能放入口袋。

pocket /ˈpɒkt; ˈpɒkt/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 pocket calculator/torch/camera etc one that is small and that you can carry easily, for example in your pocket or bag 袖珍计算器/手电筒/照相机等: Students are allowed to take pocket calculators into their exams. 学生可以带袖珍计算器进考场。| She took a pocket mirror out of her handbag and put on some lipstick. 她手提包里取出一面小镜子, 然后涂

了一点口红。| a pocket dictionary 一本袖珍字典
dainty /ˈdeɪnti; ˈdeɪnti/ [adj] an object that is dainty is small and delicate in an attractive way (物体) 小巧的, 精巧的: We drank Turkish coffee out of dainty china cups. 我们用精致的小瓷杯喝土耳其咖啡。| She was wearing a short black dress and dainty black sandals. 她穿着一件短款的黑礼服和一双精巧的黑凉鞋。

2 extremely small in size 体积极小的

- ▶ tiny
- ▶ minute
- ▶ minuscule
- ▶ microscopic
- ▶ miniature

tiny /ˈtaɪni; ˈtæni/ [adj] 极小的, 微小的: Have you seen Vic's apartment? It's tiny. 你见过维克的公寓吗? 很小很小。| Luke put out his hand and touched the tiny fingers of his baby daughter. 卢克伸出手碰碰他出生不久的女儿细小的手指。| a tiny village in the mountains 山里的一个小村子 | tiny little The box was full of tiny little blue and white beads. 盒子里装满了很小的蓝色和白色的珠子。

minute /məˈnjuːt; maɪˈnjuːt/ [adj] extremely small and difficult to see 极小的, 细小的 (指小得难以看到): Police found minute traces of blood on the car seats. 警察在汽车的座位上发现几丝血迹。| Her writing's so minute that it's difficult to read. 她的字太小, 很难读。| The problem was caused by minute particles of dust getting in the disk drive. 这个问题是磁碟驱动器里进了微小尘粒引起的。

minuscule /mɪˈnɜːskjʊl; mɪnɪˈskjuːl/ [adj] a lot smaller than usual, especially in a way that seems surprising 非常小的, 微小的 (尤指小得令人惊讶): Compared to its adult size, a new-born kangaroo is minuscule. 与成年袋鼠相比, 刚出生的袋鼠小得可怜。| The pool was surrounded by bronzed girls wearing minuscule bikinis. 泳池边都是皮肤晒成了赤褐色的女孩, 她们都穿着极小的比基尼。

microscopic /ˌmaɪkrəˈskɒpɪk; ˌmaɪkrəˈskɒpɪk/ [adj] an object or living creature that is microscopic is so small that it is difficult or impossible to see without using special equipment (物体或生物) 微小的, 微细的: The skin is covered with microscopic hairs, invisible to the naked eye. 皮肤上都是肉眼看不见的细毛。| A primitive form of microscopic life may have existed on Mars billions of years ago. 微生物的原始形态可能数十亿年前就已在火星上存在了。| Many of these organisms are microscopic in size. 这些生物有机体当中有很多都非常微小。

miniature /ˈmɪniətʃə; ˈmɪnɪtʃə/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前 very small, but made just like something of normal size 微型的, 微缩的: Next to the beach there's a miniature railway. 沙滩旁边有一条小铁路。| The locket contained a miniature portrait of her late husband. 吊坠里有一张她丈夫的小画像。| a miniature TV with a 2 inch screen 有两英寸屏幕的微型电视机

3 small numbers/amounts 数目/数量少的

- ▶ small
- ▶ low
- ▶ tiny
- ▶ minute

small /smɔːl; smɔːl/ [adj] 少的: There wasn't really much I could buy with such a small amount. 钱这么少, 实在是买不到什么。| Only a small number of people eventually turned up. 最后只来了少数人。| The level of radiation in the atmosphere is really very

small 大气中的辐射水平其实很低。

low /ləʊ; ləʊ/ [adj] **low** prices, wages, levels etc are less than usual or less than they should be (价格、工资、水平等) 低的: *It's a good time to buy a computer, because prices are low.* 现在是买电脑的好时机, 因为价格低。| *Farm workers are complaining about long hours and low wages.* 农场工人抱怨工时长, 薪水低。| *Low interest rates mean good news for home owners.* 利率低对房主来说是好消息。

tiny /ˈtaɪni; ˈtɑɪni/ [adj] **a tiny number** or amount is extremely small 极少量的: *Only a tiny fraction of our profit comes from book sales.* 我们的利润只有极少一部分来自图书销售。| *You only need to use a tiny amount of salt.* 你只需要用一点点盐。| *The proportion of babies that suffer from the disease is tiny.* 婴儿患这种疾病的比例很小。| **a tiny majority** (= a very small number of a much larger group) 极少数 *Millions of people buy lottery tickets, but only a tiny majority ever win anything.* 无数人购买彩票, 但只有极少数人中奖。

minute /məˈnjuːt; maɪˈnjuːt/ [adj] **a minute amount** is extremely small, and is often so small that it makes very little difference to something 极少量的: *Only minute amounts of the chemical were found in the water supply.* 水中只发现极少量的这种化学物。| *The substance is so toxic that even a minute dose of it could be fatal.* 这种物质毒性很强, 即使是极少的剂量也会致命。

4 **small and not making much difference to something** 小得不足以构成影响的

- ▶ small
- ▶ slight
- ▶ minor
- ▶ infinitesimal
- ▶ tiny
- ▶ minute

small /smɒl; smɔːl/ [adj] **small**: *I want to make a few small changes to the design.* 我想把这个设计稍稍改动一下。| *There is still one small problem that we haven't dealt with.* 我们还有一个小小的问题没有处理。| *Government statistics showed a small drop in the annual rate of inflation.* 政府的统计数字显示今年的通货膨胀率略有下降。

slight /slaɪt; slaɪt/ [adj] **usually before noun** 一般用于名词前 **small and not very important or not very noticeable** 轻微的, 微小的: *There has been a slight change of plan.* 计划略有变化。| *The doctor says there has been a slight improvement in her condition.* 医生说她的病情稍有好转。| *He was a good friend - always available to help at the slightest sign of need.* 他是个不错的朋友, 一有需要就会来帮忙。| **not the slightest** (=none at all) 一点都没有 *Tom? I haven't the slightest idea where he is.* 汤姆? 我一点都不知道他在哪里。| *US foreign policy at the time hadn't made the slightest difference in the situation.* 当时美国的对外政策在这种情况下一点不起作用。

minor /maɪnə; ˈmaɪnə/ [adj] **only before noun** 仅用于名词前 **not important enough or serious enough to worry about** 小的, 不重要的, 不严重的: *She fell off her horse, but suffered only minor injuries.* 她从马上摔下来, 但只受了点轻伤。| *The contract seems fine, except for a few minor details.* 合同除了几处不重要的细节外, 好像没问题了。| *With one or two minor changes, the course is the same as last year.* 这个课程除了一两处小小的改动外和去年一样。

infinitesimal /ˌɪnfɪˈtesəməl; ˌɪnfɪˈtesɪməl/ [adj] **an**

infinitesimal amount, risk etc is so small that it makes very little difference or is not worth worrying about (数量、风险等) 极微小的: *Even an infinitesimal change in temperature will be recorded by the equipment.* 即使气温变化极其微小, 这个仪器也能记录下来。| *I'd say the chances of your catching the disease are infinitesimal.* 我觉得你得这种疾病的可能性是很小很小的。—**infinitesimally** [adv] *The eggs of the lice are infinitesimally small and very easy to miss.* 虱卵非常细小, 很容易忽视。

tiny /ˈtaɪni; ˈtɑɪni/ [adj] **extremely small** 微小的: *I've made one or two tiny alterations, but otherwise the house is the same as when I bought it.* 我作了一两处小小的改动, 除此之外房子跟我买来的时候一样。| *There's been a tiny decrease in the number of people out of work.* 失业人数略微下降。

minute /məˈnjuːt; maɪˈnjuːt/ [adj] **a change or difference that is minute** is so small that it is difficult to see it or notice any effects resulting from it (变化或差别) 微小的: *The equipment records minute changes in air pressure.* 这个设备可以记录气压的细微变化。

5 **rooms, houses etc that are too small** 房间、房子等太小的

- ▶ cramped
- ▶ poky/pokey

cramped /kræmpt; kræmpt/ [adj] **a room, space, or vehicle that is cramped** is uncomfortable because there is not enough space inside it for people to move around (房间、空间或车辆) 拥挤的, 狭小的: *I hated working in that cramped little office.* 我讨厌在那个拥挤狭小的办公室里工作。| *Conditions on board the ship were extremely cramped.* 船上的环境极为拥挤。

poky/pokey British [英] **also 又作 dinky** American [美] /ˈpɒki, ˈdɪŋki; ˈpəʊki, ˈdɪŋki/ [adj] **small, unattractive, and uncomfortable to be in** 狭小的, 局促的: *The whole family lives in two poky little rooms at the back of the building.* 全家人就住在建筑物后部两间狭小的房间里。| *There was only one dinky store with a few cans of soup and some other useless junk for sale.* 只有一家很简陋的商店, 卖的是一些汤罐头和其他一些没有用的杂物。

6 **to become smaller in size** 体积变小

- ▶ get smaller
- ▶ shrink
- ▶ shrivel/shrivel up

get smaller /get ˈsmɒlə; get ˈsmɔːlə/ [v phrase] **变小**: *The dot got smaller and smaller and vanished from the screen.* 那小点越来越小, 最后从银幕上消失了。| *Am I getting fatter or are these jeans getting smaller?* 是我长胖了还是这条牛仔褲变小了?

shrink /ʃrɪŋk; ʃrɪŋk/ [v] **if something shrinks, especially clothes, it becomes smaller because of the effect of water or heat** (尤指衣服) 缩水, 缩小: *Don't wash that sweater in the machine - it'll shrink.* 那件毛线衣别放在洗衣机里洗——会缩水的。| *Oh no! My skirt has shrunk!* 噢, 不, 我的裙子缩水了!

shrivel/shrivel up /ʃrɪvəl, ʃrɪvəl ʌp/ [v] **if something such as a plant or a fruit shrivels or shrivels up, it becomes smaller as water is removed from it, for example as a result of heat** (植物或水果) 皱缩, 枯干: *Eventually the grapes will shrivel and become raisins.* 最后葡萄会干瘪下去变成葡萄干。| *The crops were beginning to*

shrivel up in the heat. 庄稼在高温下开始枯萎了。 — **shrivelled/shrivelled up** [adj] *I don't want this orange, it's all shrivelled up.* 我不要这个橙子，都干瘪了。

smell

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 **taste, horrible, delicious**

1 a smell 气味

- ▶ smell ▶ scent
▶ odour

smell /smel; smel/ [n C] something that you notice by using your nose 气味; *What's that smell? Is something burning?* 那是什么气味? 有什么东西烧着了吗? | *We had the carpet cleaned, but we couldn't get rid of the musty smell.* 我们把地毯洗了, 但还是除不掉那股霉味。 | *The wonderful smells from the kitchen made her mouth water.* 厨房里飘出来的香味使她垂涎欲滴。 | **+ of** *I really hate the smell of stale beer.* 我实在不喜欢闻走气啤酒的味道。

odour British [英] /**odor** American [美] /'ɒdə; 'aʊdə/ [n C] a strong smell that is easy to recognize 气味 (指容易辨认的强烈气味): *Each ant's nest has its own odor that ants use to recognize it.* 每个蚁穴都有独特的气味, 蚂蚁就是通过这种气味来辨认蚁穴的。 | **+ of** *Lingering in the air was the unmistakable odor of barbecue smoke.* 弥漫在空气中的是明显的烧烤的烟味。 | *We immediately noticed the heavy odour of opium in the room.* 我们立即就闻到房间里有一股浓浓的鸦片味。

scent /sent; sent/ [n C] the smell left by animals (动物的) 遗臭, 臭迹: *The dogs followed the fox's scent to the edge of the forest.* 狗顺着狐狸的臭迹一直追踪到森林的边缘。 | **+ of** *The deer caught the scent of the man, and sprang off over the hill.* 那头鹿闻到了人的味道, 翻过山岗跑掉了。

2 a good smell 好闻的气味

- ▶ scent/fragrance/
perfume ▶ aroma

scent/fragrance/perfume /sent, 'freɪgrəns, 'pɜːfjuːm; sent, 'freɪgrəns, 'pɜːfjuːm/ [n C] a pleasant smell, especially from flowers, plants, or fruit (尤指花、植物或水果的) 香味, 芳香: *The trees were so thick with flowers their scent was almost overpowering.* 树上花满枝头, 香气逼人。 | *The flowers have been prized over the centuries for their heady perfume.* 这花香气袭人, 数百年来都被视为珍品。 | **+ of** *The fragrance of lilacs always reminds me of spring.* 丁香花的芬芳总是让我想起春天。 | *A cool autumn breeze blew past, carrying with it the scent of pine.* 凉爽的秋风吹过, 带着松树的芳香。

aroma /ə'romə; ə'rəʊmə/ [n C] a pleasant smell, especially from food or coffee (尤指食物或咖啡的) 芳香, 香味: *Each of the cheeses has its own texture, flavour, and aroma.* 每一种乳酪都有其独特的质地、味道和香味。 | **+ of** *The aroma of coffee brought Christine into the small cafe.* 咖啡的芳香把克里斯蒂娜带进了这家小小的咖啡馆。 | *The rich aroma of freshly baked bread filled the whole house.* 新鲜出炉的面包那浓郁的香味充满了整个房子。

3 a bad smell 不好闻的气味

- ▶ smell ▶ stink
▶ odour ▶ pong
▶ stench

smell /smel; smel/ [n C] 难闻的气味, 臭味: *There's a smell in here — open the window.* 这里有股味道——开窗吧。 | *The food looked good, but the smell was awful.* 这食物看来不错, 可味道很难闻。 | **+ of** *The smells of dead fish and rotting garbage were more than he could stand.* 死鱼的气味和垃圾腐臭味叫他实在难以忍受。 | **bad smell** *There was a bad smell coming from the cupboard.* 碗橱里散发出一股臭味。

odour British [英] /**odor** American [美] /'ɒdə; 'aʊdə/ [n C] a strong, unpleasant smell that is easy to recognize 臭味, 异味 (尤指容易辨认的气味): *The air freshener is supposed to get rid of unpleasant household odors.* 空气清新器应该可以清除家中的异味。 | **+ of** *Around the camps there was always the pungent odour of kerosene burning human waste.* 营地周围总有一股煤油焚烧人的粪便所产生的刺鼻气味。 | **body odour/odor** *The man sitting next to me had body odor and bad breath.* 坐在我旁边的那个人有体味和口臭。

stench /stentʃ; stentʃ/ [n singular] a very strong unpleasant smell, especially one that is so bad it makes it hard for you to breathe or makes you feel sick (尤指令人难以呼吸或不舒适的) 臭气, 恶臭: *The dead body had begun to rot, and the stench was overpowering.* 尸体已经开始腐烂, 臭气冲天。 | **+ of** *I couldn't bear to go in the room with its stench of beer and vomit.* 房间里有啤酒和呕吐物的秽气, 一进去我就受不了。

stink /stɪŋk; stɪŋk/ [n singular] a strong and very unpleasant smell, especially from something that is decaying (尤指腐烂物的) 腐臭, 恶臭: *The stink from the drains is almost unbearable in summer.* 到了夏天, 下水道的秽气臭不可当。 | **+ of** *The stink of burning rubber permeated the hot summer air.* 橡胶焚烧的臭气弥漫于这炎夏的空气中。

pong /pɒŋ; pɒŋ/ [n singular] British informal a bad smell [英, 非正式] 难闻的气味, 臭气: *What a pong!* *This place hasn't been cleaned for years!* 好臭啊! 这地方好几年没打扫了!

4 to have a good smell 有好闻的气味

- ▶ small nice/good ▶ sweet-smelling
▶ fragrant ▶ delicate
▶ fresh ▶ perfumed
▶ aromatic

small nice/good /,smel 'naɪs, 'gʊd; ,smel 'naɪs, 'gʊd/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] to have a pleasant smell 气味好闻, 有股香味: *Something smells good. What are you cooking?* 什么东西很香, 你在烧什么? | *You smell so good — is that a new perfume?* 你很香——那是新的香水吗? | *I put lavender in my cupboard to make my clothes smell nice.* 我把薰衣草放在衣橱里, 使衣服有股香味。

fragrant /'freɪɡrənt; 'freɪɡrənt/ [adj] having a light, pleasant smell, especially of flowers 芳香的 (尤指花): *The plant has fragrant red and white flowers.* 这种植物能开出芳香的红花和白花。 | *The forest was cool and fragrant, and the walk through it calmed my spirits.* 森林里阴凉芳香, 走在其中让我心情平静。 | *Choose from one of Chanel's new range of fragrant body lotions.* 请选购香奈儿的新款香体润肤露。

fresh /fref; fref/ [adj] having a clean, natural, pleasant

smell 清新的: *If you eat garlic, have some parsley afterwards to keep your breath fresh.* 吃过大蒜以后再吃点欧芹可以保持口气清新。| *The fields have such a clean, fresh smell after the rain.* 雨后,大地散发出干净清新的气味。

aromatic /æəˈmætɪk; ærəˈmætɪk/ [adj] having a pleasant smell – use this especially about plants and leaves that are used in cooking 芳香的,有香味的〔尤指烹饪用的香料〕: *Thai basil is fast growing and wonderfully aromatic.* 泰国罗勒生长快,气味宜人。| *This kind of massage is a gentle treatment using aromatic oils.* 这种按摩方法要用香油,是一种轻柔的治疗方法。

sweet-smelling /switˈsmelɪŋ; swi:tˈsmelɪŋ/ [adj] having a strong, sweet smell 香甜的,馨香的: *The room was warm, sweet-smelling, and luxurious.* 房间里温暖芳香,布置得很豪华。| *The plant produces tiny, but sweet-smelling white flowers.* 这种植物开白色而带甜甜香味的小花。| *The old city lay among sweet-smelling pine woods and almond groves.* 古城坐落在一片飘着松树和杏树馨香的树林里。

delicate /ˈdeləkət; ˈdelɪkɪt/ [adj] a delicate smell is pleasant but sometimes difficult to notice〔香味〕清淡的: *The delicate scent of roses hung in the air.* 空气里飘着淡淡的玫瑰花香。| *This soup has a marvelous, delicate fragrance and a slightly sweet taste.* 这汤里有一股很好的淡淡香味,而且味道微甜。

perfumed /pɜːˈfjuːmd; ˈpɜːfjuːmd/ [adj] having a strong but pleasant smell – use this especially about something that has been given a smell by a particular product 芳香的,有香味的〔尤用于指加入了某种香味的东西〕: *He stood so close to her that he could smell the perfumed soap on her skin.* 他站得离她很近,近得能闻到她肌肤上香皂的味道。| *perfumed lotions* 带香味的润肤露 | *The poodle came back from the groomers perfumed, with a tiny bow behind each ear.* 那髯毛狗从护理员那里回来香喷喷的,两个耳朵后面还各打了一个小小的蝴蝶结。

5 to have a bad smell 有难闻的气味

- ▶ smelly
- ▶ smell
- ▶ stink
- ▶ reek
- ▶ stinking
- ▶ stink the place out
- ▶ musty
- ▶ stale
- ▶ acrid

smelly /ˈsmeli; ˈsmeli/ [adj] 有臭味的: *The hut was dark and smelly.* 小屋又黑又臭。| *Don't leave your smelly sneakers lying around the living room.* 别把你的臭鞋子脱在客厅里。| *The lake was rapidly turning brown and smelly from the factory wastes.* 工厂里排放出来的污水使湖水很快就变黄变臭了。

smell /smel; smel/ [v] to have an unpleasant smell 有气味,有臭气: *Does my breath smell?* 我口气有味道吗? | *We need to clean the cat's litter box – it's starting to smell.* 我们要把猫砂箱洗洗了——都开始发臭了。| *smell bad/awful/terrible/disgusting* *Not only does he smell bad – he's mean and ugly too.* 他不仅身上发臭,他还卑鄙丑陋。| *Many people like the taste of jackfruit, but it smells terrible.* 许多人喜欢木菠萝的味道,可是它的气味很难闻。

stink /stɪŋk; stɪŋk/ [v] to not in progressive 不用进行时] to have a strong and unpleasant smell 发臭,有臭味: *Her room is filthy, and it stinks.* 她的房间又脏又臭。| *How can you eat that cheese? It stinks.* 那乳酪你怎么吃呀?臭呼呼的。| + *of* *His clothes stank of cigarette smoke.* 他的衣服上有股烟味。| *stink to high*

heaven *You boys stink to high heaven – go inside and take a shower.* 你们这些小子臭气熏天的——进去洗个淋浴。

reek /rik; rik/ [v] to not in progressive 不用进行时] to have a very strong smell of something unpleasant 发出难闻的气味; 发恶臭: *Get that dog out of here – he reeks.* 把那只狗赶出去——它身上发臭。| + *of* *He came running into the house, reeking of sweat.* 他跑进屋子里,身上一股汗酸味。| *The tiny office reeked of onions and cigarette smoke.* 小小的办公室里臭呼呼的,混合着洋葱和香烟的味道。| *Where have you been – you reek of alcohol?* 你一身酒气,你到哪里了?

stinking /stʌŋkɪŋ; ˈstɪŋkɪŋ/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前] having a very strong unpleasant smell 发恶臭的: *The yards were full of stinking garbage cans, and untidy lines of washing.* 院子里满是臭烘烘的垃圾箱,还乱七八糟地晾着一行行衣服。| *He pointed to the stinking hole that we were to use as a toilet.* 他指着一个臭臭的坑,我们得用它当厕所。

stink the place out British【英】/stɪŋk the place up American【美】/stɪŋk ðə ˈples aʊt, stɪŋk ðə ˈples ʌp; stɪŋk ðə ˈpleɪs aʊt, stɪŋk ðə ˈpleɪs ʌp/ [v phrase] informal to make a whole room smell bad【非正式】把整个地方弄臭: *You're not bringing that cat in here – it'll stink the place out.* 你不可把那只猫带进来,它会把这个地方都弄臭的。| *She made fish for dinner and stunk the place up.* 她晚饭做鱼,把家里弄得一股鱼腥味。

musty /ˈmʌstri; ˈmasti/ [adj] things such as books, clothes, or rooms that are musty have a smell that is old and not fresh, especially because they have not been used or been in fresh air for a long time〔书、衣服或房间等〕有霉味的: *The hotel room was dark and musty.* 旅馆的客房里黑漆漆的,一股霉味。| *The library was full of musty old books which no one wanted to read.* 图书馆里全是发了霉的旧书,没有人要看。

stale /stel; steɪl/ [adj] having a smell that is not fresh, especially because you can still smell something such as old cigarette smoke or old cooking smells〔气味〕不新鲜的,污浊的〔尤因仍闻到旧有的烟味或煮食气味〕: *She noticed the stale smell of drink on his breath.* 她注意到他嘴里有股难闻的酒味。| *The air in the office was stale and heavy.* 办公室里空气污浊闷热。| *It was cold outside and the smell of stale tobacco clung to their winter coats.* 外面很冷,难闻的烟味都附在他们的冬衣上。

acrid /ækrɪd; ˈækrɪd/ [adj] having a sharp, unpleasant smell, especially one that hurts your nose 刺鼻的: *The chemical has an acrid smell.* 这种化学物质有一股刺鼻的气味。| *When I opened the door, acrid white smoke came billowing out.* 我打开门,刺鼻的白烟扑面而来。| *The air was stale and acrid, and a cluster of black flies hovered over the bed.* 空气污浊刺鼻,床上头飞舞着一群黑色的苍蝇。

6 having a strong smell 气味强烈的

- ▶ strong
- ▶ pungent
- ▶ powerful
- ▶ heady

strong /strɒŋ; strɒŋ/ [adj] 强烈的,气味浓烈的: *There's a strong smell of gas in here.* 这里有一股强烈的煤气味。| *Her perfume is so strong – it makes me gag.* 她的香水味道很浓,使我作呕。| *Goat's cheese has a strong smell.* 山羊奶制成的干酪气味很浓。| **strong-smelling** *Pete had covered himself in strong-smelling aftershave.* 皮特擦味道很浓的须后水。

pungent /ˈpʌndʒənt; ˈpʌndʒənt/ [adj] having a very strong, sharp, and often unpleasant smell (气味) 强烈的, 刺激性的, 刺鼻的: *Garlic has a pungent aroma.* 大蒜有股刺鼻的味道。| *Pungent diesel fumes poured from the back of the truck.* 刺鼻的柴油烟味从卡车后面滚滚而来。

powerful /ˈpaʊəfʊl; ˈpaʊəfəl/ [adj] very strong, and sometimes unpleasant 浓烈的, 强烈的: *Ammonia has a very powerful, distinctive smell.* 氨有一种非常强烈、独特的气味。| *The powerful smell of cabbage, sardines, and body odor filled the train.* 这种强烈的气味——大白菜、沙丁鱼, 还有人体的味道, 充满了整列火车。

heady /ˈhedri; ˈhedɪ/ [adj only before noun 仅用于名词前] **heady smell/scent/perfume** a smell etc that is very strong and sweet, like a powerful smell of flowers 浓郁的味道/气味/香味: *A heady scent of jasmine hung in the summer air.* 醉人的茉莉花香飘荡在夏日的空气中。| *Diane loved the blossoms and the heady aroma of the wild rose bush.* 黛安娜喜欢野蔷薇丛的花儿和它醉人的芬芳。

7 to smell something 闻到某物

- ▶ smell
- ▶ sniff
- ▶ get/catch a whiff of sth
- ▶ scent
- ▶ sense of smell

smell /smel; smel/ [v T not in passive 不用被动态] to notice the smell of something, especially by putting your nose near it 闻; 嗅到 (尤把鼻子靠近): *Smell these roses – aren't they lovely?* 闻闻这些玫瑰, 是不是很香啊? | *If you smell gas in the apartment, call this number immediately.* 如果你在公寓里闻到有煤气味, 这就立即拨打这个电话。| *I swear I haven't had anything to drink. Smell my breath.* 我发誓没有喝过什么东西, 你闻闻我的口气。| **can smell** (=notice a smell) 闻到 *I can smell something burning – are you sure you turned the oven off?* 我闻到焦味了, 你肯定把烤箱关了没?

sniff /snɪf; snɪf/ [v /T not in passive 不用被动态] to take quick breaths through your nose in order to smell something (吸着气) 闻, 嗅: *He opened the milk and sniffed it.* 他打开牛奶闻了闻。| *Otto looked around quickly to make sure no one was looking and then sniffed his armpits.* 奥托迅速向四周看了看, 肯定没有人看着他之后, 就嗅了嗅胳肢窝。| **at** *The dog was rushing around excitedly, sniffing at the ground.* 那条狗兴奋得到处乱跑, 在地上嗅来嗅去。

get/catch a whiff of sth /get, kætʃ ə ˈhwɪf əv (sth); get, kætʃ ə ˈwɪf əv (sth)/ [v phrase] informal to notice a smell, just for a short time 【非正式】 闻到一股某物的气味: *I caught a whiff of roast beef as I walked past the kitchen.* 我经过厨房时闻到一股烤肉的香味。| *Lisa passed so close to Paul that he got a whiff of her perfume.* 莉萨经过时离保罗很近, 近得他都闻到了她身上的一股香水味。

scent /sent; sent/ [v T not in progressive 不用进行时] if an animal scents something, especially another animal, it can smell that it is near (动物) 嗅到 (尤指其他动物) 的气味: *The dog had scented something in the bushes.* 那条狗在树丛里嗅到了什么。| *Police dogs have a very keen sense of smell and can scent even the slightest traces of drugs.* 警犬的嗅觉非常灵敏, 即使是一点点毒品的气味也能嗅出来。

sense of smell /sens əv ˈsmel; sens əv ˈsmel/ [n phrase] 嗅觉: *Blind people often have a much better*

sense of smell than other people. 盲人的嗅觉通常要比其他人灵敏很多。| *Smoking can really ruin a person's sense of smell.* 抽烟真能损坏一个人的嗅觉。| **keen sense of smell** (=very good one) 灵敏的嗅觉 *Pigs have a keen sense of smell, which is why they are used to find truffles.* 猪的嗅觉非常灵敏, 所以被用来嗅探块菌。

8 to have a particular smell 有某种气味

- ▶ smell
- ▶ have a good/bad etc smell
- ▶ give off

smell /smel; smel/ [v I not in progressive 不用进行时] 有...的味道: **of** *She smelled of alcohol and was unsteady on her feet.* 她身上有酒味, 走路脚步也不稳。| *The whole house smells of garlic – what are you cooking?* 整个屋子里都是大蒜的味道, 你在做什么吃的? | **+ like** *It smells like a hospital in here – has someone been using disinfectant?* 这里有股像是医院里的的气味, 是不是有谁在用消毒剂? | **smell nice/horrible/sweet etc** *This hand cream smells lovely, what's it called?* 这种护手霜很好闻, 叫什么? | *The meat smelled horrible, and I refused to eat it.* 那肉极难闻, 我没去吃。

have a good/bad etc smell /hæv ə ˈɡʊd ˈsmel; hæv ə ˈɡʊd ˈsmel/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] 有好/不好等的的气味: *The wine has a light, lemony smell.* 这种酒有一股淡淡的柠檬清香。| *Clothes washed in some detergents have a chemical smell.* 衣服放在某些洗涤剂里洗会有一股化学物的味道。| *The house was empty, and the rooms had a stale, damp smell.* 那房子是空的, 房间里面都有一股潮湿难闻的气味。

give off /ɡɪv ˈɒf; ɡɪv ˈɒf/ [phr v T] to produce a particular type of smell that is fairly strong 散发出 (某种强烈的的气味): **give off sth** *The mixture gave off a strong odor of sulfur.* 混合物散发出一种强烈的硫磺气味。| *The covers were damp from humidity and gave off a mildewy smell.* 床罩因为湿气变潮了, 散发着一股霉味。| *When dried, the flowers will continue to give off their fragrance for months and even years.* 这些花干了之后会继续散发香气, 可以持续数月甚至数年。

smile

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 laugh, happy, funny, friendly

1 to smile 微笑

- ▶ smile
- ▶ grin
- ▶ beam
- ▶ sb's face lights up
- ▶ break into a smile/grin
- ▶ be all smiles
- ▶ force a smile

smile /smaɪl; smaɪl/ [v I] to make your mouth curve upwards, as a sign that you are happy or amused or that you want to be friendly 微笑: *She smiled and said, 'Good morning.'* 她笑着说: “早上好。” | *Kathy couldn't help smiling as the children came back into the room.* 孩子们回到房间, 凯茜禁不住笑了。| *'Stop worrying, you look very nice,' she smiled reassuringly.* (=said with a smile) “别担心, 你看上去很不错。” 她笑着安慰道。| *My father rarely smiled.* 我父亲

很少笑。| **+ at** *The twins turned and smiled at each other, sharing a private joke.* 两个双胞胎转过身相视一笑, 分享着一个只有他们俩知道的笑话。| *He winked, and she smiled back at him.* 他眨眨眼, 她报以一笑。| **smile broadly** (=smile with your mouth very wide) 喜笑颜开 *She smiled broadly when her name was called.* 叫到她名字的时候, 她喜笑颜开。| **make sb smile** *He can make people smile just by walking into a room.* 他只要一走进房间就能让人们展露笑容。—**smiling** [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 | *The road was lined with smiling school children.* 道路两旁站满了笑容满面的学童。

grin /grɪn; grɪn/ [v l] to give a big happy smile 露着牙齿笑, 咧着嘴笑: *Grinning shyly, he offered her a drink.* 他羞涩地咧着嘴笑着, 给她端了一杯饮料。| *'I've been a complete idiot,' grinned Alan.* (=said with a grin) “我是个大傻瓜。”伊恩咧开嘴笑着说。| **grin broadly** (=grin with your mouth very wide) 眉开眼笑 *She sat back down again, grinning broadly.* 她眉开眼笑地再度坐回座位上。| **+ at** *She kept grinning at me as if we were old friends.* 她不停地对我咧着嘴笑, 就像我们是老朋友似的。| **grin from ear to ear** informal (=to grin a lot because you are very happy) 【非正式】笑得合不拢嘴 *She was holding the baby, and grinning from ear to ear.* 她抱着宝宝, 笑得合不拢嘴。

beam /bim; bim/ [v l] to smile for a long time, especially because you are very pleased about or proud of something or someone 微笑, 笑容满面 [尤因为开心或为某人或某事感到自豪]: *Her parents stood there beaming as she went up to receive the prize.* 她上去领奖的时候, 她父母站在那里一直微笑着。| **+ at** *After the song was over, Miss Timms beamed at the class.* 唱完歌后, 蒂姆斯小姐对着班里的同学微笑。| **beam with pleasure/pride etc** *Daddy sat in the first pew, beaming with pride.* 爸爸坐在第一排的长椅上, 脸上露出自豪的微笑。| *Just a short time before, they had been beaming with optimism.* 就在不久前, 他们还在乐呵呵地笑着。

sb's face lights up /('sb's).fes laɪts 'ʌp; ('sb's).fes laɪts 'ʌp/ if someone's face lights up, they suddenly look happy, for example because they have received some good news 某人面露喜色 [如因听到好消息]: *He gave her the letter and watched as her face lit up.* 他把信交给她, 看着她脸上露出喜悦的神色。| *The moment she walked into the room, Bob's face lit up.* 她一进房间, 鲍勃就面露喜色。

break into a smile/grin /breɪk ɪntu ə 'smail; 'grɪn; 'breɪk ɪntu ə 'smail; 'grɪn/ [v phrase] to suddenly start smiling 突然微笑/咧嘴笑起来: *All at once she broke into a smile as she remembered what had happened.* 她回忆着发生的一切, 突然微笑了起来。| *She broke into a grin, and started to run towards me.* 她脸上一下子绽开笑容, 开始向我跑来。| *'We're going to have a visitor,' said her mother, and Anna's face broke into a smile at the thought.* “我们将有客人来访。”安娜的母亲说, 安娜一起脸上就绽开了笑容。

be all smiles /bi ɔːl 'smailz; bi ɔːl 'smailz/ [v phrase] to be very happy, smile a lot, and be friendly toward other people, especially because a situation is the way you want it 笑容满面: *I don't understand it – he was all smiles this morning and now he won't talk to me.* 我不明白, 他早上还是笑容满面的, 现在却不跟我说话了。

force a smile /fɔːs ə 'smail; fɔːs ə 'smail/ [v phrase] to try hard to smile when you do not feel happy 强颜作笑, 勉强一笑: *'I'm getting married,' he said. Somehow I managed to force a smile.* “我要结婚了。”他

说道, 我好不容易挤出了一个笑容。| *Alice forced a smile, hoping it looked natural.* 艾丽丝勉强地笑了笑, 她希望自己的笑容看起来是自然的。

2 to smile in an unpleasant way

令人不愉快地笑

► smirk

► sneer

► leer

smirk /smɜːk; smɜːk/ [v l] to smile in an unpleasant way, for example because you are pleased about someone else's bad luck or because you know something that they do not know 得意地笑, 幸灾乐祸地笑: *She sits there smirking as if she's the only one who knows the answer.* 她坐在那里得意地笑着, 就像只有她一个人知道答案似的。| *'You realise you'll be stuck out here on your own, don't you?' he smirked.* (=said with a smirk) “你明白了吧, 你一个人在这外面一筹莫展的。”他幸灾乐祸地笑道。| **+ at** *What are you smirking at?* 你在坏笑什么?

leer /lɪr; lɪə/ [v l] to smile in a way that is unpleasant or threatening and that shows unwelcome sexual interest in someone 淫笑, 色迷迷地笑: *The man with the gold tooth leered and slapped his hand on her knee.* 那个镶金牙的人淫笑着拍拍她的膝盖。| **+ at** *My boss was a disgusting man who used to leer at me whenever he passed by my desk.* 我的老板是个讨厌的男人, 每次经过我的办公桌都不怀好意地对我笑。

sneer /sniːr; snɪə/ [v l] to smile in an unpleasant and offensive way that shows you think someone is stupid or less good than you 冷笑, 嘲笑, 讥笑: *As she read the letter, she started to sneer.* 她一边看信, 一边冷笑起来。| *Some clients would sneer or smile sarcastically when I showed them my old laptop – until they saw what it could do.* 我给一些客户看我的旧笔记本电脑时, 他们会嘲笑我, 直到他们亲眼目睹它的功能。| **+ at** *She'd not forgotten how Gareth had laughed and sneered at them when they'd first tried to be friendly.* 她没有忘记, 一开始他们想表示友好的时候, 加雷思是如何发笑, 如何嘲笑他们的。

3 a smile 一个笑容

► smile

► leer

► grin

► sneer

► smirk

smile /smaɪl; smaɪl/ [n C] the look on your face when you make your mouth curve upwards to show that you are happy, friendly, amused etc 笑容, 微笑: *Helga has a lovely smile.* 赫尔加的笑容很可爱。| *Johnny's broad smile changed slowly to a frown.* 约翰尼那开心的笑容渐渐收拢, 锁起了眉头。| *'Hi,' said Sophie, with the most radiant smile I have ever seen.* “嗨,” 索菲笑着说, 那是我见过的最灿烂的笑容。| **break into a smile** (=to suddenly start smiling) 突然露出笑容 *She clapped her hands and broke into one of her huge smiles.* 她拍着手, 一下子露出了她一贯的灿烂笑容。| **give sb a smile** (=smile at them) 对某人一笑 *Barry gave the old lady a warm smile.* 巴里对老太太温和地地笑。| **with a smile on your face** *He fell asleep with a contented smile on his face.* 他脸上带着满足的微笑睡着了。| **have a smile on your face** *She's really happy for me; she has a big smile on her face.* 她真的为我高兴, 脸上堆满笑容。

grin /grɪn; grɪn/ [n C] a big happy smile 咧嘴笑: *Her face broke into a delighted grin.* 她脸上一下子绽开了喜悦的笑容。| *Joel gave her a wicked grin.* 乔尔对她

调皮地咧嘴一笑。| *The television camera captured his sheepish grin as he stepped from the train.* 电视镜头捕捉到他下车时脸上带着腼腆的笑。| **give sb a grin** (=grin at them) 对某人咧嘴笑 *William gave her a friendly grin as he walked past.* 威廉经过她身边时朝她友好地笑了一笑。

smirk /smɜ:k; smɜ:k/ [n C] an unpleasant, satisfied smile, for example when you are pleased about someone else's bad luck or when you think you know something that they do not know 得意的笑, 幸灾乐祸的笑: *Penny's lips curved in a superior smirk as he rushed from the room.* 在他冲出房间的时候, 彭妮翘起嘴角慢慢地笑了。

leer /lɪr; li:/ [n C] an unpleasant or threatening smile, showing an unwelcome sexual interest in someone 淫笑, 色迷迷的笑: *He leaned over the girl with a leer and she could smell the whisky on his breath.* 他色迷迷地笑着靠向那女孩, 她闻到了他口中的威士忌气味。| *The look on my cousin's face changed from its usual cocky leer to one of complete bewilderment.* 我表哥脸上的表情, 从他一贯的目空一切的藐视, 转为一脸的迷惑。

sneer /snɪr; snɪ:/ [n C] an unpleasant, offensive smile, that shows that you think that someone is stupid or that you are better than them 冷笑; 嘲笑, 讥笑: *'And what's your name?' he demanded, his lip curling into a sneer.* “那么你叫什么名字?” 他翘起嘴角, 冷冷地笑着, 用命令的口气问道。

smoking

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► see also 另见 **fire, burn, addicted**

1 to smoke a cigarette, pipe etc 抽烟、抽烟斗等

- smoke
- puff on
- smoking
- draw on

smoke /smɒk; sməʊk/ [v I/T not in passive 不用被动态] to breathe in **smoke** from a cigarette, pipe etc, either from one cigarette etc or regularly 抽烟, 吸烟: *How old were you when you started smoking?* 你几岁的时候开始抽烟的? | *Do you mind if I smoke?* 我可以抽烟吗? | *He sat behind his desk, smoking a fat cigar.* 他坐在他的办公桌旁, 抽着一支粗粗的雪茄。| *Sue never smoked a cigarette in her life, yet she still got lung cancer.* 休一生没有抽过一支烟, 但还是得了肺癌。| *Anyone who smokes 40 a day can expect to have a lot of health problems.* 任何人一天要是抽40支烟会出现许多健康问题。

smoking /smɒkɪŋ; 'sməʊkɪŋ/ [n U] the habit or act of smoking 抽烟, 吸烟: *Some teenage girls think that smoking helps keep their weight down.* 有些十几岁的女孩认为抽烟可以帮助减肥。| *Smoking is not allowed in any part of the building.* 这大楼里任何地方都不准吸烟。| *These days smoking is seen as an anti-social habit.* 如今吸烟被看成是反社会行为。

passive smoking (=when you breathe in the smoke from other people's cigarettes) 被动吸烟, 吸二手烟 *Roy believed his illness was caused by passive smoking.* 罗伊认为他的病是由被动吸烟引起的。

puff on /pʌf ɒn; 'pʌf ɒn/ [v phrase] to take small amounts of smoke into your mouth from a cigarette, cigar, or pipe 一口一口地吸, 一口一口地抽: *He lit a*

cigar and puffed on it thoughtfully. 他点起一根雪茄, 若有所思地抽着。| *They drove in silence, Charlie contentedly puffing on his pipe.* 他们默默地开着车, 查理心满意足地抽着烟斗。

draw on /drɔʊ ɒn; 'drɔ: ɒn/ [phr v T] to breathe in a lot of smoke from a cigarette, pipe etc in one long breath 抽, 吸: *She lit her last cigarette, and drew on it slowly.* 她点起最后一支烟, 慢慢地吸着。

2 to smoke a lot 抽很多烟

- smoke a lot/smoke heavily
- smoke like a chimney
- chain-smoke

smoke a lot/smoke heavily /smɒk ə 'lɒt, smɒk 'heɪvɪl; sməʊk ə 'lɒt, sməʊk 'heɪvɪl/ [v phrase] 抽烟很多: *When we were students, we all used to smoke a lot.* 我们读书的时候都抽很多烟。| *This disease is more common in people who smoke heavily.* 这种疾病在抽烟很凶的人身上很常见。

smoke like a chimney /smɒk laɪk ə 'tʃɪmni; sməʊk laɪk ə 'tʃɪmni/ [v phrase] British informal to smoke a lot, especially too much 【英, 非正式】烟瘾极大: *She's only thirteen and she already smokes like a chimney.* 她只有13岁, 可是烟瘾已经很大了。

chain-smoke /tʃeɪn smɒk; 'tʃeɪn sməʊk/ [v I/T] to smoke one cigarette after another, without a break 一根接一根地抽烟: *James sat silently through her speech, chain-smoking.* 在她发言期间, 詹姆斯静静地坐着, 一根接一根地抽着烟。| *Although he chain-smoked cigarettes, his hands were unstained.* 虽然他一根接一根地抽烟, 可是他的手没有被熏黄。

3 someone who smokes 抽烟的人

- smoker
- chain-smoker
- heavy smoker

smoker /smɒkə; 'sməʊkə/ [n C] someone who smokes regularly 抽烟的人, 吸烟者: *The survey shows that most smokers would like to stop smoking.* 调查显示, 大多数吸烟者都想戒烟。| *The average smoker spends about £35 a week on cigarettes.* 一般吸烟者平均每周花35英镑购买香烟。

heavy smoker /hevi 'smɒkə; hevi 'sməʊkə/ [n C] someone who regularly smokes a lot 烟瘾大的人: *He had been a heavy smoker all his life and only stopped when his doctor told him to.* 他一生都烟瘾很大, 直到医生叫他戒掉他才戒了。

chain-smoker /tʃeɪn smɒkə; 'tʃeɪn sməʊkə/ [n C] someone who smokes a lot of cigarettes, and who lights another cigarette immediately after finishing one 一支接一支抽烟的人: *I noticed that the thin, nervous man was a chain-smoker.* 我发现那个神经质的瘦男人是个老烟鬼。

4 not smoking 不抽烟的

- don't smoke
- no-smoking
- stop smoking
- non-smoking
- non-smoker
- smoke-free

don't smoke /dɒnt 'smɒk; daʊnt 'sməʊk/ [v I] if you **don't smoke**, you never smoke cigarettes, pipes etc 不抽烟: *He doesn't smoke or drink.* 他不抽烟也不喝酒。| *'Cigarette?' 'No thanks, I don't smoke.'* “抽烟吗?” “不, 谢谢, 我不抽烟。”

stop smoking ALSO 又作 **give up smoking** /stɒp 'smɒkɪŋ, gɪv ʌp 'smɒkɪŋ; stɒp 'sməʊkɪŋ, gɪv ʌp 'sməʊkɪŋ/ especially British 【尤英】/quit smok-

感受那松软的青草。| *The stag was now at full gallop on the springy turf.* 那头公鹿现在在松软的草地上全速奔跑。

2 soft and pleasant to touch 柔软的, 摸着舒服的

► soft
► fluffy

soft /sɒft; sɒft/ [adj] 柔软的: *Her hair was soft and silky.* 她的头发软软的, 像丝绸一般。| *Apply the polish with a soft cloth.* 用一块柔软的布打上光剂。| *an expensive pair of soft leather gloves* 一双昂贵的软皮手套 | *Use a good handcream to keep your hands soft.* 用好一点的护手霜使双手保持柔滑。—**softness** [n U] *He stroked the satin softness of her hair.* 他抚摸着她那绸缎一般柔软的头发的。

fluffy /ˈflʌfi; ˈflʌfi/ [adj] covered in soft, light threads, fur, or feathers 覆有绒毛的, 毛茸茸的: *She found a towel, huge and fluffy, and wrapped it around herself.* 她找到一块毛茸茸的大毛巾裹在自己身上。| *After a few days, there would be dozens of fluffy little chicks hatching out.* 过几天就会有许许多多毛茸茸的小鸡孵出来了。

velvety /ˈvelvɪtɪ; ˈvelvɪti/ [adj] soft, smooth, and shiny and pleasant to touch 柔软光滑的: *His skin felt soft and velvety, like a baby's.* 他的皮肤摸上去很柔滑, 像婴儿的皮肤一样。| *She buried her nose in the fragrant, velvety petals.* 她把鼻子埋进柔软光滑的、带有芳香的花瓣里。

3 soft and wet 湿软的

► squashy ► squishy

squashy British [英] /**mushy** American [美] /ˈskwʌʃi; ˈmʌʃi; ˈskwɒʃi; ˈmʌʃi/ use this about fruit or vegetables that are soft and wet, for example because they are not fresh or have been cooked for too long (水果或蔬菜)又湿又软的; 烂熟的 (如因不新鲜或煮得太久): *All I had left in the fridge was a lemon and a couple of squashy tomatoes.* 我冰箱里只剩下一个柠檬和几个烂熟的番茄。| *mushy Brussels sprouts and lumpy gravy* 稀烂的汤菜和结块的肉汁 | *Use firm, ripe pears, not ones that have gone mushy.* 用坚实成熟的梨子, 不要用烂熟的那种。

squishy /ˈskwiʃi; ˈskwiʃi/ [adj] use this about mud that is very soft and makes a wet sound when you walk in it 湿软的; 黏糊糊的: *The ground was soft and squishy, and she felt mud oozing over the top of her shoes.* 地上又湿又软, 她感觉泥浆都渗进她的鞋子里面了。

4 soft and not stiff or firm 软的、不坚硬的

► limp ► floppy

limp /lʌmp; lʌmp/ [adj] use this about something that is not as stiff or firm as it should be 柔软无力的: *He held the boy's small, limp body in his arms, and wept.* 他把男孩小小的、软绵绵的身体抱在怀里, 然后哭了。| *By the time we got there, all that was left were some rather limp sandwiches.* 等到我们到那里的时候, 只剩下几份软塌塌的三明治了。

floppy /ˈflɒpi; ˈflɒpi/ [adj] use this about something that is soft and hangs loosely downwards 松软的; 松垂的: *He wore a large, floppy hat.* 他戴了一顶耷拉的大帽子。| *a toy rabbit with big, floppy ears* 耷拉着大耳朵的玩具兔 | *He is good-looking with floppy black*

hair, brown eyes and a lean muscular body. 他长得很好看, 松垂的黑发, 棕色的眼睛, 健美结实的身材。

5 to become or make something soft 变软或使某物变软

► get soft ► soften

get soft ALSO 又作 **go soft** British [英] /ˌɡet ˈsɒft, ˌɡoʊ ˈsɒft; ˌɡet ˈsɒft, ˌɡəʊ ˈsɒft/ [v phrase] 变软: *The wax will get softer as it is heated.* 蜡加热后会变软。| *Put the butter in the fridge or it'll go soft.* 把黄油放入冰箱, 否则会软掉的。

soften /ˈsɒfən; ˈsɒfən/ [v I/T] to become soft or to make something soft (使)变软, (使)软化: *Soak the raisins in warm water till they soften.* 把葡萄干浸在温水里泡软。| *It's a disease that softens and then destroys the bones.* 这种疾病会软化骨质, 并对骨头造成损害。—**softened** [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 | *Beat the egg with the softened butter and warm milk.* 鸡蛋里加入化软的黄油和温牛奶后搅打。

solve

WHAT'S HERE 本条内容

● to solve a problem 解决问题

see 见 1-4

● to find the answer or explanation

to sth 为某事找到答案或解释

see 见 5-7

to solve a problem 解决问题

RELATED WORDS 相关词

► see also 另见 deal with

1 to successfully deal with a problem 成功处理问题

► solve ► cure
► find/come up with a solution ► remedy
► resolve ► sort out
► put right ► sort
► iron out

solve /sɒlv; sɒlv/ [v T] 解决: *They thought money would solve all their problems.* 他们以为钱能解决他们所有的问题。| *The roof used to leak but last week I fitted some new tiles and that seems to have solved the problem.* 屋顶以前漏水, 不过上星期我安装了几片新的瓦片, 问题好像就解决了。| *The government is to launch a new building programme in an attempt to solve the housing crisis.* 政府即将推出一个新的建房方案, 试图解决住房危机。

find/come up with a solution /ˌfaɪnd, kʌm ˌʌp wɪð ə səˈlu:ʃən; ˌfaɪnd, kʌm ˌʌp wɪð ə səˈlu:ʃən/ [v phrase] to think of a way to solve a problem, especially a complicated political or social problem (尤为复杂的政治或社会问题) 找到解决的办法: *Crime is rapidly increasing in our inner cities. We must find a solution.* 我们旧城区的犯罪活动在迅速增长, 我们必

须找到解决的办法。| *Civil war seems increasingly likely unless the government comes up with a solution.* 政府若不想出办法来解决, 内战似乎越来越有可能发生。| + *to European governments are working together to find a solution to the problem of nuclear waste.* 欧洲各国政府正在联手寻求解决核废料问题的方案。

resolve /rɪ'zɒlv; rɪ'zɒlv/ [v T] formal to successfully deal with a problem or unpleasant situation so that it no longer exists 【正式】解决 [问题或令人不快的情況]: *Talking is the only way to resolve your differences.* 沟通是解决你们之间分歧的唯一办法。| *It is difficult to see how this conflict can be resolved without taking the matter to court.* 如果这事不诉诸法律, 就不知道怎么解决这个冲突。

put right /put 'raɪt; put 'raɪt/ [v phrase] to deal with an unsatisfactory situation, especially by making sure that any damage that has been caused is paid for, removed, stopped etc 纠正; 解决: *put sth right* *There seems to be something wrong with the computer but we hope to put it right before too long.* 电脑好像出了问题了, 不过我们希望很快就能修好, 不至于拖得太久。| *If there is bullying in the classroom, it is the teacher who should put the problem right.* 如果班级里有恃强欺弱的现象, 就应该由老师来摆平。| *put right sth* *This government intends to put right everything that the last government did wrong.* 前届政府凡有不当之处, 本届政府立志改之。

cure /kjʊr; kjʊə/ [v T] to permanently solve a practical problem so that it does not happen again 消除, 根治: *If your computer stops working, re-booting might cure the problem.* 如果电脑死机, 重新启动或许能解决问题。| *Beveridge believed that unemployment could be cured by state intervention.* 贝弗里奇认为, 失业问题可以由政府干预来解决。

remedy /'remədi; 'remɪdi/ [v T] to deal with an unsatisfactory situation, especially an unfair one, so that the situation no longer exists or is greatly improved 消除; 补救 [尤指不公平的情况]: *There have been several tragic rail accidents. The government must act quickly to remedy this situation.* 铁路惨剧多次发生, 政府必须立即采取行动消除这种情况。| *Equal rights for women were necessary to remedy the injustices done to them over the centuries.* 女性必须享有平等的权利, 以消除数百年来她们所遭遇到的不公平待遇。

sort out /sɔ:t 'aʊt; sɔ:t 'aʊt/ [phr v T] to remove any problems or difficulties from a situation, especially before doing something else (尤在做其他事之前) 解决; 处理: *sort sth out* *I'm afraid I can't help you until I've sorted my own problems out.* 恐怕我要解决了自己的问题才能帮你。| *sort things out* *There's been a serious misunderstanding; I'll try to sort things out and then I'll phone you back.* 有个很大的误会, 我先想办法处理好了再给你回电话。| *sort out sth* *You can't possibly start decorating yet. We haven't sorted out the roof yet.* 你到现在还不能开始装修, 我们还未弄好屋顶呢。| *get sth sorted out* *I want to get everything sorted out before I leave.* 我想把事情都安排好了才走。

sort /sɔ:t; sɔ:t/ [v T] British informal to successfully deal with a problem 【英, 非正式】处理好, 安排好: *Don't worry about the money. I'll sort it, OK?* 不要担心钱, 我来处理, 好吗? | *You should be able to sort this without my help.* 这事不用我帮忙, 你自己也能处理的。

iron out /aɪən 'aʊt; aɪən 'aʊt/ [phr v T] to remove any

small problems or difficulties before you start something, especially by discussing them, so that they do not cause problems later (在开始做某事之前) 解决; 排除 [一些小的问题或困难, 尤指通过讨论]: *iron sth out* *We need to iron a few things out before we move in together.* 我们需要先解决几件事情再搬到一起住。| *iron out sth* *We decided it was best to iron out our differences at an early stage in the production.* 我们决定最好在生产的前期阶段先统一分歧。

2 a solution to a problem 问题的解决办法

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| ► solution | ► remedy |
| ► answer | ► panacea |
| ► cure | ► way out |

solution /sə'lʊʃən; sə'lʊ:ʃən/ [n C] 解决办法: *One possible solution might be to borrow the money.* 一个或许可行的办法是去借钱。| *A dentist could put in a temporary filling, but that's not the perfect solution.* 牙医可能会放入一些临时的填料, 但这不是最理想的办法。| + *to/for* *Sleeping tablets are not the best solution to insomnia as they upset the natural rhythm of sleep.* 吃安眠药不是解决失眠的最好办法, 因为安眠药会打乱自然的睡眠规律。| *find/come up with a solution* *We can help you find a solution to all your financial problems.* 我们可以帮助你想办法解决所有的财务问题。

answer /'ænsə; 'ɑ:nsə/ [n C] a way of dealing with a problem or unsatisfactory situation, especially one that has been worrying you for a long time (尤指困扰你已久的问题的) 解决办法: *The city council has to find a better way of dealing with domestic waste. One answer is to burn it.* 市议会必须想出更好的办法来处理家居垃圾问题, 其中一个办法就是焚烧。| + *to* *A bank loan seemed like the answer to all our problems.* 银行贷款似乎是解决我们所有问题的办法。| *there are no easy answers* *There are no easy answers to today's environmental problems.* 当今的环境问题没有简单的解决办法。

cure /kjʊr; kjʊə/ [n C] a way of dealing with a problem, especially a practical problem, so that it does not happen again (尤指处理某一实际问题的) 对策, 措施: *The experts believe they know the causes of the crime wave but they cannot agree on a cure.* 专家相信他们都知道犯罪浪潮的成因, 但在处理对策上就是无法取得一致意见。| + *for* *Adding a little oil into the mechanism is one of the best cures for a noisy engine.* 在机器里加入少许油, 这是消除引擎噪音的最好办法之一。| *miracle/wonder cure* (= a very effective cure) 极有效的解决办法 *It's not a miracle cure, but moisturiser can make your skin less dry.* 润肤霜不是有奇效, 但是可以缓解皮肤的干燥症状。

remedy /'remədi; 'remɪdi/ [n C] a way of dealing with a problem or unsatisfactory situation by improving it or getting rid of it completely (问题或令人不满之情形的) 纠正办法, 解决办法: *If you find it hard to live on your present salary, the best remedy would be to change jobs.* 如果你觉得靠现时的工资难以维持生计, 那最好的办法就是换工作。| + *for* *One remedy for racial attacks would be to educate our children more about social issues.* 消除种族袭击的一个办法就是对我们的孩子多进行一些社会问题方面的教育。

panacea /ˌpænə'siə; ˌpænə'siə/ [n C] formal something that people hope will solve all their problems 【正式】万全之策, 万能之计: *Electoral reform is not a panacea. It causes almost as many problems as it*

solves. 改革选举制度不是个万能之计, 它能解决一些问题, 但一样也会带来许多问题。| **+ for Librarians welcomed computerization as the panacea for all their cataloguing problems.** 图书馆管理员欢迎实行电脑化, 他们认为电脑化是帮助他们解决所有的图书编目问题的万全之策。

way out /we 'aʊt; wei 'aʊt/ [n C] a way of dealing with an unpleasant situation so that it no longer exists 出路, 解决办法: *We are faced with a very difficult situation, but there must be a way out.* 我们正面临一个非常困难的局面, 不过肯定是有办法解决的。| **+ of I don't see any way out of the present deadlock.** 目前这个僵局, 我看不出出路在哪里。

3 when a problem or difficult situation is solved by itself 问题或困难的局面自动化解

- ▶ sort itself out
- ▶ resolve itself

- ▶ work out

sort itself out /,sɔ:t itself 'aʊt; ,sɔ:t itself 'aʊt/ [v phrase] if a problem or unsatisfactory situation **sorts itself out**, it either stops happening or is solved without you having to do anything (问题或令人不满之情形) 自行解决[消除]: *This situation is not going to sort itself out. We have to do something.* 这种局面不会自行消失, 我们得采取一些措施。| *Childhood problems and anxieties have a habit of sorting themselves out.* 儿童期的一些问题和焦虑症状一般都会自己好起来。

resolve itself /rɪ'zɒlv itself; rɪ'zɒlv itself/ [v phrase] if a complicated problem **resolves itself**, it either stops being a problem or is solved without you having to do anything (复杂的问题) 自动化解: *Fortunately, our employee problem resolved itself when two workers moved house and resigned voluntarily.* 幸好, 有两名工人搬家并自动辞职, 使我们的员工问题得以自然化解。| *If we are patient the whole problem will resolve itself in due course.* 只要我们耐心等待, 到适当的时候所有问题都会自动化解的。

work out /wɜ:k 'aʊt; wɜ:k 'aʊt/ [phr v /T] if a problem or bad situation **works out** or **works itself out**, it gradually gets solved without you having to do anything (问题或恶劣之情形) 渐渐有转机; 得到解决: *Try not to worry. I'm sure everything will work out in the end.* 不要担心, 我相信最后问题总会解决的。| *I've found that major problems tend to either go away or somehow work themselves out.* 我发觉严重的问题一般都不是自行消失, 就是自动解决的。

4 not solved or difficult to solve 没有解决或难以解决

- ▶ unresolved
- ▶ insoluble

- ▶ intractable

unresolved /,ʌnrɪ'zɒlvd; ,ʌnrɪ'zɒlvd/ [adj] an unresolved problem still exists because it has not been dealt with successfully 未解决的: *A number of problems are still unresolved.* 还有几个问题尚未解决。| *The design of the new shopping mall is almost complete, although there are still some unresolved difficulties.* 新购物中心的设计尽管仍有难题尚未解决, 但差不多已完成了。

insoluble /m'sɒljəbəl; m'sɒljəbəl/ [adj] formal an insoluble problem is very difficult or impossible to solve 【正式】难以解决的, 不能解决的: *The government has to deal with what seems like an insoluble political*

problem - racial harmony within the community. 政府必须处理好这个看似无法解决的政治问题——社区内种族和谐问题。| *The cleaning-up operation after the oil spill will be difficult but not insoluble.* 泄油事件的善后清理工作很困难, 但也不是解决不了的。

intractable /ɪn'træktəbəl; ɪn'træktəbəl/ [adj] formal an intractable problem is one that is so difficult and complicated that it is impossible to solve it however hard you try 【正式】棘手的, 难解决的: *The disposal of toxic wastes is one of the most intractable problems facing industrialized societies.* 有毒废料的处理是工业化社会所面临的最棘手的问题之一。

to find the answer or explanation to sth 为某事找到答案或解释

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ see also 另见 **find out, understand/not understand, explain, mysterious**

5 to find the answer or explanation to something 为某事找到答案或解释

- ▶ solve
- ▶ figure out/work out
- ▶ find an explanation
- ▶ clear up
- ▶ crack
- ▶ unravel

solve /sɒlv; sɒlv/ [v T] to find the explanation to something that is difficult to understand, for example a crime or a mystery 解答, 解释: *The role of the press is to sell newspapers, not to solve crime.* 媒体的职责是卖报纸, 不是破案。| *At last astronomers have solved the mystery of the rings encircling the planet Saturn.* 最后天文学家解开了土星光环之谜。| *These games encourage children's ability to solve puzzles using their mathematical skills.* 这些游戏可以增进儿童运用数学技巧来解开难题的能力。

figure out/work out /fɪgə 'aʊt, wɜ:k 'aʊt; fɪgə 'aʊt, wɜ:k 'aʊt/ [phr v /T] to find the explanation for something that is difficult to understand, by thinking carefully about it and using the information available to you 搞清楚; 弄清: **+ how/why/what etc** *My husband bought me a knitting machine for Christmas but I still haven't figured out how it works.* 圣诞节时丈夫给我买了台编织机, 可我现在还没弄明白它怎么用。| *From the evidence gathered from witnesses we should be able to work out what happened that night.* 根据从证人那里搜集到的证据来看, 我们应该能搞清楚那晚发生什么事了。| **figure/work out sth** *The police haven't even managed to figure out a motive.* 警方甚至还没搞清楚作案动机。| **figure/work sth out** *Don't tell him the answer - let him work it out for himself.* 不要告诉他答案, 让他自己摸索。

find an explanation /,faɪnd ən 'eksplə'neɪʃən; ,faɪnd ən eksplə'neɪʃən/ [v phrase] to find a way of explaining something, especially after trying for a fairly long time 找到解释 (尤指通过长久的努力): *Sheena has had these stomach pains before, but the doctors think they have found an explanation this time.* 希娜以前也这样肚子痛过, 但这一次医生相信他们已经找到原因了。| **+ for** *No one has been able to find a rational explanation for the ship's sudden disappearance.* 轮船突然失踪, 没有人能找出一个合理的解释。

clear up /kliə 'ʌp; kliə 'ʌp/ [phr v /T] to find the whole

explanation for something that is strange and difficult to understand, so that it is completely solved 解答; 弄清楚: **clear up sth** *I was hoping that your research would clear up a question that has been bothering me.* 我希望你的研究能解答一直困扰我的一个问题。| **clear sth up** *Can you clear something up for us? How old are you?* 回答我们一些问题好吗? 你多大岁数了? | *The Dreyfus case was never completely cleared up. It remains a mystery.* 德赖弗斯案从未破解, 现在仍然是个谜。

crack /kræk; kræk/ [v T] informal to find the explanation for something such as a crime or something that is difficult to understand, especially after trying for a long time 【非正式】解开; 侦破〔疑案或难以理解的事物〕: *It's a tough case but I'm determined to crack it.* 这是个棘手的案子, 但我一定要侦破它。| *Give Tom a mathematical puzzle and he'll just keep on trying till he cracks it.* 给汤姆一道数学难题, 他就会一直解下去, 直到解出来为止。

unravel /ʌn'reɪvəl; ʌn'rævəl/ [v T] to gradually find the explanation for something that is difficult to understand because it is very complicated 解开, 揭开, 弄清〔因十分复杂而难以理解的事物〕: *We are only just beginning to unravel the mysteries of the human brain.* 揭开人类大脑之谜, 我们还只是刚刚起步。| *Can scientists unravel the complex interactions of chemicals within foods?* 科学家能把食物中各种化学物复杂的相互作用解释清楚吗?

6 when something is difficult to solve 某事物难以解决

- ▶ puzzle
- ▶ baffles
- ▶ mystify
- ▶ perplex

puzzle /pʌzəl; 'pʌzəl/ [v T] to be difficult for someone to explain or understand 使迷惑: *There are things that still puzzle me about this new computer system.* 关于这个新电脑系统, 我还有些地方搞不懂。| *What puzzles me about the robbery, is how they managed to enter the building unseen.* 这次盗窃案令我不解的是, 他们是怎么偷偷地进入大楼的。—**puzzling** [adj] *It's puzzling that no-one saw her leave.* 令人费解的是没有人看见她离开。

mystify /mɪ'stəfai; 'mɪstɪ'faɪ/ [v T] if something mystifies you, it is impossible for you to understand or explain 使困惑不解: *Why you want to leave such a good job mystifies me.* 你怎么会放弃这么好的一个工作, 真是叫我想不通。| *Detective Oakley was mystified. He had never seen such a strange set of evidence in the whole of his career.* 奥克利探长糊涂了, 他从事侦探工作以来还没见过如此怪诞的一套证据。—**mystifying** [adj] *The way adults behave is sometimes mystifying to children.* 大人的行为有时令小孩子费解。

baffle /bæfəl; 'bæfəl/ [v T] if something baffles you it is very confusing and impossible for you to understand 使困惑, 难住: *What baffles me is how anyone could escape from the jail in broad daylight.* 令我百思不得其解的是, 光天化日之下怎么可能有人越狱出逃。| *We've spent weeks investigating this case and it's got so completely baffled.* 这个案子我们调查了好几个星期, 把我们彻底难倒了。—**baffling** [adj] *I found the whole episode quite baffling.* 我觉得整件事都令人很费解。

perplex /pə'pleks; pə'pleks/ [v T] formal if something perplexes you, it is confusing, worrying, and difficult for you to understand 【正式】使困惑, 使费解: *The*

question of how the murderer had gained entry to the house perplexed the police for several weeks. 凶手如何进屋这个问题困扰了警察好几个星期。—**perplexing** [adj] *The deterioration of the ozone layer is a perplexing phenomenon.* 臭氧层遭破坏是一个令人费解的现象。

7 something that has never been solved 一直没有解决的问题

- ▶ unsolved
- ▶ unexplained

unsolved /ʌn'sɒlvd; ʌn'sɒlvd/ [adj] 未解决的: *All too often, crimes of violence are left unsolved.* 然而未结的暴力犯罪事件太多了。| *What happened to the men on the expedition will always be an unsolved mystery.* 这些探险队员途中如何遇险永远是个不解之谜。

unexplained /ʌnɪk'splend; ʌnɪk'spleɪnd/ [adj] an event or fact that is **unexplained** has never been explained [事件或事实] 原因不明的, 无法解释的: *For years, Sukhbir's death remained unexplained.* 多少年来, 苏克布尔的死仍是个不解之谜。| *There had been three unexplained fires at the school in the previous six months.* 在过去六个月里, 学校发生了三次原因不明的火灾。

some/several

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ see also 另见 few/not many, lot

1 some, but not a large number 一些, 但数目不多的

- ▶ some
- ▶ a few
- ▶ several
- ▶ a number of
- ▶ a couple of

some /səm; sɜːm; strong 强读 sɑːm; sɑːm/ [determiner/pron] a number of people or things, but not a large number - use this when you are not saying exactly what the number is 一些, 若干: *There were some children playing in the street.* 街上有些孩子在玩。| *'Have we got any biscuits?' 'Yes, I've just bought some.'* “我们有饼干吗?” “有啊, 我刚刚买了一些。” | + **of** *Come over here and meet some of my friends.* 过来吧, 认识一下我的一些朋友。| **some more** *I've got some more photos of her upstairs.* 我楼上还有一些她的照片。| **some other** *There are some other reasons as well as those I have mentioned.* 除了我提到的那些, 还有其他一些原因。

a few /ə 'fjuː; ə 'fjuː/ [quantifier] a small number of people, things etc 少数, 几个, 一些: *'Are there any chocolates left?' 'Only a few.'* “还有巧克力吗?” “只有几块了。” | *They went to China a few years ago.* 他们几年前去过中国。| *We know a few people who work in advertising.* 我们认识一些从事广告工作的人。| + **of** *I'm going to the club with a few of my friends.* 我要和几个朋友一起去俱乐部。

several /ˈsevrəl; 'sevrəl/ [quantifier] more than a few people or things, but not a large number 几个, 数个: *The President visited several states on his tour.* 总统这次出行访问了几个州。| *We've had several meetings, but nothing has been agreed.* 我们开了几次会, 但什么都没定下来。| *She's been to Japan several times.*

她去过几次日本。| + of I've read several of his books and they're really good. 我读过他的几本书,写得非常好。| Several of the islands have beautiful beaches. 有几个岛上海滩很美。

a number of /ə 'nʌmbə əv; ə 'nʌmbər əv/ [quantifier] several 几个, 一些: A number of people said they had seen the stolen van earlier in the day. 有好几个人说这天早些时候看到过被盗的小型货车。| We have received a number of complaints about last night's programme. 我们接到好几个有关昨晚节目的投诉。| A number of her ideas were very good indeed. 她的一些想法确实非常好。

a couple of /ə 'kʌpəl əv; ə 'kʌpəl əv/ [quantifier] informal a very small number but at least two 【非正式】几个 [最少两个]: I'd just like to ask you a couple of questions before you go. 你走之前我想问你几个问题。| Those baskets are nice, and they only cost a couple of quid. 那些篮子很不错,而且只要几英镑。| There wasn't much mail this morning - just a couple of bills. 今天早上邮件不多,只有几张账单。

2 some, but not a large amount 一些,但数量不多的

- ▶ some
- ▶ a certain amount of
- ▶ a measure of

some /səm; sʌm; strong 强读 sʌm; sʌm/ [determiner/pron] an amount of something, but not a large amount - use this when you are not saying exactly what the amount is 一些,若干: Can I borrow some money, Dad? 我可以借些钱吗,爸爸? | I need some time to think about what you've said. 你说的事,我需要一点时间想想。| 'We've run out of milk.' 'Do you want me to go and get some?' “我们没有牛奶了。”“要我去买一些吗?” | + of (=not the whole thing) 一点,一些 Have some of this cake - it's delicious. 吃点这蛋糕吧,味道很好。| some more Would you like some more wine? 你要再来点葡萄酒吗?

a certain amount of /ə 'sɜːtn ə 'maʊnt əv; ə 'sɜːtn ə 'maʊnt əv/ [quantifier] a fairly large amount - use this to talk about people's feelings, abilities etc 一定数量的,相当多的 (指人的情感、能力等): It's a job that requires a certain amount of intelligence and skill. 这份工作需要一定的聪明才智和技术。| A certain amount of stress is unavoidable in daily life. 日常生活中有一定的压力是不可避免的。

a measure of /ə 'meɪʒə əv; ə 'meɪʒər əv/ [quantifier] formal a fairly large amount of something, especially something good 【正式】一定程度的 (尤指好的事物): There is a measure of flexibility in the system. 这种制度有一定的灵活性。| Having a job gives me a measure of independence. 有一份工作可给我一定的独立性。

3 some, but not all 部分

- ▶ some

some /səm; sʌm/ [quantifier] some but not all of a number or amount (某个数量中的) 部分, 一些: Some trees lose their leaves in the autumn. 有些树木秋天会落叶。| Some students only come here because they want to have fun, not because they want to learn. 有些学生来这里只是因为想玩,而不是想学习。| + of (=not all the people or things in a group) 一些, 部分 'Have you met Jack's friends?' 'Some of them.' “你见过杰克的朋友吗?” “见过一些。” | I've only spent some of the money. 我只花了一部分钱。

sometimes

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ at some time in the future 在将来的某个时候
see 参见 future (2)
- ▶ see also 另见 usually, always, often

1 sometimes 有时

- ▶ sometimes
- ▶ occasionally
- ▶ every so often
- ▶ once in a while
- ▶ at times
- ▶ now and again/now and then
- ▶ from time to time
- ▶ off and on/on and off

sometimes /ˈsʌm.taɪmz; ˈsʌmtaɪmz/ [adv] on some occasions, but not always 有时: Sometimes I drive to work and sometimes I walk. 我有时候开车去上班,有时候走路去上班。| Traffic noise is sometimes a problem. 交通噪音有时候是一个问题。| The journey takes about an hour, sometimes even longer. 这个旅程要花一个小时,有时甚至更长。| Injuries of this type sometimes take a long time to heal. 这类伤口有时要很久才能愈合。

occasionally /əˈkeɪʒənli; əˈkeɪʒənəli/ [adv] use this to talk about something that only happens a few times, and does not happen often 偶尔, 有时, 间或 (用于指某事只发生几次): Occasionally we go out to restaurants, but mostly we eat at home. 我们偶尔也出去餐馆吃饭,但多数时候都在家里吃。| Kay's moods sometimes made life difficult, and occasionally impossible. 凯的这种情绪使得日子很不好过,有时简直过不下去。| very occasionally (=not at all often) 很少, 很难得 He lives in Australia now, so we only see him very occasionally. 他现在住在澳大利亚,所以我们很少看到他。

every so often /ˌevri sɔʊ ˈɒfən; ˌevri sɔʊ ˈɒfən/ [adv] at fairly regular periods but not often 有时, 偶尔 (定期但不常发生): Every so often, Frank looked up at me and smiled. 埃夫里偶尔抬起头朝我笑笑。| The silence was broken every so often by the sound of guns in the distance. 偶尔, 远处传来几声枪响打破了沉寂。

once in a while /wʌns ɪn ə ˈhaɪl; wʌns ɪn ə ˈwaɪl/ [adv] sometimes but not at all often 偶尔, 间或: It would be nice if we could see each other once in a while. 我们要是偶尔能见见面就好了。| Teaching art can be fairly dull, but once in a while I come across a talent that really excites me. 教艺术会很沉闷,但偶尔我也能碰到个天才,那真的叫我兴奋。| every once in a while (=fairly rarely) 偶尔 Every once in a while he disappears for days on end. 他偶尔会一连几天不见踪影。

at times /ət ˈtaɪmz; ət ˈtaɪmz/ [adv] if something happens at times, it happens on particular occasions but it is not normal or typical of what usually happens 有时, 间或: In a job like this, you're bound to feel a little stressed at times. 做这样的工作, 有时候肯定会感到有点压力。| At times even the most talented athletes lose their motivation. 有时就连最有天赋的运动员也会失去动力。

now and again/now and then /ˌnaʊ ənd əˈɡen, ˌnaʊ ənd əˈɡen; ˌnaʊ ənd əˈɡen, ˌnaʊ ənd əˈɡen/ [adv] use this to talk about something that sometimes happens that is different from what happens most of the time 时而, 偶尔: I wear hats now and again, but they don't

really suit me. 我偶尔也会戴帽子,但我不是很适合戴帽子。| Now and then she would check on the baby sleeping in the next room. 她不时会去看看睡在隔壁房间的宝宝。| every now and again/every now and then Every now and again a passenger would pass through the carriage on the way to the bathroom. 偶尔会有乘客穿过车厢去洗手间。

from time to time /frəmˈtaɪm təˈtaɪm; frəmˈtaɪm təˈtaɪm/ sometimes, but not at all regularly and not very often 间或, 偶尔: This is the kind of problem that we all have from time to time. 我们有时都会遇到这类问题。| From time to time a helicopter flew by, but mostly the sky remained clear. 偶尔会有一架直升飞机飞过,但大部分时间天空一片明净。

off and on/on and off /ɔf ənd ˈɒn, ɒn ənd ˈɔf; ɒf ənd ˈɒn, ɒn ənd ˈɔf/ [adv] especially spoken for short periods, but not continuously or regularly, over a long period of time 【尤口】断断续续地: We've been going out together for five years, off and on. 我们断断续续地交往了五年。| I worked in bars on and off for two years before I decided to go back to college. 我断断续续地在酒吧里干了两年,最后还是决定回大学读书。

2 words for describing something that happens sometimes but not often 描述事情有时发生但不经常发生的词语

- ▶ occasional
- ▶ the odd
- ▶ intermittent
- ▶ periodic
- ▶ casual

occasional /əˈkeɪʒnəl; əˈkeɪʒənəl/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 偶然的, 偶尔的: The prisoners are allowed occasional visits from their relatives. 犯人获准偶尔让亲人来探视。| the occasional/an occasional The street was silent except for the occasional burst of laughter from one of the workmen. 街上静悄悄的, 偶尔传来某个工人的大笑声。| I didn't know Terry very well, but we went out for an occasional drink together. 我对特里了解不多, 不过我们偶尔也一块出去喝一杯。

the odd /ði ˈɒd; ði ˈɒd/ [adj] phrase only before noun 仅用于名词前 the odd drink/game/occasion etc especially spoken a few drinks, games etc at various times, but not often and not regularly 【尤口】偶尔喝一杯/偶尔进行一次比赛/偶然的情况等: Jim and I have the odd game of cards together. 我和吉姆偶尔一起玩玩纸牌。| We get the odd complaint from customers, but mostly they're very satisfied. 我们偶尔也收到客户投诉,但是他们大都很满意。

intermittent /ˌɪntəˈmɪtənt; ˌɪntəˈmɪtənt-/ [adj] usually before noun 一般用于名词前 happening for short irregular periods, often with long periods in between, not continuously 间歇的, 断断续续的: She is the sort of person who works with intense but intermittent effort. 她就是那种人, 有时候工作会很努力,但也是间歇性的。| The afternoon will be warm but unsettled, with intermittent light rain. 下午天气暖和但是不稳定,有间歇小雨。

periodic /ˌpɪrɪˈɒdɪk; ˌpɪəriˈɒdɪk-/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 happening sometimes, usually every few months, years etc 周期性的; 定期的: She suffered periodic bouts of depression. 她患了定期发作的抑郁症。| Periodic failures of the olive crop kept the country in constant debt. 橄榄周期性歉收使得国家常年负债。| The budget is subject to periodic review. 预算须定期审查。 —periodically [adv] Children's

homes are periodically inspected by government inspectors. 政府视察员定期巡视儿童收容所。

casual /ˈkæʒʊəl; ˈkæʒuəl/ [adj] casual user/visitor etc someone who does not often use something, visit somewhere etc 不固定的使用者/偶然的访客等: Casual users of the library may not realize that they now need a computerized ticket. 不常去图书馆的人可能不知道现在他们需要一张电脑化的借书证。| Charging an entry fee for museums will not affect the casual visitor very much. 博物馆收取入场费不会影响到偶尔来参观的人。

soon

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ too soon 太快 see 参见 early (2)
- ▶ see also 另见 immediately

1 in a short time from now or from a particular time 从现在或某个时候起不久以后

- ▶ soon
- ▶ before long
- ▶ shortly
- ▶ in the near future/ in the not too distant future
- ▶ won't be long
- ▶ it wasn't long before
- ▶ quickly

soon /sun; su:n/ [adv] in a short time from now, or a short time after something else happens 很快, 不久: It'll soon be Christmas. 很快就是圣诞节了。| Driving in the city was hard at first, but she soon got used to it. 在城里开车一开始很难,但她很快就适应了。| Why wasn't I told about this sooner? 为什么不早告诉我这事? | as soon as possible Please reply as soon as possible. 请尽快回复。| as soon as you can I came as soon as I could. 我尽快就来了。| the sooner the better (=used to say that it is important that something is done very soon) 越快越好, 越早越好 We need to get him to a hospital, and the sooner the better. 我们需要送他去医院, 越快越好。| after/ afterwards They set off soon after breakfast. 他们吃完早餐不久就出发了。

before long /bɪˈfɔːr ˈlɒŋ; bɪˈfɔː ˈlɒŋ/ [adv] after a fairly short time 不久, 很快: Those two will be getting married before long. 那两位不久将要结婚了。| Her eyelids began to droop and before long she was fast asleep. 她的眼皮开始下垂, 不久就酣睡了起来。

shortly /ˈʃɔːtli; ˈʃɔːtli/ [adv] soon - use this especially about something that you know will happen soon 马上, 立刻 (尤指知道某事即将要发生): We apologize for the delay - the train will be leaving shortly. 很抱歉我们延误了, 现在火车马上就要出发。| The President will shortly be on his way to Italy for a trade conference. 总统即将前往意大利出席一个贸易会议。| + after Her last novel was published shortly after her death. 她的最后一部小说是她死后不久发表的。

in the near future/in the not too distant future /ɪn ðə ˈnɪr ˈfjuːtʃə, ɪn ðə ˈnɒt tuː ˈdɪstənt ˈfjuːtʃə; ɪn ðə ˈnɪr ˈfjuːtʃə, ɪn ðə ˈnɒt tuː ˈdɪstənt ˈfjuːtʃə/ [adv] use this to talk about something that will happen in the next few weeks or months, although you do not know exactly when 在不久的将来: She doesn't have a driver's license, but is hoping to pass her test

in the near future. 她没有驾驶执照, 但是希望不久就能通过驾驶考试。| *A new health club is to be built here in the not too distant future.* 在不久的将来, 这里会兴建一个新的健身俱乐部。

won't be long /,wɒnt bi 'lɒŋ; ,wəʊnt bi: 'lɒŋ/ [v phrase] spoken use this to say that something will happen soon or someone will arrive soon 【口】不会很久, 快了: *Dinner won't be long.* 晚饭快预备好了。| *'When's Dad coming home?' 'He won't be long.'* “爸爸什么时候回家?” “快了。” | **it won't be long before** *It won't be long before we're off on vacation.* 我们不久就要去度假了。

it wasn't long before /ɪt ,wɒznt 'lɒŋ bɪfɔː; ɪt ,wɒznt 'lɒŋ bɪfɔː/ use this to talk about something that happened fairly soon after a particular event 不久以后: *They started playing together in June 1961, and it wasn't long before they got a recording contract.* 他们在1961年6月开始一起演唱, 不久以后就拿到了一份录音合同。

quickly /'kwɪkli; 'kwikli/ [adv] if you do something quickly, you do it very soon after something else happens 很快地: *Alex was knocked to the ground, but he quickly recovered.* 阿历克斯被撞倒在地上, 但很快就恢复了过来。| *Fortunately, India quickly returned to calm after Mrs Gandhi's death.* 所幸的是, 甘地夫人逝世以后, 印度很快就恢复了平静。

2 very soon 很快

- ▶ in no time/in no time at all
- ▶ in a minute/in a moment
- ▶ any minute/moment/time now
- ▶ any day/any day now
- ▶ at any moment/minute
- ▶ momentarily
- ▶ before you know it

in no time/in no time at all /ɪn 'no taɪm, ɪn 'no taɪm ət 'ɔːl; ɪn 'nəʊ taɪm, ɪn 'nəʊ taɪm ət 'ɔːl/ [adv] use this to talk about something good that will happen very soon or that happened a very short time after something else 不会, 很快 [尤用于表示好事立即就要发生]: *Don't worry - you'll be back to normal in no time.* 别担心, 你很快就会恢复正常的。| *In no time at all he had built up a big following among the local black community.* 没多久, 他就在当地的黑人社区中建立了一支庞大的追随队伍。

in a minute/in a moment /ɪn ə 'mɪnɪt, ɪn ə 'mɒmənt; ɪn ə 'mɪnɪt, ɪn ə 'mɒmənt/ [adv] spoken use this to talk about something that will happen or that you will do within a few minutes 【口】一会儿, 很快: *The coffee will be ready in a minute.* 咖啡一会儿就准备好。| *Don't keep nagging me - I'll do it in a minute!* 别缠着我了, 我一会儿就去做! | *We will return to the subject of tax in a moment.* 我们一会儿再来谈税务问题。

any minute/moment/time now /,ɛni mɪnɪt, mɒmənt, taɪm 'naʊ; ,ɛni mɪnɪt, mɒmənt, taɪm 'naʊ/ [adv] spoken use this to say that something will happen in a very short time from now, but you do not know exactly when 【口】随时, 马上: *My father's due to arrive any minute now.* 我父亲随时都有可能到。| *Any moment now the final whistle will be blown.* 最后的哨声随时都会吹响。| *If she hasn't had the baby already, she's going to have it any time now.* 她即使现在还没有生孩子, 也是随时都会生孩子的。

any day/any day now /,ɛni 'deɪ, ,ɛni de 'naʊ; ,ɛni deɪ, ,ɛni de 'naʊ/ [adv] spoken use this to say that something will happen at some time in the next few

days, but you do not know exactly when 【口】马上, 不久: *The letter should be with you any day now.* 你这几天应该能收到信。| *His ship was due back from the Pacific any day now.* 他的船将在这几天从太平洋返航。

at any moment/minute /ət ,ɛni 'mɒmənt, 'mɪnɪt; ət ,ɛni 'mɒmənt, 'mɪnɪt/ [adv] use this to talk about something that may happen very soon, especially something dangerous or unpleasant 随时 [尤指危险或令人不快的事将要发生]: *He could have another heart attack at any moment.* 他的心脏病任何时候都有可能复发。| *We knew that war might break out at any moment.* 我们知道战争可能随时爆发。| *The car looked as though it would fall apart at any minute.* 那辆车看上去好像随时都会散架似的。

momentarily /'mɒməntə'riːli; 'mɒməntə'riːli/ [adv] American use this to tell someone politely that something will happen very soon 【美】立刻, 马上 [用于礼貌地告诉某人某事即将发生]: *Mr Ewing will see you momentarily, sir.* 尤因先生马上见你, 先生。

before you know it /bɪ'fɔː ju 'no ɪt; bɪ'fɔː ju: 'nəʊ ɪt/ [adv] spoken use this to say that something will happen or be done very soon and before you really realize it is happening 【口】不知不觉地; 很快: *You'll be fully recovered before you know it.* 在不知不觉中你就会完全康复过来。| *You offer to iron his shirt and before you know it, he expects you to do all the housework.* 你主动给他烫一次衬衫, 他很快就会指望你做全部的家务。

3 to be going to happen soon 即将发生

- ▶ be coming up
- ▶ be in sight
- ▶ be around the corner
- ▶ be in the offing
- ▶ imminent
- ▶ forthcoming
- ▶ upcoming

be coming up /bi 'kʌmɪŋ 'ʌp; bi: 'kʌmɪŋ 'ʌp/ [v phrase] spoken 【口】即将开始, 即将到来: *I'm pretty busy right now - I have exams coming up next week.* 我现在很忙——下个星期就要考试了。| *With Christmas coming up, we didn't have much spare money.* 圣诞节即将来临, 我们没有很多闲钱。

be in sight /bi ɪn 'saɪt; bi: ɪn 'saɪt/ [v phrase] if something that you are hoping for is in sight, you think it will probably happen soon (所希望之事) 在望, 在即, 即将发生: *A solution to the problem now seems in sight.* 似乎已看到问题的解决办法了。| **be nowhere in sight** (=not likely to happen soon) 不可能发生: *The end of the economic nightmare is still nowhere in sight.* 经济梦魇还不见有尽头。

be around the corner ^{ALSO} 又作 **be round the corner** British 【英】/bi ə'raʊnd ðə 'kɔːnə, bi 'raʊnd ðə 'kɔːnə; bi: ə'raʊnd ðə 'kɔːnə, bi: 'raʊnd ðə 'kɔːnə/ [v phrase] if something is around the corner, it might happen very soon but you cannot be completely sure 即将来临 [但不能确定]: *In life, you never quite know what's around the corner.* 人生总是难料。| *He continues to hint that the end of his playing career may be round the corner.* 他继续暗示说马上要结束他的足球生涯。| **be just around the corner** *They keep telling us that 'better economic times are just around the corner.* 他们总是告诉我们说, 一个更好的经济时代即将到来。

be in the offing /bi ɪn ðɪ 'ɔːfɪŋ; bi: ɪn ðɪ 'ɔːfɪŋ/ [v phrase] to be likely to happen soon, although you do not know exactly when 即将来临; 即将发生; 在酝酿中: *Appeals are common when a general election is in*

the offing. 大选在即, 民众呼声如潮。| According to the company, these deals had been in the offing for some time. 根据公司所说, 这几桩生意已经酝酿了一段时间了。

imminent /'ɪmɪnənt; 'ɪmɪnənt/ [adj] something that is imminent, especially something important, unpleasant, or dangerous, is likely to happen very soon 即将发生的 (尤指重要的、令人不快或危险的事): *Soon it became clear to everyone that war was imminent.* 很快大家都明白, 战争已迫在眉睫。| *With the election imminent, Churchill returned to London.* 大选在即, 丘吉尔回到了伦敦。| *Some of the buildings were in a state of imminent collapse.* 有些大楼已摇摇欲坠。| **imminent danger** *The child was in imminent danger of falling into the water.* 那小孩随时都有掉进水里的危险。

forthcoming /ˈfɔːθˈkʌmɪŋ; ˈfɔːθˈkʌmɪŋ/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 a forthcoming event has been planned to happen soon 即将发生的: *Dixon was convinced he could win the forthcoming election.* 狄克确信自己能在这次即将举行的选举中获胜。| *The matter will be discussed at the forthcoming general meeting.* 这件事要在即将召开的大会上讨论。| *Forthcoming attractions include a magician and a quiz competition.* 接下来的精彩节目是魔术表演和智力竞赛。

upcoming /ˈʌpˌkʌmɪŋ; ˈʌpˌkʌmɪŋ/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前 American an upcoming event, especially a political event, has been planned to happen 【美】 (尤指政治事件按计划) 即将发生的: *The space program will be reviewed during the upcoming congressional session.* 这个太空计划将在即将召开的国会大会上予以审议。| *He was preparing the federal budget for the upcoming fiscal year.* 他在做一个财政年度的联邦预算。

4 when something unpleasant is going to happen soon 令人不快的事情即将发生

- ▶ loom
- ▶ be brewing
- ▶ hang over
- ▶ impending

loom /lʊm; lʊm/ [v] if a problem or difficulty looms, it is likely to happen soon (问题或困难) 逼近, 临近: *As the day of my interview loomed, I became increasingly nervous.* 面试一天一天逼近, 我越来越紧张了。| *With the prospect of bankruptcy looming, life is getting tough for small businesses.* 小企业面临着破产的可能, 它们的日子越来越艰难了。

hang over /hæŋ ˈoʊvə; hæŋ ˈoʊvə/ [phr v T not in passive 不用被动态] if something dangerous or unpleasant hangs over you, it is likely to happen soon and this makes you feel worried and nervous (危险或不快之事) 逼近, 临头: *The threat of nuclear war hangs over mankind.* 核战争威胁着人类。| *With the court case hanging over us, we couldn't enjoy our vacation.* 官司临头, 我们不能享受我们的假期了。

be brewing /bi ˈbruːŋ; bi ˈbruːŋ/ [v phrase] if problems, difficulties, arguments etc are brewing, they are starting to develop and will probably happen soon (问题、困难、争论等) 在酝酿, 行将发生: *Union bosses fear that a strike is brewing in the coal industry.* 工会的领袖们担心煤矿工业正在酝酿罢工。| *A major political row over the European question had been brewing for some time.* 就欧洲问题的一场政治争论已酝酿了一段时间。

impending /ɪmˈpendɪŋ; ɪmˈpendɪŋ/ [adj] only before

noun 仅用于名词前 an impending event or situation, especially an unpleasant one, is going to happen very soon 即将发生的 (尤指令人不快的事情或情况): *Extra troops were usually a sign of an impending attack.* 派遣增援部队通常是即将发动进攻的迹象。| *We were sorry to hear about Arlene's impending divorce.* 听说阿琳快要离婚, 我们很难过。| *warnings of an impending ecological disaster* 面临生态灾难的警告

sorry/apologize

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ to feel sorry for something you have done 后悔做了某事 see 参见 regret/not regret
- ▶ to feel sorry for someone who has a problem with 遇到问题的人感到难过 see 参见 sympathize

1 to tell someone that you are sorry you did something 为所做的事向某人说对不起

- ▶ say you are sorry
- ▶ say sorry
- ▶ apologize
- ▶ be apologetic
- ▶ apology

say you are sorry /se ju ər ˈsɔːri; seɪ ju ɑː ˈsɔːri/ [v phrase] to tell someone you are sorry that you have upset them or done something that causes problems for them 说对不起: *Sometimes it's not easy to say you are sorry.* 有时候说对不起并不容易。| *+ (that) She finally arrived, and said she was sorry we had been kept waiting.* 她终于来了, 说不好意思让我们久等了。

say sorry /se ˈsɔːri; seɪ ˈsɔːri/ [v phrase] especially spoken to tell someone that you are sorry you have upset them or done something bad 【尤口】说对不起, 赔不是: *She says she won't see him again unless he says sorry.* 她说她不再见他了, 除非他说对不起。| *+ to Go and say sorry to your mother, Andrew.* 去向你母亲赔个不是, 安德鲁。| *+ for (doing) sth I don't think I should say sorry for doing what at the time I believed to be right.* 我不认为我应该道歉, 当时我认为那样做是对的。

apologize ALSO 又作 **apologise** British 【英】 /əˈpɒlədʒaɪz; əˈpɒlədʒaɪz/ [v I] to tell someone that you are sorry, especially in a formal situation or when you do not know the person well 道歉 (尤指在正式场合或对不是很熟悉的人): *I don't know why I apologized, because I didn't do anything wrong.* 我不明白我为什么要道歉, 我又没做错什么。| *+ for I must apologize for my son's behaviour - he isn't usually this moody.* 我必须为我儿子的行为道歉, 他平常不是这样坏脾气的。| *+ for doing sth The bank wrote to apologise for overcharging me.* 银行来信为多收费用的事向我致歉。| *+ to The US has apologized to Britain for the accident that cost nine British lives.* 美国为造成九名英国人死亡的事故向英方致歉。| **apologize profusely** (=apologize very much) 一再道歉 *She rushed into the hotel, apologizing profusely for being so late.* 她急急地冲进宾馆, 为迟到一再道歉。

be apologetic /bi əˈpɒləˈdʒetɪk; bi ˌəˈpɒləˈdʒetɪk/ [v phrase] to keep saying you are sorry because you feel guilty or embarrassed about something you have done 表示歉疚: *The manager was apologetic, but said that Sue would have to contact head office if she wanted a refund.* 经理深表歉意, 但是又说, 休要是想退款

的话,就必须与总部联系。| + about *He was most apologetic about not being able to come to the party.* 他不能来参加聚会,因此非常歉疚。

apology /ə'pɒlədʒi; ə'pɒlədʒi/ [n C/U] something that you say or write to tell someone that you are sorry 道歉,认错: *The story was full of lies, and the paper had to print an apology.* 这篇报道满纸谎言,报社不得不登报道歉。| *In a written apology, the BBC admitted they had misled the public.* 英国广播公司在一封致歉信中承认他们误导了公众。| **accept sb's apology/apologies** formal [正式] *Please accept our apologies for taking so long to deliver the materials you requested.* 您要的材料我们耽搁多时才予发送,为此请接受我们的道歉。| **owe sb an apology** *I never thought she'd get the job. I guess I owe her an apology.* 我从来没想过她会得到这份工作,我想我得向她道歉了。| **demand an apology** *Blake was wrongfully arrested and is now demanding an apology from the police.* 布莱克误遭逮捕,现在要求警方道歉。| **letter of apology** *As he reflected on his appalling behaviour, he mentally composed a letter of apology to his host.* 他一边反省自己的恶劣行为,一边打腹稿,给主人写道歉信。

2 what you say to tell someone that you are sorry 向某人道歉时说的话

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| ▶ sorry/I'm sorry | ▶ I owe you an apology |
| ▶ excuse me | ▶ forgive me |
| ▶ I beg your pardon | ▶ please accept my apologies |
| ▶ I apologize | |

sorry/I'm sorry /aɪm 'sɔːri; aɪm 'sɒri/ spoken say this to tell someone you are sorry that you upset them or caused problems for them; you can also say this as a polite way of excusing yourself for a small mistake [口] 对不起,不好意思(用于为使某人生气或造成问题而道歉;也用于为小过失礼貌地请对方原谅): *I'm sorry, I didn't mean to be rude.* 对不起,我并不是有意这么无礼的。| *Sorry, did I step on your foot?* 对不起,我踩到你的脚了吗? | **I'm very/really/terribly sorry** *I'm really sorry, Joanna. I've broken one of your glasses.* 非常对不起,乔安娜,我打碎了你的一个杯子。| **(+ that) I'm sorry that I shouted at you.** 对不起,我那么大声地对你说话。| *Sorry we're late, Shelley.* 对不起,我们来晚了,谢利。| **+ about** *Sorry about all the noise.* 不好意思,那么吵。| **+ to do sth** *I'm sorry to bother you, but I need to discuss my essay.* 不好意思打扰你,我需要和你讨论一下我的论文。| **+ for (doing sth)** *I'm sorry for barging in without ringing the bell.* 不好意思,我没按门铃就闯了进来。

excuse me /ɪk'skjuːz mi; ɪk'skjuːz mi/ especially American, spoken say this to tell someone you are sorry because you accidentally touched them or made a small or embarrassing mistake [尤美, 口] 对不起,请原谅: *Oh, excuse me, is that your bag I just stood on?* 噢,对不起,我刚才站的是你的包吗? | *Excuse me – I didn't realize there was anyone in here.* 对不起,我不知道这里有人。

I beg your pardon /aɪ 'bɛɡ jʊr 'pɑːdn/; aɪ 'bɛɡ jɔː 'pɑːdn/ formal spoken say this when you make a small mistake and you want to say sorry politely [正式, 口] 请原谅(礼貌用语): *'That's my pen.'* 'Oh, I beg your pardon – I thought it was mine.' “那是我的笔。”“噢,请原谅——我以为是我的。”

I apologize ALSO 又作 **I apologise** British [英] /aɪ ə'pɒlədʒaɪz; aɪ ə'pɒlədʒaɪz/ say this to apologize in a

fairly formal way, for example when you have upset someone or done something wrong or unfair 我道歉(相当正式的说法): *You were right and I was wrong. I apologize.* 你是对的,我错了。我道歉。| *I apologize in advance if anyone's offended by this.* 要是有人听了这话不高兴,我先表示道歉。| **+ for** *I apologise for writing to you like this, out of the blue.* 很抱歉这样唐突地写信给你。

I owe you an apology /aɪ 'oʊ ju ən ə'pɒlədʒi; aɪ 'əʊ ju ən ə'pɒlədʒi/ say this when you have done something that you later find out to be wrong or unfair 我该向你道歉(用于表示事后发现自己做得不对或不公正): *It seems I owe you an apology – I was supposed to phone you on Saturday night.* 看来我该向你道歉,星期六晚上我应该打个电话给你的。| **+ for (doing sth)** *I think I owe you an apology for my behaviour the other night.* 我想我应该为那天晚上的行为向你道歉。

forgive me /fə'ɡrɪv mi; fə'ɡrɪv mi/ say this when you have done something wrong or have upset someone, or when you are going to say or ask something that might seem rude or offensive 原谅我(用于表示做了错事或使某人生气,或者要说或问看来无礼或冒犯的事情): *Forgive me, I didn't mean to offend you.* 原谅我,我不是有意要得罪你。| **+ for doing sth** *Forgive me for asking, but how old are you?* 请原谅我这样问,您多大了? | *Forgive me for saying this, but you really don't look well at all.* 恕我直言,你的气色实在是非常不好。

please accept my apologies /plɪz ək'sept maɪ ə'pɒlədʒi; plɪz ək'sept maɪ ə'pɒlədʒi/ used in formal letters 请接受我的道歉(用于正式书信中): *Please accept my apologies. I will be taking steps to ensure this does not happen again.* 请接受我的道歉,我会采取措施确保此事不会再次发生。| **+ for** *Please accept my apologies for any inconvenience this error has caused.* 这一失误给您带来不便,谨此致歉。

so/therefore

ways of saying what the result of something is 表示某事结果如何的说法

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 **result, cause**

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| ▶ so | ▶ so that/with the result that |
| ▶ therefore | ▶ as a result/ consequently |
| ▶ so big/tall/old etc (that) | ▶ then |
| ▶ such a bad day/ an old car/ a tall man etc (that) | |

so /so; səʊ/ [conjunction/adv] use this to say that someone does something or something happens as a result of something else 因此, 所以: *There was nothing on TV, so I decided to go to bed.* 电视上没什么可看的,于是我便决定上床睡觉了。| *The rest of the week I'm busy, I'm afraid, so it'll have to be Monday.* 这个星期其余时间我恐怕都很忙,所以只能是星期一了。| *The shop doesn't open until 11am and so it loses a lot of business.* 这家商店上午11点才开门,所以失掉不少生意。

therefore /ðɛr fɔː; 'ðɛəfɔː/ [adv] so – use this in formal speech and writing 因此, 因而, 所以(用于正式的口语和书面语中): *The building work is taking*

quite a long time, and therefore costing us money. 这项建筑工程耗时很长, 因此我们花费也大。| *Jewish weddings are both religious and civil. Therefore two official applications for marriage are necessary.* 犹太人的婚礼包括宗教和世俗两种形式, 所以必须有两份正式的结婚申请。

so big/tall/old etc (that) /so 'big (ðæt); səu 'big (ðæt)/ [adv] use this to say that because someone or something is very big, tall etc, something happens as a result 这么大/高/旧等 (以致...): *I was so busy today that I didn't have time for lunch.* 我今天忙得连午饭都没有时间吃。| *He always thought he was so good looking that no woman would turn him down.* 他总是认为自己长得漂亮, 没有女人会拒绝他。

such a bad day/an old car/a tall man etc (that) /sʌtʃ ə bæd 'de (ðæt); sʌtʃ ə bæd 'dei (ðæt)/ use this to say that because it is a very bad day, a very old car etc something happens or someone does something as a result 那天如此倒霉/那车如此旧/那人如此高等 (以致于): *It was such a nice day that we decided to go for a picnic.* 天气这么好, 我们决定去野餐。| *The dress was such a bargain, I had to buy it.* 这连衣裙这么便宜, 我一定要买。| *Paul remained silent for such a long time that we were beginning to wonder if he'd fallen asleep.* 保罗这么长时间没有出声, 我们开始怀疑他是否睡着了。

so that/with the result that /so ðæt, wɪð ðə rɪ'zʌlt ðæt; səu ðæt, wɪð ðə rɪ'zʌlt ðæt/ [conjunction] use this to say that because of a particular situation, another situation exists or happens. **With the result that** is more formal than **so that** 以致/结果 (with the result that 比 so that 正式): *His hair was very long and covered his eyes, so that you could hardly see his face.* 他的头发很长, 盖到眼睛上, 以致难以看到他的脸。| *A car pulled out right in front of me, so that I had to slam on the brakes.* 一辆车一下开到我前面, 我只得猛踩刹车。| *The company paid excellent salaries and provided good working conditions, with the result that its employees were of a very high standard.* 这家公司薪酬高, 工作条件好, 所以员工的水平都很高。

as a result/consequently /əz ə rɪ'zʌlt, 'kɒnsəkwentli; əz ə rɪ'zʌlt, 'kɒnsəkwentli/ [adv] use this to say that because of a particular situation, something else happens or is true. **Consequently** is more formal than **as a result** 结果, 所以 (consequently 比 as a result 正式): *I had made a lot of contacts, and had good job opportunities as a result.* 我关系很广, 所以有一些不错的工作机会。| *The virus attacks the plant, the flower does not open, and consequently no seeds are produced.* 病毒攻击植株, 开不了花, 所以也结不了籽。

then /ðen; ðen/ [adv] use this to say what you would expect the result of an action or situation to be 那么: *'My father's quite laid-back.' 'Then he won't mind if you borrow his car, will he?' 'My father never mind.'* “那么他不会介意你借他的车了吗?” | *'I'm full up.' 'Does that mean you don't want any dessert then?' 'I ate up.'* “那就是说你不想吃甜点了?”

sound

RELATED WORDS 相关词

- ▶ a high sound 高的声音 see 参见 **high (7)**
- ▶ a low sound 低的声音 see 参见 **low (2)**
- ▶ see also 另见 **loud, quiet, reflect, voice, music**

1 a sound 声音

▶ sound

▶ noise

sound /saʊnd; saʊnd/ [n C/U] something that you hear 声音: *The only sound in the house was the ticking of the clock.* 屋子里只有滴答的钟声。| *Something's wrong with the TV - you can see the pictures, but there's no sound.* 电视机有问题 —— 看得到图像, 但是没有声音。| **+ of** *From the next room came the sound of laughter.* 隔壁房间传来了笑声。| **a clicking/tapping/buzzing etc sound** *What's that funny rattling sound coming from the back of the car?* 汽车后面传来喀喀喀喀的是什么怪声音? | **sights and sounds** (=things that you see and hear) 所见所闻 *the fascinating sights and sounds of Marrakesh* 在马拉喀什引人入胜的见闻

noise /nɔɪz; nɔɪz/ [n C/U] a sound, especially a loud or unpleasant one 响声; 噪音, 吵声; 嘈杂声: *Why are the children making so much noise out there?* 孩子们为什么在外面发出这么大的吵声? | *Are you sure you locked the door?* *I thought I heard a noise downstairs.* 你肯定锁门了吗? 我好像听到楼下有响声。| **+ of** *The noise of the traffic kept me awake all night.* 交通噪声使我彻夜难眠。| **a banging/cracking/scratching etc noise** *Can you hear that funny scratching noise?* 你听到那嘎吱嘎吱的怪声吗? | **a loud noise** *There was a loud cracking noise and then the chair collapsed.* 哗啦一声巨响, 椅子就散架了。

2 using sound or connected with sound 使用声音或与声音有关的

▶ sound

▶ acoustic

sound /saʊnd; saʊnd/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前] 声音的: **sound waves** (=the form that sound takes when it travels) 声波 *The ear picks up sound waves and converts them into signals that it sends to the brain.* 耳朵接收声波, 并把声波转化成信号传送到大脑。| **sound effects** (=sounds produced to make it seem that something is happening) 音响效果 *A tense atmosphere is easy to create on stage with some sinister music and creepy sound effects.* 用恐怖的音乐和令人毛骨悚然的声效就能营造出舞台上的紧张气氛。

acoustic /ə'kustɪk; ə'kuːstɪk/ [adj] only before noun 仅用于名词前] related to sound, especially the way in which people hear sounds - used especially in technical contexts 声音的; 听觉的 (尤用于技术方面): *Various pieces of recording equipment are used to produce interesting acoustic effects.* 使用了各种录音器材来制造出有趣的音响效果。| *Deaf people get no acoustic feedback when they talk, so their speech is often impaired.* 耳聋的人说话时得不到听觉反馈, 所以他们的言语能力往往都有障碍。

3 to make a sound 发出声音

▶ make a sound/

▶ make a noise

▶ go

▶ with

▶ go off

▶ emit

▶ let out

make a sound/make a noise /,mek ə 'saʊnd, ,mek ə 'nɔɪz; ,mek ə 'saʊnd, ,mek ə 'nɔɪz/ [v phrase] 发出声音: *I knew that if I made any sound, they would find me.* 我知道我一发出声音, 他们就会发现我。| *The engine made a very strange noise when I tried to start the car.* 我在发动汽车的时候, 引擎发出一种十

分奇怪的声音。| **make a buzzing/creaking/tapping etc sound** Every time someone opens that door, it makes a terrible creaking sound. 每次有人开那扇门, 它就会发出可怕的吱吱声。| **+ like** The lamb was making a sound like a baby crying. 那只小羊在叫着, 声音就像婴儿在哭。

go /goʊ; gəʊ/ [v phrase not in progressive 不用进行时] **go bang/beep/pop etc** especially spoken to make a short loud sound 【尤口】发出砰/哔/啪等的一声: I was using the hairdryer and suddenly it went bang and stopped working. 我正在用吹风机, 突然它砰的一声坏了。| The microwave should go ping when it's finished. 微波炉转完了会发出叮的一声。

with /wið; wið/ [prep] **with a bang/crash/thud etc** making a loud sound 砰/哗啦/扑通等的一声: The picture fell to the floor with a loud crash. 哗啦一声巨响, 画掉到了地板上。| Rockets flew into the air and then exploded with a terrific bang. 火箭冲入空中, 然后轰的一声巨响就爆炸了。

go off /goʊ'f; gəʊ'f/ [phr v i] if something goes off, it starts making a noise – use this about warning bells, clocks that tell you it is time to get up etc 【尤指警铃、闹钟等】发出响声: My neighbour's car alarm went off three times last night. 昨天晚上我邻居的汽车防盗报警器响了三次。| I get up as soon as the alarm clock goes off at 7:15. 7点15分闹钟一响, 我就起来了。

emit /i'mit; i'mit/ [v T] to make a particular kind of sound – use this especially in scientific and technical contexts 发出〔某种声音; 尤用于科技方面〕: The machine emits regular beeps which indicate the heart rate. 机器发出有规律的哔哔声显示心率。| Sounds emitted by the dolphins were recorded with an underwater microphone. 海豚发出的叫声用一个水下麦克风录了下来。

let out /let'at; let'aot/ [v T] if someone lets out a particular kind of sound, they make it, especially when something surprises, frightens, or hurts them 【某人】发出〔某种声音, 尤指吃惊、害怕或感到疼痛时〕: 'It can't be true,' Maria said, letting out a sob. “这不是真的。”玛丽娅说着抽泣了起来。| A hand touched her shoulder. She let out a scream. 有一只手碰了她的肩膀, 她尖叫了起来。

4 to make a high sound 发出尖厉的声音

► creak
► squeak

► screech

creak /kri:k; kri:k/ [v i] if something creaks, especially something wooden such as a door, bed, or stair, it makes a long, high noise when someone puts pressure on it 发出吱吱声【尤指木制品因挤压而发出长而尖厉的声音】: In the hall the floorboards creaked and the walls were damp. 大厅里, 木地板吱吱作响, 墙壁是潮湿的。| **creak open** The key clicked inside the lock and the door creaked open. 钥匙插进锁里咯哒一下, 门吱呀一声开了。—**creak/creaking** [n singular] Then I heard the creak of someone's footsteps on the stairs. 接着我听到有人走在楼梯上吱吱嘎嘎的脚步声。| the creaking of the boats in the harbour 海港里小船发出的吱吱声

squeak /skwik; skwi:k/ [v i] if something squeaks, it makes a very high noise as it is moved, pushed etc, especially because two parts of it cannot rub smoothly together 吱吱作响【尤因某物的两个部分摩擦不顺畅】: His chair squeaked loudly as he swivelled round to face me. 他转过身来面朝着我, 椅子转动的时候

发出很响的吱吱声。| The rubber soles of my shoes squeaked on the shiny floor. 我的鞋是橡胶底的, 踩在光滑闪亮的地板上吱吱地响。—**squeak** [n singular] The only sound was the soft squeak of the marker on the board. 唯一的声音是记号笔在板上时发出的轻轻的吱吱声。—**squeaky** [adj] an old desk with squeaky drawers 抽屉吱吱作响的旧书桌

screech /skri:tʃ; skri:tʃ/ [v i] to make a loud, long, unpleasant high sound, like the sound made by car tyres when the car stops suddenly 发出刺耳的吱吱声: The train screeched as it pulled into the station. 火车发着刺耳声进站了。—**screech** [n singular] There was the screech of brakes and then a tremendous bang. 刹车吱的一声, 接着是砰的一声巨响。

5 sounds made by something hitting or falling onto something 某物敲击或跌落至另一物时发出的声音

► bang
► thud
► crash
► bang

► clatter
► bump
► thump

bang /bæŋ; bæŋ/ [n C] a loud sound caused especially when something hard or heavy hits something else or falls on a surface 砰的一声巨响【尤指硬物或重物撞击另一物或跌落到某一表面时的声音】: I heard a loud bang – it sounded like something had fallen down upstairs. 我听到砰的一声, 好像是有什么东西从楼上掉下的声音。| **make a bang** Small children are often frightened of fireworks that make a bang. 很多小孩子都害怕咣咣的烟花。| **close/land/collide etc with a bang** The lid of the box fell shut with a bang. 箱子盖砰的一声合上了。

thud /θʌd; θʌd/ [n C] the low dull sound produced when something heavy but soft hits something else or falls on a surface 砰的一声闷响【指软的重物撞击另一物或跌落到某一表面时发出的声音】: I heard a shot, followed by a thud as his body hit the floor. 我听到一声枪响, 紧接着是咣的一声他倒地的声音。| **hit/drop/land etc with a thud** A snowball hit her on the back of the neck with a soft thud. 雪球打到她脖梗上轻轻地发出噗的一声。| **the thud of** Suddenly we heard the thud of horses' hooves. 突然, 我们听到了得得的马蹄声。

crack /kræk; kræk/ [n C] a loud sudden very sharp sound like the sound of a stick being broken 喀嚓声【指棍棒断裂的声音】: The branch broke with a sudden crack. 树枝突然喀嚓一声断了。| As I hit the floor, I heard a loud crack in my arm. 我倒在地板上时听到我手臂很响地喀嚓了一声。

crash /kræʃ; kræʃ/ [n C] the very loud sound produced when something hard such as metal or glass hits something else or falls on a surface, especially when damage is caused 喀嚓声【指金属或玻璃等撞击或跌落的声音, 尤指造成了损坏】: There was a loud crash in the bedroom and my dad started yelling. 卧室里哗啦一声巨响, 我爸爸大叫了起来。| **fall/land/hit etc sth with a crash** The whole tray of dishes fell to the floor with a crash. 一托盘的碟子哗啦一声都落到了地上。

clatter /'klætə; 'klætə/ [n singular] the loud sound produced when a lot of hard things hit against each other or hit a hard surface 哗啦声, 乒乒声, 叮当声【指许多坚硬物体落至硬表面时发出的声音】: The clatter in the kitchen told me that Mum was already up. 厨房里乒乒乓乓的, 我就知道妈妈已经起来了。| **fall/drop**

etc sth with a clatter Bert put down his tools with a clatter, and looked round the room. 伯特哗啦一声放下工具, 扫视了房间一下。| **the clatter of sth** Just then there was the clatter of hooves on the road outside. 就在那里, 外面的路上响起了得得的马蹄声。

bump /bʌmp; bʌmp/ [n C] the dull, fairly quiet sound produced when something such as part of your body hits something or falls against a surface [身体某部位等撞击某物或跌至某一表面时发出的] 砰的碰撞声: At night, the old house seemed to be full of strange creaks and bumps. 到了晚上, 那旧房子里一会儿嘎吱嘎吱, 一会儿砰砰作响, 似乎充满各种奇怪的声音。| **fall/sit down/hit etc sth with a bump** Martin sat down suddenly with a bump. 马丁突然砰地坐了下来。

thump /θʌmp; θʌmp/ [n C] the dull, fairly loud sound produced when something heavy suddenly hits something else or falls hard on a surface 砰的一声 [重物突然撞击另一物或重重地落至坚硬表面时发出的声音]: There was a loud thump as Eddie threw Luther back against the wall. 砰的一声, 埃迪把卢瑟推到墙上。| **hit sth/fall etc with a thump** A suitcase toppled off the top of the wardrobe and landed on the floor with a thump. 一个旅行箱从衣橱上面翻下来, 砰的一声落到地板上。

6 sounds made by something repeatedly hitting something 某物不断敲击时发出的声音

- ▶ knocking
- ▶ rap/rapping
- ▶ patter
- ▶ rattle
- ▶ tap

knocking /ˈnɒkɪŋ; ˈnɒkɪŋ/ [n singular] the sound produced when something hard keeps hitting another hard surface [硬物不断撞击坚硬表面时发出的] 敲打声: One of the machines started to make a strange knocking sound. 其中有一台机器开始发出奇怪的笃笃声。| **The builders' knocking and hammering made it difficult for me to concentrate on my work.** 建筑工人敲敲打打的声音令我难以集中注意力去工作。

rap/rapping /ræp; ˈræpɪŋ; ræp; ˈræpɪŋ/ [n singular] the sound produced when someone keeps hitting a surface, especially a door or window, with their hand or with a hard object [用手或硬物敲打门窗等的] 叩击声, 笃笃声: + **at/on etc** A violent rap at the door made me run downstairs. 一阵猛烈的叩门声使得我直奔楼下去。| **I was kept awake by the rapping of a branch on my window.** 枝条敲打在我的窗上, 我一直没有入睡。

patter /ˈpætə; ˈpætə/ [v I] to make a quiet irregular sound, like the sound of rain falling or quick, light steps [雨点、轻快的脚步等] 发出啪嗒声: + **on/in etc** Raindrops were patterning on the car roof. 雨点啪嗒啪嗒打在汽车顶上。| + **about/around** (=move around with a pattering sound) 啪嗒啪嗒地到处走 I could hear feet shuffling and patterning about upstairs. 我听到楼上有人拖着脚步啪嗒啪嗒地在走。—**patter/pattering** [n singular] the patter of sth the patter of mice in the attic 阁楼老鼠的窸窣声

rattle /rætl; ˈrætl/ [v I] if something rattles, it makes a hard, quickly repeated sound, especially because part of it is loose and keeps hitting against something 发咯咯声, 发咔嚓声 [尤因某物一个部位松了而碰撞另一物]: There's something rattling inside the washing machine. 洗衣机里有什么东西在咯咯作响。| + **about/around** (=move around with a rattling sound)

咯咯咯作响 Sometimes, the bolts work loose and start rattling around. 有时候螺栓松了就会咯咯咯咯地响起来。| **rattle along/past etc** (=move somewhere making a rattling sound) 咔嚓咔嚓地移动 A battered old Chevrolet rattled past. 一辆破旧的雪佛兰咔嚓咔嚓地驶过。—**rattle/rattling** [n singular] I heard the rattle of a key in the door, and knew David was home. 我听到门上有钥匙在丁零当哪地响, 就知道是戴维回来了。

tap /tæp; tæp/ [v I] to produce a sound by lightly and repeatedly hitting a hard surface 轻敲; 连续发出轻叩声: + **on/against** Is that someone tapping on the door? 是有人在敲门吗? | **It sounded as though something outside was tapping against the window.** 那声音好像是外面有什么东西在敲击窗户。—**tapping** [n singular] What are they doing next door? I can't stand this constant tapping on the wall. 他们隔壁在干什么呀? 墙上一直有这啪嗒啪嗒的声音, 我受不了。

7 sounds made by glass or metal hitting something 玻璃或金属敲击某物时发出的声音

- ▶ clink
- ▶ clank
- ▶ clang
- ▶ jingle
- ▶ ring
- ▶ tinkle

clink /kɪŋk; kɪŋk/ [v I] if something made of glass or metal clinks, it makes a short ringing sound as it hits another glass or metal object [玻璃或金属] 发出叮当声: Their champagne glasses clinked. 'Happy Anniversary Darling,' Roger said. 他们碰了一下香槟杯子, “纪念日快乐, 亲爱的。”罗杰说道。| + **against** She wore at least twenty bracelets, which clinked against each other every time she moved her arm. 她至少戴了20个镯子, 每当手臂一动, 镯子就碰得叮当作响。—**clink/clinking** [n singular] The clink of dishes in the dining room told him that dinner would soon be ready. 饭厅里碗碟叮叮当当, 告诉他晚饭马上就准备好了。—**clinking** [adj] sounds of clinking cutlery and glass 刀叉和玻璃杯丁零当哪的声音

clank /klæŋk; klæŋk/ [v I] if something heavy made of metal clanks, it makes a short, loud noise as it hits another metal object [金属重物相击时] 发出当哪声: The train's carriages clanked and rattled as it crept into the station. 列车徐徐驶进车站, 车厢发出当哪响。| In the harbor, the boats' rigging clanked noisily in the high wind. 海港里, 船上的索具在狂风中当哪作响。—**clank/clanking** [n singular] Then I heard the clanking of the metal gates outside, followed by footsteps on the path. 接着我听到外面铁门当哪一声, 随后小路上响起了脚步声。

clang /klæŋ; klæŋ/ [v I] if something metal clangs, it makes a loud, long ringing noise when it hits another metal object [金属] 发出当当声; 铿锵地碰撞: Somewhere inside the courtyard a bell clangd. 院子里有个地方铃声当当作响。| **clang shut** The prison door clangd shut again. 牢房的门又哐当一声关上了。—**clang** [n singular] I dropped the metal bar and it hit the floor with a loud clang. 金属条在我手中落下, 当的一声打到地板上。—**clanging** [adj] The sound echoed in Matt's head like a clanging cymbal. 那声音在马特的脑海里回响, 犹如铿锵的铙钹。

jingle /dʒɪŋɡl; ˈdʒɪŋɡəl/ [v I] if a set of things jingle, especially things made of metal or glass, they make a continuous high musical sound as they hit each other [尤指金属或玻璃制品相击时] 发出叮当声: The

coins in his pocket jingled together noisily. 他口袋里的硬币叮当作响。| A herd of goats crossed the beach, the bells around their necks jingling cheerfully. 沙滩上有一群山羊走过, 挂在它们颈上的铃铛发出欢快的叮当声。—**jingle** [n singular] Just then there was the jingle of keys outside the door. 就在这时, 门外响起了叮叮当当的钥匙声。

ring /rɪŋ; rɪŋ/ [v I] if something **rings**, it makes a high, loud, continuous sound after it hits another object (某物撞击另一物时) 鸣响: If you tap something made of good glass, it should keep ringing for quite a long time. 用优质玻璃做的东西, 轻轻敲一下会叮叮地响很长时间。—**ringing** [adj] There was a ringing sound in my ears. 我耳边响起了零零的声音。

tinkle /tɪŋkl; 'tɪŋkl/ [v I] to produce the pleasant, high, continuous sound that is made, for example, by light pieces of glass or metal hitting each other 发出悦耳的叮当声: I rang the bell and heard it tinkle inside. 我按了门铃, 听到里面有叮叮咚咚的声音。| The ring fell from her hands and went tinkling across the floor. 铃铛从她手中落下来, 滑过地板叮零零地响。—**tinkle/tinkling** [n singular] the tinkle of glass and china 玻璃器皿和瓷器的叮当声

8 sounds made by guns, bombs etc 枪、炸弹等发出的声音

▶ bang
▶ boom

▶ roar
▶ rumble

bang /bæŋ; bæŋ/ [n C] a short sudden loud noise made by a gun, bomb etc (枪、炸弹等) 砰的声音: 'I heard a bang and then I heard shots,' said Saxton, a tourist from Australia. "我听到砰的一声, 然后又听到了枪声。" 一位从澳大利亚来的游客萨克斯顿说。| **loud bang** There was a loud bang as the bomb exploded. 炸弹爆炸时发出砰的一声巨响。| **go off/explode etc with a bang** The firework went off with a loud bang. 爆竹砰的一声爆炸了。

boom /bʊm; bu:m/ [n C] an extremely loud noise that can be heard for several seconds after it begins 隆隆声: The boom of cannon continued for most of the day. 炮声隆隆, 一直响了大半天。| There was a loud boom. The chemical works was on fire. 轰隆一声巨响, 化工厂着火了。| **sonic boom** (=the loud noise made when a plane, spacecraft etc passes the speed of sound) 音爆 A sonic boom was heard by observers on the shore as the meteorite fell to earth. 陨石坠落地的时候, 海岸上的观察者听到了震天的巨响。

roar /rɔː; rɔ:/ [n C] an extremely loud noise that gets gradually louder and continues for a fairly long time (逐渐增大、持续时间较长的) 轰鸣声: With a great roar, the whole building was engulfed in flames. 随着轰然一声巨响, 整幢大楼都被火焰吞噬了。| We threw ourselves to the ground as the roar of an explosion thundered over us. 爆炸声在头顶上轰鸣, 我们急忙趴倒在地上。

rumble /ˈrʌmb/; 'rʌmbəl/ [v I] to make a very low sound, like the sound of distant thunder, that gets quieter then louder continuously 发出轰隆隆的响声: In the distance, thunder rumbled across the sky. 远处雷声隆隆, 响彻云霄。| The sound of rebel gunfire rumbled in the hills. 叛军的枪炮声在山上轰隆隆地响着。—**rumble** [n singular] What began as a rumble became a powerful roar as the volcano erupted. 随着火山的喷发, 起初的轰鸣声也变成了震天响的隆隆声。

9 sounds made by something burning or cooking 燃烧或烹饪某物时发出的声音

▶ crackle

▶ sizzle

crackle /ˈkræk/; 'krækəl/ [v I] if a fire or something burning in a fire **crackles**, it makes a repeated sharp sound (火或某物在火中燃烧时) 发出噼啪声: A log crackled on the fire. 一块木头在火中噼里啪啦地响。| In the living-room, a huge fire was crackling away. 客厅里噼里啪啦烧着一炉子熊熊的火。—**crackle** [n singular] the crackle of the bonfire 篝火的噼啪声

sizzle /ˈsɪz/; 'sɪzəl/ [v I] to produce the continuous sound that is made, for example by food being cooked in very hot oil (油煎食物等时) 发嘶嘶声: Bacon was sizzling in the frying pan. 熏肉在煎锅里嘶嘶地响。| It was so hot that the water just sizzled and evaporated. 那里热得水都在嘶嘶地冒着蒸汽。—**sizzle** [n singular] The sizzle and smell of hamburgers and sausages greeted us as we walked out the back door. 我们走出后门的时候, 汉堡包和香肠的嘶嘶声和香味朝我们扑面而来。

10 quiet gentle sounds 轻而柔和的声音

▶ murmur
▶ rustle

▶ swish

murmur /mɜːmə; 'mɜːmə/ [n singular] the continuous, low, quiet sound of something that is a fairly long way away or that is continuously there as well as other noises 持续而低沉不清的声音: Jan had the radio on in the room above, but it was no more than a murmur. 简在楼上的房间里开着收音机, 但是只有很低沉的声音。| **the murmur of sth** The murmur of distant traffic reached us when the wind was in the east. 东风吹来的时候, 我们可以听到远处车来车往的复发声。

rustle /ˈrʌs/; 'rʌsəl/ [v I] if things such as papers, leaves, or clothes **rustle**, they make a continuous quiet sound as they rub against each other (纸、叶子、衣服等相互摩擦时) 发出窸窣声, 沙沙作响: Leaves rustled in the summer breeze. 树叶在夏日的微风中沙沙作响。| The tissue paper rustled in the silence as she unwrapped the gift. 她拆着礼物, 寂静中只有绵纸窸窣窸窣地响。—**rustle** [n singular] There was no sound in the library except for the occasional rustle of papers. 图书馆里除了偶尔有书页翻动的窸窣声以外, 悄然无声。

swish /swɪ/; swɪʃ/ [n singular] the smooth quiet sound produced when something such as a skirt or curtains moves quickly through the air (裙子或窗帘等快速移动时发出的) 刷刷声: The magnificent red stage curtains opened with a swish. 华丽的红色帷幕刷的一声拉开了。| **the swish of sth** Just then there was the swish of wings right above my head. 就在那里, 一对翅膀刷刷一声掠过我的头顶。—**swish** [v T] Horses try to keep flies off by swishing their tails from side to side. 马儿刷刷地左右甩着尾巴驱赶苍蝇。

11 sounds made by gas or air 气体发出的声音

▶ hiss

▶ fizz

hiss /hɪs; hɪs/ [v I] if something such as a tyre, ball, or part of a machine **hisses**, it makes a continuous high sound as air, water etc escapes from it (轮胎、球或机器某一部位漏气或漏水时) 发出嘶嘶声: Air hissed out of the tyre. 轮胎嘶嘶地漏气。| It sounded as

though gas was hissing out of a pipe. 那声音好像是管子在嘶嘶地漏气。—**hiss** [n singular] *The train halted with a loud hiss of escaping steam.* 火车嘶的一声放着蒸汽，停了下来。

fizz /fɪz/; fɪz/ [v l] to produce the continuous high sound that is made for example by some kinds of drinks that produce bubbles when they are poured into a glass 发嘶嘶声 [如饮料倒入杯子时冒气泡]: *I dropped the tablet in the glass. It fizzed and dissolved.* 我把片剂放入杯中，它便嘶嘶地溶化了。| *The firework fizzed for a moment and then went off with a bang.* 烟花嘶嘶地响了一会儿，接着便砰地一声炸开了。

12 sounds made by machines, engines, cars etc 机器、引擎、汽车等发出的声音

- | | |
|---------|--------|
| ▶ buzz | ▶ beep |
| ▶ hum | ▶ roar |
| ▶ whirr | ▶ tick |
| ▶ whine | |

buzz /bʌz/; bʌz/ [v l] to make a continuous sound, for example, like the sound made by bees (如蜜蜂) 发出嗡嗡声: *Police helicopters buzzed backwards and forwards over the area all day.* 警方的直升机整天在那个地区的上空嗡嗡地飞来飞去。| *The whole office seemed to be buzzing with the sound of machinery.* 整个办公室里好像都响着机器的嗡嗡声。—**buzz** [n singular] *I could hear the buzz of a chainsaw far away among the trees.* 我听到远处树林里有链锯的嗡嗡声。

hum /hʌm/; hʌm/ [v l] to make a soft, low continuous sound like the sound made by some electric or electronic equipment 发出连续的嗡嗡声 [如电器或电子器械发出的声音]: *The refrigerator hummed softly in the corner.* 冰箱在角落里轻轻地嗡嗡响着。| *The computer was still on, humming away.* 电脑还开着，发出嗡嗡声。—**hum** [n singular] *the hum of the air conditioning* 空调的嗡嗡响

whirr /hwɜː/; wɜː/ [v l] to make a fairly quiet, regular sound like something turning very quickly and beating against the air [像某物转得很快时] 呼呼作响; 发出嗡嗡声: *The video recorder whirled and rewound.* 录像机在呼呼地倒带。| *Already the plane's propellers were whirling into action.* 飞机的螺旋桨已经呜呜地在转动了。—**whirr** [n singular] *At last the engine started up with a grinding whirr.* 引擎刺耳地嗡嗡响着，终于启动了。

whine /hwain/; wain/ [n singular] an unpleasant long high sound, especially produced by an engine or vehicle running at very high speed 刺耳的嘎嘎声 [尤指引擎或车辆高速运转时发出的声音]: *The sky was filled with the whine and roar of bombers.* 满天都是轰炸机轰鸣隆隆的声音。

beep ALSO 又作 **bleep** British [英] /bɪp, blɪp; bi:p, bli:p/ [n C] a high, sometimes repeated, electronic sound sent out by a machine, especially in order to attract someone's attention [机器尤为引起注意发出的] 嘟嘟声，哔哔声: *You'll hear a beep when the photocopy's finished printing.* 复印机印好了之后会发出嘟嘟声。—**beep/bleep** [v l] *Someone's pager beeped in the middle of the best scene in the play.* 就在戏演到最精彩的时候，有人的传呼机哔哔地响了。| *The machine beeps if you leave it switched on for more than 10 minutes.* 这台机器如果开十分钟以上就会发出嘟嘟声。

roar /rɔː/; rɔː/ [v l] if a car, plane etc engine roars, it makes a very loud noise when it is near full power (汽

车或飞机引擎差不多开足马力时) 发出轰鸣声: *The Ferrari roared and shot off down the road.* 法拉利轰的一声奔驰而去。| + **past/along etc** (=move with a roaring sound) 轰鸣着驶过 *There was the sound of a siren and several police cars roared past.* 警笛拉响，几辆警车呜呜地驶过。—**roar** [n singular] *The boat's motor made quite a roar.* 小船的发动机发出很大的轰鸣声。

tick /tɪk/; tɪk/ [v l] if a clock or other machine ticks, it makes a quiet, regular, repeated sound (时钟或其他机器) 发出滴答声: *I find it impossible to sleep if there's a clock ticking in the room.* 如果房间里有时钟滴答滴答在响，我就无法睡着。| *As usual, there was a bomb ticking somewhere and James Bond had to find it.* 像往常一样，有一颗定时炸弹在滴答滴答地响，而詹姆斯·邦德必须得把它找出来。—**tick/ticking** [n singular] *Jeremy waited anxiously, listening to the ticking of the clock on the wall.* 杰里米听着墙上的钟声滴答滴答地响，焦急地等待着。

13 sounds made by bells or horns 铃声或喇叭声

- | | |
|---------|--------|
| ▶ ring | ▶ honk |
| ▶ toll | ▶ hoot |
| ▶ chime | |

ring /rɪŋ/; rɪŋ/ [v l] to make a sound like that of a bell 鸣响: *The phone's ringing.* 电话铃响了。| *A burglar alarm was ringing further along the road.* 这条路前面一点有防盗报警器在响。| *At that moment, the door bell rang.* 就在那时，门铃响了。

toll /tɒl/; tɒl/ [v l] written if a large bell tolls, it makes regular, separate ringing sounds, especially as a sign of someone's death [书面] [尤指丧钟一声一声地] 鸣响: *The funeral procession left the church as the bells began to toll.* 钟声开始敲响，送葬队伍离开了教堂。

chime /tʃaɪm/; tʃaɪm/ [v l] if a bell or clock chimes, it makes a single ringing sound or a small number of ringing sounds, especially in order to tell you what time it is (钟) 敲响 [尤为报时]: *I heard a clock chime softly in the next door room.* 我听到隔壁的房间里钟声在轻轻敲响。| *Across the valley, church bells were chiming.* 山谷的那边，教堂的钟声在敲响。| **chime six/eight/twelve etc** (=ring six, eight, twelve etc times to show the time) 钟敲了六下/八下/十二下等 *A clock chimed six.* 时钟敲了六下。—**chime** [n C] *The shop door opened with a chime.* 商店的门叮咚一声开了。

honk /hɒŋk/; hɒŋk/ [v l] informal if you honk a vehicle's horn or if the horn honks, it makes a loud clear sound which continues for only a few seconds [非正式] (使) (汽车喇叭) 鸣响: *Several horns honked impatiently.* 好几个喇叭不耐烦地响了起来。| *The truck driver honked his horn and waited.* 卡车司机按响喇叭等待着。

hoot /hut/; hut/ [v l] British if you hoot a vehicle's horn, or if the horn hoots, it makes a loud clear sound which continues for only a few seconds and is like a single musical note [英] (使) (汽车喇叭) 鸣响: *A horn hooted behind me. It was Don in his little red car.* 我的身后响起了喇叭声，那是唐在他那辆红色小汽车里。| *All the other drivers were hooting their horns and yelling at me to move my car.* 其他司机都按着喇叭，大声叫嚷着要我开车走。—**hoot/hooting** [n C] *The hooting of a horn made me turn round.* 喇叭的响声使我回过头去。

14 sounds made by liquids or something wet 液体或湿的东西发出的声音

- ▶ splash
- ▶ squelch
- ▶ gurgle
- ▶ plop
- ▶ bubble

splash /splæʃ; splæʃ/ [n C] the sound that a liquid makes when it falls from a height, hits something hard, or is moved rapidly around (液体的) 溅泼声: *There was a splash behind the boat as a large silver fish jumped out of the water.* 小船后面扑通一声, 一条银色的大鱼跳出了水面。| *Judging from the shouts and splashes coming from the pool, everyone was having a lot of fun.* 泳池传来欢叫声和溅水声, 看来大家都玩得很开心。| **fall/land etc with a splash** *Ashlee fell into the river with a loud splash.* 阿什莉扑通一声掉进了河里。—**splash** [v I] *The waterfall cascaded over the rocks and splashed into a pool at the bottom.* 那瀑布在岩石上倾泻下来, 飞溅着落入下面的一个池中。

squelch /skweltʃ; skweltʃ/ [v I] British to make a sound like someone walking in soft, wet mud, or to move somewhere making this sound 【英】(走在湿泥地里时) 嘎吱嘎吱地响, 咕唧咕唧地响: *It had been raining hard and my boots squelched as I walked across the park.* 天一直下着大雨, 我走在公园里, 靴子发出咕唧咕唧的声音。| **+ along/past/through etc** *Ankle deep in mud, we squelched across the meadow.* 我们踩着齐踝深的烂泥, 嘎吱嘎吱地走过草地。| **squelch around** *Melvin was squelching around in the yard outside the cowshed.* 梅尔文正在牛棚外面的院子里嘎吱嘎吱地走着。

gurggle /'gɜ:gl; 'gɜ:gl/ [v I] if something such as a stream **gurgles**, it makes a low irregular sound like water flowing through a pipe (溪流等) 发汩汩声: *The pipes in the attic gurgle in the night and keep me awake.* 夜里, 阁楼的管道里发出咕噜咕噜的水声, 让我难以入睡。| *The washing machine gurgled as it changed cycles.* 洗衣机换方向旋转的时候发出汩汩的水声。—**gurggle** [n singular] *Somewhere nearby there was the gentle gurgle of a stream.* 附近某处有条潺潺流水的小溪。

plop /plɒp; plɒp/ [v I] to make a sound like something solid falling directly into water 扑通一声落下水; **+ into/onto etc** *Noah threw a stone high into the air and it plopped into the river.* 诺厄把一块石头抛得高高的, 然后它扑通一声落入河里。| *Several letters plopped onto the doormat.* 有几封信咣当地掉落在擦鞋垫上。—**plop/plopping** [n singular] *The frog reached the stream and jumped in with a plop.* 那只青蛙跳到小溪边, 扑通一声跃入水中。

bubble /'bʌbl; 'bʌbl/ [v I] to make the continuous repeated sound that is made, for example, by water boiling 发出噗噗声 (如水沸腾的声音): *A large saucepan of soup was bubbling on the stove.* 一大锅汤在炉子上噗噗地烧着。—**bubbling** [adj] *Josh lay back in the bubbling jacuzzi.* 乔希躺在水声汩汩的按摩浴缸里。

15 when a sound is repeated or continues for a long time 某个声音不断重复或持续一段长时间

- ▶ echo
- ▶ reverberate
- ▶ resonate
- ▶ resound

echo /'eko; 'ekəʊ/ [v I] if a sound **echoes**, you hear the last part of it again because it was made in a large empty room, near a high wall etc (因在大而空荡的房间里、高墙附近等) 发出回声, 产生回响: *I heard footsteps echoing down the corridor.* 我听到脚步声在走廊里回响。—**echo** [n C] *There was the sound of gunshot and then its echo in the mountains.* 枪炮声响起, 在山间回荡。

reverberate /rɪ'vɜ:bəret; rɪ'vɜ:bəreit/ [v I] if a loud sound **reverberates**, or a building **reverberates** with a sound, the sound is repeated or continues for a fairly long time, so that the building or room where it is seems to shake (巨大的声音) 回响, 回荡 (使大楼或房间像是震动似的): **+ around/along/through etc** *The sound of a train passing reverberated through the house.* 火车开过的声音响彻整栋房子。| **+ with** *At four o'clock the school bell goes, and the whole school reverberates with the sound of running feet and slamming doors.* 4点钟下课铃一响, 整个校园都响起了奔跑的脚步声和砰砰的关门声。—**reverberation** /rɪ'vɜ:bə'reɪʃən; rɪ'vɜ:bə'reɪʃən/ [n C/U] *The last reverberations of the thunder were just dying down.* 雷声最后的回响正在渐渐消逝。

resonate /'reza.net; 'rezəneɪt/ [v I] if something such as music or a musical instrument **resonates**, it makes a continuous, rich, musical sound (音乐或乐器等) 回响, 回荡: *The sounds of Beethoven's 5th Symphony resonated through the house.* 房子里回响着贝多芬的《第五交响曲》。—**resonant** [adj] *His voice was deep, rich and resonant.* 他的声音低沉浑厚, 而且很洪亮。

resound /rɪ'zaʊnd; rɪ'zaʊnd/ [v I] if a very loud sound **resounds**, it continues for a fairly long time, filling a place with sound (巨大的声音) 回响, 回荡: *Raymond's huge laugh resounded everywhere we went.* 我们走到哪里都听到了雷蒙德洪亮的笑声。| **+ around/in/through etc** *As he fell, his scream resounded through the canyon.* 他摔下去的时候, 尖叫声响彻整个峡谷。

space

WHAT'S HERE 本条内容

● a space that is available to

use 可使用的空间 see 见 1 - 4

● a space between two things

两个物体之间的空隙 see 见 5

a space that is available to use 可使用的空间

RELATED WORDS 相关词

▶ see also 另见 **area**

1 space 空间

- ▶ space
- ▶ room
- ▶ leg room
- ▶ elbow room
- ▶ floorspace

space /spes; speɪs/ [n C/U] an empty area that can be used or filled by things or people (物或人可以使用